Guide to Agricultural Technology Manuals Collection

University of California, Davis, Library, Dept. of Special Collections
Department of Special Collections
General Library
University of California, Davis
Davis, CA 95616-5292
Phone: (530) 752-1621
Fax: (530) 754-5758
Email: speccoll@ucdavis.edu
© 2008
The Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.
Creator: University of California, Davis. Library
Title: Agricultural Technology Manuals Collection
Date (inclusive): 1850-1982
Extent: 73.2 linear ft.
Abstract: Manuals created by manufacturers to assist in the operation, maintenance, repair, or restoration of agricultural machinery.
Physical location: Researchers should contact Special Collections to request collections, as many are stored offsite.
Repository: University of California, Davis. General Library. Department of Special Collections.
Davis, California 95616-5292
Collection number: O-011
Language of Material: Collection materials in English
History
The Agricultural Technology Manuals Collection began as a series in the F. Hal Higgins Collection. In 1927 F. Hal Higgins began collecting materials relating to the history of combines and tractors. Over time the collection expanded to include materials describing farm implements, farm commodities, and equipment for logging, earthmoving and construction. The Library, University of California, Davis acquired Higgins’ collection in 1959. Regular patron use of the collection indicated a strong interest in the manuals for tractors and other farm machinery. In order to better serve patrons, Library staff shelved the manuals together as they were found in the collection. This arrangement also made it easier to acquire new titles. In 1983, the manuals that had been accumulated in the F. Hal Higgins collection were removed from the collection and organized as the Agricultural Technology Manuals Collection.
Scope and Content
For this collection, a manual is defined as an illustrated handbook used to assemble, operate, repair, or restore machinery. It may include parts books if the parts are depicted together functionally. Except where noted, all manuals are originals, not facsimiles or reprints. The collection is limited to farm machinery (from a simple garden plow to power farming machines) and some construction machinery (primarily road construction). It does not include automobiles, urban vehicles (i.e., milk trucks, delivery trucks, fire engines), or houseware (i.e., sewing machines, vacuum cleaners, radios). The collection is not limited by geography or by date. Though items date from 1865 to 1982, the bulk of the collection covers U.S. manufacturers from 1930 to 1960.
Related Collections
O-005, Agricultural Technology Brochures Collection
O-012, Agricultural Technology Catalogs Collection
D-004, Anthony W. Bakken Collection
D-056, F. Hal Higgins Collection
D-116, F. Hal Higgins Papers
Indexing Terms
The following terms have been used to index the description of this collection in the library's online public access catalog.
Agricultural machinery
Farm equipment
Access
Collection is open for research.
Acquisition Information
Accruals
Newly acquired manuals are regularly added to the Agricultural Technology Manuals Collection. Manuals have come from donations from the National Agricultural Library, UCD Antique Mechanics Club, local farm equipment dealers, and private collectors.
Preferred Citation
[Identification of item], Agricultural Technology Manuals Collection, O-011, Department of Special Collections, General Library, University of California, Davis.
Publication Rights
A. B. Farquhar Co.
   Creator/Collector: York, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 657  
February 11, 1947
   Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair Parts Price List For Row Crop And Orchard Sprayers
   Subjects
   Sprayer

Manual No.: 660  
February 11, 1947
   Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair Parts Price List For No. 41 One Horse Traction Dusters
   Subjects
   Duster

Manual No.: 662  
February 11, 1947
   Creator/Collector: Traction Duster No. 2 Repair Parts Price List For Horse And Tractor Drawn Types
   Scope and Content Note
   Horse Drawn And Tractor Types
   Subjects
   Duster

Manual No.: 663  
February 11, 1947
   Creator/Collector: Repair Parts Price List Farquhar Corn Planters, Weeders, Success Jr. Potato Digger
   Subjects
   Planter
   Weeder
   Digger, Potato

Manual No.: 3550  
February 11, 1947
   Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair Parts Price List For Farquhar Iron Age Transplanters
   Subjects
   Transplanter

Manual No.: 3567  
February 11, 1947
   Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair Parts Price List For Single Row And 2-Row Farquhar Iron Age Do-Mor Transplanters
   Subjects
   Transplanter
Manual No.: 2697  September 1, 1949  
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts Price List For Farquhar Iron Age Potato Planters And Corn, Bean And Pea Planters  
Scope and Content Note  
For All Types, Sizes And Attachments From 1894 To July 31, 1948; Originally Sold As Robins And Improved Robins  
Subjects  
Planter, Potato  
Planter, Corn  
Planter, Bean  
Planter, Pea  

Manual No.: 656  October 31, 1950  
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair Parts Price List For One-Row (27") And Two-Row (60") Kid Glove Potato Diggers  
Subjects  
Digger, Potato  

Manual No.: 661  undated  
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Repair Parts Price List 4 Gallon Pump, Spray Guns And Nozzles  
Subjects  
Sprayer  

A. B. Farquhar Co., Ltd  
Creator/Collector: York, Pennsylvania  

Manual No.: 2612  April 1, 1932  
Creator/Collector: Repair Part Price List Iron Age Potato Planters  
Scope and Content Note  
Automatic And Assisted-Feed One, Two And Three-Row For All Types, Sizes And Attachments From 1894 To 1932 Originally Sold As Robbins And Improved Robbins  
Subjects  
Planter, Potato  
Distributor, Fertilizer  

A. D. Goodwin & Son  
Creator/Collector: Manteca, California  

Manual No.: 3175  undated  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalogue The Goodwin Pickup  
Subjects  
Baler  

A. H. Reid  
Creator/Collector: Philadelphia, Pennsylvania  

Manual No.: 2801  undated  
Creator/Collector: A. H. Reid's Creamery  
Subjects  
Dairy Equipment
A. P. Smith Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: East Orange, New Jersey

Manual No.: 2092  1932
Creator/Collector: Smith Tapping And Inserting Machines And Accessories Catalogue No. 32 M
Subjects
Pipe Fitting Equipment

A. T. Ferrell & Co.
Creator/Collector: Saginaw, Michigan

Manual No.: 678  undated
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog
Scope and Content Note
Clipper Grain Cleaners, Giant Bean Pickers, Crippen Bean Pickers, Bacon Bean Pickers, Oxford Bean Polishers, Clipper Bean Pickers, Elevators, Supplies
Subjects
Cleaner, Grain
Picker, Bean
Polisher, Bean
Elevator, Conveyor

Manual No.: 2497  undated
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog
Scope and Content Note
Clipper Grain Cleaners, Giant Bean Pickers, Crippen Bean Pickers, Bacon Bean Pickers, Oxford Bean Pickers, Clipper Bean Pickers, Elevators, Supplies
Subjects
Picker, Bean
Cleaner, Grain
Polisher, Bean

Manual No.: 2683  undated
Creator/Collector: Direction Book And Parts Price List For The Clipper Farm Grain And Seed Cleaners
Subjects
Cleaner, Grain
Cleaner, Seed

A. W. Gray's Sons
Creator/Collector: Middletown Springs, Vermont

Manual No.: 3176  1890
Creator/Collector: Horse Powers For One, Two And Three Horses
Scope and Content Note
Machines For Sawing Wood With Circular And Cross-Cut Drag Saws, Also, Machines For Threshing And Cleaning Grain, Etc.
Subjects
Power, Horse
Saw
Thresher
Manual No.: 3178 1895
Creator/Collector: Gray's Latest Improved Patent Horse Powers
Scope and Content Note
Threshing Machines And Wood Sawing Machines
Subjects
Power, Horse
Saw
Thresher

Manual No.: 3177 ca 1899
Creator/Collector: Gray's Horse Power Machines For Grain Threshing And Wood Sawing
Subjects
Power, Horse
Saw
Thresher

A. W. Gray's Sons, Inc.
Creator/Collector: Middletown Springs, Vermont

Manual No.: 3547 May 1, 1920
Creator/Collector: Gray Line Threshing Machines
Subjects
Thresher

A. W. Stevens Co.
Creator/Collector: Marinette, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 6427 1904
Creator/Collector: Repair Price List
Subjects
Engines
Threshers
Stackers
Feeders
Wagons

A. W. Straub Co.
Creator/Collector: Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 6426 undated
Creator/Collector: Quaker City Grinding Mills
Subjects
Grinding Mills

Adeco Products, Inc.
Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois

Manual No.: 2656 1950
Creator/Collector: Fuel Injection Equipment
Subjects
Pump, Fuel Injection
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3159</td>
<td>1865</td>
<td>ca</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reaper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3160</td>
<td>1867</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3161</td>
<td>1867</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3162</td>
<td>1868</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2764</td>
<td>1869</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2763</td>
<td>1871</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2762</td>
<td>1902</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mower</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 16  
1910  
Creator/Collector: Price-List Of Parts Mowers And Implements With Telegraph Code Issued For 1910 No. 6  
Subjects  
Mower  
Rake  
Harrow, Spring Tooth  
Harrow, Disc  
Harrow, Spike Tooth  
Haying Equipment  
Tillage Equipment  

Advance-Rumely Thresher Co.  
Creator/Collector: LaPorte, Indiana  

Manual No.: 2539  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Rumely Oilpull Tractor Instructions For Operating The 16-30  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 16-30  
Subjects  
Tractor, Kerosene  
Tractor, Gasoline  

Advance-Rumely Thresher Co., Inc.  
Creator/Collector: LaPorte, Indiana  

Manual No.: 27  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Know Your Tractor Instruction Manual Advance-Rumely Power Farming Schools  
Subjects  
Tractor, Kerosene  

Manual No.: 28  
undated  
Creator/Collector: No. 24 Instructions For Operating Advance-Rumely Clover And Alfalfa Hullers  
Subjects  
Huller, Clover  
Huller, Alfalfa  

Manual No.: 29  
undated  
Creator/Collector: No. 26 Instructions For Operating The Advance-Rumely 22 x 32 Steel Separator  
Subjects  
Thresher  

Manual No.: 30  
undated  
Creator/Collector: No. 30 Instructions For Operating The Rumely DoAll Tractor And Power Cultivator  
Subjects  
Cultivator, Motor
Manual No.: 31  undated
Creator/Collector: No. 20 Rumely Oilpull Tractor Instructions For Operating The 30-60
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 30-60
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 32  undated
Creator/Collector: No. 23 Rumely Oilpull Tractor Instructions For Operating The 16-30
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 16-30
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 33  undated
Creator/Collector: No. 20 Rumely Oilpull Tractor Instructions For Operating The 16-30
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 16-30
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 34  undated
Creator/Collector: No. 31 Care And Operation Of The Rumely "Six" Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Six
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 6155  undated
Creator/Collector: No. 24 Repair Parts List for B, E and F OilPull Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): B; E; F
Subjects
Tractor, oilpull

Aermotor Co.
Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois

Manual No.: 2642  November 1, 1920
Creator/Collector: Aermotor Repair List
Subjects
Windmill

Aeroil Burner Co., Inc.
Creator/Collector: West New York, New Jersey
Manual No.: 3136
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Operating The Aeroil Kerosene Thawing And Heating Torch Or Weed Burner
Scope and Content Note
Portable Oil-Burning Equipment For Industrial Purposes
Subjects
Torch

Aerovent Fan & Equipment, Inc.
Creator/Collector: Lansing, Michigan

Manual No.: 3164
1975
Creator/Collector: Installation-Operation-Maintenance For Aerovent Building Alarm System
Subjects
Alarm System

Manual No.: 3163
March 1975
Creator/Collector: Owners Manual For Aerovent Electric Crop Dryers
Subjects
Dryer, Crop

Manual No.: 3165
undated
Creator/Collector: How To Assemble Your Aerovent Batcher
Subjects
Mixer, Feed

Air-Equipement
Creator/Collector: Asnieres, France

Manual No.: 2281
November 1961
Creator/Collector: Operators Manual And Parts List Bendix Hand-Cranked AE Inertia Starter For Diesel And Ignition Fired Marine And Industrial Engines
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): AE
Subjects
Starter

Manual No.: 2507
November 1961
Creator/Collector: Operators Manual And Parts List Bendix Hand-Cranked AE Inertia Starter For Diesel And Ignition Fired Marine And Industrial Engines
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): AE
Subjects
Starter

Aircraft & Diesel Equipment Corp.
Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois
Manual No.: 2655  ca 1943
Creator/Collector: Fuel Injection Equipment
Subjects
Pump, Fuel Injection

Alamo Engine Co.
Creator/Collector: [Hillsdale, Michigan]

Manual No.: 2264  undated
Creator/Collector: Alamo Gasoline Engines Repair List And Instructions For Installing And Operating
Scope and Content Note
6 1/2 HP
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2265  undated
Creator/Collector: Alamo Gasoline Engines Repair List And Instructions For Installing And Operating
Scope and Content Note
4 1/2 HP
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2373  undated
Creator/Collector: Alamo Gasoline Engine Repair List And Instructions For Installing And Operating
Scope and Content Note
4 1/2 HP
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2374  undated
Creator/Collector: Alamo Gasoline Engines Repair List And Instructions For Installing And Operating
Scope and Content Note
1 1/2 HP
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2375  undated
Creator/Collector: Alamo Gasoline Engine Repair List And Instructions For Installing And Operating
Scope and Content Note
3 1/2 HP
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Alamo Engine Co.

Manual No.: 2376  undated
Creator/Collector: Alamo Gasoline Engines Repair List And Instructions For Installing And Operating
Scope and Content Note
6 1/2 HP
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Alamo Farm Light Co.
Creator/Collector: Hillsdale, Michigan

Manual No.: 12  January 1, 1922
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Installing And Operating The Alamo Farm Electric Power And Light Plant
Scope and Content Note
IDE Patented Super-Silent Motor
Machine type(s): C; C-1; C-2; C-3; D
Subjects
Power Unit, Gasoline

Alamo Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Hillsdale, Michigan

Manual No.: 13  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Installing And Operating The Alamo Gas, Gasoline And Distillate Engine
Subjects
Engine, Gas
Engine, Gasoline
Engine, Distillate

Manual No.: 26  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Installing And Operating The Alamo Gas, Gasoline And Distillate Engine
Subjects
Engine, Gas
Engine, Gasoline
Engine, Distillate

Aldersley Agricultural Trailer

Manual No.: 7017  January 1944
Creator/Collector: Farm Implement Buyers Guide Quality Service Value
Subjects
Buyers Guide

Alemite Division, Stewart-Warner Corp.
Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois
Manual No.: 11 | June 1952
Creator/Collector: Installation And Operating Instruction For Model Numbers 7151 And 7152 Alemite High Pressure Utility Pumps
Scope and Content Note
Prepared By The Alemite Service Department Stewart-Warner Corp.
Machine type(s): 7151; 7152
Subjects
Pump

Manual No.: 6153 | August 1956
Creator/Collector: Service Instructions for Models 7522 and 7522-1 Tractor Pumps
Scope and Content Note
Prepared By The Alemite Service Department Stewart-Warner Corp.
Machine type(s): 7522; 7522-1
Subjects
Tractor Pumps

Alexander Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Picayune, Mississippi

Manual No.: 2585 | undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Mounting The Alexander Kit To IHC H & Tractors
Subjects
Hitch

Manual No.: 2586 | undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Mounting The Alexander Kit To Minneapolis-Moline BF Tractor
Subjects
Hitch

Manual No.: 2592 | undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Mounting The Alexander Kit To Allis-Chalmers B & C Tractor
Subjects
Hitch

Manual No.: 2593 | undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Mounting The Alexander Kit To Allis-Chalmers CA Tractor
Subjects
Hitch

Manual No.: 2594 | undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Mounting The Alexander Kit To Allis-Chalmers WD Tractor
Subjects
Hitch
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2595</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Instructions For Mounting The Alexander Kit To John Deere Tractor</td>
<td>Hitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2596</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Instructions For Mounting The Alexander Kit To John Deere MT Tractor</td>
<td>Hitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2597</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Instructions For Mounting The Alexander Kit To Farmall Super A Tractor</td>
<td>Hitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2598</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Instructions For Mounting The Alexander Kit To Farmall C Tractor</td>
<td>Hitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Know Your O-K Mill</td>
<td>Mill, Feed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2682</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Gawthrop's Hydraulic Ram</td>
<td>Ram, Hydraulic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7044</td>
<td>circa 1940</td>
<td>Service Manual HD series</td>
<td>HD series, Tractor, Diesel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 7084 1944
Creator/Collector: Master Repair Parts Book, harvester index, road machinery, cylinder block
Subjects
Harvester Index, Road Machinery, Cylinder Block

Manual No.: 7083 1945
Creator/Collector: Master Repair Parts Book Numerical Index, Alphabetical Index, power unit index
Subjects
Numerical Index, Alphabetical Index, Power Unit Index

Manual No.: 7086 1945
Creator/Collector: Master Repair Parts Book camshaft, cylinder head, valve mechanism
Subjects
Camshaft, Cylinder Head, Valve Mechanism

Manual No.: 7087 1945
Creator/Collector: Master Repair Parts Book oil sump, oil pump, oil filter
Subjects
Oil Sump, Oil Pump, Oil Filter

Manual No.: 7088 1945
Creator/Collector: Master Repair Parts Book oil liners, gear cover, governor
Subjects
Oil Liners, Gear Cover, Governor

Manual No.: 7089 1945
Creator/Collector: Master Repair Parts Book governor rod, ignition, drive and mounting, ignition
Subjects
Governor Rod, Ignition, Drive and Mounting, Ignition

Manual No.: 7091 1945
Creator/Collector: Master Repair Parts Book exhaust and intake manifolds, carburetor part, fuel transfer pump
Subjects
Exhaust and Intake Manifolds, Carburetor Part, Fuel Transfer Pump

Manual No.: 7092 1945
Creator/Collector: Master Repair Parts Book air cleaner, injection pump, injection pump drive
Subjects
Air Cleaner, Injection Pump, Injection Pump Drive

Manual No.: 7093 1945
Creator/Collector: Master Repair Parts Book vacuum control, injector, injection lines
Subjects
Vacuum Control, Injector, Injection Lines
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.:</th>
<th>Creator/Collector:</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7094</td>
<td>Master Repair Parts Book fuel filter, clutch, clutch shaft</td>
<td>Fuel Filter, Clutch, Clutch Shaft</td>
<td>1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7095</td>
<td>Master Repair Parts Book clutch housing, clutch shifter, clutch control</td>
<td>Clutch Housing, Clutch Shifter, Clutch Control</td>
<td>1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7096</td>
<td>Master Repair Parts Book outboard bearing, radiator, radiator guards and screens</td>
<td>Outboard Bearing, Radiator, Radiator Guards and Screens</td>
<td>1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7097</td>
<td>Master Repair Parts Book hood, fuel tank, auxiliary fuel tank</td>
<td>Hood, Fuel Tank, Auxiliary Fuel Tank</td>
<td>1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7098</td>
<td>Master Repair Parts Book engine controls, protective control, base</td>
<td>Engine Controls, Protective Control, Base</td>
<td>1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7099</td>
<td>Master Repair Parts Book Reduction unit, water cooled exhaust manifolds, pulleys</td>
<td>Reduction Unit, Water Cooled Exhaust Manifolds, Pulleys</td>
<td>1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7100</td>
<td>Master Repair Parts Book starting crank, generator starter and battery, lighting</td>
<td>Starting Crank, Generator Starter and Battery, Lighting</td>
<td>1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7101</td>
<td>Master Repair Parts Book steering gears, front support, front axles</td>
<td>Steering Gears, Front Support, Front Axles</td>
<td>1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7102</td>
<td>Master Repair Parts Book front wheel, final drive, differential</td>
<td>Front Wheel, Final Drive, Differential</td>
<td>1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Creator/Collector</td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7103</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>Master Repair Parts Book</td>
<td>Transmission Case and Shifter, Transmission Gear and Shift, Power Lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7104</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>Master Repair Parts Book</td>
<td>Brake, Seat, Draw Bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7105</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>Master Repair Parts Book</td>
<td>Hitches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7082</td>
<td>September 1945</td>
<td>Master Repair Parts Book</td>
<td>General Info, Classification, Checklist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6810</td>
<td>March 1972</td>
<td>Parts Price List Supplement</td>
<td>Parts Price List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6833</td>
<td>January 1973</td>
<td>Roto-Baler</td>
<td>Roto Baler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7048</td>
<td>July 1972</td>
<td>Parts Price List Supplement</td>
<td>Parts Price List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6862</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Its a Modern Diesel built for You</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7090</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Master Repair Parts Book</td>
<td>Water Pump, Water Manifold, Fan</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Allis-Chalmers Co.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector:</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6990</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Allis-Chalmers Corp.</td>
<td>Machine type(s): HD-6</td>
<td>HD-6</td>
<td>Crawler Tractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>1919</td>
<td>Allis-Chalmers Mfg Co.</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 18-30</td>
<td>18-30</td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>1919</td>
<td>Allis-Chalmers Mfg Co.</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 6-12</td>
<td>6-12</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>Allis-Chalmers Mfg Co.</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 18-30</td>
<td>18-30</td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640</td>
<td>1921</td>
<td>Allis-Chalmers Mfg Co.</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 12-20</td>
<td>12-20</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>1929</td>
<td>Instruction Book No. 2017 For The Care And Operation Of The Allis-Chalmers 20-35 Tractors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2540</td>
<td>1929</td>
<td>Instruction Book No. 2017 Care And Operation Of The Allis-Chalmers 20-35 Tractors (2 copies)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>September 1929</td>
<td>Instruction Book For Installation And Operation Of Allis-Chalmers Type &quot;SSU&quot; Pumping Units Also Statement Of Obligation Of Buyer And Seller</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>1930</td>
<td>Instructions And Parts List No. 1502A Allis-Chalmers United Tractors No. U-1 And Up</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2769</td>
<td>June 1930</td>
<td>Repair Book And Instructions For La Crosse Nos. 108-109-110 Tractor Disc Harrows</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82</td>
<td>1931</td>
<td>Instruction Book No. 2200 Care And Operation Of Allis-Chalmers Model U Tractors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subjects:
- Tractor, Gasoline
- Tractor, Kerosene
- Pump
- Harrow, Disc
Manual No.: 6079  1933
Creator/Collector: Instructions Book for Allis-Chalmers Model "M" Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Serial No. M-1 and above
Machine type(s): M
Subjects
Tractor
Gasoline

Manual No.: 78  1934
Creator/Collector: Parts Book Supplement For Allis-Chalmers Model "KO" Tractor
Scope and Content Note
This Supplement Covers The Following Oil Burning Tractors: KO-6001 To KO-6018 Inclusive, KO-3241 And Above
Machine type(s): KO
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Oil

Manual No.: 6078  January 1934
Creator/Collector: Parts List for Allis-Chalmers Model "K" Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Serial No. K-1 and above
Machine type(s): K
Subjects
Tractor

Manual No.: 2671  1935
Creator/Collector: Setting Up Directions And Repair Parts List For Allis-Chalmers Corn And Pea Plate Attachment
Subjects
Planter, Corn
Planter, Pea

Manual No.: 2757  June 1935
Creator/Collector: Parts Book Supplement For Allis-Chalmers Model 42 Speed Patrol
Subjects
Grader
Road Construction Equipment

Manual No.: 40  July 1935
Creator/Collector: Setting Up Directions And Repair Parts List For Allis-Chalmers Models 20 And 40 Series "WC" Cultivators
Scope and Content Note
Series Numbers Altered
Machine type(s): 20; 40; WC Series
Subjects
Cultivator
Manual No.: 41  
**July 1935**  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Book Supplement For Allis-Chalmers Model 22 In. x 38 In. Rumely Steel Thresher*  
Subjects  
Thresher

Manual No.: 50  
**August 1935**  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Book For Allis-Chalmers "High Speed" Combine*  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial 6848 And Up  
Subjects  
Combine

Manual No.: 76  
**August 1935**  
Creator/Collector: *Supplement To Parts Book For Allis-Chalmers Model "L" Tractor*  
Scope and Content Note  
This Supplement Applies To Tractors L-1163 And Above  
Machine type(s): L  
Subjects  
Clutch

Manual No.: 2760  
**September 1935**  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Book For Allis-Chalmers Model "WT" Engine*  
Scope and Content Note  
2 Cylinder, 4"x4"  
Machine type(s): WT  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 48  
**October 1935**  
Creator/Collector: *Setting Up Directions And Repair Parts List For Allis-Chalmers Models 250 Bedder And 450 Listing Plow*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 250; 450  
Subjects  
Plow, Lister

Manual No.: 2759  
**November 1935**  
Creator/Collector: *Setting Up Directions And Repair Parts List For Cotton Hill Drop Attachment*  
Subjects  
Planter, Cotton

Manual No.: 3190  
**November 1935**  
Creator/Collector: *Setting Up Directions And Repair Parts List For Allis-Chalmers Models 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 34, And 35 Planting Attachments*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 25; 26; 27; 28; 29; 30; 34; 35  
Subjects  
Planter
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 3191</th>
<th>November 1935</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Setting Up Directions And Repair Parts List For Allis-Chalmers Models 31, 32 And 36 Planting Attachments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 31; 32; 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 75</th>
<th>1936</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For Allis-Chalmers Model &quot;KO&quot; Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This Book Applies To Tractors Serial KO5200 And Above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): KO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Oil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2756</th>
<th>1936</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For Allis-Chalmers All-Crop Harvester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 56</th>
<th>February 1936</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For Allis-Chalmers All-Crop Harvester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6066</th>
<th>April 1936</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Setting-Up Directions and Repair Parts List for Allis-Chalmers Grain Drills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grain Drill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 55</th>
<th>January 1937</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions And Repair Parts Book For Allis-Chalmers All Crop Harvester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial 6848 And Since; Hitches, Special Attachments, Repair Parts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvester, Kaffir Corn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6836</th>
<th>circa 1938</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List for Models T-2 and T-3 Self-Propelled Gleaner Baldwin Combines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): T-2; T-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-propelled Gleaner Baldwin Combines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6835</td>
<td>1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5982</td>
<td>February 1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>April 1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6065</td>
<td>June 1939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>February 1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3189</td>
<td>February 1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 38</td>
<td>February 1942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Attaching Instructions And Repair Parts Book For Hitches For Allis-Chalmers 40 &amp; 60 All-Crop Harvesters, Windrowers, Forage Harvester, Pick-Up Baler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 42</th>
<th>June 16, 1942</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Setting Up Directions And Repair Parts List For 600A Series Planter Attachment For 60 Series &quot;B&quot; Cultivator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 600A Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 77</th>
<th>August 1, 1942</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Service Manual Model &quot;M&quot; Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gasoline Or Low Grade Fuel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 71</th>
<th>November 1, 1944</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Service Manual For HD Series Diesel Tractors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): HD Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 58</th>
<th>June 1, 1946</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Service Manual HD Series Allis-Chalmers Diesel Tractors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): HD Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 49</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Low Head Gyratory Sifters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installation, Operation, Parts List</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sifter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 68</th>
<th>September 1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Dealers Repair Parts Catalog For Model &quot;G&quot; Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5983</td>
<td>September 1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>November 1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5985</td>
<td>April 1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5984</td>
<td>September 1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5986</td>
<td>October 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6084</td>
<td>March 1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>July 15, 1955</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 85  
**July 15, 1955**
Creator/Collector: *WD-45 Diesel Section*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): WD-45 Diesel
Subjects
Engine, Diesel

Manual No.: 5989  
**August 1957**
Creator/Collector: *Dealers Parts Catalog Flight-Line Elevator*
Subjects
Elevator

Manual No.: 5988  
**May 1958**
Creator/Collector: *Dealers Parts Catalog Side Delivery Rakes and Tedders*
Subjects
Rake
Tedder

Manual No.: 5987  
**September 1958**
Creator/Collector: *Model D-14 Auxiliary Motor Parts List Supplement*
Subjects
Motor

Manual No.: 3197  
**December 15, 1958**
Creator/Collector: *Farm Equipment Service Manual Supplement No. 31*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D-17
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 5995  
**January 1959**
Creator/Collector: *Dealer Parts Catalog No.77 Parallel Bar Rake*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 77
Subjects
Rake

Manual No.: 5996  
**January 1959**
Creator/Collector: *Dealers Parts Catalog No.80R Rear Mounted Mower*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 80R
Subjects
Mower

Manual No.: 5994  
**February 1959**
Creator/Collector: *Dealers Parts Catalog Section II - Combine Models "A" and "R" Self-Propelled Gleaner Baldwin Combines*
Subjects
Combine
Manual No.: 5997  
**June 1959**  
Creator/Collector: Dealers Parts Catalog Forage Harvester  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial 276 and above  
Subjects  
Harvester  

Manual No.: 5993  
**August 1959**  
Creator/Collector: Dealers Parts Catalog Forage Blower  
Subjects  
Blower  

Manual No.: 5991  
**May 1960**  
Creator/Collector: Parts List Self Unloading Forage Wagon  
Subjects  
Wagon  

Manual No.: 5992  
**July 1960**  
Creator/Collector: Dealers Parts Catalog Section II Mowers No. 7, 80R, 80 S, 80T  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 7; 80R; 80S; 80T  
Subjects  
Mowers  

Manual No.: 5990  
**September 1960**  
Creator/Collector: Dealers Parts Catalog Section II Model 56-F Flail Type Forage Harvester  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 56-F  
Subjects  
Harvester  

Manual No.: 5998  
**January 1961**  
Creator/Collector: Dealers Parts Catalog Sprayers  
Subjects  
Sprayer  

Manual No.: 69  
**March 1961**  
Creator/Collector: Dealers Parts Catalog Model H-3 & HD-3 Tractors  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): H-3; HD-3  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler  

Manual No.: 5999  
**April 1961**  
Creator/Collector: Dealers Parts Catalog Special Attachments for Self-Propelled Gleaner Baldwin Combines  
Subjects  
Combine
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6000</th>
<th>May 1961</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 6001</td>
<td>September 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 6002</td>
<td>September 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 3194</td>
<td>September 15, 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 6003</td>
<td>February 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 6004</td>
<td>April 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 6005</td>
<td>September 1962</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 3195  September 15, 1962
Creator/Collector: Farm Equipment Service Manual Supplement No. 38
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D-19
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 3196  October 1, 1962
Creator/Collector: Farm Equipment Service Manual Supplement No. 39
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D-10; D-12; G
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 6006  November 1962
Creator/Collector: Dealers Parts Catalog Section II Models 150,170, and 190 2-Row Corn Picker
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 150;170;190
Subjects
Corn Picker

Manual No.: 6007  February 1963
Creator/Collector: Dealers Parts Catalog Section II Model 303 Bale Chief Twine Tie Hay Baler
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 303
Subjects
Hay Baler

Manual No.: 6037  March 1963
Creator/Collector: Wagon Hitch No.541188 for Model 303 Baler
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 541188
Subjects
Hitches

Manual No.: 6008  May 1963
Creator/Collector: Dealers Parts Catalog Farm Loaders
Subjects
Loader
Manual No.: 6009  
**June 1963**  
Creator/Collector: *Dealers Parts Catalog Section II- Combine Model "E" Self-Propelled Gleaner Baldwin Combine*  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial numbers 1001 and up  
Machine type(s): E  
Subjects  
Combine  

Manual No.: 6010  
**July 1963**  
Creator/Collector: *Dealers Parts Catalog All-Crop Drills*  
Subjects  
Drills  

Manual No.: 6011  
**August 1963**  
Creator/Collector: *Dealers Parts Catalog Section III Model 780 Forage Harvester*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 780  
Subjects  
Harvester  

Manual No.: 6017  
**January 1964**  
Creator/Collector: *Straw Chopper No.1127004 For Model C Gleaner Combine and No.1127006 For Model A-B Gleaner Combine*  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial No. C-1001 to 5001; Serial No. A-B 25301 to 30001  
Subjects  
Straw Chopper  

Manual No.: 6087  
**January 1964**  
Creator/Collector: *Dealers Parts Catalog Section III No.77 G Ground Drive Parallel Bar Rake*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 77G  
Subjects  
Rake  

Manual No.: 6088  
**April 1964**  
Creator/Collector: *Dealers Parts Catalog Section III Manure Spreaders No. 140-S P.T.O. Drive*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 140-S  
Subjects  
Manure Spreader
Manual No.: 6089  
April 1964  
Creator/Collector: Dealers Parts Catalog Section II Mowers  
No.80-R3, No.80R, No.80S, No.82S, No.80T  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 80-R3; 80R; 80S; 82S; 80T  
Subjects  
Mowers

Manual No.: 6090  
July 1964  
Creator/Collector: Dealers Parts Catalog Power Feed Boxes  
Subjects  
Feed boxes

Manual No.: 6091  
November 1964  
Creator/Collector: Dealers Parts Catalog Section III Manure Spreaders P.T.O. Drive  
No.140; 140-S; 180; 180-S  
Subjects  
Manure Spreader

Manual No.: 6012  
January 1965  
Creator/Collector: Dealers Parts Catalog Section I No.110 Front End Manure Spreader  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 110  
Subjects  
Manure Spreader

Manual No.: 6013  
March 1965  
Creator/Collector: Dealers Parts Catalog Section II Models 303 and 303-W Bale Chief  
Hay Balers and Attachments and Model 20 Bale Thrower  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 303; 303-W; 20  
Subjects  
Baler  
Bale Throwers

Manual No.: 6014  
May 1965  
Creator/Collector: Dealers Parts Catalog Farm Loaders  
Subjects  
Loader

Manual No.: 6015  
June 1965  
Creator/Collector: Dealers Parts Catalog Section I-Engine Models "A" "R" and "B"  
Self-Propelled Gleaner Baldwin Combines  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial No. 14053 thru 30000  
Machine type(s): A; R; B  
Subjects  
Combine
Manual No.: 6016  
June 1965  
Creator/Collector: Dealers Parts Catalog Section II Hay Conditioner  
Subjects  
Hay Conditioner  

Manual No.: 37  
June 1969  
Creator/Collector: Operators Manual 500 Series Forklift (2 copies)  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 500 Series  
Subjects  
Forklift  

Manual No.: 35  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Setting Up Directions, Operation, Maintenance And Repair Parts Illustrations For Model "G" Implements  
Subjects  
Lift, Hand  
Carrier, Tool  
Planter  
Plow  
Drill, Corn  
Cultivator  
Marker, Row  
Drawbar  
Seeder  

Manual No.: 36  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Operators Manual Gleaner C II Self-Propelled Combine  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial No. 5001 And Up  
Machine type(s): C II  
Subjects  
Combine  

Manual No.: 39  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Crane Operation & Hitching Manual  
Subjects  
Crane  

Manual No.: 43  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Setting Up Directions And Repair Parts List For 800 Series Planter Attachment For 80 Series "C" Cultivator  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 800 Series  
Subjects  
Planter
Manual No.: 45  undated
Creator/Collector: The "WD" Tractor Hydraulic System
Scope and Content Note
Makes Farm Work Easier 5 Different Ways
Subjects
Hydraulic Equipment

Manual No.: 47  undated
Creator/Collector: Knowledge Means Power Farm Equipment Service Manual
Allis-Chalmers Model "A" Tractor, Model "U" Tractor, Model "UC" Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): A; U; UC
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 52  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions And Parts Illustrations No. 64-14 4-Bottom Mounted Plow
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 53  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions And Parts Illustration No. 74 4-Bottom Moldboard Plow
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 54  undated
Creator/Collector: Installation, Operating Directions And Repair Parts List For Auxiliary Gasoline Engine Used With Allis-Chalmers "60" All-Crop Harvester
Scope and Content Note
4 Cylinder Vertical
Subjects
Harvester
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 57  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions & Setting-Up Directions Model 303 Bale Chief Twine Tie Hay Baler
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 303
Subjects
Baler
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 59</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions And Parts Illustrations Model D19 Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): D19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 60</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions And Parts Illustrations Model D14 Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): D14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 66</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For Monarch &quot;75&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This Book Applies To Tractors Serial Nos. 70001 And Above</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 67</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operators Instructions For Model D21 Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): D21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 70</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operators Instructions For Model H-3 &amp; HD-3 Tractors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): H-3; HD-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 72</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Agricultural Service Manual Supplement No. 17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 73  undated
Creator/Collector: Allis-Chalmers Model "U" Tractor
Scope and Content Note
12000 And Up; Photocopy
Machine type(s): U
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 79  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List For Allis-Chalmers Model HD 7
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): HD-7
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 80  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For Allis-Chalmers Model HD 7 Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): HD-7
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 83  undated
Creator/Collector: Knowledge Means Power Farm Equipment Service Manual
Allis-Chalmers Model "WC" Tractor, Model "WF" Tractor, Model "RC" Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): WC; WF; RC
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2541  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For Monarch "35"
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 35
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2624  undated
Creator/Collector: [Allis-Chalmers "B" And "C" Tractor Section]
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): B; C
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Manual No.: 2641

**undated**

Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For Monarch "35"

Scope and Content Note
This Book Applies To Tractors Serial No. K-1 And Above

Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2675

**undated**

Creator/Collector: Setting Up Directions And Repair Parts List For Allis-Chalmers No. 9a Series 5 And 6 Foot Tractor Disc Harrow

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 9a
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 2676

**undated**

Creator/Collector: Setting Up Directions And Repair Parts List For Allis-Chalmers "WC" And "RC" Two-Speed Tractor Mowing Attachment

Subjects
Mower

Manual No.: 3150

**undated**

Creator/Collector: The "WD" Tractor Hydraulic System

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): WD
Subjects
Hydraulic Equipment

Manual No.: 3188

**undated**

Creator/Collector: Setting Up Directions And Repair Parts List For Allis-Chalmers No. 400 Series Corn Drill Planter

Subjects
Planter, Corn
Drill, Corn

Manual No.: 3193

**undated**

Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions Maintenance And Repair Parts Illustrations Allis-Chalmers Model "C" Tractor

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): C
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 3198

**undated**

Creator/Collector: Operating Information For Model D-21 Tractor Equipped With The Three Point Hitch

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D-21
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Hitch
Manual No.: 3199  undated
Creator/Collector: Cold Temperature Starting And Operation "HD" Series Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): HD
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 3205  undated
Creator/Collector: Steering Clutch Adjustment On Models "K" And "KO" Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Instruction Book Supplement
Subjects
Clutch

Manual No.: 6018  undated
Creator/Collector: Parts List 9-Foot and 12-Foot Gleaner Baldwin Combines
Subjects
Combine

Manual No.: 6019  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Parts Illustrations Model 17 Farm Loader
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 17
Subjects
Loader

Manual No.: 6020  undated
Creator/Collector: Operators Manual for Flight Line Elevator
Subjects
Elevator

Manual No.: 6021  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Repair Parts Illustrations Model "WD" Front Mounted Bedder
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): WD
Subjects
Bedder

Manual No.: 6022  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions Setting-Up Directions And Parts List Self-Unloading Forage and Grain Box
Subjects
Grain Box
Manual No.: 6023  undated
Creator/Collector: Operators Manual and Parts List No. 10 Post Hole Digger
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 10
Subjects
Post Hole Digger

Manual No.: 6024  undated
Creator/Collector: Operators Manual and Parts List 6 Foot Blade
Subjects
Blade

Manual No.: 6025  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Parts List 6 Foot Scraper
Subjects
Scraper

Manual No.: 6026  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions, Special Attachments and Repair Parts Book for Allis-Chalmers 2 Row Corn Harvester
Scope and Content Note
Serial No. 1511 and up
Subjects
Corn Harvester

Manual No.: 6027  undated
Creator/Collector: Setting Up Directions and Repair Parts List for Allis-Chalmers Spring Tooth Harrows
Subjects
Harrow

Manual No.: 6028  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Repair Parts Illustrations Model "CA" Subsoiler
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): CA
Subjects
Subsoiler

Manual No.: 6029  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Parts Illustrations Model 10 Farm Loader
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 10
Subjects
Loader
Manual No.: 6030
undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Parts Illustrations Model 14 Farm Loader
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 14
Subjects
Loader

Manual No.: 6031
undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Repair Parts List "CA" and "WD" Rear Mounted Carriers
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): CA;WD
Subjects
Mounted Carriers

Manual No.: 6032
undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Parts Illustrations No.7 Side Delivery Rake and Tedder
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 7
Subjects
Rake
Tedder

Manual No.: 6033
undated
Creator/Collector: Dealers Instructions for Setting Up and Pre-Delivery Service No.7 Side Delivery Rake and Tedder
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 7
Subjects
Rake
Tedder

Manual No.: 6034
undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Parts Illustrations No.44 Subsoiler
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 44
Subjects
Subsoiler

Manual No.: 6035
undated
Creator/Collector: Setting Up Directions for Model C440 and C430 Corn Head used on Model C Gleaner Combine
Scope and Content Note
Serial No. C440-4501 and up and C430 - 20651 and Up
Machine type(s): C440; C430
Subjects
Corn Head
Manual No.: 6036  undated
Creator/Collector: 6 ROW 500 Series Planters
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 500 Series
Subjects
Planter

Manual No.: 6038  undated
Creator/Collector: Hydraulic Oil Filter No. 1136074 for Model A-30001 and up and Model C-5001 and Up
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 1136074
Subjects
Filter

Manual No.: 6039  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions for Building Self-Unloading Forage and Grain Box
Subjects
Boxes

Manual No.: 6040  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions Setting-Up Directions and Parts List Models 160 and 172 Rotary Mower
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 160;172
Subjects
Mower

Manual No.: 6041  undated
Creator/Collector: Operators Manual and Parts List Pre-Emerge Band Spray Attachment
Subjects
Spray Attachment

Manual No.: 6042  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions Setting Up Directions and Parts Illustrations Manure Spreader No.95-A P.T.O. Drive
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 95-A
Subjects
Manure Spreader

Manual No.: 6043  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions Setting Up Directions and Parts Illustrations Manure Spreader No.140 P.T.O. Drive
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 140
Subjects
Manure Spreader
Manual No.: 6051  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions Setting-Up Directions and Parts Illustrations Rear Unload Power Feed Box
Subjects
Box

Manual No.: 6052  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions Setting-Up Directions and Parts List No.80 SI Side Mounted Mower
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 80 SI
Subjects
Mower

Manual No.: 6053  undated
Creator/Collector: Operators Manual and Parts List Rotary Hoes Mounted and Trail Type
Subjects
Hoes

Manual No.: 6054  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Parts Illustrations 13 x 7 and 15 x 7 Grain Drills
Subjects
Drills

Manual No.: 6055  undated
Creator/Collector: Operators Instructions for Model 17 2-Row Corn Picker
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 17
Subjects
Corn Picker

Manual No.: 6056  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Repair Parts Illustrations No.3 Power Mower
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 3
Subjects
Mower

Manual No.: 6057  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Repair Parts Illustrations Model 33 2 Row Corn Harvester
Scope and Content Note
Serial No. 44061 and up
Machine type(s): 33
Subjects
Corn Harvester
Manual No.: 6058
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Repair Parts Illustrations Allis-Chalmers 2 Row Corn Harvester
Scope and Content Note
Serial 13761 and up
Subjects
Corn Harvester

Manual No.: 6059
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Setting-Up Directions Model 780 Forage Harvester
Subjects
Harvester

Manual No.: 6060
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Repair Parts Illustrations Forage Blower
Subjects
Blower

Manual No.: 6061
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Repair Parts Illustrations Forage Blower
Scope and Content Note
Serial No. 10101 and up
Subjects
Blower

Manual No.: 6062
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Parts Illustrations 400 and 500 Series Hydraulic Farm Loaders
Subjects
Farm Loader

Manual No.: 6063
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions Setting-Up Directions and Parts Illustrations Manure Spreader 95 Bushel-Ground Drive
Subjects
Manure Spreader

Manual No.: 6064
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Parts Illustrations 400 Series Hydraulic Farm Loaders
Subjects
Farm Loader

Manual No.: 6067
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Parts Illustrations Model 33 2 Row Corn Harvester and Model 34 2 Row Corn Snapper
Scope and Content Note
Serial No. 44061 and up
Machine type(s): 33;34
Subjects
Corn Harvester; Corn Snapper
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6068</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Parts Illustrations Model 40 High Pressure Trailer Sprayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trailer Sprayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6069</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operators Manual and Parts List Rotary Hoes Mounted and Trail Type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6070</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Parts Illustrations Mounted Sprayers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounted Sprayers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6071</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Parts Illustrations Pre-Emerge Attachments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attachments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6072</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Parts List Subsoiler and Ditcher Attachment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsoiler; Ditcher Attachment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6073</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Parts List Rear Mounted Scoop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scoop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6074</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions Setting-Up Directions and Parts Illustrations No.80T Trail Mower</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 80T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mower</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6075</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Parts Illustrations Model D17 Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): D17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distillate, gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 6076  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: *Operators Instructions for Model D-10 and D-12 Tractors*

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): D-10; D-12

Subjects

Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 6077  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: *Operators Instructions for Model D-10 and D-12 Tractors*

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): D-10; D-12

Subjects

Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 6080  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: *Operating Instructions Setting-Up Directions and Parts Illustrations No. 80 S Side Mounted Mower*

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): No. 80 S

Subjects

Mower

Manual No.: 6081  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: *Operating Instructions Setting-Up Directions and Parts Illustrations No. 80-R3 Rear Mounted Mower*

Scope and Content Note

Serial No. 101 and up

Machine type(s): 80-R3

Subjects

Mower

Manual No.: 6082  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: *Operating Instructions Setting-Up Directions Model 77G and 77 G Bean Ground Drive Parallel Bar Rake*

Scope and Content Note

Serial No. G-3351 and up

Machine type(s): 77G; 77G Bean

Subjects

Rake

Manual No.: 6083  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: *Dealers Instructions for Setting Up and Pre-Delivery Service Model 17 2-Row Corn Picker*

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): 17

Subjects

Corn Picker
Allis-Chalmers Mfg Co.

Manual No.: 6866  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Part Illustrations Standard Model Roto-Baler
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Standard
Subjects
Roto Balers

Allis Chalmers Tractor Division

Manual No.: 7081  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Parts List Buckeye MDDD Power Control Unit
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Buckeye MDDD
Subjects
Power Control Unit

Altorfer Bros. Co.

Creator/Collector: Peoria, Illinois

Manual No.: 2385  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions And Repair Parts Price List ABC Oscillator
Scope and Content Note
Model 80E With Metal Wringer; Model 85E With Wood Wringer
Machine type(s): 80E; 85E
Subjects
Oscillator

Alzirus Brown

Creator/Collector: Worcester, Massachusetts

Manual No.: 3544  1864-1865
Creator/Collector: Union Mowing Machine
Subjects
Mower

Manual No.: 3435  1867
Creator/Collector: Union Mowing Machine Circular For 1867
Scope and Content Note
Manufactured By Alzirus Brown For Thomas H. Dodge; Depiction Of Whitcomb's Metallic Spring-Tooth Horse Hay Rake On Back Cover
Subjects
Mower

American Bosch Corp.

Creator/Collector: Springfield, Massachusetts
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2392</td>
<td>December 1921</td>
<td>General Instructions For American Bosch Battery Ignition System</td>
<td>Ignition System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Battery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2387</td>
<td>October 1922</td>
<td>Instructions Type IC Adjustable Impulse Coupling For Types BA, ZE, FB, And FX Bosch Magnetos</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IC</td>
<td>Magneto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2390</td>
<td>July 1, 1926</td>
<td>Bosch Instruction Book And List Of Official Service Stations And Dealers</td>
<td>Magneto</td>
<td></td>
<td>IC</td>
<td>Magneto, Ignition System, Generator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2389</td>
<td>April 1, 1929</td>
<td>American Bosch Instruction Book And List Of Official Automotive Service Stations</td>
<td>Magneto</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Magneto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2386</td>
<td>January 19, 1950</td>
<td>Type DU Magneto For Gasoline Engines Of 1, 2, 3, 4 And 6 Cylinders</td>
<td>Magneto</td>
<td></td>
<td>DU</td>
<td>Magneto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2391</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>No. 2550 American Bosch Magneto Corp'n Magneto Instructions AB-33 ED.1 For Fairbanks-Morse Co. &quot;Z&quot; Engines</td>
<td>Magneto</td>
<td></td>
<td>AB-33 ED.1</td>
<td>Magneto</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**American Buncher Mfg Co.**

Creator/Collector: Indianapolis, Indiana
American Buncher Mfg Co.

Manual No.: 3225 1919
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up The 1919 American Buncher
Scope and Content Note
Incomplete
Subjects
Buncher
Mower
Rake

Manual No.: 3226 ca 1922
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up The American Buncher
Subjects
Windrower
Buncher
Mower
Rake

American Farm Machinery Co.
Creator/Collector: Minneapolis, Minnesota

Manual No.: 3239 undated
Creator/Collector: Care And Lubrication Of Kinkade Garden Tractor
Subjects
Tractor, Garden

American Fork & Hoe Co.
Creator/Collector: Cleveland, Ohio

Manual No.: 2660 July 1928
Creator/Collector: Seeders & Cultivators Catalog "B" (2 copies)
Subjects
Cultivator
Planter

American Grain Separator Co.
Creator/Collector: Minneapolis, Minnesota

Manual No.: 3227 undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Operating Fanning Mill
Subjects
Mill, Fanning

American Harrow Co.
Creator/Collector: Detroit, Michigan

Manual No.: 2661 ca 1906
Creator/Collector: Detroit Tongueless Disc Harrow Catalogue No. 38
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

American Injector Co.
Creator/Collector: Detroit, Michigan
American Injector Co.

Manual No.: 2934  undated  
Creator/Collector: The Engineer's Red Book (2 copies)  
Subjects  
Irrigation Equipment

American Liquid Gas Corp.
Creator/Collector: Los Angeles, California

Manual No.: 9  undated  
Creator/Collector: The Algas Sales And Service Manual  
Subjects  
Carburetor

Manual No.: 14  undated  
Creator/Collector: The Algas Sales And Service Manual  
Subjects  
Carburetor

American Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Waynesboro, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 3575  1883  
Creator/Collector: The American Fruit Drier, Or Pneumatic Evaporator  
Subjects  
Dryer, Fruit

American Motor Parts Co.
Creator/Collector: East Moline, Illinois

Manual No.: 2701  November 15, 1922  
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Repair Parts For "R&V" "L" Line Triumph Engines  
Scope and Content Note  
1 HP, 2 HP, 4 HP, 6 HP, 8 HP, 10 HP, 12 HP  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

American Pulley Co.
Creator/Collector: Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 1  undated  
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Installing, Lubricating, Maintaining American Shaft-King Speed-Reduction Units  
Scope and Content Note  
Numbers 115105, 115113 Or 115120, 203205, 203213 Or 203220, 207305, 207313 Or 207320, 215405, 215413 Or 215420, 307513 Or 307520, 315613 Or 315620 Horizontal And Vertical Mounting  
Subjects  
Speed-Reduction Unit

American Road Equipment Co.
Creator/Collector: Omaha, Nebraska
American Road Equipment Co.

Manual No.: 3240  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual Installation Instructions & Parts List For American Model 30 Stacker Loader  
Subjects  
Loader, Hay  
Stacker, Hay

American Seeding-Machine Co.  
Creator/Collector: Springfield, Ohio

Manual No.: 109  
January 1, 1917  
Creator/Collector: Repair List Covering The Superior Line Of Agricultural Implements  
Subjects  
Drill, Beet  
Drill, Bean  
Drill, Corn  
Seeder, Broadcast  
Planter, Corn  
Harrow, Disc  
Drill, Grain

Manual No.: 105  
June 1, 1919  
Creator/Collector: Catalogue And Price List Of Repair Parts Used On Empire Grain Drills, Corn Drills, Fertilizer Sowers, Seeders, Including New Empire And Empire Jr. Grain Drills  
Scope and Content Note  
Empire 7 HEK 1190 Catalogue  
Subjects  
Drill, Grain  
Sower, Lime  
Seeder, Broadcast  
Drill, Corn  
Sower, Fertilizer

Manual No.: 3  
March 1, 1920  
Creator/Collector: Extra Parts For The Amsco Tractor Drill  
Scope and Content Note  
Style Plain, Sizes 12x7, 12x8, 14x7, 16x6, 16x8, 20x6  
Subjects  
Drill, Grain  
Planter

Manual No.: 4  
March 1, 1920  
Creator/Collector: Extra Parts For The Amsco Tractor Drill  
Scope and Content Note  
12x7 Combined Grain And Fertilizer  
Subjects  
Drill, Fertilizer  
Drill, Grain  
Planter
Manual No.: 103  March 1, 1920
Creator/Collector: Repair List Covering The No.2, No.3, No.4, No.5 Corn Drills One Horse
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 2; 3; 4; 5
Subjects
Drill, Corn

Manual No.: 104  March 1, 1920
Creator/Collector: Repair List Covering The Buckeye Line Of Grain Drills, Broadcast Seeders And Sowers
Scope and Content Note
1 And 2 Horse
Subjects
Drill, Grain
Seeder, Broadcast
Sower

Manual No.: 107  March 1, 1920
Creator/Collector: Repair List Covering The Superior Wheel Disc Harrow
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 108  March 1, 1920
Creator/Collector: Revised Price List Of Repairs For Evans Corn Planters, Corn Drills, Potato Planters, Gang Disc Harrows, Spike Tooth Harrows
Subjects
Planter, Corn
Drill, Corn
Planter, Potato
Harrow, Disc
Harrow, Spike Tooth

Manual No.: 99  March 1, 1921
Creator/Collector: Repair List The 2 And 4-Row Beet Drills
Subjects
Drill, Beet

Manual No.: 100  March 1, 1921
Creator/Collector: Repair List The Alfalfa And Grass Seed Drill
Subjects
Drill, Alfalfa
Drill, Grass Seed

Manual No.: 101  March 1, 1921
Creator/Collector: Repair List The Farmers' Favorite Grain Drill 2-Horse And Larger Prior To 1909
Subjects
Drill, Grain
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>March 1, 1921</td>
<td>Repair List The One-Horse 5-Disc And 5-Hoe Drills The One-Horse 3-Row Oats Drill</td>
<td>Drill, Disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drill, Fertilizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drill, Grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>March 1, 1921</td>
<td>Repair List No.1, No.2 And No.16 Lime Sowers One-Row Fertilizer Distributer</td>
<td>Sower, Lime</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distributor, Fertilizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>September 1, 1921</td>
<td>Repair List The Superior Grain Drill 2-Horse And Larger</td>
<td>Drill, Grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>April 1, 1923</td>
<td>Repair List The Superior Corn Planter (2 copies)</td>
<td>Planter, Corn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>January 1, 1925</td>
<td>Extra Parts List The Superior Grain Drill 2-Horse And Larger</td>
<td>Drill, Grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>January 1, 1925</td>
<td>Extra Parts List The Superior Corn Planter</td>
<td>Planter, Corn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>January 1, 1925</td>
<td>Extra Parts List The Superior Grain Drill 2-Horse And Larger (2 copies)</td>
<td>Drill, Grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>February 1, 1926</td>
<td>Extra Parts List The Two-Row Pivot Axle-Parallel Beam Shift Riding Cultivator No. 550 Series (2 copies)</td>
<td>Cultivator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Creator/Collector</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>January 1, 1927</td>
<td>Extra Parts List The One-Horse Corn Drill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>January 1, 1928</td>
<td>Extra Parts List The One-Horse 5-Disc And 5-Hoe Drills The One-Horse 3-Row Oats Drill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>January 1, 1928</td>
<td>Extra Parts List No. 1, No. 2 And No. 16 Lime Sowers One-Row Fertilizer Distributer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2688</td>
<td>January 1, 1925</td>
<td>Extra Parts List No. 1, No. 2 And No. 16 Lime Sowers One-Row Fertilizer Distributer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3130</td>
<td>January 1, 1928</td>
<td>Extra Parts List (Illustrated) No. 1, No. 2 And No. 16 Lime Sowers One-Row Fertilizer Distributer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2684</td>
<td>September 1925</td>
<td>Catalogue Of Railroad Fence Steel Fence Posts And Gates How To Build A Fence</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**American Seeding-Machine Co., Inc.**

Creator/Collector: Springfield, Ohio

**American Steel & Wire Co.**

Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois
American Tractor Corp.

Creator/Collector: Churubusco, Indiana

Manual No.: 86  undated
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 87  undated
Creator/Collector: Service Parts Manual For Tractor Model M-3
Scope and Content Note
Starting Serial No. 093
Machine type(s): M-3
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 88  undated
Creator/Collector: Operators Instructions For Tractor Model GT-25
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): GT-25
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 89  undated
Creator/Collector: Diesel Operators Manual For Terratrac 600 Model With Terramatic Transmission
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 600
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 90  undated
Creator/Collector: Operators Manual For Terratrac 600 Model With Terramatic Transmission
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 600
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 91  undated
Creator/Collector: Terratrac Service Parts Manual For Model 500
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 500
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Crawler
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Creation Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Service Parts Manual For Terratrac Tractor Model 400</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 400</td>
<td>Subjects: Tractor, Gasoline, Tractor, Diesel, Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Service Parts Manual For Terratrac Tractor Model 300</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 300</td>
<td>Subjects: Tractor, Gasoline, Tractor, Crawler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Service Parts Manual For Terratrac Tractor Model 200</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 200</td>
<td>Subjects: Tractor, Gasoline, Tractor, Crawler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2542</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Operators Instructions For Terratrac ATC Tractor Model GT-25 Serial Numbers 5500 And Up (2 copies)</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>Machine type(s): GT-25</td>
<td>Subjects: Tractor, Gasoline, Tractor, Crawler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**American Tractor Equipment Co.**
Creator/Collector: Peoria, Illinois

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Creation Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s): 200</th>
<th>Subjects: Pump, Hydraulic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Manual No.: 2266**
Creator/Collector: Installation And Operation Of Ateco Hydraulic Pumps (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Attachment To Caterpillar Tractors Models "30", "35", "50", "60", And "65"
Subjects: Pump, Hydraulic

**Manual No.: 2267**
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Installing And Operating Ateco Hydraulically Operated Bulldozers
Scope and Content Note
For Models "B-30", "B-35", "B-50", "B-60", "B-65", "RB-40", "RB-50", And "RB-75"
Subjects: Bulldozer
Manual No.: 2268  undated
Creator/Collector: Temporary Parts List And Instruction Book For Model B-10 Ateco Bulldozer
Scope and Content Note
Attachment To Caterpillar Tractor "60"
Subjects
Bulldozer

Manual No.: 2269  undated
Creator/Collector: Temporary Parts List And Instruction Book For Model B-35 Ateco Bulldozer
Scope and Content Note
Attachment To Caterpillar "35" Tractor
Machine type(s): B-35
Subjects
Bulldozer

American Tractor Equipment Corp.
Creator/Collector: Oakland, California

Manual No.: 2758  undated
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Model LHG Loader
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): LHG
Subjects
Loader
Road Construction Equipment

Anderson-Miller & Poston Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Spokane, Washington

Manual No.: 2372  undated
Creator/Collector: Design Manual Anderson-Miller Aluminum Irrigation Systems
Subjects
Irrigation Equipment

Armstrong Machine Works
Creator/Collector: Unknown

Manual No.: 2747  February 1, 1930
Creator/Collector: The Armstrong Steam Trap
Subjects
Trap, Steam

Aspinwall Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Jackson, Michigan
Manual No.: 3504  
**1902**  
Creator/Collector: Potato Machinery  
Subjects  
Potato Equipment  
Cutter, Potato  
Planter, Potato  
Sprayer  
Digger, Potato  
Distributor, Fertilizer  
Cotton Equipment  

**Aspinwall-Drew Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Jackson, Michigan  

Manual No.: 2601  
**1923**  
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Repairs Aspinwall Cutters, Planters And Sprayers  
Diggers And Sorters  
Subjects  
Cutter, Potato  
Planter, Potato  
Planter, Corn  
Distributor, Fertilizer  
Sprayer  
Digger, Potato  
Digger, Peanut  
Grader, Potato  
Potato Equipment  

**Associated Manufacturers Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Waterloo, Iowa  

Manual No.: 2379  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Repair List And Instructions For Care And Operation Of Associated Engines Gasoline 1 3/4 To 18 H.P. Kerosene 2 1/4 To 18 H.P. No. 730  
Scope and Content Note  
Photocopy  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline  
Engine, Kerosene  

**Athens Plow Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Athens, Tennessee  

Manual No.: 17  
**October 1939**  
Creator/Collector: Setting Up Directions And Repair Parts List For Allis-Chalmers Tiller Disc  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 4; 6  
Subjects  
Harrow, Disc  
Tiller, Disc
Manual No.: 22  October 1939
Creator/Collector: Setting Up Directions And Repair Parts List For Allis-Chalmers U And UC Disc Plow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): U; UC
Subjects
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 24  October 1939
Creator/Collector: Setting Up Directions And Repair Parts List For Allis-Chalmers B Disc Plow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): B
Subjects
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 25  October 1939
Creator/Collector: Setting Up Directions And Repair Parts List For Allis-Chalmers RC And WC Disc Plow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): RC; WC
Subjects
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 18  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions And Parts List No. 310 One-Way Disc
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 19  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions And Parts List No. 320 Disc Tillers
Subjects
Harrow, Disc
Tiller, Disc

Manual No.: 20  undated
Creator/Collector: Operators Instructions For No. 354 4-Disc Plow No. 355 5-Disc Plow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 354; 355
Subjects
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 21  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions And Parts Illustrations 3-Disc Mounted Plow
Subjects
Plow, Disc
Manual No.: 2384  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Setting Up Directions And Repair Parts List For Athens No. 22, No. 23 And No. 24 Fully Mounted Disc Plows  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 22; 23; 24  
Subjects  
Plow, Disc  

Manual No.: 3233  
undated  
Creator/Collector: How To Attach The Athens Plow To Fordson Tractor  
Subjects  
Plow  

Athey Products Corp.  
Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois  
Manual No.: 2509  
September 1952  
Creator/Collector: Operating And Maintenance Manual With Parts Catalog Athey Model ML-4 Mobiloader For "Caterpillar" D4 Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): ML-4  
Subjects  
Loader  

Athey Truss Wheel Co.  
Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois  
Manual No.: 10  
1926  
Creator/Collector: Model 5 Ten Ton Athey Truss Wheel Assemblies List Of Parts And Special Information  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 5  
Subjects  
Trailer, Crawler  
Manual No.: 6092  
April 1944  
Creator/Collector: War Department Maintenance Manual Athey Mobiloader Model W4-1  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial Nos. 301 and up  
Machine type(s): W4-1  
Subjects  
Mobiloader  
Manual No.: 15  
February 1945  
Creator/Collector: Operating And Maintenance Manual Athey Platform Trailer 15-Ton Model ES-454  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): ES-454  
Subjects  
Trailer, Crawler
Atlas Gas Engine Co.

Creator/Collector: Oakland, California

Manual No.: 2380  
September 1913

Creator/Collector: Instructions For Installing And Operating Atlas Gasoline And Distillate Engines

Subjects

Engine, Gasoline
Engine, Distillate

Manual No.: 2381  
March 1916

Creator/Collector: Instructions For Installing And Operating Atlas Gasoline And Distillate Engines

Subjects

Engine, Gasoline
Engine, Distillate

Atlas Imperial Diesel Engine Co.

Creator/Collector: Oakland, California

Manual No.: 2658  
undated

Creator/Collector: Instruction Book No. 32 For Installing And Operating Atlas Imperial Four Cycle Mechanical Injection Diesel Engines

Subjects

Engine, Diesel

Atlas Imperial Engine Co.

Creator/Collector: Oakland, California

Manual No.: 2382  
August 1917

Creator/Collector: Instructions For Installing And Operating Atlas Gasoline And Distillate Engines

Subjects

Engine, Gasoline
Engine, Distillate

Atlas Scraper And Engineering Co.

Creator/Collector: Bell, California

Manual No.: 3265  
March 13, 1954

Creator/Collector: Adjusting And Operating Instructions For Atlas Heavy And Standard Duty Two-Way Plows

Subjects

Plow, Two-Way

Manual No.: 3264  
undated

Creator/Collector: Atlas Hydraulic Power Control Units Auxiliary Valves

Subjects

Hydraulic Equipment
Manual No.: 3266  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Adjusting Instructions For The Atlas Two-Way Reversible Plow Model DC2
  
Scope and Content Note
  
Machine type(s): DC2
  
Subjects
  
Plow

**Atlas Scraper Co.**
  
Creator/Collector: Bell, California

Manual No.: 2615  
**February 1, 1930**
  
Creator/Collector: Parts List For Atlas Rotary Wheel Scrapers
  
Subjects
  
Scraper

**Atlas-Imperial Engine Co.**
  
Creator/Collector: Oakland, California

Manual No.: 2765  
**undated**
  
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book No. 26 For Installing And Operating Atlas-Bucyrus Four Cycle Mechanical Injection Diesel Engines
  
Subjects
  
Engine, Diesel

**Atwater Kent Mfg Co.**
  
Creator/Collector: Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 2621  
**undated**
  
Creator/Collector: Atwater Kent Ignition System Types CC And CA
  
Scope and Content Note
  
Type CA Closed Circuit Unisparker With Automatic Spark Advance Made For 4, 6 And 8 Cylinder Motors
  
Machine type(s): CC; CA
  
Subjects
  
Ignition System

**Atwater Kent Mfg Works**
  
Creator/Collector: Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 2622  
**October 12, 1917**
  
Creator/Collector: Atwater Kent Ignition System Types "K-2" And "H"
  
Scope and Content Note
  
Machine type(s): K-2; H
  
Subjects
  
Ignition System

**Aultman, Miller & Co.**
  
Creator/Collector: Akron, Ohio
Manual No.: 3231  ca 1892
Creator/Collector: Buckeye Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Buckeye Banner Binder
Subjects
Binder

Austin-Western Co.
Creator/Collector: Aurora, Illinois

Manual No.: 6702  April 1942
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts Catalog also Operating and Service Instructions No. 215
Size Jaw Crusher Plain Bearing Type
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 4073
Subjects
Jaw Crusher

Manual No.: 6703  April 1942
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts Catalog also Operating and Service Instructions No. 215 Size-1016 Jaw Crusher Plain Bearing Type
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 4073
Subjects
Jaw Crusher

Manual No.: 6704  October 9, 1944
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts Catalog Also Operating and service instructions No. 223
Size-2036 Jaw Crusher
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 2036
Subjects
Jaw Crusher

Manual No.: 6878  October 9, 1944
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts Catalog also operating and service instructions Jaw crusher
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 1536
Subjects
Jaw Crusher

Manual No.: 6  February 23, 1953
Creator/Collector: Operating And Service Instructions No. 471-D
Scope and Content Note
This Operator's Manual Applies To Machines Numbered Serially From No. H-100 And Up; Power Grader Attachments
Machine type(s): 99H; Master 99
Subjects
Grader
Road Construction Equipment

Guide to Agricultural Technology Manuals Collection
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 5</th>
<th>March 31, 1955</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Operating And Service Instructions No. 446</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This Operator's Manual Applies To Machines Numbered Serially From No. 88SW-100 And Up; Power Grader Attachments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): Super 88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road Construction Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2510</th>
<th>July 25, 1955</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Austin-Western Construction Equipment Operating And Service Instructions No. 580 Hydraulic Crane Self-Propelled (with attachments)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 580</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulic Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Automatic Transportation Co.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6892, Manual No.: 6913, Manual No.: 6914</th>
<th>1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Automatic Service Manual Electric Propelled Trucks</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): TLN-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Propelled Trucks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6915, Manual No.: 6916</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Automatic Transporter Service Manual</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): TWE-4648</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Manual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Avery Co.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 135</th>
<th>1916</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Repair Price List Of Avery Gas Tractors And Attachments</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8, 12, 20, 25, And 40 H.P. Sizes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 136</th>
<th>1917</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Avery Tractor Service Manual The Operation And Use Of An Avery Kerosene Tractor</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2520</td>
<td>1917</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>1919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2543</td>
<td>1919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>1920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>1922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>undated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2263</td>
<td>May 1978</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AW Dynamometer, Inc.
Creator/Collector: Colfax, Illinois
Manual No.: 3155  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Test Manual For Steiger Four Wheel Drive Tractors*  
Subjects  
Dynamometer

Manual No.: 3156  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Test Manual For Ford Four Wheel Drive Tractors*  
Subjects  
Dynamometer

Manual No.: 3157  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Four Wheel Drive Tractor Test Manual For International Harvester*  
Subjects  
Dynamometer

**Ayers Peanut Machinery Corp.**  
Creator/Collector: Petersburg, Virginia

Manual No.: 3412  
**January 1, 1922**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Using Ayers Improved Planters (2 copies)*  
Subjects  
Planter, Peanut  
Planter, Corn  
Planter, Cotton  
Planter, Bean  
Planter, Pea

**B. F. Avery & Sons**  
Creator/Collector: Louisville, Kentucky

Manual No.: 3410  
**March 20, 1897**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Using Louisville Cotton And Corn Planter*  
Subjects  
Planter, Cotton  
Planter, Corn

Manual No.: 3411  
**1914**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating Avery Crescent Reversible Disc Harrow*  
Subjects  
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 3408  
**February 1924**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Operating Avery Duplex Planter*  
Subjects  
Planter

**B. F. Avery & Sons Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Louisville, Kentucky
Manual No.: 2418  December 1947
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Service Parts List Avery AD And AF Moldboard Plows
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): AD; AF
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 2420  May 1948
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Service Parts List Avery AE Mounted Lister
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): AD; DLG
Subjects
Lister

Manual No.: 2417  November 1948
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Service Parts List Avery Series 21 Tractor Plow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 21-A; 21-B; 21-C; 21-D; 21-E; 21-F; 21-G; 21-H; 21-J; 21-K; 21-L; 21-M
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 2421  December 1948
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Service Parts List Avery Front Mounted Lister
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): AL
Subjects
Lister

Manual No.: 2422  April 1949
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Service Parts List Avery Lister Planting Attachment For "V" Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): VL-28
Subjects
Planter

Manual No.: 2377  November 1949
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Service Parts List Avery No. 66 Rotary Hoe
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 66
Subjects
Hoe, Rotary

Manual No.: 2394  February 1950
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Service Parts List Avery AX Tru-Draft Gang Plow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): AX
Subjects
Plow
Manual No.: 115

Creator/Collector: Instructions And Service Parts List Avery TDT Planters And Avery Fertilizer Distributors

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): TDT

Subjects

Planter

Distributor, Fertilizer

Manual No.: 116

Creator/Collector: Instructions And Service Parts List Avery SDT Planters And Avery TF Fertilizer Distributors

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): SDT; TF

Subjects

Planter

Distributor, Fertilizer

Manual No.: 117

Creator/Collector: Instructions And Service Parts List Avery Sure Drop Planters

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): SDH 1; SDH 5

Subjects

Planter

Distributor, Fertilizer

Manual No.: 118

Creator/Collector: Instructions And Service Parts List Avery Red Lion And ZA Disc Plows

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): Red Lion; ZA

Subjects

Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 119

Creator/Collector: Instructions And Service Parts List Avery AB And AA Disc Plows

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): AB; AA

Subjects

Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 120

Creator/Collector: Instructions And Service Parts List Avery Rear Mounted Tractor Planters

Scope and Content Note

Subjects

Planter

Manual No.: 121

Creator/Collector: Instructions And Service Parts List Avery Tru-Draft Cultivators

Scope and Content Note

Subjects

Cultivator
Manual No.: 122  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Service Parts List Avery HA Disc Harrows
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): HA
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 123  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Service Parts List Avery MA And MV Mower
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): MA-70; MA-71; MV-7
Subjects
Mower

Manual No.: 124  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Service Parts List Avery Pull-Cut Mower
Subjects
Mower

Manual No.: 125  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Service Parts List Avery Manure Spreader
Scope and Content Note
Single Chain Drive
Subjects
Spreader, Manure

Manual No.: 126  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Service Parts List Avery Cross Cultivator Model No. VC-30
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): VC-30
Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 127  undated
Creator/Collector: Owner's Guide Installation, Operation, Maintenance, Repair Parts, Avery EA And EB Disc Plows
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): EA; EB
Subjects
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 128  undated
Creator/Collector: V-35 Hydraulic Control For Avery Model V Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): V-35
Subjects
Hydraulic Equipment
Manual No.: 129  
Creator/Collector: *Owner's Guide Installation, Operation, Maintenance, Repair Parts, Avery Model V Tractor*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): V
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 131  
Creator/Collector: *Instructions And Service Parts List Model A Tractor*

Scope and Content Note
Art. Nos. 155, 157, 193, 194, 166, 90110, 90111, 90112; Instruction Book 87 Trac 8C-1; Service Parts Price List T-110
Machine type(s): A-9; A-10; A-11
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 132  
Creator/Collector: *Instructions And Service Parts List Avery Model A Tractor*

Scope and Content Note
Art. Nos. 155, 157, 193, 194, 166, 90110, 90111, 90112; Instruction Book 87 Trac 8C; Service Parts Price List T-110
Machine type(s): A-9; A-10; A-11
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 138  
Creator/Collector: *No. 28 Catalogue Of Repair Parts For Champion Harvesting Machines*

Scope and Content Note
Subjects
Harvesting Equipment
Haying Equipment

Manual No.: 139  
Creator/Collector: *No. 71 Catalogue Of Repair Parts For Champion Harvesting Machines*

Scope and Content Note
Subjects
Harvesting Equipment
Haying Equipment

Manual No.: 2378  
Creator/Collector: *Instructions And Service Parts List Avery No. 66 Rotary Hoe*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 66
Subjects
Hoe, Rotary
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2395</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Instructions And Service Parts List Avery Series 22 Tractor Plow</td>
<td>Instructions And Service Parts List Avery Series 22 Tractor Plow</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>Series 22</td>
<td>Plow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2419</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Instructions And Service Parts List Avery AK Tru-Draft Gang Plow</td>
<td>Instructions And Service Parts List Avery AK Tru-Draft Gang Plow</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>AK</td>
<td>Plow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2927</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Instructions And Service Parts List Avery RA Side Delivery Raker</td>
<td>Instructions And Service Parts List Avery RA Side Delivery Raker</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>RA-1B; RA-1R; RA-10B; RA-10R</td>
<td>Rake, Side Delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3135</td>
<td>ca 1905</td>
<td>Eightieth Annual Catalogue Of Plows And Implements For Sugar And Rice Cultivation</td>
<td>Eightieth Annual Catalogue Of Plows And Implements For Sugar And Rice Cultivation</td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sugar Cane Equipment, Rice Equipment, Tillage Equipment, Harvesting Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3173</td>
<td>1910</td>
<td>Catalogue Of Special Plows And Implements For Sugar And Rice Cultivation</td>
<td>Catalogue Of Special Plows And Implements For Sugar And Rice Cultivation</td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
<td>Plow, Tillage Equipment, Rice Equipment, Sugar Cane Equipment, Distributor, Fertilizer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

B. F. Avery & Sons, Inc.
Creator/Collector: Louisville, Kentucky

Babcock Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Leonardsville, New York
Manual No.: 3414  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Weed Hog Parts List And Instruction Sheet*

Scope and Content Note
With Combination For Enlarging The Weed Hog, Using The "Tak-a-Part" Drawbar Bulletin
W. H. 10

Subjects
Weeder

**Babson Bros. Co.**
Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois

Manual No.: 6430  
**1943**  
Creator/Collector: *Surge Dairy Farm Equipment Service Instruction Book*

Subjects
Dairy Equipment

**Bacharach Industrial Instrument Co.**
Creator/Collector: Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 3050  
**June 1954**  
Creator/Collector: *Basic Three-Step Program For Good Maintenance Of Diesel Fuel Systems*

Scope and Content Note
This Article Published In Bus Transportation June 1954 Issue

Subjects
Engine, Diesel

**Baker Mfg Co.**
Creator/Collector: Evansville, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 2443  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Monitor Instruction Manual Windmills*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): WB; WC; WD; WE

Subjects
Windmill

Manual No.: 2825  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Monitor Repair Catalogue No. 50*

Subjects
Windmill

**Baker-Raulang Co.**
Creator/Collector: Cleveland, Ohio

Manual No.: 140  
**September 12, 1944**  
Creator/Collector: *Information On The Operation Care Service Of Baker Industrial Truck*

Subjects
Forklift
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6898</td>
<td>July 20, 1954</td>
<td>Instructions Pertaining to the operation and care and service of Industrial Trucks</td>
<td></td>
<td>PG2-108</td>
<td>Industrial Trucks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6977</td>
<td>1955</td>
<td>Baker Instructions pertaining to the operation, care and service</td>
<td>Instructions Pertaining To The Operation, Care and Service</td>
<td>FTHYG 60/48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3413</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Directions For Attaching The Improved Bary Automatic Marker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Marker, Row</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>August 1, 1918</td>
<td>Repair Part Price List Iron Age Potato Diggers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Digger, Potato</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bateman Mfg Co.

Manual No.: 2428  undated
Creator/Collector: Price List Repair Parts For Iron Age Bucket Barrel And Power Sprayers
Subjects
Sprayer

Bates Machine And Tractor Co.
Creator/Collector: Joliet, Illinois

Manual No.: 159  undated
Creator/Collector: Supplementary Operating Instructions For Bates Steel Mule
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene
Tractor, Crawler

Baughman Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Jerseyville, Illinois

Manual No.: 148  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions Exploded Parts Drawings Parts List For Hydraulic Feedbody
Subjects
Hydraulic Equipment

Bay City Shovels Inc.

Manual No.: 6900, 6901  1956
Creator/Collector: Parts Price List
Subjects
Parts Price List

Manual No.: 6709  undated
Creator/Collector: Parts List Adjustment, Operating and Lubrication Instructions
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 18S-T66

Manual No.: 7035  August 27, 1952
Creator/Collector: Parts List including adjustment, operating and lubrication instructions
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 180-T60
Subjects
Parts List

Be-Ge Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Gilroy, California
Manual No.: 147  December 1956  
Creator/Collector: *Operation And Service Instructions For Hydraulic Power Control*  
Subjects  
Hydraulic Equipment  

Manual No.: 6750  May 1958  
Creator/Collector: *Operation Manual for Rotohaul Scraper*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 500  
Subjects  
Rotohaul Scraper  

Manual No.: 146  July 1958  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Book For Rear Mount Hydraulic Power Control Units*  
Scope and Content Note  
Model 600 Valve, Tank & Controls  
Machine type(s): 1000-2; 850-2; 650-2  
Subjects  
Hydraulic Equipment  

Manual No.: 6736  March 1966  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Book Models P-215, P-220 and P-230 Pumps*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): P-215; P-220; P-230  
Subjects  
Pump  

Manual No.: 6731  October 1966  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Book Heavy Duty Rear And Side Mount P106XZ-51081 and P110XZ-51081 Hydraulic Power Control Units*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): P-100; 1200  
Subjects  
Hydraulic Power Control Units  

Manual No.: 6732  April 1967  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Book Clutch Throwout Groups*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 1500  
Subjects  
Clutch Throwout Groups  

Manual No.: 6733  December 1967  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Book Standard Rear and Side Mounts Hydraulic Power Control Units*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 1000  
Subjects  
Hydraulic Power Control Units
Manual No.: 6734  December 1967
Creator/Collector: Parts Book T8 & T82 Tank, Controls & Assembly Parts for Use with CU10 Valves Rear Mount & Split Installations
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): T8; T82
Subjects
Rear Mount and Split Installations

Manual No.: 6735  March 1969
Creator/Collector: Parts Book components of Model CU-10 Hydraulic Valve Banks
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): CU-10
Subjects
Hydraulic Valve Banks

Manual No.: 2445  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual And Parts Book Be-Ge Hydraulic Scraper Wagons
Subjects
Scraper
Hydraulic Equipment

Manual No.: 2446  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual And Parts Book Be-Ge Dump Wagon DW50
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Serial No. 2756
Subjects
Wagon, Rear Dump

Manual No.: 2534  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And Parts Manual Be-Ge Scraper Plane Model DSP-50
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Serial No. 58000
Machine type(s): DSP-50
Subjects
Scraper
Leveler

Manual No.: 2535  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual And Parts Book Be-Ge Hydraulic Power Control Units
Subjects
Hydraulic Equipment

Bean Spray Pump Co.
Creator/Collector: Lansing, Michigan

Manual No.: 2429  ca 1922
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And Repair List No. 41-E 4 And 6 H.P. Bean Engines
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Manual No.: 150  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Instruction Book And Repair List Bean Engine (3 copies)*  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 152  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Instruction Book And Repair List No. 41-E (2 copies)*  
Scope and Content Note  
4 And 6 H.P. Bean Engines  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

**Beaver Mfg Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 2430  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Beaver Model JE Industrial Engine Parts Price List*  
Scope and Content Note  
Bulletin No. 2  
Machine type(s): JE  
Subjects  
Engine, Diesel

Manual No.: 2431  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Beaver A Brute Of An Engine*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): J.A.; J.B.; J.C.; J.D.  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

**Beeman Tractor Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Minneapolis, Minnesota

Manual No.: 2444  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating Model F, G, I And K Beeman Tractors*  
Scope and Content Note  
Correction Page 4  
Machine type(s): F; G; I; K  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2512  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Attaching Implements To The Beeman Tractor And Directions For Operating Them*  
Subjects  
Tillage Equipment  
Planting Equipment  
Cultivating Equipment  
Mower  
Roller
Manual No.: 3416  undated
Creator/Collector: Setting-Up Directions Model "F" Beeman Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): F
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Behlen Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Columbus, Nebraska

Manual No.: 3498  undated
Creator/Collector: Installation And Operating Instructions Behlen Powr-Steer Unit
Scope and Content Note
For International Farmall "MD" And "Super MD" w/o I. H. C. Live Pump
Machine type(s): 2024
Subjects
Hydraulic Equipment

Belle City Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Racine, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 156  May 2, 1918
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The New Racine Thresher (20 x 32") And Attachments
Subjects
Thresher

Manual No.: 157  May 1921
Creator/Collector: Catalogue And Price List Of Repair Parts For New Racine Threshers
Subjects
Thresher

Belle City Mfg Co., Inc.
Creator/Collector: Racine Junction, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 3057  1901
Creator/Collector: Columbia Threshers And Horse Powers
Subjects
Cutter, Silage
Harvesting Equipment
Power, Horse
Thresher

Manual No.: 3056  1903
Creator/Collector: Belle City Threshers And Horse Powers
Subjects
Harvesting Equipment
Cutter, Silage
Cutter, Feed
Power, Horse
Thresher
Ben Pearson, Inc.

Creator/Collector: Pine Bluff, Arkansas

Manual No.: 3147

February 21, 1952

Creator/Collector: Information For The Maintenance And Operation Of The Rust Cotton Picker

Subjects
Picker, Cotton

Bendix Products Division, Bendix Aviation Corp.

Creator/Collector: South Bend, Indiana

Manual No.: 2788

1942

Creator/Collector: Servicing Stromberg Carburetors (2 copies)

Scope and Content Note
Used On U. S. Government Vehicles
Machine type(s): AA; SF; BXV

Subjects
Carburetor

Beneke Mfg Co.

Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois

Manual No.: 2514

undated

Creator/Collector: Rayfield Carburetors Adjustment Instructions Model K

Subjects
Carburetor

Benicia Agricultural Works

Creator/Collector: Benicia, California
Manual No.: 2273  
1895

Creator/Collector: No. 30 Catalogue Of Repairs Baker & Hamilton 1895 (5 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Includes Other Manufacturers
Subjects
Wagon
Truck
Sheller, Corn
Thresher
Rake
Pump
Power, Horse
Press, Hay
Plow
Planter, Corn
Mower, Lawn
Mower
Mill, Grinding
Separator, Grain
Harrow, Disc
Harrow, Spring Tooth
Harvester, Bean
Engine, Steam
Digger, Potato
Cultivator
Binder
Harvesting Equipment
Haying Equipment

Manual No.: 2272  
undated

Creator/Collector: [Baker & Hamilton Catalog Of Repairs For Agricultural Implements And Machines]
Scope and Content Note
Begins On Page 7; Includes Other Manufacturers
Subjects
Plow
Seeder, Broadcast
Drill, Grain
Planter, Corn
Press, Hay
Cultivator
Harrow, Disc
Sheller, Corn
Power, Horse
Thresher
Mill, Feed
Mill, Grain
Mill, Corn
Mower, Lawn
Engine, Steam
Rake
Reaper
Thresher
Harvesting Equipment
Haying Equipment
Benicia Iron Works
Creator/Collector: Benicia, California

Manual No.: 2643  
undated
Creator/Collector: Benicia-Hancock Disc Plows Make Plowing Easy
Subjects
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 3417  
undated
Creator/Collector: Benicia Fresno Scraper
Scope and Content Note
Front Cover And Title Page Missing
Subjects
Scraper, Fresno
Scraper
Plow, Disc
Fork, Hay
Sower, Seed
Seeder
Cultivator
Harrow, Drag
Plow
Pulverizer, Soil
Sugar Cane Equipment

Benthall Machine Co., Inc.
Creator/Collector: Suffolk, Virginia

Manual No.: 2692  
1919
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Parts Benthall Peanut Pickers General List
Subjects
Picker, Peanut

Manual No.: 2935  
undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Suggestions For Operating The Cylinder Type Benthall Peanut Picker
Scope and Content Note
Originators Of The Peanut Picker; Successful Manufacturers For Over 35 Years
Machine type(s): B
Subjects
Picker, Peanut

Manual No.: 2936  
undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Suggestions For Operating The Cylinder Type Benthall Peanut Picker
Scope and Content Note
Originators Of The Peanut Picker; Successful Manufacturers For Over 40 Years
Machine type(s): B
Subjects
Picker, Peanut
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2937</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Instructions And Suggestions For Operating The Carding Type Benthall Peanut Picker</td>
<td>Originators Of The Peanut Picker; Successful Manufacturers For Over 35 Years</td>
<td>Picker, Peanut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>April 1905</td>
<td>Descriptive Price List Of Repairs For Farmers' Favorite Grain Drills</td>
<td></td>
<td>Drill, Grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>183</td>
<td>1952</td>
<td>Marbeet Midget Sugar Beet Harvester Model D (2 copies)</td>
<td>Machine type(s): D</td>
<td>Harvester, Sugar Beet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>[Care And Maintenance Of Hydraulic System Mounting Procedure Instructions For AG-60 &amp; 78]</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hydraulic Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2286</td>
<td>April 15, 1960</td>
<td>Mounting Instructions For Fork Lift Model 3P15</td>
<td>For I. H. C. B-275</td>
<td>Forklift</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Guide to Agricultural Technology
Manuals Collection
Manual No.: 176  undated
Creator/Collector: *Marbeet Sugar Beet Harvester*
Subjects
Harvester, Sugar Beet

Manual No.: 177  undated
Creator/Collector: *Marbeet Midget Suger Beet Harvester Model D*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D
Subjects
Harvester, Sugar Beet

Manual No.: 178  undated
Creator/Collector: *Marbeet Midget Sugar Beet Harvester Model D*
Scope and Content Note
Serial Nos. 1801-2450 Inclusive
Machine type(s): D
Subjects
Harvester, Sugar Beet

Manual No.: 179  undated
Creator/Collector: *Marbeet Sugar Beet Harvester Model E-22*
Scope and Content Note
Serial Nos. 3001-3600 Inclusive
Machine type(s): E-22
Subjects
Harvester, Sugar Beet

Manual No.: 180  undated
Creator/Collector: *Marbeet Midget Sugar Beet Harvester Model D*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D
Subjects
Harvester, Sugar Beet

Manual No.: 181  undated
Creator/Collector: *Marbeet Sugar Beet Harvester Model E-22*
Scope and Content Note
Serial Nos. 3550-4049 Inclusive
Machine type(s): E-22
Subjects
Harvester, Sugar Beet

Manual No.: 182  undated
Creator/Collector: *Marbeet Midget Sugar Beet Harvester Model D*
Scope and Content Note
Serial Nos. 2426-3000 Inclusive
Machine type(s): D
Subjects
Harvester, Sugar Beet
Manuaol No.: 2283  undated
Creator/Collector: Backwelder Manufacturing Company Fork Lift Models F-78 & F-9
Scope and Content Note
Serial Nos. 660 To 800 Inclusive
Machine type(s): F-78; F-9
Subjects
Forklift
Hydraulic Equipment

Manuaol No.: 2284  undated
Creator/Collector: The Blackwelder Fork Lift Model F.9 And Model F-78 Instruction & Parts Manual
Scope and Content Note
Revised
Machine type(s): F.9; F-78
Subjects
Forklift
Hydraulic Equipment

Manuaol No.: 2285  undated
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): F.9
Subjects
Forklift
Hydraulic Equipment

Manuaol No.: 2287  undated
Creator/Collector: Mounting Instructions For Fork Lift Model 3P15
Scope and Content Note
For Ford And Ferguson Tractors
Machine type(s): 3P15
Subjects
Forklift
Hydraulic Equipment

Manuaol No.: 3144  undated
Creator/Collector: Marbeet Midget Sugar Beet Harvester Instruction Manual And Parts Book
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D
Subjects
Harvester, Sugar Beet
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3488</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Marbeet Sugar Beet Harvester Parts Book</td>
<td>1-Row Standard Harvester; 2-Row Harvester</td>
<td>Harvester, Beet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3497</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Marbeet Midget Sugar Beet Harvester</td>
<td>Instruction Book And Parts Book For Serial Nos. 1361-1799 Inclusive</td>
<td>Harvester, Beet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3402</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>The Boss</td>
<td></td>
<td>Separator, Cream</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2294</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Bosch Dual Ignition For &quot;D,&quot; &quot;DR&quot; And &quot;DU&quot; Type Of Magnetos</td>
<td></td>
<td>Magneto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2295</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Bosch Type &quot;DU2 Mod. 6&quot; With Advance High Tension Magneto</td>
<td>For 1 And 2 Cylinder Engines</td>
<td>Magneto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2296</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Bosch Duplex Ignition For Automobiles And Marine Engines</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ignition System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Bosch Magneto Ignition For Four-Cylinder Four-Cycle Engines</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): NU4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Magneto</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>undated</th>
<th>Creator/Collector: Bosch Magneto Ignition For Automobile Type Engines Of 3, 4 And 6 Cylinders</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): DU4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Magneto</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>undated</th>
<th>Creator/Collector: Bosch Types ZA1 And ZA2 Magneto Ignition For Two-Cylinder Motorcycles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): ZA1; ZA2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Magneto</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>undated</th>
<th>Creator/Collector: Bosch Vibrating Duplex Ignition For Automobiles Motor Boats And Gas Engines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ignition System</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>undated</th>
<th>Creator/Collector: Bosch Flywheel Starter For Automobiles Motor Boats And Gas Engines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>System Rushmore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Starter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>undated</th>
<th>Creator/Collector: Bosch Type &quot;22&quot; Moisture Proof High Tension Magneto For One Cylinder Stationary Engines</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Magneto</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 2303  undated
Creator/Collector: Bosch Types "29" And "30" High Tension Magneto For Slow Speed Motors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 29; 30
Subjects
Magneto

Manual No.: 2304  undated
Creator/Collector: Bosch Type "SH4" High Tension Ignition For Large Gas Engines
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): SH4
Subjects
Ignition System

Manual No.: 2305  undated
Creator/Collector: Bosch Type "ZR4" Magneto Ignition For Four And Six Cylinder Engines
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): ZR-4
Subjects
Magneto

Manual No.: 2308  undated
Creator/Collector: Bosch Dual Ignition For "DU" And "ZR" Types Of Bosch Magnetos
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): DU; ZR
Subjects
Ignition System

Brandt Machine & Mfg Ltd
Creator/Collector: Regina, Saskatchewan, Canada

Manual No.: 2290  undated
Subjects
Elevator, Auger

Brien Heater Co.
Creator/Collector: Hoosick Falls, New York

Manual No.: 3172  1904
Creator/Collector: Illustrated Catalogue Describing The Brien Hot Air And Combination Furnaces
Scope and Content Note
Also Hoosac Hot Air Pipe And Fittings
Subjects
Furnace

Briggs & Stratton
Manual No.: 6808  
**October 1942**
Creator/Collector: *Operating Instructions Adjustment and Repair Information Parts List*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): ZZ; ZZL; ZZLP; ZZP; ZZR
Subjects
Operating Instructions Adjustment and Repair Information

Manual No.: 6762  
**February 1979**
Creator/Collector: *Operating and Maintenance Instructions Models 80200 to 81299*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 80200-81299
Subjects
Operating and Maintenance Instructions

---

**Briggs & Stratton Corp.**
Creator/Collector: Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 2275  
**August 1926**
Creator/Collector: *Instructions Type "PB" Briggs & Stratton Engine Equipped With Zenith Carburetor*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): PB
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2277  
**August 1926**
Creator/Collector: *Instructions Type "Q" Briggs & Stratton Engine*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Q
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 164  
**undated**
Creator/Collector: *Operating Instructions Model "Z"*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): ZH; ZHL; ZHLP; ZP; ZR
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 165  
**undated**
Creator/Collector: *Operating Instructions Model "B"*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): BL; BLP; BP; BR; BRL
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>undated</th>
<th>Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions Model “IBP”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Industrial Type Motor Adjustment And Repair Information Parts List; 4 Cycle Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong></td>
<td>IBP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td>Engine, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 167</th>
<th>undated</th>
<th>Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions Model “WI”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Industrial Type Motor Adjustment And Repair Information Parts List; 4 Cycle Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong></td>
<td>WI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td>Engine, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 168</th>
<th>undated</th>
<th>Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions Model “H”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustment And Repair Information; 4 Cycle Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td>Engine, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2276</th>
<th>undated</th>
<th>Creator/Collector: Operating And Maintenance Manual With Parts Catalog For Briggs &amp; Stratton Engine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong></td>
<td>9; 9B; 9FB; 9FBC; 9FBP; 9P; 9R6; 9R6D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td>Engine, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2278</th>
<th>undated</th>
<th>Creator/Collector: Instructions Type &quot;FH&quot; Fullpower Briggs-Stratton Engine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong></td>
<td>FH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td>Engine, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2432</th>
<th>undated</th>
<th>Creator/Collector: Operating And Maintenance Manual With Parts Catalog For Briggs &amp; Stratton Engine</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong></td>
<td>23; 23B; 23FB; 23FBP; 23FBPC; 23P; 23PC; 23R6; 23R6D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td>Engine, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 2433  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions Adjustment And Repair Information Parts List  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): N; NP; NR  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2434  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions Model "WI" Industrial Type Motor Adjustment And Repair Information Parts List  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): WI  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2435  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: Parts And Price List  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): R; R1; R2; RC; RF; RH; RL  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2436  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: Parts And Price List Model "Q"  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): Q  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2437  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: Briggs & Stratton Engine Maintenance Guide  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2438  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: Operating And Maintenance Manual With Parts Catalog  
Scope and Content Note  
Type Numbers From 306100 And Up  
Machine type(s): N; NP; NPR-1.6; NPR-6  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2439  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions Model "Z" Adjustment And Repair Information Part List  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): ZH; ZHL; ZHLP; ZP; ZR  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date/Type</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2440</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Briggs &amp; Stratton Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Guide to Agricultural Technology Manuals Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Briggs &amp; Stratton Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Manual No.: 2440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions Model &quot;WMB&quot; Washing Machine Motor Adjustment And Repair Information Parts List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): WMB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engine, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2441</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Briggs &amp; Stratton Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Guide to Agricultural Technology Manuals Collection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Briggs &amp; Stratton Corp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Manual No.: 2441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Washing Machine Motors Tune-Up Instructions Adjustment And Repair Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): WM; Y; L; FH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engine, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2677</td>
<td>January 1918</td>
<td>Brillion Iron Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Brillion, Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2679</td>
<td>January 1918</td>
<td>Brillion Iron Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Brillion 1 Ton Crane Brillion Overhead Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2644</td>
<td>ca 1917</td>
<td>Brown Clutch Co.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Sandusky, Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3276</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Brown Lynch Scott Co.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Monmouth, Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bryce Berger Ltd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Staines, Middlesex, England</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2505</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Berger Hydraulic Starter Fitting Instructions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2645</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>[Erecting And Operating Instructions For The No. 20-B 2-Bottom Imperial Tractor Plow]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3092</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Repair Catalog No. 120 Imperial Farm Implements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3434</td>
<td>1865</td>
<td>Buckeye Mower And Reaper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6685, 6686</td>
<td>1937</td>
<td>Buckeye Model 12 Service Trencher Parts List and Instruction Book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6721, 6722, 6723</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Heavy Duty Power Control Unit Specification 23736 for Allis-Chalmers HD-14 Tractor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subjects:
- Starter
- Plow
-有什么
- Reaper
- Mower
- Service Trencher
- HD-14
Manual No.: 6887  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Center Lift Trailbuilder Specifications 23325 for Allis-Chalmers HD-14 Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): HD-14  
Subjects  
Tractor

**Buckner Mfg Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Fresno, California  
Manual No.: 2279  
**ca 1951**  
Subjects  
Irrigation Equipment  
Sprinkler

Manual No.: 2280  
**1955**  
Creator/Collector: Buckner Agricultural Sprinkler Irrigation Manual  
Subjects  
Irrigation Equipment  
Sprinkler

**Buckner Mfg Co., Inc.**  
Creator/Collector: Fresno, California  
Manual No.: 2523  
**August 1, 1953**  
Creator/Collector: Buckner Dual-Action Sprinklers Parts Price List DA  
Subjects  
Sprinkler  
Irrigation Equipment

Manual No.: 2525  
**September 1, 1954**  
Creator/Collector: Buckner Giant Irrigators Parts Price List GI  
Subjects  
Sprinkler  
Irrigation Equipment

Manual No.: 2524  
**January 1, 1955**  
Creator/Collector: Buckner Rocker-Jet Agricultural Sprinklers Parts Price List RJ  
Subjects  
Sprinkler  
Irrigation Equipment

Manual No.: 2526  
**March 1, 1955**  
Creator/Collector: Buckner Agricultural Rainers Parts Price List AR  
Subjects  
Sprinkler  
Irrigation Equipment

**Bucyrus-Erie Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Evansville, Indiana
Manual No.: 6829 1943
Creator/Collector: Installing and Operating Instructions and Parts Catalog for TD-6 Bullgrader-Bulldozer (with front end pump) f 691418HDGS-1
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TD-6
Subjects
Bullgrader-bulldozer

Manual No.: 7002 1943
Creator/Collector: Installing & operating instructions and parts catalog for TD-6 bullgrader-Bulldozer
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TD-6
Subjects
Bullgrader-bulldozer

Manual No.: 6726 May 1948
Creator/Collector: Bucyrus-Erie
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 106881
Subjects
Ordering Parts

Manual No.: 6871 June 1949
Creator/Collector: Owners Service and Parts Manual Cable Power Control Winch for use with International Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): T-9; TD-9; T-14; TD-14; TD-18
Subjects
Cable Power Control Winch

Manual No.: 6872 March 1951
Creator/Collector: Owner's Service and Parts Manual Cable Power Control Winch for use with International Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): T-9; TD-9; T-14; TD-14; TD-18
Subjects
Cable Power Control Winch

Manual No.: 6813 1952
Creator/Collector: Owner's Parts Manual Model TD-14 Hydraulic Bullgraders and Bulldozers for use with International Model TD-14 Crawler Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TD-14
Subjects
Hydraulic Bullgraders and Bulldozers
Manual No.: 2496  undated
Creator/Collector: Owner's Parts Manual Bucyrus-Erie Model TD-18 Hydraulic Bullgraders And Bulldozers For Use With International Model TD-18 Crawler Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TD-18
Subjects
Grader
Bulldozer
Hydraulic Equipment
Road Construction Equipment

Manual No.: 6809  undated
Creator/Collector: Owner's Parts Manual Model TD-9 Hydraulic Bullgraders and Bulldozers for use with International Model TD-9 Crawler Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TD-9
Subjects
Hydraulic Bullgraders and Bulldozers

Manual No.: 6912  undated
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog for Model S-112 Scraper w/P-24 Winch
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): S-112
Subjects
Scraper; Winch

Manual No.: 6980  undated
Creator/Collector: Master Parts List
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): H-44
Subjects
Master Parts List

Buda Co.

Creator/Collector: Harvey, Illinois

Manual No.: 3423  April 1928
Creator/Collector: Buda Instructions For Its Care And Operation
Scope and Content Note
Bulletin 422
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 163  undated
Creator/Collector: Buda Instructions For Operating And Servicing "Hivelo" Engines
Scope and Content Note
Gasoline Industrial And Automotive Engines
Machine type(s): HP 217; HP 298; K 428; HP 234; HP 326; L 525; HP 351
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Buda Co. Guide to Agricultural Technology Manuals Collection

Manual No.: 2662  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Buda The Engine Instructions For Its Care And Operation  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Buffer Springfield Roller Co.  
Manual No.: 6672,  
Manual No.: 6673,  
Manual No.: 6682,  
Manual No.: 6683,  
Manual No.: 6684  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Parts List of Four and Six Cylinder Three Wheel Rollers Type VM 29  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): VM 29  
Subjects  
Rollers

Manual No.: 6674,  
Manual No.: 6675,  
Manual No.: 6676  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual for Type VT Tandem Rollers 5 to 21 Tons  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): VT  
Subjects  
Tandem Roller

Manual No.: 6677,  
Manual No.: 6678,  
Manual No.: 6679  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Parts List of Three Wheel-Four cylinder Type VM 27-30  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): VM 27-30

Manual No.: 6680,  
Manual No.: 6681  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Parts List for VT 15; VT 21; VT 30; VX 21 Six Cylinder Tandem Rollers  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): VT 15; VT 21; VT 30; VX 21  
Subjects  
Roller

Manual No.: 6696,  
Manual No.: 6697  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Parts List for Buffalo-Springfield 5-8 Ton Tandem Rollers Model KT16  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): KT16  
Subjects  
Tandem Roller

Bull Tractor Co.  
Creator/Collector: Minneapolis, Minnesota  
Manual No.: 158  
September 1, 1916  
Creator/Collector: Big Bull Tractor Instruction Book  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline

Bull-Stewart Equipment Co.  
Creator/Collector: Dallas, Texas
Bull-Stewart Equipment Co.

**Manual No.: 3129**

*January 1942*

Creator/Collector: *Assembling And Operating Instructions For B-S Planters*

Scope and Content Note

No. T-114

Machine type(s): B-S

Subjects

Planter

**Burch Plow Works Co.**

Creator/Collector: Crestline, Ohio

**Manual No.: 3096**

*undated*

Creator/Collector: *Catalogue Of Plows And Implements*

Scope and Content Note

The New Burch Sulky; Also Wood And Steel Beam Walking Plows Are Our Specialties

Subjects

Plow

Tillage Equipment

Cultivator

Harrow, Disc

Harrow, Spike Tooth

Pulverizer, Soil

**Manual No.: 3097**

*undated*

Creator/Collector: *Burch Plows Machinery, Culvert Pipe*

Scope and Content Note

Catalogue "F"

Subjects

Tillage Equipment

Pulverizer, Soil

Pipe, Iron

Spreader, Manure

Wagon

**Burch Plow Works, Inc.**

Creator/Collector: Evansville, Indiana

**Manual No.: 3095**

*January 15, 1962*

Creator/Collector: *Burch True Blue Farm Implements And Repairs Catalog No. 95-A*

Subjects

Tillage Equipment

Planter

**Manual No.: 3094**

*October 8, 1963*

Creator/Collector: *Burch True Blue Farm Implements And Repairs Catalog No. 97-A*

Subjects

Tillage Equipment

Planter

**Bush Hog, Inc.**

Creator/Collector: Selma, Alabama
Bush Hog, Inc.

Manual No.: 2502

Creator/Collector: Bush Hog, Inc.
Subjects
Cutter, Rotary
Harrow, Disc
Tiller, Rotary
Hiller, Disc
Grader
Plow

Byers Machine Co.

Manual No.: 6824

1939
Creator/Collector: Warranty
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 65-75
Subjects
Warranty

Manual No.: 6716,
Manual No.: 6717,
Manual No.: 6718

undated
Creator/Collector: Byers Model 75 One half Yd. Excavator
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 75
Subjects
Excavator

Manual No.: 6821,
Manual No.: 6822

February 1943
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Manual Byers Model 65 One Half Yd. Excavator
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 65-R to 75-R
Subjects
Excavator

Manual No.: 6904

undated
Creator/Collector: Parts List Byers Model 75 One half Yd. Excavator
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 75
Subjects
Excavator

Byrne, Kingston & Co.

Creator/Collector: Kokomo, Indiana

Manual No.: 2646

undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Sheet And Repair Part Price List Of Kingston "Model Y"
Carburetor
Subjects
Carburetor
Manual No.: 2647       undated
Creator/Collector: Kingston Carburetors Models L, L-2, L-3, L-4, L-5 Repair Parts Price List
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): L; L-2; L-3; L-4; L-5
Subjects
Carburetor

Manual No.: 2648       undated
Creator/Collector: Kingston Carburetors Models L, L-2, L-3, L-4, L-5 Repair Parts Price List
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): L; L-2; L-3; L-4; L-5
Subjects
Carburetor

Manual No.: 2649       undated
Creator/Collector: Kingston Carburetors Models "E" And "E" Dual Repair Parts Price List
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): E
Subjects
Carburetor

C & D Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Perkins, California

Manual No.: 196       undated
Creator/Collector: C & D Movall Wagon
Subjects
Wagon

Manual No.: 2515       undated
Creator/Collector: C & D Movall Wagon Operator's Instructions And Servicemen's Reference Book (2 copies)
Subjects
Wagon

C. Aultman & Co.
Creator/Collector: Canton, Ohio

Manual No.: 3232 1883
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Using The Buckeye Low-Down Binder
Subjects
Binder

Manual No.: 23 1885
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Repairs Of Vibrator And Sweepstakes Threshers And Canton Monitor Engines
Subjects
Thresher
Engine, Steam
Power, Horse
Manual No.: 3263 1885
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Using The Buckeye Platform Binder
Subjects
Binder

C. E. Niehoff & Co.

Manual No.: 6845 1933
Creator/Collector: Ignition Repair Parts; Starter & Generator Brushes Coils Cut-Outs etc. For all popular makes of cars
Subjects
Ignition Repair Parts

C. H. Dutton Co.

Creator/Collector: Kalamazoo, Michigan

Manual No.: 3403 undated
Creator/Collector: Boilers And Engines
Subjects
Boiler
Engine, Steam

C. L. Best Gas Traction Co.

Creator/Collector: San Leandro, California

Manual No.: 170 1916
Creator/Collector: C. L. B. All Steel 75 And 90 H.P. Tracklayer
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 75HP; 90HP
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 172 October 23, 1919
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And Parts List For Model B-25 H.P. Tracklayer Number 1
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): B-25
Subjects
Tractor, Distillate
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 173 undated
Creator/Collector: Best "75" Tracklayer Instruction Book
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 75
Subjects
Tractor, Distillate
Tractor, Crawler
Manual No.: 174    undated
Creator/Collector: General Instructions And Parts Price List No. 1 Best Tracklayer Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): A
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 175    undated
Creator/Collector: Best "40" Tracklayer Instruction Book
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 40
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2544    undated
Creator/Collector: Best "75" Tracklayer Instruction Book
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 75
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

C. L. Best Tractor Co.
Creator/Collector: San Leandro, California

Manual No.: 171    undated
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Book Best Tracklayer Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): A; Sixty; S; Thirty
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2545    undated
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Thirty; Sixty
Subjects
Tractor, Distillate
Tractor, Crawler

C. W. Skinner
Creator/Collector: Newfield, New Jersey

Manual No.: 2099    undated
Creator/Collector: Some Hints On Installing An Overhead Irrigation System
Subjects
Irrigation Equipment
Caledonia Bean Harvester Works

Creator/Collector: Caledonia, New York

Manual No.: 3124  undated
Creator/Collector: Agricultural Implements
Scope and Content Note
Catalogue F: Bean Harvesters And Bunchers, Bean And Corn Planters, Soil Pulverizers, Cast And Steel Land Rollers, Celery Bankers And Harvesters, Fallow Cultivators, Shovel Plows, Hillers
Subjects
Harvesting Equipment
Tillage Equipment
Plow
Cultivator
Planter

Calhoun Mfg Co., Inc.

Creator/Collector: Cedar Falls, Iowa

Manual No.: 2499  undated
Creator/Collector: Calhoun Manufacturers Of Modern Farming Products
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 450; 850; 475; 875
Subjects
Distributor, Fertilizer
Feeder, Stock
Wagon

California Corrugated Culvert Co.

Creator/Collector: Los Angeles, California

Manual No.: 2309  1930
Creator/Collector: Calco Radial Gate With Manual Or Automatic Control (3 copies)
Subjects
Irrigation Equipment

Camden Anchor-Rockland Machine Co.

Creator/Collector: Camden, Maine

Manual No.: 186  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Operating Knox Motors On Gasoline, Kerosene, A Mixture Or Alcohol When Fitted With Knox Model "F-K" Kerosene Outfit
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): F-K
Subjects
Carburetor
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 187</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Instructions For Operating And Adjusting Knox Model &quot;F&quot; Gasolene Carburetor On Marine Motors (2 copies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 188</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Instructions For Operating And Adjusting Knox Model &quot;F&quot; Gasolene Carburetor On Automobile, Truck And Tractor Motors (2 copies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 2753</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Instruction Sheet Knox &quot;F-K&quot; Kerosene-Gasoline Carburetor (2 copies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 2678</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Camp Mfg Co., Repair List Grain Dumps &amp; Elevators</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 2498</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Instructions For Erecting And Operating Your Campbell Model NB-160 Grain Drying Bin And Model AF-18 Dryer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camp Mfg Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Washington, Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell Heating Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Des Moines, Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell-Hausfeld Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Harrison, Ohio</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 185  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Illustrated Price List Of Repair Parts For Campbell Corn, Cotton, Peanut, And Bean Planters*  
Scope and Content Note  
Successors To The Campbell Bros. Mfg Co., Inc.  
Subjects  
Planter, Corn  
Planter, Cotton  
Planter, Peanut  
Planter, Bean  

**Canadian Farm Equipment Dealers**

Manual No.: 7015  
**1965**  
Creator/Collector: *Farm Equipment Directory*  
Subjects  
Farm Equipment  

Manual No.: 7016  
**1968-1969**  
Creator/Collector: *Farm Equipment Directory Annuaire*  
Subjects  
Farm Equipment  

**Carl A. Johnson & Sons, Inc.**

Creator/Collector: Arlington, Texas  

Manual No.: 6156  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Instruction and Service Parts List The Johnson Duster*  
Subjects  
Duster  

**Carter Carburetor Division of ACF Industries Incorporated**

Manual No.: 7058  
**1953**  
Creator/Collector: *Dodge Carburetor*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): Dodge  
Subjects  
Dodge Carburetor  

Manual No.: 7062  
**1953**  
Creator/Collector: *Kaiser-Frazer Carburetor*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): Kaiser-Frazer  
Subjects  
Kaiser-frazer Carburetor
Manual No.: 7066 1953
Creator/Collector: *Nash Carburetor*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Nash
Subjects
*Nash Carburetor*

Manual No.: 7050 1956
Creator/Collector: *Sales and Service Manual Prices*
Subjects
*Carburetor Prices*

Manual No.: 7051 1957
Creator/Collector: *Buick Carburetor*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Buick
Subjects
*Buick Carburetor*

Manual No.: 7053 1957
Creator/Collector: *Chevrolet carburetor*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Chevrolet
Subjects
*Chevrolet Carburetor*

Manual No.: 7054 1957
Creator/Collector: *Chrysler Carburetor*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Chrysler
Subjects
*Chrysler Carburetor*

Manual No.: 7055 1957
Creator/Collector: *Clinton Carburetor*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Clinton
Subjects
*Clinton Carburetor*

Manual No.: 7056 1957
Creator/Collector: *Crosley carburetor*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Crosley
Subjects
*Crosley Carburetor*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7057</td>
<td>1957</td>
<td>DeSoto Carburetor</td>
<td>DeSoto Carburetor</td>
<td>DeSoto</td>
<td>Desoto Carburetor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7060</td>
<td>1957</td>
<td>Hudson Carburetor</td>
<td>Hudson Carburetor</td>
<td>Hudson</td>
<td>Hudson Carburetor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7061</td>
<td>1957</td>
<td>International Carburetor</td>
<td>International Carburetor</td>
<td>International</td>
<td>International Carburetor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7063</td>
<td>1957</td>
<td>Kohler Carburetor</td>
<td>Kohler Carburetor</td>
<td>Kohler</td>
<td>Kohler Carburetor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7052</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td>Cadillac Carburetor</td>
<td>Cadillac Carburetor</td>
<td>Cadillac</td>
<td>Cadillac Carburetor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7059</td>
<td>October 1956</td>
<td>Ford Carburetor</td>
<td>Ford Carburetor</td>
<td>Ford</td>
<td>Ford Carburetor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7064</td>
<td>October 1956</td>
<td>Lincoln Carburetor</td>
<td>Lincoln Carburetor</td>
<td>Lincoln</td>
<td>Lincoln Carburetor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.:</td>
<td>Month</td>
<td>Creator/Collector</td>
<td>Machine type(s)</td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7065</td>
<td>February 1956</td>
<td><em>Mercury Carburetor</em></td>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>Mercury Carburetor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7067</td>
<td>March 1957</td>
<td><em>Oldsmobile Carburetor</em></td>
<td>Oldsmobile</td>
<td>Oldsmobile Carburetor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7068</td>
<td>December 1956</td>
<td><em>Packard Carburetor</em></td>
<td>Packard</td>
<td>Packard Carburetor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7069</td>
<td>January 1958</td>
<td><em>Plymouth Carburetor</em></td>
<td>Plymouth</td>
<td>Plymouth Carburetor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7070</td>
<td>July 1957</td>
<td><em>Pontiac Carburetor</em></td>
<td>Pontiac</td>
<td>Pontiac Carburetor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7071</td>
<td>February 1958</td>
<td><em>Reo Carburetor</em></td>
<td>REO</td>
<td>REO Carburetor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7072</td>
<td>November 1952</td>
<td><em>Studebaker Carburetor</em></td>
<td>Studebaker</td>
<td>Studebaker Carburetor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 7073  October 1952
Creator/Collector: Willy's Carburetor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Willy's
Subjects
Carburetor

Manual No.: 7074  August 1952
Creator/Collector: Universal Carbs-service procedures-general cabinets-tools-fuel filters

Manual No.: 7075  April 1957
Creator/Collector: Fuel Pumps (parts & prices)
Subjects
Fuel Pumps

Cascade Mfg Corp.
Creator/Collector: Seattle, Washington

Manual No.: 3407  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating And Cleaning Instructions For The Cascade Variable-Vacuum Milker
Subjects
Milker

Caterpillar Tractor Co.
Creator/Collector: Peoria, Illinois

Manual No.: 327  June 1, 1925
Creator/Collector: Caterpillar Combined Harvester Model 32
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 32
Subjects
Harvester, Combined
Combine

Manual No.: 328  June 1, 1925
Creator/Collector: Caterpillar Combined Harvester Model 30
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 30
Subjects
Harvester, Combined
Combine

Manual No.: 279  November 25, 1925
Creator/Collector: Care And Operation And Parts List For Caterpillar 5 Ton Tractor
Scope and Content Note
This Book Applies Only To Five Ton Tractors Serial Numbers 43001 And Up
Machine type(s): 5 Ton
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Effective With Tractor No.</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>388</td>
<td>April 1926</td>
<td>General Instructions And Parts Book For &quot;Caterpillar&quot; Thirty</td>
<td>Effective With Tractor No. 3101-S</td>
<td>Thirty</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline, Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2565</td>
<td>April 1926</td>
<td>General Instructions And Parts Book For &quot;Caterpillar&quot; Thirty</td>
<td>Effective With Tractor No. 3101-S</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline, Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>389</td>
<td>August 1926</td>
<td>General Instructions And Parts Book For &quot;Caterpillar&quot; Thirty</td>
<td>Effective With Tractor No. S-4683 And S-1-P</td>
<td>Thirty</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline, Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390</td>
<td>August 1926</td>
<td>General Instructions And Parts Book For &quot;Caterpillar&quot; Thirty</td>
<td>Effective With Tractor No. S-4683 And PS-1</td>
<td>Thirty</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline, Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2559</td>
<td>1927</td>
<td>General Instructions And Parts Book For &quot;Caterpillar&quot; Thirty (2 copies)</td>
<td>Effective With Tractor No. S-4683 And PS-1</td>
<td>Thirty</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline, Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 415  August 1927
Creator/Collector: General Instructions And Parts Book For "Caterpillar" Sixty
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractor No. 2201-A And P-A-1, Supercedes Form SL 419
Machine type(s): Sixty
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 366  August 1, 1927
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Caterpillar 10 Ton Tractor
Scope and Content Note
For Tractors 15001 To 18776 Inclusive
Machine type(s): 10 Ton
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 377  1928
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For "Caterpillar" Twenty Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractors No.L-1 And PL-1
Machine type(s): Twenty
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 411  1928
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For "Caterpillar" Sixty
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractor No. 4230-A And PA-3341
Machine type(s): Sixty
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 414  1928
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For "Caterpillar" Sixty Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractors No. 2201-A And PA-1
Machine type(s): Sixty
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler
Manual No.: 416 1928
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For "Caterpillar" Sixty Tractor
Scope and Content Note
For Tractors With Serial Numbers 101-A To 1125-A Inclusive
Machine type(s): Sixty
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2568 1928
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions For "Caterpillar" Sixty Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractors No. 2201-A And PA-1
Machine type(s): 60
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2569 November 1928
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For "Caterpillar" Sixty Tractor
Scope and Content Note
For Tractors With Serial Numbers 1126-A To 2200-A Inclusive
Machine type(s): 60
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2564 December 1928
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For "Caterpillar" Sixty Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractors No. 2201-A And PA-1
Machine type(s): 60
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 313 1929
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For Holt Combined Harvester Model 38
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Harvester No. E 504
Machine type(s): 38
Subjects
Harvester
Manual No.: 356 1929
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Ten Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractor No. PT-1
Machine type(s): Ten
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 362 1929
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Caterpillar 5-Ton Tractor
Scope and Content Note
For Tractor No. 19001 To 19150 And 40001 To 42412 Inclusive
Machine type(s): 5 Ton
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 412 1929
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For "Caterpillar" Sixty Tractor
Scope and Content Note
For Tractors No. 2201-A To 4229-A And PA-1 To PA-3340
Machine type(s): Sixty
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 419 1929
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For "Caterpillar" Sixty Tractor
Scope and Content Note
For Tractors With Serial Numbers 1126-A To 2200-A Inclusive
Machine type(s): Sixty
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2503 1929
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For Holt Combined Harvester Model 36
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Harvester No. D 1491
Machine type(s): 36
Subjects
Harvester, Combined
Combine
Manual No.: 2550 1929
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Ten Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractor No. PT-1
Machine type(s): 10
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2554 1929
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions For "Caterpillar" Fifteen Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractor No. PV-1
Machine type(s): 15
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2567 1929
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For "Caterpillar" Sixty Tractor
Scope and Content Note
For Tractors No. 2201-A To 4429-A And PA-1 To PA-3340
Machine type(s): 60
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2504 March 1929
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For Holt Combined Harvester Model 34
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Harvester No. C 1350
Machine type(s): 34
Subjects
Harvester, Combined
Combine

Manual No.: 365 April 1929
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For "Caterpillar" Ten Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractor No. PT-1
Machine type(s): Ten
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2552</th>
<th>April 1929</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For “Caterpillar” Ten Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective With Tractor No. PT-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 385</th>
<th>June 1929</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog Supplement For Caterpillar Thirty Tractor Rear Seat Model</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective With Tractors No. S-3101 And PS-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): Thirty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 286</th>
<th>1930</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Super Special Grader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective With Grader No. T-7501</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): Super Special</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road Construction Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 303</th>
<th>1930</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog Supplement For Caterpillar WH-2 Windrow Header Attachment PU-4 Pickup Unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Used With The Model Thirty-Eight Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): WH-2; PU-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windrower</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Header</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 312</th>
<th>1930</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog Supplement For “Caterpillar” Thirty-Four, Thirty-Six, Thirty-Eight Combines, Horse Hitch And Driver’s Seat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): Thirty-Four; Thirty-Six; Thirty-Eight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.:</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>Parts Catalog Supplement For &quot;Caterpillar&quot; Thirty-Four, Thirty-Six, Thirty-Eight Combines, Straw Scatterer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note:</td>
<td>Machine type(s): Thirty-Four; Thirty-Six; Thirty-Eight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects:</td>
<td>Combine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.:</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>Parts Catalog Supplement For &quot;Caterpillar&quot; Thirty-Four, Thirty-Six, Thirty-Eight Combines, Two Hundred Pound Sacking Attachment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note:</td>
<td>Machine type(s): Thirty-Four; Thirty-Six; Thirty-Eight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects:</td>
<td>Combine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.:</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Model Thirty-Six Combine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note:</td>
<td>Effective With Combine No. D-2545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s):</td>
<td>Thirty-Six</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects:</td>
<td>Combine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.:</td>
<td>320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>Instruction Book For &quot;Caterpillar&quot; Thirty-Six Combine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note:</td>
<td>Effective With Combine Number D-2545, Special Equipment Supplements-Attachments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s):</td>
<td>Thirty-Six</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects:</td>
<td>Combine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.:</td>
<td>323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>Instruction Book For &quot;Caterpillar&quot; Thirty-Six Combine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note:</td>
<td>Effective With Combine Number D-2545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s):</td>
<td>Thirty-Six</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects:</td>
<td>Combine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.:</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>Instruction Book For &quot;Caterpillar&quot; Thirty-Eight Combine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note:</td>
<td>Effective With Combine Number E-1207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s):</td>
<td>Thirty-Eight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects:</td>
<td>Combine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 326 1930
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For "Caterpillar" Thirty-Four Combine
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Combine Number C-2053
Machine type(s): Thirty-Four
Subjects
Combine

Manual No.: 355 1930
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For "Caterpillar" Ten Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractor No. PT-1
Machine type(s): Ten
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 359 1930
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions For Caterpillar Fifteen Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractor No. PV-1
Machine type(s): Fifteen
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 360 1930
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For "Caterpillar" Fifteen Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractor No. PV-1
Machine type(s): Fifteen
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 372 1930
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For "Caterpillar" Twenty Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractors No. L-1, PL-1
Machine type(s): Twenty
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2549 1930
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Model Thirty-Six Combine
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Combine No. D-2545
Machine type(s): 36
Subjects
Combine
Manual No.: 2553  
1930  
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For "Caterpillar" Ten Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Effective With Tractor No. PT-1  
Machine type(s): 10  
Subjects  
Tractor, Crawler  
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2555  
1930  
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions For Caterpillar Fifteen Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Effective With Tractor No. PV-1  
Machine type(s): 15  
Subjects  
Tractor, Crawler  
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 306  
April 1930  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog Supplement For Thirty-Four, Thirty-Six, Thirty-Eight Combine, Flax Equipment  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): Thirty-Four; Thirty-Six; Thirty-Eight  
Subjects  
Combine

Manual No.: 304  
May 1930  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog Supplement For "Caterpillar" Thirty-Four, Thirty-Six, Thirty-Eight Combines, Alfalfa And Clover Equipment  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): Thirty-Four; Thirty-Six; Thirty-Eight  
Subjects  
Combine

Manual No.: 311  
May 1930  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog Supplement For "Caterpillar" Thirty-Four, Thirty-Six, Thirty-Eight Combines  
Scope and Content Note  
Effective With Header Attachment S-667, Pick-Up Unit T-809, Tractor Swivel Hitch, 2" And 3" Center, Pick-Up Finger Guards, 2" Center, Sickle Guards And Trash Type Sickle And Sickle Bar Equipment, Straw Carrier Extension, Soy Bean Attachment, Pea Attachment, Grain Sorghum Or Milo-Maize Attachment  
Machine type(s): Thirty-Four; Thirty-Six; Thirty-Eight  
Subjects  
Combine
Manual No.: 391  May 1930

Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For "Caterpillar" Thirty Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractors No. S-3101 And PS-1
Machine type(s): Thirty
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 305  June 1930

Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog Supplement For "Caterpillar" Thirty-Four, Thirty-Six, Thirty-Eight Combine, Four Wheel And Two Wheel Header Trucks
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Thirty-Four; Thirty-Six; Thirty-Eight
Subjects
Combine

Manual No.: 317  1931

Creator/Collector: Servicemen's Tools For Caterpillar Machines
Scope and Content Note
Supplement To Servicemen's Tool Book
Subjects
Tool, Tractor

Manual No.: 369  1931

Creator/Collector: Operating Instruction For Caterpillar Twenty-Five Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractor No. 3C-1; This Publication Is A Manual To Refer To Only When The "Caterpillar" Twenty-Five Tractor Is To Be Overhauled, Or When Parts Are To Be Removed Or Installed
Machine type(s): Twenty-Five
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 370  1931

Creator/Collector: Servicemen's Reference Book For Caterpillar Twenty-Five Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractor No. 3C-1; This Publication Is A Manual To Refer To Only When The "Caterpillar" Twenty-Five Tractor Is To Be Overhauled, Or When Parts Are To Be Removed Or Installed
Machine type(s): Twenty-Five
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler
Manual No.: 379  1931
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For Caterpillar Thirty Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractor No. P S-13286
Machine type(s): Thirty
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2566  1931
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For Caterpillar Sixty Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractors No. 2201-A And PA-1
Machine type(s): 60
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 386  February 1931
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog Supplement For Caterpillar Thirty Tractor Wide Gauge Models
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractors No. S-3101 And PS-1
Machine type(s): Thirty Wide Gauge
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 290  November 1931
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Twenty Leaning Wheel Or Twenty-Five Grader
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Machine 7A1; Title Change On Title Page
Machine type(s): Twenty; Twenty-Five
Subjects
Grader
Road Construction Equipment

Manual No.: 378  1932
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Twenty Tractor (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractor No. 8C1; Original; Photocopy
Machine type(s): Twenty
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler
Manual No.: 420 1932
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions For Caterpillar Sixty Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractors No. 2201-A And PA-1
Machine type(s): Sixty
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 425 1932
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions For Caterpillar Thirty-Five Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractor No. 5C-1
Machine type(s): Thirty-Five
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 358 May 1932
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions For Caterpillar Standard And High-Clearance
Fifteen Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractors No. 7C-1 And 1D-1
Machine type(s): Fifteen
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 368 August 16, 1934
Creator/Collector: Temporary Instruction For Twenty-Two Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Twenty-Two
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2468 November 1935
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Book For Caterpillar RD6 Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractor No. 2H1
Machine type(s): RD6
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Crawler
Manual No.: 345  
**December 1935**  
Creator/Collector: *Operator's Instruction Book For Caterpillar Diesel RD8 Tractor*  
Scope and Content Note  
Effective With Tractor No. 1H1 And 5E8001-5E8035 Inclusive  
Machine type(s): RD8  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 337  
**March 1936**  
Creator/Collector: *Operator's Instruction Book For Caterpillar Diesel RD4 Tractor*  
Scope and Content Note  
Effective With Tractor No. 4G1  
Machine type(s): RD4  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2469  
**June 1936**  
Creator/Collector: *Operator's Instruction Book For Caterpillar Diesel RD7 Tractor*  
Scope and Content Note  
Effective With Tractor No. 9G1 And 5E7501-5E7524 Inclusive  
Machine type(s): RD7  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2467  
**June 1, 1938**  
Creator/Collector: *Caterpillar Service Tools*  
Subjects  
Tool, Tractor

Manual No.: 332  
**January 1939**  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Catalog For Caterpillar D2 Tractor 40 Inch Gauge*  
Scope and Content Note  
Effective With Machine No. 3J1  
Machine type(s): D2 40 Inch Gauge  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 383  
**January 1939**  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Thirty Tractor*  
Scope and Content Note  
For Machines S4683 To S10536 And PS1 To PS14292  
Machine type(s): Thirty  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler
Manual No.: 2563  July 1939
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Sixty Tractor (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
For Machines 2201-A To 5532-A Inclusive And PA-1 To PA-13516 Inclusive
Machine type(s): 60
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 301  1940
Creator/Collector: Operating Manual For "Caterpillar" Series "12" Motor Graders
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Series 12
Subjects
Grader
Road Construction Equipment

Manual No.: 299  June 1940
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Caterpillar No. 2 Terracer
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Machine No. 8F354
Machine type(s): 2
Subjects
Terracer

Manual No.: 3507  May 1941
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Diesel D2 Tractor
Scope and Content Note
40 Inch Gauge; For Machines 3J1 To 3J5000 Inclusive
Machine type(s): D2
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 293  June 1941
Creator/Collector: Servicemen's Reference Book For Caterpillar Diesel Engines
Subjects
Engine, Diesel

Manual No.: 316  June 1941
Creator/Collector: Servicemen's Reference Book For Caterpillar Diesel Engines
Subjects
Engine, Diesel

Manual No.: 3508  July 1941
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Diesel D6 Tractor
Scope and Content Note
For Machines 2H1 To 2H3247 Inclusive
Machine type(s): D6
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Manual No.: 2471

**May 1, 1942**

Creator/Collector: *Caterpillar Service Tools*

Subjects

Tool, Tractor

---

Manual No.: 352

**December 1942**

Creator/Collector: *Servicemen's Reference Book For Caterpillar D7 Tractor*

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): D7

Subjects

Tractor, Diesel

Tractor, Crawler

---

Manual No.: 384

**July 1943**

Creator/Collector: *Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Thirty Tractor*

Scope and Content Note

For Machines S4683 To S10536 And P51 To PS14292 Inclusive

Machine type(s): Thirty

Subjects

Tractor, Gasoline

Tractor, Crawler

---

Manual No.: 6474

**August 1943**

Creator/Collector: *Parts Catalog for Caterpillar Diesel D4 Tractor*

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): 7J5104 to 7J9999; 2T1 and up

Subjects

Tractor, Diesel

---

Manual No.: 2470

**December 1943**

Creator/Collector: *Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Diesel D8 Tractor*

Scope and Content Note

Machines 1H2409 To 1H6851

Machine type(s): D8

Subjects

Tractor, Diesel

Tractor, Crawler

---

Manual No.: 3512

**January 1945**

Creator/Collector: *Diesel No. 12 Motor Grader Parts Catalog*

Scope and Content Note

Effective With Serial Number 9K2854

Machine type(s): 12

Subjects

Grader

Road Construction Equipment
Manual No.: 344

September 1945

Creator/Collector: Servicemen's Reference Book For Caterpillar D4 Tractor

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D4
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 354

September 1945

Creator/Collector: Servicemen's Reference Book For Caterpillar D6 Tractor

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D6
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 399

September 1945

Creator/Collector: Diesel Thirty-Five Tractor Parts Catalog

Scope and Content Note
Serial Number 6E1 To 6E1999 Inclusive
Machine type(s): Thirty-Five
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 413

1946

Creator/Collector: Sixty Tractor Parts Catalog

Scope and Content Note
Serial Numbers 2201-A To 5532-A, PA-1 To PA-13516 Inclusive
Machine type(s): Sixty
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 3510

May 1946

Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog

Scope and Content Note
Serial Numbers 1H2409 To 1H6851 Inclusive
Machine type(s): D8
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 342

August 1946

Creator/Collector: Operator's Instructions For Caterpillar Diesel D4 Tractor

Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractor 4G1-4G9999, 7J1-7J9999, 2T1-2T9999, 5T1-Up
Machine type(s): D4
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Crawler
October 1947
Creator/Collector: Caterpillar Service Tools
Subjects
Tool, Tractor

October 1947
Creator/Collector: No. 10 Auto Patrol Single Drive Parts Catalog
Scope and Content Note
Serial Numbers 3K1 To 3K96 Inclusive
Machine type(s): 10
Subjects
Grader
Road Construction Equipment

November 1948
Creator/Collector: No. 60 Scraper Parts Catalog
Scope and Content Note
Serial Numbers 1D501-Up
Machine type(s): 60
Subjects
Scraper

January 1949
Creator/Collector: No. 24 Cable Control Front Single Drum Parts Catalog
Scope and Content Note
Serial Numbers 8D501-Up
Machine type(s): 24
Subjects
Cable Control

May 1949
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instructions For Caterpillar Diesel D7 Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Serial Numbers 7M1-7M9999, 3T1-Up
Machine type(s): D7
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Crawler

1950
Creator/Collector: Operator's Handbook (2 copies)
Subjects
Bulldozer
Scraper
Ripper
Cable Control
Manual No.: 353  
**February 1950**  
Creator/Collector: *D7 Tractor Parts Catalog*  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial Numbers 3T1-Up  
Machine type(s): D7  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler  

Manual No.: 2579  
**March 1950**  
Creator/Collector: *5 Ton Tractor Parts Catalog*  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial Numbers 43001 To 44500 Inclusive  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler  

Manual No.: 343  
**April 1950**  
Creator/Collector: *Operator's Instructions For Caterpillar Diesel D4 Tractor*  
Scope and Content Note  
Effective With Tractor 4G1-4G9999, 7J1-7J9999, 2T1-2T9999, 5T1-5T7411  
Machine type(s): D4  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler  

Manual No.: 350  
**June 1950**  
Creator/Collector: *Operator's Instructions For Caterpillar Diesel D7 Tractor*  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial Numbers 7M1-7M9999, 3T1-Up  
Machine type(s): D7  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler  

Manual No.: 2506  
**October 1950**  
Creator/Collector: *Installation And Operation Instructions For Caterpillar No. 6S Bulldozer*  
Scope and Content Note  
Straight Blade, Cable And Hydraulic; 74" Gauge, Serial Numbers 16C1-Up Cable & Hydraulic, 2G501-2G1391 Cable, 3G2001-3G2536 Hydraulic; 60" Gauge, Serial Numbers 15C1-Up Cable & Hydraulic, 1C501-1C1238 Cable, 6C1001-6C1409 Hydraulic  
Machine type(s): 6S  
Subjects  
Bulldozer
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2451</td>
<td>1951</td>
<td>Maintenance Guide Engines Electric Sets Marine Engines</td>
<td></td>
<td>D17000; D13000; D8800; D318; D315; D311</td>
<td>Engine, Diesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2462</td>
<td>1951</td>
<td>Motor Grader Operator's Handbook (2 copies)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2453</td>
<td>1952</td>
<td>Maintenance Guide Wheel-Type Tractors</td>
<td></td>
<td>DW21; DW20; DW10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2454</td>
<td>1952</td>
<td>Maintenance Guide Motor Graders</td>
<td></td>
<td>12; 112; 212</td>
<td>Grader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2457</td>
<td>1952</td>
<td>Maintenance Guide Track-Type Tractors</td>
<td></td>
<td>D8; D7; D6; D4; D2</td>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3509</td>
<td>February 1952</td>
<td>Parts Catalog</td>
<td></td>
<td>D7</td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2452</td>
<td>1953</td>
<td>Maintenance Guide Engines Marine Engines Electric Sets</td>
<td></td>
<td>D397; D386; D375; D364</td>
<td>Engine, Diesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Creator/Collector</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>Machine type(s)</td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2460</td>
<td>1953</td>
<td>Operator's Handbook Caterpillar Cable And Hydraulic Shovels</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shovel, Cable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hydraulic Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336</td>
<td>January 1953</td>
<td>Caterpillar D2 Tractor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D2</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6479</td>
<td>February 1953</td>
<td>Servicemen's Reference Book Caterpillar R4 Tractor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>R4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>April 1953</td>
<td>Servicemen's Reference Book Caterpillar D4 Tractor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>D4</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>394</td>
<td>1954</td>
<td>Diesel Sixty-Five Tractor Parts Catalog</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sixty-Five</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2458</td>
<td>1954</td>
<td>Maintenance Guide Earthmoving Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bulldozer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scraper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shovel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pipe Laying Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ripper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Wagon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hydraulic Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cable Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Creator/Collector</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>Machine type(s)</td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551</td>
<td>July 1954</td>
<td>D2 Tractor 50 Inch Gauge Parts Catalog</td>
<td>Serial Numbers 5U13237-Up</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel, Crawler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2558</td>
<td>November 1954</td>
<td>Thirty Tractor Parts Catalog</td>
<td>Serial Numbers S4683 To S10536, PS1 To PS14292 Inclusive</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline, Crawler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2577</td>
<td>ca 1955</td>
<td>Service Manual Caterpillar D8 Tractor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel, Crawler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>January 1955</td>
<td>D4 Tractor 60 Inch Gauge Parts Catalog</td>
<td>Serial Numbers 7U27570-Up</td>
<td>D4 60 Inch Gauge</td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel, Crawler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>August 1955</td>
<td>D2 Tractor 50 Inch Gauge Parts Catalog</td>
<td>Serial Numbers 5U13237-Up; Reprint</td>
<td>D2 50 Inch Gauge</td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel, Crawler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 6556  1956
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog Supplement for Caterpillar Model WH-1 Windrow Header Attachment and PU-1 Pick-up Unit, used with Models Thirty-Four and Thirty-Six Combines Effective with Header Attachment S-667 Pick-up Unit T-809
Scope and Content Note
Model WH-1 Windrow Header Attachment and PU-1 Pick-up Unit, used with Models Thirty-Four and Thirty-Six Combines Effective with Header Attachment S-667 Pick-up Unit T-809
Machine type(s): WH-1; PU-1; 34; 36

Manual No.: 349  September 1956
Creator/Collector: D8 Tractor Direct Drive Parts Catalog
Scope and Content Note
Serial Numbers 14A3861-Up
Machine type(s): D8
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 283  October 1956
Creator/Collector: No. 80 Scraper Parts Catalog
Scope and Content Note
Serial Numbers 2D1001 To 2D2241 Inclusive
Machine type(s): 80
Subjects
Scraper

Manual No.: 335  November 1956
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Caterpillar D2 Tractor 50 Inch Gauge
Scope and Content Note
This Parts Catalog For Machine Serial Number 5J1864 To 5J3500 Inclusive; Reprint; Photocopy
Machine type(s): D2 50 Inch Gauge
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 334  December 1956
Creator/Collector: Caterpillar D2 Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Serial Numbers 4U1-Up, 5U1-Up; Photocopy
Machine type(s): D2
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Crawler
Caterpillar Tractor Co.

Manual No.: 2560  **January 1957**  
Creator/Collector: *Operation And Maintenance Instructions Caterpillar D8 Tractor*  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial Numbers 14A1-Up, 15A1-Up  
Machine type(s): D8  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 351  **February 1957**  
Creator/Collector: *D7 Tractor Parts Catalog*  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial Numbers 9G1-9G2875 Inclusive; Reprint  
Machine type(s): D7  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 3506  **February 1957**  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Catalog*  
Scope and Content Note  
60 Inch Gauge; Serial Numbers 7U1 To 7U27569 Inclusive  
Machine type(s): D4  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 357  **June 1957**  
Creator/Collector: *Ten Tractor Parts Catalog*  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial Numbers PT-1 To PT-4929 Inclusive  
Machine type(s): Ten  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 330  **June 1958**  
Creator/Collector: *D2 Tractor 50 Inch Gauge Parts Catalog*  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial Numbers 5J1 To 5J1863 Inclusive; Revision; Photocopy  
Machine type(s): D2 50 Inch Gauge  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 347  **August 1958**  
Creator/Collector: *Caterpillar D8 Tractor*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): D8  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler
Manual No.: 6480  March 1959
Creator/Collector: Operation and Maintenance Instructions Caterpillar D7 Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D7
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 333  October 1959
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For D2 Tractor 50 Inch Gauge
Scope and Content Note
This Parts Catalog For Machine Serial Number 5U; Revision; Photocopy
Machine type(s): D2 50 Inch Gauge
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2310  December 4, 1959
Creator/Collector: Parts And Service Information Improved Charging Generator Flexible Drive Gear
Scope and Content Note
For D6 Tractors, No. 977 Traxcavators, No. 12 And No. 14 Motor Graders, D315 And D318 Engines
Subjects
Generator
Clutch
Brake

Manual No.: 282  May 1960
Creator/Collector: No. 29 Cable Control Rear Double Drum Parts Catalog
Scope and Content Note
Serial Numbers 56C1-Up; 31E1-Up; 83F1-Up
Machine type(s): 29
Subjects
Cable Control

Manual No.: 307  June 1960
Creator/Collector: Installing Your Caterpillar Diesel Marine Engine
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D311 Series H; D320 Series A; D330 Series A; D333 Series A
Subjects
Engine, Diesel

Manual No.: 2561  June 1961
Creator/Collector: Operation And Maintenance Instructions Caterpillar D8 Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Serial Numbers 14A1-Up, 15A1
Machine type(s): D8
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Crawler
Manual No.: 348  
**August 1961**  
Creator/Collector: **Caterpillar D8 Tractor**  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial Numbers 46A1-46A3044  
Machine type(s): D8  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler  

Manual No.: 2578  
**April 1963**  
Creator/Collector: **Track Roller Frame Front Idler And Recoiler Spring**  
Subjects  
Tractor, Crawler  

Manual No.: 2672  
**September 1963**  
Creator/Collector: **Recommended Lubricants For Power Transmission Compartments Of Caterpillar**  
Subjects  
Lubrication  
Transmission  

Manual No.: 6478  
**October 1969**  
Creator/Collector: **Operator's Guide D4, D5, and D6 Tractors**  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): D4; D5; D6  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline; Tractor, Diesel  

Manual No.: 280  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: **Caterpillar 1100 Series Diesel Truck Engine (2 copies)**  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 1100 Series  
Subjects  
Engine, Diesel  

Manual No.: 281  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: **Caterpillar 1674 Diesel Truck Engine (3 copies)**  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 1674  
Subjects  
Engine, Diesel  

Manual No.: 284  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: **Instruction Book For Caterpillar No. 4 Hi-Way Patrol**  
Scope and Content Note  
Effective With Machine No. 3D1  
Machine type(s): 4  
Subjects  
Grader  
Road Construction Equipment
Manual No.: 285  undated
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Caterpillar No. 4 Hi-Way Patrol Grader
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Machine No. 3D1
Machine type(s): 4
Subjects
Grader
Road Construction Equipment

Manual No.: 288  undated
Creator/Collector: Oils Recommended By Oil Refiners And Distributors For Use In "Caterpillar" Machines
Subjects
Lubrication

Manual No.: 291  undated
Creator/Collector: Installation And Operation Instructions For Caterpillar No. 24 Cable Control Front Single Drum
Scope and Content Note
Serial Numbers 8D 501-Up
Machine type(s): 24
Subjects
Cable Control

Manual No.: 292  undated
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Terracer No. 2
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Machine No. 8F104
Machine type(s): 2
Subjects
Terracer

Manual No.: 294  undated
Creator/Collector: Servicemen's Reference Book For Caterpillar No. 25, 24, 23 And 21 Cable Controls
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 25; 24; 23; 21
Subjects
Cable Control

Manual No.: 295  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For Caterpillar Push Rake
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Machine No. 4C4001
Subjects
Rake
Haying Equipment
Manual No.: 296  
undated  
Creator/Collector: *Operator's Instructions For Caterpillar Diesel D17000 Power Unit*  
Scope and Content Note  
Effective With Power Unit No. 5E9001-5E9500 9J5001-Up  
Machine type(s): D17000  
Subjects  
Power Unit, Diesel

Manual No.: 297  
undated  
Creator/Collector: *Installation And Operation Instructions For Caterpillar Nos. 8A, 7A And 6A Bulldozers, Angling Blade-Cable And Nos. 8S, 7S And 6S Bulldozers Straight Blade-Cable*  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial Numbers: No. 8A, 7A1001-Up; No. 8S, 8A1001-Up; No. 7A, 6A501-Up; No. 7S, 5A2001-Up; No. 6A, 6A-60", 8E1-Up; No. 7A, 6A-74", 3F1001-Up; No. 7S, 6S-60", 1C501-Up; No. 7S, 7S-74", 9A1001-Up; No. 6S, 6S-74", 2G501-Up  
Machine type(s): 8A; 7A; 6A; 8S; 7S; 6S  
Subjects  
Bulldozer

Manual No.: 298  
undated  
Creator/Collector: *Servicemen's Reference Book For Caterpillar Fuel Injection Pump Housings*  
Scope and Content Note  
Subjects  
Pump, Fuel Injection

Manual No.: 300  
undated  
Creator/Collector: *Caterpillar No. 4 And No. 2 Tool Bars*  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial Numbers 71C1-Up, 72C1-Up, 73C1-Up, 74C1-Up  
Machine type(s): 4; 2  
Subjects  
Tool Bar

Manual No.: 302  
undated  
Creator/Collector: *Servicemen's Reference Book For Caterpillar Diesel No. 12 Motor Grader*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 12  
Subjects  
Grader  
Road Construction Equipment

Manual No.: 308  
undated  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Catalog Supplement For "Caterpillar" Thirty-Four, Thirty-Six, Thirty-Eight Combine, Medium Hillside Attachment*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): Thirty-Four; Thirty-Six; Thirty-Eight  
Subjects  
Combine
Manual No.: 309  undated  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog Supplement For "Caterpillar" Thirty-Four, Thirty-Six, Thirty-Eight Combine, Shade Frame And Shade  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): Thirty-Four; Thirty-Six; Thirty-Eight  
Subjects  
Combine  

Manual No.: 310  undated  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog Supplement For "Caterpillar" Thirty-Four, Thirty-Six, Thirty-Eight Combines, Straw Dump  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): Thirty-Four; Thirty-Six; Thirty-Eight  
Subjects  
Combine  

Manual No.: 318  undated  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog Supplement For Caterpillar  
Scope and Content Note  
Effective With Header Attachment S-667 Pick-Up Unit T-809  
Machine type(s): WH-1; PU-1; Thirty-Four; Thirty-Six  
Subjects  
Windrower  
Header  

Manual No.: 321  undated  
Creator/Collector: How To Make An Implement Hitch For Your "Caterpillar" Diesel Tractor (2 copies)  
Subjects  
Hitch  

Manual No.: 322  undated  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Thirty-Six Combine  
Scope and Content Note  
For Machines D-3807 To D-4001 Inclusive  
Machine type(s): Thirty-Six  
Subjects  
Combine  

Manual No.: 324  undated  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Holt Model 36 Combined Harvester  
Scope and Content Note  
For Harvesters D-1 To D-2465 Inclusive And D-2543 To D-2555 Inclusive  
Machine type(s): 36  
Subjects  
Harvester, Combined  
Combine
Manual No.: 329  
**undated**  
**Creator/Collector:** Care And Operation Of The Caterpillar Combined Harvester Model 30 And Model 32  
**Scope and Content Note**  
Machine type(s): 30; 32  
**Subjects**  
Harvester, Combined  
Combine

Manual No.: 338  
**undated**  
**Creator/Collector:** Parts Catalog For Caterpillar RD4 Tractor  
**Scope and Content Note**  
Effective With Machine No. 4G1  
Machine type(s): RD4  
**Subjects**  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 339  
**undated**  
**Creator/Collector:** Parts Catalog For Caterpillar R4 Thirty Tractor  
**Scope and Content Note**  
Effective With Machine No. 6G1  
Machine type(s): R4 Thirty  
**Subjects**  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 361  
**undated**  
**Creator/Collector:** Parts And Instruction Book For Caterpillar 2 Ton Tractor  
**Scope and Content Note**  
This Book Applies To All Tractors Serial Numbers 70001 And Up  
Machine type(s): 2 Ton  
**Subjects**  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 363  
**undated**  
**Creator/Collector:** Parts And Instruction Book For Caterpillar 5 Ton Tractor  
**Scope and Content Note**  
This Book Applies To All Tractors Serial Numbers 43001 To 44500 Inclusive  
Machine type(s): 5 Ton  
**Subjects**  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler
Manual No.: 364  undated
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Caterpillar 10 Ton Tractor
Scope and Content Note
For Tractors 18777 To 35586 Inclusive
Machine type(s): 10 Ton
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 367  undated
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Book For Caterpillar Twenty-Two Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractor No. 2F1
Machine type(s): Twenty-Two
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 371  undated
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Book For Caterpillar Twenty-Eight Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractor No. 4F1
Machine type(s): Twenty-Eight
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 373  undated
Creator/Collector: Operators' Instruction Book For Caterpillar Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Twenty - L1 & Up, PL1 & Up; Twenty-Five - 3C1 & Up; Twenty-Eight - 4F1 & Up
Machine type(s): Twenty; Twenty-Five; Twenty-Eight
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 374  undated
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Book For Caterpillar Twenty-Two Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Effective With Tractor No. 2F1
Machine type(s): Twenty-Two
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>undated</th>
<th>Creator/Collector:</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s):</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>375</td>
<td></td>
<td>Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Twenty-Two Tractor</td>
<td>Effective With Machine No. 2F1351</td>
<td>Twenty-Two</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline, Tractor, Crawler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>376</td>
<td></td>
<td>Operating Instruction For Caterpillar Twenty Tractor</td>
<td>Effective With Tractor No. 8C-1</td>
<td>Twenty</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline, Tractor, Crawler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>380</td>
<td></td>
<td>Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Thirty Tractor</td>
<td>Effective With Machine No. 6G1</td>
<td>Thirty</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline, Tractor, Crawler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>381</td>
<td></td>
<td>Operators' Instruction Book For Caterpillar Thirty Tractor</td>
<td>Effective With Tractors No. S1001 And PS1</td>
<td>Thirty</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline, Tractor, Crawler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>382</td>
<td></td>
<td>Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Thirty Tractor</td>
<td>For Machines S-1001 To S-4682 Inclusive</td>
<td>Thirty</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline, Tractor, Crawler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 387  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Thirty Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
For Tractors S4683 To S10536 Inclusive And PS1 To PS13285  
Machine type(s): Thirty  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 392  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Operators' Instruction Book For Caterpillar Diesel Seventy-Five Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Effective With Tractor No. 2E1  
Machine type(s): Seventy-Five  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 393  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Operators' Instruction Book For Caterpillar Diesel Seventy-Five Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Effective With Tractor No. 2E214  
Machine type(s): Seventy-Five  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 395  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Diesel Fifty Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
For Machines 1E560 To 1E1681 Inclusive  
Machine type(s): Fifty  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 396  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Diesel Fifty Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
For Machines 1E1 To 1E462 Inclusive  
Machine type(s): Fifty  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler
Manual No.: 397  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Diesel Fifty Tractor*  
Scope and Content Note  
For Machine 1E560  
Machine type(s): Fifty  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 398  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Operators' Instruction Book For Caterpillar Diesel Thirty-Five Tractor*  
Scope and Content Note  
Effective With Tractor No. 6E1  
Machine type(s): Thirty-Five  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 400  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Diesel Seventy-Five Tractor*  
Scope and Content Note  
For Machines 2E1 To 2E213 Inclusive  
Machine type(s): Seventy-Five  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 401  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Diesel Seventy-Five Tractor*  
Scope and Content Note  
Effective With Machine No. 2E214  
Machine type(s): Seventy-Five  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 402  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Diesel Thirty-Five Tractor*  
Scope and Content Note  
Effective With Machine No. 6E1  
Machine type(s): Thirty-Five  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 403</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Operators' Instruction Book For Caterpillar Diesel Fifty Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Tractor Nos. 1E1-1E559</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong> Fifty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects:</strong> Tractor, Diesel, Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 404</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Operators' Instruction Book For Caterpillar Diesel Fifty Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective With Tractor No. 1E1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong> Fifty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects:</strong> Tractor, Diesel, Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 405</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Operator's Instruction Book For Caterpillar Diesel Forty Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective With Tractor No. 3G1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong> Forty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects:</strong> Tractor, Diesel, Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 406</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Operator's Instructions For Caterpillar Diesel Thirty-Five, Forty Tractors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective With Tractor 6E1-Up, 3G1-Up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong> Thirty-Five; Forty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects:</strong> Tractor, Diesel, Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 407</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Servicemen's Reference Book For Caterpillar Sixty-Five Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective With Tractor No. 2D1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong> Sixty-Five</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects:</strong> Tractor, Gasoline, Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 408</td>
<td>undated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instruction Book Supplement For Caterpillar Sixty Diesel Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective On Engine No.1A50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): Sixty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 409</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operators' Instruction Book For Caterpillar Sixty Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective With Tractor No. 101A-Up, PA1-Up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): Sixty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 410</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Caterpillar Sixty Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Machines 2201-A To 5532-A Inclusive And PA-1 To PA-13516 Inclusive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): Sixty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 417</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operators' Instruction Book For Caterpillar Seventy Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective With Tractor No. 8D1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): Seventy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 418</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Servicemen's Tools For The Caterpillar Sixty, Thirty, Twenty, 2-Ton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tool, Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 421</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For Caterpillar Sixty Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Tractors With Serial Numbers 1126-A To 2200-A Inclusive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): Sixty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 422  undated  
Creator/Collector: "Caterpillar" Tractor Operator's Instruction Book  
Scope and Content Note  
Operation, Lubrication; Care Of The Sixty, Thirty And 2-Ton Models  
Machine type(s): Sixty; Thirty; 2-Ton  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler  

Manual No.: 423  undated  
Creator/Collector: Operators' Instruction Book For Caterpillar Forty Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Effective With Tractor No. 5G1  
Machine type(s): Forty  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler  

Manual No.: 424  undated  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For "Caterpillar" Fifty Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
For Machines 5A420 To 5A536 And 5A645 To 5A756 Inclusive  
Machine type(s): Fifty  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler  

Manual No.: 2455  undated  
Creator/Collector: Maintenance Guide Caterpillar Track-Type Tractors  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): D6; D4; D2  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler  

Manual No.: 2456  undated  
Creator/Collector: Maintenance Guide Farm Equipment  
Subjects  
Power Take-Off  
Tool Bar  
Loader  
Hydraulic Equipment  

Manual No.: 2459  undated  
Creator/Collector: Maintenance Guide Engines Electric Sets Marine Engines  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): D 353; D 326; D 342; D 318; D 339; D 315; D 337; D311  
Subjects  
Engine, Diesel
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2461</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Operator's Guide Caterpillar Traxcavators</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 977; 955; 933</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Maintenance Guide Traxcavators (2 copies)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 977; 9655; 933</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulic Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2465</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Maintenance Guide Caterpillar Track-Type Tractors (2 copies)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): D6; D4; D2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2466</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Maintenance Guide D9 D8 D7 Track-Type Tractors (2 copies)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): D9; D8; D7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2473</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Operator's Guide Caterpillar Wheel Tractors And Scrapers</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scraper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2474</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Operator's Guide Wheel Tractors And Scrapers</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scraper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2477</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>There Is No Substitute For Experience!</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2556</td>
<td>undated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2557</td>
<td>undated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2570</td>
<td>undated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2571</td>
<td>undated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2575</td>
<td>undated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2576</td>
<td>undated</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 2689  
undated  
Creator/Collector: How To Make An Implement Hitch For Your Caterpillar Diesel Tractor  
Subjects  
Hitch  

Manual No.: 6477  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Operator's instructions for Caterpillar R4 Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 6G1 and up  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  

Century Engineering Corp.  
Creator/Collector: Cedar Rapids, Iowa  
Manual No.: 3051  
undated  
Creator/Collector: The Century Line All-Purpose Sprayers Sales Manual  
Subjects  
Sprayer  

Century Gas Equipment Co.  
Creator/Collector: Lynwood, California  
Manual No.: 2921  
1952  
Creator/Collector: Century Carburetors And Conversion Units For LP-Gas Butane Propane  
Scope and Content Note  
Century Catalog And Service Manual Includes Parts List For Century Converters, Carburetors, Atmospheric Regulators, Strainers And Fuelocks For Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Butane And Propane  
Subjects  
Carburetor  
Fuel System  

Manual No.: 3131  
1952  
Creator/Collector: Century Butane Conversion Units & Carburetors  
Scope and Content Note  
Century Catalog And Service Manual Includes Parts List For Century Converters, Carburetors, Atmospheric Regulators, Strainers And Fuelocks For Liquefied Petroleum Gas-Butane And Propane  
Subjects  
Carburetor  
Fuel System  

Chain Belt Co.  
Creator/Collector: Milwaukee, Wisconsin
Manual No.: 2840  1959
Creator/Collector: *The Installation Operation And Maintenance Of Chain Drives*
Scope and Content Note
Bulletin 59126
Subjects
Drive, Chain

Manual No.: 2841  1959
Creator/Collector: *The Installation Operation And Maintenance Of Chain Conveyors And Elevators*
Subjects
Conveyor
Elevator, Conveyor

Manual No.: 2797  1961
Creator/Collector: *Preventive Bearing Maintenance*
Scope and Content Note
Bulletin 61118
Subjects
Bearing, Roller

Manual No.: 2920  October 1961
Creator/Collector: *Rex Universal Joints For Agricultural Machinery (2 copies)*
Scope and Content Note
Catalog 108
Subjects
Joint, Universal

**Challenge Cook Bros**

Manual No.: 6801, Manual No.: 6802  December 7, 1970
Creator/Collector: *Parts Book*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 02-P
Subjects
Parts Book

**Champion Potato Machinery Co.**
Creator/Collector: Hammond, Indiana

Manual No.: 2919  1916
Creator/Collector: *O. K. Champion Line Of Potato Machinery*
Scope and Content Note
Illustrated Catalogue Of The O. K. Champion Line Of Potato Cutters, Potato Sprayers, Potato Planters, Potato Diggers And Potato Sorters
Subjects
Cutter, Potato
Digger, Potato
Planter, Potato
Sprayer
Potato Equipment
Champion Sprayer Co.
Creator/Collector: Detroit, Michigan

Manual No.: 3052 1960
Creator/Collector: Champion Portable Sprayers And Dusters
Subjects
Sprayer
Duster

Manual No.: 3054 undated
Creator/Collector: Now...The Champion Of Lawn Spreaders
Subjects
Distributor, Fertilizer

Chas. G. Allen Co.
Creator/Collector: Barre, Massachusetts

Manual No.: 2687 undated
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Extra Parts For The Yankee Horse Rake
Subjects
Rake
Haying Equipment

Cherokee Farmachines
Creator/Collector: Sioux City, Iowa

Manual No.: 2780 July 1, 1971
Creator/Collector: Parts Sheet Driv'n Driv'r
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 1622B; 1624B
Subjects
Hammer, Drop

Chevrolet Motor Co.
Creator/Collector: Detroit, Michigan

Manual No.: 2450 April 1933
Creator/Collector: Instructions For The Operation And Care Of Chevrolet Motor Cars
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): CA
Subjects
Automobile

Chromalloy Schwartz Manufacturing Division
Creator/Collector: Lester Prairie, Minnesota

Manual No.: 6411 September 1975
Subjects
Ramp Hoists

Guide to Agricultural Technology Manuals Collection
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2767</td>
<td>August 1944</td>
<td>Cincinnati Milling Machine Co. Operator's Instruction Book Cincinnati MH Milling Machines</td>
<td>Plain And Universal, Lathe, Machine Tool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2768</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Clarinda Lawn Mower Co. Repair Parts Catalog Clarinda Lawn Mowers</td>
<td>Mower, Lawn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6899</td>
<td>1953</td>
<td>Clark Equipment Co. Clark Clarktor &quot;6&quot; Parts Book No. 49</td>
<td>Clarktor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6807</td>
<td>May 1970</td>
<td>Bobcat</td>
<td>Loader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7077</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Clark Tructractor Co. Service Manual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Creator/Collector</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2918</td>
<td>January 1930</td>
<td>Repair Parts For Fire Pots And Torches For Gasoline And Kerosene</td>
<td>Supplement To Catalog D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2774</td>
<td>Undated</td>
<td>[Instructions For The Care Of Torch]</td>
<td>Torch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2775</td>
<td>Undated</td>
<td>What Every User Should Know About Torches</td>
<td>Torch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cleveland Tractor Co.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2710</td>
<td>April 1926</td>
<td>Cletrac Crawler Tractor Lubrication Instructions Model &quot;W&quot;</td>
<td>Machine type(s): W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2712</td>
<td>April 1926</td>
<td>Cletrac Crawler Tractor Lubrication Instructions Model &quot;K&quot;</td>
<td>Machine type(s): K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2711</td>
<td>April 1929</td>
<td>Cletrac Crawler Tractor Lubrication Instructions Model &quot;20&quot;</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2706</td>
<td>March 1932</td>
<td>Operators Instruction Book For Model &quot;40-30&quot;</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 40-30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 2751  
March 1934  
Creator/Collector: Lubrication Recommendations For Tractors Equipped With Gasoline Engines  
Subjects  
Lubrication, Tractor

Manual No.: 2707  
1935  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Book For Cletrac "35"  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 35  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2742  
April 1, 1938  
Creator/Collector: Parts Book For Cletrac "AD-2"  
Scope and Content Note  
Powered With Buda Engine  
Machine type(s): AD-2  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2719  
1939  
Creator/Collector: Preliminary Instruction Book For General Tractor Model "GG"  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): GG  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2724  
1939  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Book Model BD  
Scope and Content Note  
Effective With Serial No. 3D 500  
Machine type(s): BD  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2731  
1939  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Book Model AD  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): AD  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler
Manual No.: 2739  
**June 1, 1939**  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Book For Cletrac "ED2" 62" 68" 76"*  
Scope and Content Note  
Powered With Buda Engine  
Machine type(s): ED2  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2721  
**1940**  
Creator/Collector: *Operator's Instruction Book Model DD*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): DD  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2732  
**February 1, 1940**  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Book For Cletrac "DG"*  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial Nos. 7E00 Up  
Machine type(s): DG  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2736  
**April 15, 1940**  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Book For Cletrac "HG"*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): HG  
Subjects  
Tractor, Kerosene  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2729  
**1941**  
Creator/Collector: *Operator's Instruction Book Model AG*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): AG  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2733  
**April 1, 1941**  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Book For Cletrac "15", "20C" & "AG"*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 15; 20C; AG  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2714</th>
<th>1942</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Operators Instruction Book Cletrac Model MG1</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built For United States War Department U.S. Army Air Corps. Ordnance Model Medium M2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2723</th>
<th>1944</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Operator's Instruction Book Model BGS</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): BGS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2725</th>
<th>1944</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Operator's Instruction Book Model BD</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): BD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2726</th>
<th>1944</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Operator's Instruction Book Model AG-6</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): AG-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2730</th>
<th>1944</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Operator's Instruction Book Model AD</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): AD</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2705</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Cletrac Tank-Type Tractor Instruction Book</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photocopy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 2708  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: Model 20-"K" Instruction Book  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 20; K  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Kerosene  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2709  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: Cletrac Crawler Tractors Instruction Book  
Subjects  
Tractor, Kerosene  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2713  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: Instruction Book Model W  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): W  
Subjects  
Tractor, Kerosene  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2715  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: Model "K" Instruction Book  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): K  
Subjects  
Tractor, Kerosene  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2716  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: Cletrac Tank-Type Tractor Manual Of Operation And Instruction  
Subjects  
Tractor, Kerosene  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2717  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: Instructions For The Operation And Care Of The Cleveland Tractor "H"  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): H  
Subjects  
Tractor, Kerosene  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler
Manual No.: 2720  undated  
Creator/Collector: The Cietrac Model "F" Parts Book 
Scope and Content Note 
Machine type(s): F 
Subjects 
Tractor, Gasoline 
Tractor, Crawler 

Manual No.: 2734  undated  
Creator/Collector: The Model "W" Parts Book 
Subjects 
Tractor, Kerosene 
Tractor, Gasoline 
Tractor, Crawler 

Manual No.: 2735  undated  
Creator/Collector: The Model "K" Parts Book 
Scope and Content Note 
Machine type(s): K 
Subjects 
Tractor, Kerosene 
Tractor, Gasoline 
Tractor, Crawler 

Cleveland Trencher Co. 

Manual No.: 6894  1954  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalogue for Cleveland Model 95,110,140 
Scope and Content Note 
Machine type(s): 95; 110; 140 
Subjects 
Trencher 

Manual No.: 6724  August 1949  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalogue for Cleveland Models "95", "110" and "140" 
Scope and Content Note 
Machine type(s): 95; 110; 140 
Subjects 
Parts Catalog 

Manual No.: 6725  August 1949  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalogue for Cleveland Models "95", "110" and "140" 
Scope and Content Note 
Machine type(s): 95; 110; 140 
Subjects 
Parts Catalog
Manual No.: 6875  
**August 1949**  
*Creator/Collector: Parts Catalogue for Cleveland*

*Scope and Content Note*

*Machine type(s): 95; 110; 140*

*Subjects*

*Parts Catalog*

---

Manual No.: 6876  
**August 1949**  
*Creator/Collector: Parts Catalogue for Cleveland*

*Subjects*

*Parts Catalog*

---

**Climax Engineering Co.**

*Creator/Collector: Clinton, Iowa*

Manual No.: 3409  
**August 1, 1923**

*Creator/Collector: Instructions Climax Trustworthy Engines*

*Scope and Content Note*

*Instructions No. 4*

*Machine type(s): K; KL; KU*

*Subjects*

*Engine, Gasoline*

*Engine, Kerosene*

---

Manual No.: 3415  
**October 1923**

*Creator/Collector: Instructions In The Care, Adjustment And Operation Of Climax Trustworthy Engines*

*Scope and Content Note*

*No. 4 October, 1923*

*Machine type(s): T; TU*

*Subjects*

*Engine, Kerosene*

---

**Cockshutt Farm Equipment, Ltd**

*Creator/Collector: Brantford, Ontario, Canada*

Manual No.: 189  
**undated**

*Creator/Collector: Parts List "243" Tool Bar*

*Subjects*

*Tool Bar*

*Tillage Equipment*

---

**Cockshutt Plow Co. Ltd.**

*Creator/Collector: Brantford, Ontario, Canada*

Manual No.: 6093  
**July 1939**

*Creator/Collector: Grain Binders Their Care and Operation*

*Subjects*

*Grain Binders*

---

**Cole Mfg Co.**

*Creator/Collector: Charlotte, North Carolina*
Manual No.: 2533  undated  
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And Repair Parts List Type "A" Superior Pierson Motor  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): A  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline  

Manual No.: 2755  undated  
Creator/Collector: [What To Do And How To Do It Before Trying To Start Your Pierson Motor For The First Time]  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline  

Colt's Patent Fire-Arms Mfg Co.  
Creator/Collector: Hartford, Connecticut  

Manual No.: 3399  undated  
Creator/Collector: The Baxter Portable Steam Engine  
Scope and Content Note  
Patented October 27, 1868; April 13 & 20, 1869; June 28, 1870  
Subjects  
Engine, Steam  

Columbia Planter Co.  
Creator/Collector: Springfield, Ohio  

Manual No.: 2925  1917  
Creator/Collector: Catalogue 1916-1917 Of Columbia Hand Planters, Hand Cultivators, Gang Seeders, Pulverizing And Smoothing Harrows  
Scope and Content Note  
The Greatest Seeding Machine In The World  
Subjects  
Planter  
Cultivator  
Tillage Equipment  

Continental Motors Corp.  
Creator/Collector: Detroit, Michigan  

Manual No.: 6839  February 1942  
Creator/Collector: Service Manual and Parts Book  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): B371; B6371; PB371; B405; B6405; PB405  
Subjects  
Service Manual and Parts Book
Manual No.: 195 1958
Creator/Collector: Operation And Maintenance Instructions Continental Red Seal L-Head Engines
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): N56; N62; Y69; Y91; Y112; F124; F140; F162; F186; F209; F226; F244; M271; M290; M330; M363; B371; B427
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 193 undated
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual (3 copies)
Scope and Content Note
"L" Head Engines And Power Units, 4 cylinder, 6 cylinder
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Power Unit, Gasoline

Manual No.: 6817 undated
Creator/Collector: Manual for Red Seal Standardized "L" Head Engines
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): L
Subjects
Engine

Cotton Chopper Co.
Creator/Collector: Dallas, Texas

Manual No.: 3397 1944
Creator/Collector: The Dixie Cotton Chopper And Dixie Thinner (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Dixie
Subjects
Chopper, Cotton
Thinner

Manual No.: 3404 undated
Creator/Collector: Dixie Cotton Chopper Dixie Beet Thinning Machine
Subjects
Chopper, Cotton
Thinner
Beet Equipment

Cotton Chopper Co., Inc.
Creator/Collector: Dallas, Texas

Manual No.: 3146 1942
Creator/Collector: Owners Manual The Dixie Cotton Chopper (2 copies)
Subjects
Chopper, Cotton
Manual No.: 3145 1945

Creator/Collector: How To Operate The Dixie Cotton Chopper
Scope and Content Note
Implement Dealer's Instruction Book, Factory Specifications
Subjects
Chopper, Cotton

Cotton Machinery Company Inc.

Manual No.: 6741 May 24, 1968

Creator/Collector: Cotton Module Builder Operating Instructions and Maintenance Manual
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 2473; 3273; 3273s; 3276
Subjects
Cotton Module Builder

Creamery Package Mfg Co.

Manual No.: 2938 1912

Creator/Collector: Steam Engines & Boilers
Subjects
Engine, Steam
Boiler

Craig Ridgeway & Son Co.

Manual No.: 7007 1894

Creator/Collector: "Perfection" Water-Wheel "The King of Turbines and The Great Water Saver"
Subjects
Water-wheel

Crown American Irrigation, Inc.

Manual No.: 3374 undated

Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual
Subjects
Irrigation Equipment

Cummins Engine Co., Inc.

Manual No.: 190 July 1943

Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Manual Model H Series
Scope and Content Note
Bulletin No. 6140A
Machine type(s): H Series
Subjects
Engine, Diesel
Manual No.: 2761  
**July 1949**  
Creator/Collector: H & NH Operating Instructions (2 copies)  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): H; NH  
Subjects  
Engine, Diesel

Manual No.: 2752  
**1956**  
Creator/Collector: Operation And Maintenance Cummins Diesel Engines  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): H; HS; HR; HRS; NH; NHS; NHRS; NHH; NHHRS; NT; NRT  
Subjects  
Engine, Diesel

Manual No.: 191  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Genuine Cummins Dependable Diesel Parts Owner’s Manual Model "H" Series  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): H Series  
Subjects  
Engine, Diesel

**Cushman Motor Works**  
Creator/Collector: Lincoln, Nebraska

Manual No.: 2698  
**January 1, 1924**  
Creator/Collector: 4 And 8 H.P. Repair List  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2476  
**September 1941**  
Creator/Collector: Instruction And Parts Book For The Cushman Cub Model R Engines  
Scope and Content Note  
Equipped With Wico Magneto; Photocopy  
Machine type(s): R  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

**D. H. Burrell & Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Little Falls, New York

Manual No.: 3400  
**November 1917**  
Creator/Collector: Directions For Installing Burrell (B-L-K) Milkers  
Subjects  
Milker  
Dairy Equipment

**D. H. Burrell & Co., Inc.**  
Creator/Collector: Little Falls, New York
Manual No.: 161  April 1918
Creator/Collector: Directions For Operating Burrell (B-L-K) Milker
Scope and Content Note
Section No. 165
Subjects
Milker
Dairy Equipment

Manual No.: 141  May 1918
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Parts For "Simplex" Combined Churn And Butter Worker
Subjects
Dairy Equipment

Manual No.: 2650  June 1921
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Parts For Burrell Simplex Link-Blade Cream Separators
Scope and Content Note
4; 40; 50
Subjects
Separator, Cream

Manual No.: 142  September 1921
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Parts Burrell Simplex Hand Separators
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 5; 7; 9; 11; 1910
Subjects
Separator, Cream

Manual No.: 3098  November 1922
Creator/Collector: Parts Price List For Burrell Simplex Model "S" Separators
Scope and Content Note
Catalogue Section, No. 245
Machine type(s): S
Subjects
Separator, Cream

Manual No.: 3100  January 1923
Creator/Collector: Parts Price List For Burrell Simplex Model "A" Sanitary Steam Milk Pumps (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Catalogue Section No. 251
Machine type(s): A
Subjects
Dairy Equipment
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3101</td>
<td>February 1923</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Parts Price List For Burrell Simplex Model &quot;D&quot; Sanitary Steam Milk Pumps (2 copies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Catalogue Section No. 260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dairy Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3099</td>
<td>April 1923</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Parts Price List For Burrell Simplex Model &quot;B&quot; Sanitary Milk Pumps (2 copies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Belt Driven; Catalogue Section No. 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dairy Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3401</td>
<td>April 1923</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Parts Price List For Burrell Simplex Model &quot;B&quot; Sanitary Milk Pumps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Catalogue Section No. 266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dairy Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3102</td>
<td>May 1923</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Parts Price List For Burrell Facile Babcock Testers (2 copies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Catalogue Section. No. 269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dairy Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3106</td>
<td>September 1923</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Parts Price List For Burrell Simplex Centrifugal Pasteurizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Catalogue Section No. 276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pasteurizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dairy Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3105</td>
<td>October 1923</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Price List Of Parts Of The Burrell Simplex Valveless Sanitary Milk Pumps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dairy Equipment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 3108  March 1924
Creator/Collector: Parts Price List For Burrell Simplex Model "B-G" Sanitary Milk Pumps
Scope and Content Note
Catalogue Section No. 288
Machine type(s): B-G
Subjects
Dairy Equipment

Manual No.: 3107  October 1925
Creator/Collector: Parts Price List For Burrell Simplex Combined Churns And Butter Workers
Scope and Content Note
Catalogue Section No. 312
Subjects
Churn, Butter
Dairy Equipment

Manual No.: 3104  April 1926
Creator/Collector: Parts Price List For Burrell Simplex Model "D" Sanitary Steam Milk Pumps
Scope and Content Note
Catalogue Section No. 320
Subjects
Dairy Equipment

Manual No.: 3103  June 1926
Creator/Collector: Parts Price List For Burrell Simplex Model "M" Sanitary Steam Milk Pumps
Scope and Content Note
Catalogue Section No. 323
Subjects
Dairy Equipment

Manual No.: 3109  undated
Creator/Collector: Parts Price List For Burrell Simplex Internal Tube Heater-Cooler Sections 1 1/2 Inch
Scope and Content Note
Catalogue Section No. 327
Subjects
Dairy Equipment

D. M. Osborne & Co.
Creator/Collector: Auburn, New York

Manual No.: 3533  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up Osborne No. 8 Reaper
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 8
Subjects
Reaper

D. W. Onan & Sons Inc.
1941
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual and Parts List
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): W3M
Subjects
Instruction Manual and Parts List

February 14, 1942
Creator/Collector: Onan Electric Generating Plants, Gasoline or Diesel Engines-Generators
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 3L-5L
Subjects
Generating Plants, Gasoline Or Diesel Engines-generators

Dain Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Ottumwa, Iowa

1916
Creator/Collector: Directions For Assembling And Operating The Dain New Idea Rake
Subjects
Rake
Haying Equipment

January 1916
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Dain System Left Hand Side Rake
Subjects
Rake, Side Delivery
Haying Equipment

January 1916
Creator/Collector: Directions For Assembling And Operating The Dain Junior Hay Stacker
Subjects
Stacker, Hay

January 1, 1916
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Dain Regular And Alfalfa Truss Frame Sweep Rakes
Subjects
Rake, Sweep
Haying Equipment

September 1916
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere Kaffir Header
Subjects
Header, Kaffir
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 470</th>
<th>September 1916</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Directions For Assembling And Operating The Dain Combi Stacker</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects: Stacker, Hay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 474</th>
<th>December 1919</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere-Dain Self-Extending Stacker</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects: Stacker, Hay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 445</th>
<th>July 1920</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Dain Hay Loader</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects: Loader, Hay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 458</th>
<th>1920</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Dain Power Lift Rake</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects: Rake, Haying Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 451</th>
<th>July 1920</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere-Dain System Loader Less Foretruck</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects: Loader, Hay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 453</th>
<th>July 1920</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Dain Folding Rake</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects: Rake, Haying Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 469</th>
<th>July 1920</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Dain Automatic And Alfalfa Automatic Stacker</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects: Stacker, Alfalfa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 478</td>
<td>July 1920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere-Dain Pull-Power Hay Presses</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Press, Hay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 444</th>
<th>August 1920</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere-Dain Direct Drive Loader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loader, Hay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 460</th>
<th>October 1920</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Dain Jumbo Power Lift Rake</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rake</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haying Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 467</th>
<th>October 1920</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Directions For Assembling And Operating The Dain Junior Stacker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stacker, Hay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 456</th>
<th>January 1921</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating New Deere Loader With Foretruck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loader, Hay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 447</th>
<th>June 1922</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere Double Cylinder Loader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loader, Hay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 452</th>
<th>June 1922</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Directions For Assembling And Operating The John Deere Raker Bar Hay Loader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loader, Hay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 449</th>
<th>September 1922</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere Dain System Loader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loader, Hay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 448</th>
<th>October 1922</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating New Deere Loader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loader, Hay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.:</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>468</td>
<td>October 1922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>November 1922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>March 1923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>446</td>
<td>November 1923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>457</td>
<td>November 1923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>471</td>
<td>November 1923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>472</td>
<td>November 1923</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>465</td>
<td>January 1, 1924</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Content Note**

Sweep And Power Lift Rakes, Side Delivery Hay And Bean Rakes, Combination Rake And Tedders, Hay Stakers, Hay Loaders, Corn Cutters, Kaffir Headers, Feed Mills And Hay Presses.
Manual No.: 466  January 1931
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere-Dain System Rake
Subjects
Rake
Haying Equipment
Rake, Corn Borer

Manual No.: 464  April 15, 1937
Creator/Collector: Dain Manufacturing Company Repair Catalog No. 102-E For John Deere-Dain Hay Machinery
Scope and Content Note
Sweep And Power Lift Rakes, Side Delivery Hay And Bean Rakes, Combination Rakes And Tedders, Hay Stackers, Hay Loaders, Corn Cutters, Pump Jacks, Handy Farm Mixers, Corn Shaver, Kaffir Headers, Feed Mills And Hay Presses
Subjects
Rake
Haying Equipment
Rake, Bean

Manual No.: 476  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Assembling And Operating The Dain Senior Hay Stacker
Subjects
Stacker, Hay

Manual No.: 477  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere-Dain Junior Friction Clutch Pulley For John Deere-Dain Junior Motor Presses
Subjects
Press, Hay

Dakota Sales Agency, Inc.
Creator/Collector: Fargo, North Dakota

Manual No.: 2790  undated
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For The "Dakota" Hydraulic Dozer
Scope and Content Note
For Cletrac D4, TD9, T9, TD6, HD5, HD6, And B
Machine type(s): TB; TC
Subjects
Bulldozer
Hydraulic Equipment

Manual No.: 2791  undated
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For The "Dakota" Hydraulic Dozer
Scope and Content Note
For Cletrac D6, TD14, HD9, And HD11
Machine type(s): TC; WP
Subjects
Bulldozer
Hydraulic Equipment
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Danuser Machine Co.</td>
<td>2479</td>
<td>September 15, 1946</td>
<td>Parts Price List Danuser Digger</td>
<td>Digger, Post Hole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davey Compressor Co.</td>
<td>6870</td>
<td>January 1948</td>
<td>Operator's Instruction Manual Davey Air Chief Compressors</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 315W; 160V; 210V; 60V; 105V</td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Air Chief Compressors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Brown Corp., Ltd</td>
<td>2271</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>'David Brown' Plough Book</td>
<td>Plow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Brown Tractors Ltd</td>
<td>2270</td>
<td>March 1945</td>
<td>Supplement To The 'David Brown' Tractor Book</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis Mfg, Inc.</td>
<td>2485</td>
<td>ca 1948</td>
<td>Parts List Skyline 90 Series Loaders And Attachments (3 copies)</td>
<td>Loader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Laval Dairy Supply Co.</td>
<td>2792</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Owner's Manual Skyline Farm Machinery Field Harvester And Attachments</td>
<td>Harvester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Guide to Agricultural Technology**

**Manuals Collection**
Manual No.: 486 undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The Alpha Gas, Gasoline, And Kerosene Engines
Subjects
Engine, Gas
Engine, Gasoline
Engine, Kerosene

De Laval Dairy Supply Co., Ltd
Creator/Collector: Montreal, Quebec, Canada

Manual No.: 487 undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The Alpha Gas And Gasoline Engines (2 copies)
Subjects
Engine, Gas
Engine, Gasoline

De Laval Pacific Co.
Creator/Collector: San Francisco, California

Manual No.: 490 June 1, 1925
Creator/Collector: Manual Of Instructions Alpha Gasoline Engines
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): W; WA; WB
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 496 undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual And Repair List For The Type “W” Alpha Engines And Pump Jacks
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): W; WA; WB
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Jack, Pump

De Laval Separator Co.
Creator/Collector: New York, New York

Manual No.: 479 April 1906
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting And Operating The De Laval Cream Separator Humming Bird
Scope and Content Note
Page 16 Has Error Correction Insertion
Machine type(s): Humming Bird
Subjects
Separator, Cream
De Laval Separator Co.

Manual No.: 480  October 1906
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting And Operating The De Laval Cream Separator Humming Bird
Scope and Content Note
Reprint Reflects Correction On Page 16 Of April, 1906 Copy
Machine type(s): Humming Bird
Subjects
Separator, Cream

Manual No.: 485  November 1906
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting And Operating The De Laval Cream Separator "Baby" No.2
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Baby No. 2
Subjects
Separator, Cream

Manual No.: 488  April 1907
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual For The De Laval "Daisy" Cream Separator
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Daisy
Subjects
Separator, Cream

Manual No.: 3419  November 1923
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual For The De Laval Milker
Subjects
Milker

Manual No.: 492  August 1927
Creator/Collector: De Laval Parts Manual For De Laval Cream Separators And Milk Clarifiers
Subjects
Separator, Cream
Clarifier, Milk

Manual No.: 3420  October 1927
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual For The De Laval Milker
Subjects
Milker

Manual No.: 495  March 1939
Creator/Collector: Parts Manual For De Laval Cream Separators And Milk Clarifiers
Subjects
Separator, Cream
Clarifier, Milk

Manual No.: 494  September 1955
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual De Laval Sterling Speedway Milker
Subjects
Milker
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 493</th>
<th>October 1955</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual De Laval Magnetic Speedway Milker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 491</th>
<th>1956</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual For Operation And Care Of De Laval Speedway Combine Milker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 481</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual For The De Laval &quot;No. 22&quot; Cream Separator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separator, Cream</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 482</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting And Operating The De Laval Cream Separator &quot;No. 12&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separator, Cream</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 483</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting And Operating The De Laval Cream Separator &quot;No. 17&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separator, Cream</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 484</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual For The De Laval &quot;Baby&quot; No. 1 Cream Separator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): Baby No. 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separator, Cream</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 489</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual For The De Laval Magnetic Milker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 2834  
**undated**
Creator/Collector: *Instruction Manual For The De Laval "No. 17" Cream Separator*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 17
Subjects
Separator, Cream

Manual No.: 3421  
**undated**
Creator/Collector: *De Laval Milker Installation Guide*
Subjects
Milker

**Dearborn Farm Equipment**

Manual No.: 6939, Manual No.: 6940  
**January 1953**
Creator/Collector: *Dearborn Mowers Master Parts Book*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 14-1; 14-9; 14-10; 14-15; 14-16; 14-3; 14-4; 14-50; 14-51; 14-52; 14-53
Subjects
Mowers Parts Book

**Dearborn Motors Corp.**
Creator/Collector: Detroit, Michigan

Manual No.: 2508  
**1947**
Creator/Collector: *Lift Type Four Row Weeder Assembly And Operating Instructions*
Subjects
Weeder

Manual No.: 2481  
**1948**
Creator/Collector: *Towner Offset Disc Harrow Assembly And Operating Instructions*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 11-16; 11-17; 11-18; 11-37; 11-38
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 2483  
**1948**
Creator/Collector: *Lift Type Dearborn Disc Plow Assembly And Operating Instructions*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 10-80
Subjects
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 2482  
**1949**
Creator/Collector: *Lift Type Rigid Shank Cultivator Assembly And Operating Instructions*
Subjects
Cultivator
Manual No.: 2484  1951
Creator/Collector: Dearborn Economy Plow Assembly And Operating Instructions
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 3433  May 1952
Creator/Collector: Manure Spreader Assembly And Operating Instructions
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 20-7; 20-7A
Subjects
Spreader, Manure

Deere & Co.
Creator/Collector: Moline, Illinois

Manual No.: 498  1888
Creator/Collector: Repair List
Subjects
Tillage Equipment

Manual No.: 497  1915
Creator/Collector: Repairs Catalog And Price List K
Scope and Content Note
Plows, Cultivators, Harrows, Etc.
Subjects
Tillage Equipment

Manual No.: 2635  July 1922
Scope and Content Note
OM-T47-757; Photocopy
Subjects
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 6837  circa 1937
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual No. 44 Tractor Plow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 44
Subjects
Tractor Plow

Manual No.: 6838  circa 1937
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 55; 55-R
Subjects
Self Propelled Combines
Manual No.: 6853  circa 1937
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 55; 56A; 56B; 56H
Subjects
Tractor Plow

Manual No.: 6854  circa 1937
Creator/Collector: Operators Manual LUC "Motor Attachment"
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): LUC
Subjects
Motor Attachment

Manual No.: 6855  circa 1937
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 110-A
Subjects
Roughage Mill and Feed Grinder

Manual No.: 6863  March 1950
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog for John Deere Dealers
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D
Subjects
Tractor

Manual No.: 511  May 1, 1950
Creator/Collector: Service Manual For John Deere Dealers Model MC Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): MC
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 512  February 2, 1951
Creator/Collector: Service Manual For John Deere Dealers Model R Diesel Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): R
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 575  December 1958
Creator/Collector: John Deere 831 Industrial Loader
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 831
Subjects
Loader
Road Construction Equipment
Manual No.: 609  
**January 1962**  
*Creator/Collector: John Deere F145H Series Semi-Integral Moldboard Plows*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): F145H Series  
Subjects  
Plow

Manual No.: 2804  
**January 1962**  
*Creator/Collector: John Deere F145H Four And Five-Bottom Semi-Integral Moldboard Plow*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): F145H Series  
Subjects  
Plow

Manual No.: 2941  
**1979**  
*Creator/Collector: John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-42*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): Series 2840  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 7116  
**September 1982**  
*Creator/Collector: Technical Information on Tractors; General, Engine, Fuel Air*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 4050; 4250; 4450; 4850  
Subjects  
Tractor

Manual No.: 7117  
**September 1982**  
*Creator/Collector: Technical Information on Tractors; Electrical system*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 4050; 4250; 4450; 4850  
Subjects  
Tractor

Manual No.: 7118  
**September 1982**  
*Creator/Collector: Technical Information on Tractors Power Train*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 4050; 4250; 4450; 4850  
Subjects  
Tractor

Manual No.: 7119  
**September 1982**  
*Creator/Collector: Technical Information on Tractors Power Train*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 4050; 4250; 4450; 4850  
Subjects  
Tractor
Manual No.: 7120

**September 1982**

**Creator/Collector:** Technical Information on Tractors steering/brakes

**Scope and Content Note**

Machine type(s): 4050; 4250; 4450; 4850

**Subjects**

Tractor

---

Manual No.: 7121

**September 1982**

**Creator/Collector:** Technical Information on Tractors Hydraulic steering

**Scope and Content Note**

Machine type(s): 4050; 4250; 4450; 4850

**Subjects**

Tractor

---

Manual No.: 7122

**September 1982**

**Creator/Collector:** Technical Information on Tractors, Operator Station and Special Tools

**Scope and Content Note**

Machine type(s): 4050; 4250; 4450; 4850

**Subjects**

Tractor

---

Manual No.: 499

**undated**

**Creator/Collector:** Operator's Manual John Deere Model R Diesel Tractor

**Scope and Content Note**

OM-R2012

Machine type(s): R

**Subjects**

Tractor, Diesel

---

Manual No.: 500

**undated**

**Creator/Collector:** Operator's Manual John Deere Model "MT" Tractor

**Scope and Content Note**

OM-TMT2-1051

Machine type(s): MT

**Subjects**

Tractor, Gasoline

---

Manual No.: 501

**undated**

**Creator/Collector:** Operator's Manual John Deere Models AR-AO Tractors

**Scope and Content Note**

OM-R2004; Serial No. 272000-Up

Machine type(s): AR; AO

**Subjects**

Tractor, Gasoline
Manual No.: 502  undated
Scope and Content Note
OM-TM3-1051
Machine type(s): M Series
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 503  undated
Scope and Content Note
OM-R2009
Machine type(s): G Series
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 504  undated
Scope and Content Note
OM-TMC2-551
Machine type(s): MC
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 505  undated
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual John Deere H Series Tractors
Scope and Content Note
OM-R2011
Machine type(s): H Series
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 506  undated
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual John Deere AH And GH Tractors
Scope and Content Note
OM-R2010; AH-665000 And Up; GH-G46800 And Up
Machine type(s): AH; GH
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 507  undated
Scope and Content Note
OM-TMI-147
Machine type(s): M Series
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Manual No.: 508  undated
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual John Deere Models "BR"-"BO" Tractor
Scope and Content Note
OM-RBRI-646
Machine type(s): BR; BO
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 509  undated
Scope and Content Note
OM-T46-757; No. 125001-Up
Machine type(s): 420
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 510  undated
Scope and Content Note
OM-A42-153
Machine type(s): 450 Series; 460 Series
Subjects
Lister
Middlebreaker

Manual No.: 535  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For John Deere Light Draft Binder
Subjects
Binder
Carrier, Bundle

Manual No.: 573  undated
Creator/Collector: John Deere Red Book Special Parts Catalog
Subjects
Tillage Equipment

Manual No.: 576  undated
Creator/Collector: Predelivery Instructions PDI-N36-157 For The John Deere 10 Corn Attachment
Scope and Content Note
Effective Serial No. 10-2601, For Use With John Deere 45 Or 55 Combines
Subjects
Picker, Corn
Manual No.: 577  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Predelivery Instructions PDI-H13-154 For The John Deere No. 55 Self-Propelled Combine  
Scope and Content Note  
Effective Serial No.55-29750  
Machine type(s): 55  
Subjects  
Combine

Manual No.: 603  
undated  
Subjects  
Digger, Potato

Manual No.: 604  
undated  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 55A; 55B; 55H  
Subjects  
Plow

Manual No.: 605  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual John Deere Belt Pick-Up For John Deere Nos. 11-A And 12-A Combines  
Subjects  
Combine

Manual No.: 606  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual John Deere No. 222 Planting Attachment For John Deere Cultivators  
Scope and Content Note  
Used On John Deere Models "B", "A", "GM" And "H" Tractors  
Subjects  
Planter  
Cultivator

Manual No.: 607  
undated  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial No. 12-33268  
Machine type(s): LUC  
Subjects  
Combine
Manual No.: 608  undated
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 666; 666H; 666H Special
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 610  undated
Creator/Collector: John Deere Models AR-AO Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): AR; AO
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2500  undated
Creator/Collector: [John Deere Combine Instructions]
Scope and Content Note
Begins On Page 7
Subjects
Combine

Manual No.: 2574  undated
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual John Deere "LUC" Motor Attachment
Scope and Content Note
OM-H11-846; For The John Deere No. 12-A Combine Serial No. 12-33268 And Up
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2630  undated
Scope and Content Note
OM-T19-1155; Photocopy
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2631  undated
Scope and Content Note
OM-T43-757; 420 Hi-Crop
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2632  undated
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual John Deere Tractor 520 Series LP-GAS
Scope and Content Note
OM-R2052R; Photocopy
Subjects
Tractor, Gas
Manual No.: 2633  undated  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual John Deere Tractor 620 Series Gasoline And All-Fuel  
Scope and Content Note  
OM-R2053R; General Purpose And Standard; Photocopy  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2634  undated  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual John Deere Model R Diesel Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
OM-R2012R; Photocopy  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 3138  undated  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual John Deere Nos. 64 And 66 Beet And Bean Drills  
Scope and Content Note  
OM-D3-248  
Machine type(s): 64; 66  
Subjects  
Drill, Bean  
Drill, Beet

Manual No.: 3139  undated  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual John Deere 100 Beet Harvester  
Scope and Content Note  
OM-D30-658  
Machine type(s): 100  
Subjects  
Harvester, Beet

Manual No.: 3545  undated  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual John Deere Corn Attachments  
Scope and Content Note  
OM-N159128  
Machine type(s): 335; 435; 635  
Subjects  
Picker, Corn  
Corn Equipment

Manual No.: 6743  undated  
Creator/Collector: Operators Manual John Deere 44W Unit Planter  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 44W  
Subjects  
Unit Planter
Manual No.: 7027  undated
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): H5; H10
Subjects
Integral Tractor Plows

Manual No.: 7030  undated
Creator/Collector: no cover
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 55 RC
Subjects
Engine

Deere & Mansur Works Division, Deere & Co.
Creator/Collector: Moline, Illinois

Manual No.: 528  1920
Creator/Collector: Directions For Attaching Pea And Bean Attachment To Nos. 147 And 149 Cotton And Corn Planters
Subjects
Planter, Bean
Planter, Pea

Manual No.: 3388  1920
Creator/Collector: Directions For Attaching Pea And Bean Attachment To The No. 245 Drill
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 245
Subjects
Drill, Bean
Drill, Corn
Planter, Pea

Manual No.: 522  July 1920
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating The John Deere No. 919 Corn Drill
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 919
Subjects
Drill, Corn

Manual No.: 525  July 1920
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere No. 235 Cotton And Corn Planter
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 235
Subjects
Planter, Cotton
Planter, Corn
Manual No.: 518  
**August 1920**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating No. 248 Cotton And Corn Planter*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 248  
Subjects  
Planter, Cotton  
Planter, Corn

Manual No.: 519  
**August 1920**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere No. 236 Cotton And Corn Drill*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 236  
Subjects  
Drill, Cotton  
Drill, Corn

Manual No.: 526  
**August 1920**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating Nos. 144 And 146 Cotton And Corn Planters*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 144; 146  
Subjects  
Planter, Cotton  
Planter, Corn

Manual No.: 527  
**August 1920**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere Nos. 147 And 149 Cotton And Corn Planters*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 147; 149  
Subjects  
Planter, Cotton  
Planter, Corn

Manual No.: 3389  
**August 1920**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Attaching Pea Attachment To No. 226 Corn Drill*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 226  
Subjects  
Drill, Corn  
Planter, Pea

Manual No.: 3391  
**August 1920**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up No. 245 Corn Drill*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 245  
Subjects  
Drill, Corn
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.:</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>529</td>
<td>September 1920</td>
<td>Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere No. 155 Cotton And Corn Planter</td>
<td>Creator/Collector</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>Planter, Cotton, Planter, Corn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>521</td>
<td>1923</td>
<td>Directions For John Deere No. 107 Corn And Cotton Planter</td>
<td>Creator/Collector</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Planter, Corn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>524</td>
<td>1923</td>
<td>Directions For Attaching Pea Attachment To Two-Row Planters</td>
<td>Creator/Collector</td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
<td>Planter, Pea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>530</td>
<td>September 1923</td>
<td>Directions For Attaching Automatic Marker To Nos. 999 And 235 Planters And Nos. 919 And 236 Drills</td>
<td>Creator/Collector</td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
<td>Marker, Row</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>531</td>
<td>September 1923</td>
<td>Directions For Attaching And Operating Automatic Hilling Attachment For No. 999 Planter Low Wheel Only</td>
<td>Creator/Collector</td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hiller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3390</td>
<td>September 1923</td>
<td>Directions For Setting Up And Operating No. 4 Langley Corn Lister</td>
<td>Creator/Collector</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Lister, Disc, Planter, Corn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>514</td>
<td>November 1923</td>
<td>John Deere Model W Disc Self-Leveling Reversible Harrow</td>
<td>Creator/Collector</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>Harrow, Disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 532</td>
<td>October 1925</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td><em>Directions And Repair List John Deere No. 999 Planter</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 999</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Planter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 515</th>
<th>March 15, 1930</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td><em>Deere &amp; Mansur Works Supplement To Repair Catalog No. 1928</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Planter, Harrow, Disc, Cultivator, Cutter, Stalk, Beet Tool</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 523</th>
<th>December 1930</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td><em>John Deere No. 11 Beet And Bean Planter</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Planter, Beet, Bean</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 520</th>
<th>January 1931</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td><em>Directions And Repair List John Deere No. 999 Planter</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Planter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 517</th>
<th>April 1, 1934</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td><em>Deere &amp; Mansur Works Repair Catalog No. 20B (2 copies)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Planter, Harrow, Disc, Cultivator, Cutter, Stalk</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 516</th>
<th>March 1, 1936</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td><em>Deere &amp; Mansur Works Supplement To Repair Catalog No. 20B</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Planter, Harrow, Disc, Cultivator, Cutter, Stalk</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 3483  April 1937
Creator/Collector: Directions And Repair List For John Deere No. 999L Corn Planter
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 999L
Subjects
Planter, Corn

Manual No.: 513  August 1943
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere Models "KB" And "KC" Tractor Disk Harrows
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): KB; KC
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 6161  March 1947
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog for John Deere Dealers
Subjects
Harrow
Disk

Delco Appliance Division

Manual No.: 7106  1943
Creator/Collector: Delco Light Engine- Generators and Batteries Parts Prices Parts Lists and Service Bulletins Service Parts List
Subjects
Service Parts List

Manual No.: 7107  1943
Creator/Collector: Delco Light Engine- Generators and Batteries Parts Prices Parts Lists and Service Bulletins Price List
Subjects
Price List

Manual No.: 7108  1943
Creator/Collector: Delco Light Engine- Generators and Batteries Parts Prices Parts Lists and Service Bulletins Batteries
Subjects
Batteries

Manual No.: 7109  1943
Creator/Collector: Delco Light Engine- Generators and Batteries Parts Prices Parts Lists and Service Bulletins Parts List Engine Generators
Subjects
Parts List Engine Generators

Manual No.: 7110  1943
Creator/Collector: Delco Light Engine- Generators and Batteries Parts Prices Parts Lists and Service Bulletins Tools and Accessories Service Instructions
Subjects
Tools and Accessories Service Instructions
Manual No.: 7111 1943
Creator/Collector: Delco Light Engine- Generators and Batteries Parts Prices Parts Lists and Service Bulletins Service Instructions
Subjects
Service Instructions

Delco-Light Co.
Creator/Collector: Dayton, Ohio

Manual No.: 2668 February 24, 1927
Creator/Collector: Information For The User Of Delco-Light Model 751 Model 758 Model 766
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 751; 758; 766
Subjects
Power Unit, Gasoline

Manual No.: 443 May 18, 1927
Creator/Collector: Delco-Light Service Manual "Delco-Light Battery" Battery Construction, Installation, Operation And Repair
Subjects
Battery

Manual No.: 439 1928
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For The User Of Delco-Light Models 178 And 186
Scope and Content Note
Generator Without Battery, Model 152, Combination Automatic And Battery Charging Plants
Machine type(s): 178; 186
Subjects
Generator

Manual No.: 438 1929
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Installing And Operating Model 8C3 Combination Automatic And Battery Charging Delco-Light
Scope and Content Note
Bound Under General Title "Delco-Light Parts And Price Catalog"
Subjects
Generator

Manual No.: 441 October 15, 1929
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Installing And Operating Model 25-50-75-100 Deep Well Pumps
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 25; 50; 75; 100
Subjects
Pump
Manual No.: 440

**November 1, 1929**
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Installing And Operating DL Water Systems, Shallow Well*
Subjects
Water System
Pump

---

Manual No.: 442

**January 11, 1930**
Creator/Collector: *Delco-Light Service Manual Supplement For The Delco-Light Exide-Ironclad Battery*
Subjects
Battery

---

**Dempster Brothers Inc.**

Manual No.: 6877

**March 11, 1950**
Creator/Collector: *The Original Bucketrux Repair Parts Catalog for type LF and Type LFW All Models*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): All models

---

**Dempster Mill Mfg Co.**

Creator/Collector: Beatrice, Nebraska

Manual No.: 3133

**September 1935**
Creator/Collector: *Repair Catalog Covering Dempster Line Of Old Style Windmills And Towers*
Scope and Content Note
Complete Stock Of Repairs Carried At All Branch Houses
Subjects
Windmill

Manual No.: 2670

**April 1941**
Creator/Collector: *Repair Catalog Covering Dempster Line Of Furrow Seeding Machines*
Subjects
Planter

---

**Department of the Army Technical Manual**

Manual No.: 7112

**September 1950**
Creator/Collector: *1/4-Ton, 4x4 Utility Truck M38 (Willy's-Overland)*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): M38
Subjects
Utility Truck

Manual No.: 7113

**June 1950**
Creator/Collector: *2 1/2-Ton 6x6 Cargo Truck M34 (REO)*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): M34
Subjects
Cargo Truck
Manual No.: 7115

**January 1951**
Creator/Collector: 3/40-Ton 4 x 4 Cargo Truck M37, Utility Truck M42, Ambulance Truck M43, And Telephone Installation Light Maintenance and Cable splicing Truck V-41 (Dodge)

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): M37; M42; M43; V-41

Subjects
Cargo Truck, Utility Truck, Ambulance Truck and Telephone Installation Light Maintenance and Cable Splicing Truck

Manual No.: 7114

**July 1951**
Creator/Collector: 2 1/2-Ton 6x6 Truck M135

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): M135

Subjects
Truck

Des Moines Incubator Co.
Creator/Collector: Des Moines, Iowa

Manual No.: 3091

**undated**
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Successful Incubators The Eclipse Hatcher The Little Red Hen And Successful Brooders

Scope and Content Note
Also Price List Of Fixtures For All Machines

Subjects
Incubator
Poultry Equipment

Detroit Lubricator Co.
Creator/Collector: Detroit, Michigan

Manual No.: 2745

**undated**
Creator/Collector: Instructions Stewart Carburetors

Scope and Content Note
Model 25, 1 Inch Size, With Rack And Pinion Dash Adjustment Used On Hupmobile Motor Cars

Machine type(s): 25

Subjects
Carburetor

Manual No.: 2746

**undated**
Creator/Collector: Instructions Stewart Carburetors

Scope and Content Note
Model 25, 1 Inch Size, With Rack And Pinion Dash Adjustment Used On Dodge Brothers Motor Cars

Subjects
Carburetor

Deutz
Manual No.: 7036  undated
  Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual
  Scope and Content Note
  Machine type(s): F 6L 413V; B/F 8L 413; B/F10L 413; B/F12L 413
  Subjects
  Instruction Manual

**Dixie Cotton Chopper Co.**
  Creator/Collector: Dallas, Texas

Manual No.: 430  1944
  Creator/Collector: Owner's Operating Manual The Dixie Cotton Chopper And Dixie Thinner
  Scope and Content Note
  For Cotton, Sugar Beets, Vegetables, Soy Beans, Corn, And Other Row Crops
  Subjects
  Chopper, Cotton
  Thinner

Manual No.: 429  undated
  Creator/Collector: Implement Dealer's Instruction Book Factory Specifications How To Operate The Dixie Cotton Chopper
  Subjects
  Chopper, Cotton

**Dodge & Stevenson Mfg Co.**
  Creator/Collector: Auburn, New York

Manual No.: 428  1868
  Creator/Collector: Dodge's Patent Reaper & Mower And Self-Raker (2 copies)
  Scope and Content Note
  Gray Cover; Peach Cover
  Subjects
  Reaper
  Mower

**Domestic Engine & Pump Co.**
  Creator/Collector: Shippensburg, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 427  undated
  Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And Repair Part Lists For "Domestic" Portable Air Compressors
  Subjects
  Compressor, Air

**Donaldson Co., Inc.**
  Creator/Collector: Grinnell, Iowa
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>431</td>
<td>February 1959</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Caterpillar Inlet Adaptors For Use When Installing SDG Series Donaclones On Caterpillar Equipment</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>432</td>
<td>August 1959</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Installation Instructions For The Donaclone Air Cleaner On A Cat. 977 Traxcavtor</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>433</td>
<td>August 1959</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Installation Instructions For The Donaclone Air Cleaner On A Cat. DW21</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>434</td>
<td>August 1959</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Installation Instructions For The Donaclone Air Cleaner On A Cat. No. 112 Motor Grader</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>435</td>
<td>March 1960</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Installation Instructions For The Donaclone Air Cleaner On A Cat. D9 Tractor</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td>January 1918</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Current Price List Of Repair Parts For Dowagiac Drills, Seeders And Sowers</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1775</td>
<td>July 1, 1916</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Price List &quot;E&quot; Extra Parts For The &quot;ACME&quot; Pulverizing Harrow Clod Crusher And Leveler</em></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dunham Co.
Creator/Collector: Berea, Ohio

Manual No.: 2667
March 1940
Creator/Collector: Dunham Culti-Line Genuine Repair Parts
Scope and Content Note
For Culti-Packe, Culti-Mulcher, Culti-Hoe, Culti-Harrow (Disc), Single And Sprocket Pulverizer
Subjects
Harrow, Disc
Pulverizer, Soil
Hoe, Rotary
Cultivator

Dust Sprayer Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Kansas City, Missouri

Manual No.: 3428
undated
Creator/Collector: Johnson's No. 6 Duster General Instructions For Operating Johnson Dusters
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 6
Subjects
Duster

Manual No.: 3429
undated
Creator/Collector: Johnson Dusters Directions For Mounting Machine, List And Prices Of Parts
Scope and Content Note
Johnson No. 7 Traction Power Duster
Machine type(s): 7
Subjects
Duster

Dyneto Electric Corp.
Creator/Collector: Syracuse, New York

Manual No.: 2771
August 1919
Creator/Collector: Instructions Dyneto Single Unit Electric Starting And Lighting System
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): KR
Subjects
Generator
Ignition System

Manual No.: 2772
undated
Creator/Collector: Single Unit Dyneto Electric Starting And Lighting System Model A For The Ford With Non-Stalling Feature
Subjects
Generator
Ignition System
E. Ball & Co.
Creator/Collector: Canton, Ohio

Manual No.: 3053  1868
Creator/Collector: World's Reaper, Ohio Mower
Subjects
Reaper
Mower

E. C. Atkins And Co.
Creator/Collector: Indianapolis, Indiana

Manual No.: 2754  November 2, 1942
Creator/Collector: Electric Tree Faller Consumers' Illustrated Parts And Price List
Subjects
Saw, Power

E. D. Richardson & Sons Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Cawker City, Kansas

Manual No.: 2835  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Repair List For Richardson's Peanut Pick-Up-Piler
Subjects
Peanut Harvesting Equipment

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.
Creator/Collector: Wilmington, Delaware

Manual No.: 2480  March 15, 1924
Creator/Collector: Du Pont Blasting Accessories Price List No. 15
Subjects
Blasting Equipment

E. N. Camp & Sons Co.
Creator/Collector: Moreland, Georgia

Manual No.: 3125  undated
Creator/Collector: Agricultural Implements Farm Machinery
Scope and Content Note
Catalogue No. 3
Subjects
Distributor, Fertilizer
Lister
Planter, Cotton
Cutter, Stalk

E. W. Ross Co.
Creator/Collector: Springfield, Ohio

Manual No.: 6401  June 1919
Creator/Collector: Repair List Ross Silo Filling Machinery Alfalfa Hay Cutters
Subjects
Hay Cutters
E. W. Ross Co.

Guide to Agricultural Technology
Manuals Collection

---

**Eagle Mfg Co.**

Creator/Collector: Appleton, Wisconsin

**Manual No.: 639**  
**April 1922**  
Creator/Collector: *Eagle Tractor Repair List Number 31*  
Scope and Content Note  
Models F 12-22, F 16-30  
Machine type(s): F 12-22; F 16-30  
Subjects  
Tractor, Kerosene

**Manual No.: 640**  
undated  
Creator/Collector: *Book Of Instructions Eagle All Purpose Tractors*  
Subjects  
Tractor, Kerosene

**Manual No.: 641**  
undated  
Creator/Collector: *Book Of Information Eagle Farm Tractors*  
Subjects  
Tractor, Kerosene

**Earthmaster Farm Equipment**

Creator/Collector: Burbank, California

**Manual No.: 6728**  
**September 1948**  
Creator/Collector: *Earthmaster Farm equipment Parts List Number-201 Model C-Series Tractor*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): C  
Subjects  
Farm Equipment Parts List

**Manual No.: 645**  
**April 1949**  
Creator/Collector: *Operators Instruction Manual For The Care And Operation Of Earthmaster C And D Series Tractors General Specifications*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): C Series; D Series  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline

**Manual No.: 2636**  
**April 1949**  
Creator/Collector: *Operators Instruction Manual For The Care And Operation Of Earthmaster C And D Series Tractors General Specifications*  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline
Earthmaster Farm Equipment

Manual No.: 644  undated
Title: Earthmaster Farm Equipment Parts List Number-201 Model C-Series Tractor
Creator/Collector: Earthmaster Farm Equipment
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): C Series
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Earthway Products, Inc.

Manual No.: 3426  undated
Title: Precision Garden Seeder
Creator/Collector: Earthway Products, Inc.
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 1001B
Subjects
Seeder
Gardening Equipment

Manual No.: 3427  undated
Title: Seeder Fertilizer Garden Tractor-Mount
Creator/Collector: Earthway Products, Inc.
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 9000-A
Subjects
Seeder
Fertilizer
Gardening Equipment

Eclipse Lawn Mower Co.

Manual No.: 2511  May 1, 1948
Title: Eclipse Lawn Mower Co.
Creator/Collector: Eclipse Lawn Mower Co.
Subjects
Mower, Lawn

Edwards Equipment Co.

Manual No.: 3055  undated
Title: The Edwards 2-Way Plow
Creator/Collector: Edwards Equipment Co.
Subjects
Plow, Two-Way

Edwards Motor Co.

Creator/Collector: Edwards Motor Co.

Guide to Agricultural Technology
Manuals Collection
Manual No.: 3425  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions
Scope and Content Note
Reference Sheet No. 10
Subjects
Engine, Kerosene
Engine, Gasoline

Eimco

Manual No.: 6840  September 1958
Creator/Collector: Section I-1 Final Drives
Subjects
Final Drives

Eimco Corporation

Manual No.: 6858  undated
Creator/Collector: Model 105 Crawler Brake Instructions
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 105
Subjects
Crawler Brake

Eisemann Magneto Corp.
Creator/Collector: Brooklyn, New York

Manual No.: 2486  May 1920
Creator/Collector: Eisemann Magneto Description And Maintenance Types GS1 And GS2
Scope and Content Note
For One Or Two Cylinder Medium Sized Engines Having Regular Firing Intervals
Machine type(s): GS1; GS2
Subjects
Magneto

Manual No.: 2620  March 1925
Creator/Collector: Type GS-4 High Tension Magneto For 2 And 4 Cylinder Engines
Scope and Content Note
Clockwise And Anti-Clockwise Rotation
Machine type(s): GS-4
Subjects
Magneto

Manual No.: 633  May 1926
Creator/Collector: Types GS-1 & GS-2 High Tension Magnetos Instructions For Installation And Maintenance
Scope and Content Note
For One And Two Cylinder Engines
Machine type(s): GS-1; GS-2
Subjects
Magneto
Manual No.: 634  
**September 1926**  
Creator/Collector: *Type G-4 High Tension Magneto Instructions For Installation And Maintenance*  
Scope and Content Note  
For Two And Four Cylinder Engines  
Machine type(s): G-4  
Subjects  
Magneto

Manual No.: 632  
**March 1927**  
Creator/Collector: *Type GS-6 High Tension Magneto Instruction For Installation And Maintenance*  
Scope and Content Note  
For Six Cylinder Engines  
Machine type(s): GS-6  
Subjects  
Magneto

Manual No.: 638  
**September 1927**  
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Installation And Maintenance Type GN-6 Magneto*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): GN-6; F  
Subjects  
Magneto

Manual No.: 631  
**June 1928**  
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Installation And Maintenance Types GS-4 & GS-4/2 Magnetos*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): GS-4; GS-4/2  
Subjects  
Magneto

Manual No.: 2487  
**1931**  
Creator/Collector: *Service Parts And Price List*  
Subjects  
Magneto

Manual No.: 628  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Installation And Maintenance Model GV-4 High Tension Magneto*  
Scope and Content Note  
Standard Equipment, All Models, Caterpillar Tractors  
Machine type(s): GV-4  
Subjects  
Magneto
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 629</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Instructions For Installation And Maintenance Eisemann Model GV-4 Magneto Equipped With Type IS-6 Impulse Coupling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As Used On Caterpillar Tractors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong> GV-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magneto</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 630</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Maintenance Instructions Eisemann Models RT-4, RT-2H, RT-2Q Magnetos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): RT-4; RT-2H; RT-2Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magneto</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 635</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Eisemann Maintenance Instructions Model CM-4 Magneto With Special Coupling Cover</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>As Installed On Caterpillar Spark-Ignition Engines; Materials Enclosed In Eisemann Envelope</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong> CM-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magneto</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2488</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Maintenance And Repairs Model CM-4 Inductor Type Magneto</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong> CM-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magneto</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electric Auto-Lite Corp.**

**Creator/Collector:** Toledo, Ohio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 637</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Parts List For Willys Light Model L-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong> L-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electric Milker Corp.**

**Creator/Collector:** Chicago, Illinois
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3061</td>
<td>Electric Milker Corp.</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Instructions For The Use And Care Of The Blue Ribbon Electric Milker (3 copies)</td>
<td>A Portable Self-Contained Electric Milker</td>
<td>Milker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>437</td>
<td>Electric Storage Battery Co.</td>
<td>January 1925</td>
<td>Fundamentals Of A Storage Battery</td>
<td></td>
<td>Battery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643</td>
<td>Electric Wheel Co.</td>
<td>June 1, 1925</td>
<td>Repair Catalog Of Allwork I And Allwork II Kerosene Tractors</td>
<td>Machine type(s): Allwork I; Allwork II</td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>642</td>
<td></td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Instructions For Care And Operation Of Allwork Model CA Kerosene Tractor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3058</td>
<td></td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Instructions For Care And Operation Of AllWork II Kerosene Tractor</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3152</td>
<td>Elgin Windmill Co.</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Elgin Windmill Company Originators Of Self-Oiling Windmills</td>
<td>Manufacturers Of The World Famous Wonder And Hummer Oil-Once- A-Year Windmills And Elgin, Giant And Gibraltar Galvanized Steel Towers; Catalogue No. 29</td>
<td>Windmill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ellinwood Industries</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1946
Creator/Collector: Bear Cat Operation Manual And Parts List
Subjects
Tractor, Garden

Elroy Products Co.
Creator/Collector: Minneapolis, Minnesota

1949
Creator/Collector: Polaris Field Sprayers
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 118; 124; 130
Subjects
Sprayer

Emerson-Brantingham Implement Co.
Creator/Collector: Rockford, Illinois

November 1918
Creator/Collector: Instructions For The Care And Operation Of The E-B 12-20 Model AA Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 12-20; AA
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

March 1920
Creator/Collector: Instructions For The Care And Operation Of The E-B 12-20 Model AA Tractor And The E-B Plow No. 102 And No. 103 Series
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 12-20; AA; 102 Series; 103 Series
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Plow

undated
Creator/Collector: No. 230A Catalogue Of Duplicate Parts For The Emerson-Brantingham (Osborne Line) Harvesting Machinery
Subjects
Binder
Binder, Corn
Mower
Rake
Haying Equipment

undated
Creator/Collector: No. 194 Catalogue And Price List Of Duplicate Parts For The Emerson-Brantingham Plain And Fertilizer Grain Drills
Subjects
Drill, Grain
Manual No.: 650  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: [Osborne Line]  
Subjects  
Harvester  
Binder  
Reaper  
Mower  
Binder, Corn  
Rake  
Haying Equipment

Manual No.: 651  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Instructions For The Care And Operation Of The E-B 15-25 Model K Tractor And The E-B Plow No. 102 And No. 103 Series  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 15-25; K; 102; 103  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Plow

**Empire Cream Separator Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Bloomfield, New Jersey

Manual No.: 3064  
1918  
Creator/Collector: The Installation, Operation And Care Of Empire Milking Machines  
Subjects  
Milker

**Empire Milking Machine Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Bloomfield, New Jersey

Manual No.: 3065  
November 1947  
Creator/Collector: Empire Service Manual (2 copies)  
Subjects  
Milker

Manual No.: 3060  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Empire Milking Machines (2 copies)  
Scope and Content Note  
Instructions For Installation, Operation And Care  
Subjects  
Milker

**Empire Plow Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Cleveland, Ohio

Manual No.: 3062  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: The Empire Plow Co. Agricultural Implements Catalogue Number 23  
Scope and Content Note  
Agricultural Implements  
Subjects  
Tillage Equipment  
Plow
Empire Plow Co.

Manual No.: 3063  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *The Empire Plow Co. Agricultural Implements Catalogue Number 28*  
Subjects  
Tillage Equipment  
Plow  

Manual No.: 3066  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Setting-Up And Operating Instructions And Parts List For The New Columbia Garden Seeder*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 1937  
Subjects  
Planter  

Manual No.: 3067  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *"Empire" Built Agricultural Implements And Repair Parts*  
Subjects  
Plow  

Engelberg Huller Co.

Creator/Collector: Syracuse, New York  

Manual No.: 3069  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *The Genuine "Engelberg" Rice And Coffee Hulling And Polishing Machines*  
Scope and Content Note  
Catalog H  
Subjects  
Huller, Rice  
Huller, Coffee  
Rice Processing Equipment  
Coffee Processing Equipment  

Manual No.: 3111  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Operating Engelberg Coffee Hullers*  
Subjects  
Huller, Coffee  

Enterprise Engine Corp.

Creator/Collector: San Francisco, California  

Manual No.: 2743  
**1934**  
Creator/Collector: *Service Manual American Monovalve Diesel Engines (2 copies)*  
Subjects  
Engine, Diesel  

Manual No.: 3170  
**1934**  
Creator/Collector: *Service Manual American Monovalve Diesel Engines*  
Subjects  
Engine, Diesel
Epping-Carpenter Co.
Creator/Collector: Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 3151 1905
Creator/Collector: Pumping Machinery
Scope and Content Note
Manufacturers Of Steam Pumps, Pumping Engines, Condensers And Hydraulic Machinery
Subjects
Pump
Hydraulic Equipment
Engine, Steam

Epping-Carpenter Pump Co.
Creator/Collector: Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 3112 undated
Creator/Collector: Pumping Machinery Manual
Scope and Content Note
Manufacturers Of Pumping Machinery
Subjects
Pump

Eskilstuna Separator A.-B.
Creator/Collector: Eskilstuna, Sweden

Manual No.: 3113 undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Using Cream Separators
Scope and Content Note
275 & 375 Liters
Subjects
Separator, Cream

Eureka Mower Co.
Creator/Collector: Towanda, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 3502 1879
Creator/Collector: Wilber's Eureka Mower
Scope and Content Note
Direct Draft
Subjects
Mower

Evans Products Co.
Creator/Collector: Plymouth, Michigan

Manual No.: 646 undated
Creator/Collector: How To Assemble The Evans Frost Control Unit
Subjects
Frost Control Equipment
Manual No.: 3134  undated
Creator/Collector: How To Assemble The Frost Control Unit
Subjects
Frost Control Equipment

Everlite Co.
Creator/Collector: Minneapolis, Minnesota

Manual No.: 2043  1920
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual For The User Of Everlite
Subjects
Power Unit, Gasoline

F. E. Myers & Bro. Co.
Creator/Collector: Ashland, Ohio

Manual No.: 1746  1926
Creator/Collector: Repairs For All Myers Goods No. R26 Catalog (2 copies)
Subjects
Pump
Sprayer
Fork, Hay
Hanger, Door

Manual No.: 1745  1927
Creator/Collector: The F. E. Myers & Bro. Company Ashland Pump And Hay Tool Works
Repair Catalogue No. R27 For All Myers Goods
Subjects
Pump
Sprayer
Fork, Hay
Hanger, Door

Manual No.: 1744  1929
Creator/Collector: The F. E. Myers & Bro. Company Ashland Pump And Hay Tool Works
Repair Catalogue No. R29 For All Myers Goods
Subjects
Pump
Sprayer
Tool, Hay
Hanger, Door

Manual No.: 1743  1931
Creator/Collector: The F. E. Myers & Bro. Company Ashland Pump And Hay Tool Works
Repair Catalogue No. R31 For All Myers Goods (5 copies)
Subjects
Pump
Water System
Tool, Hay
Hanger, Door
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1753</th>
<th>ca 1934</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: The F. E. Myers &amp; Company Ashland Pump And Hay Tool Works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair Catalogue No. R34 For All Myers Goods (2 copies)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fork, Hay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanger, Door</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1752</th>
<th>ca 1936</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: The F. E. Myers &amp; Company Ashland Pump And Hay Tool Works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair Catalog No. R36 For All Myers Goods (2 copies)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fork, Hay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanger, Door</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1751</th>
<th>ca 1938</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: The F. E. Myers &amp; Company Ashland Pump And Hay Tool Works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair Catalog No. R38 For All Myers Goods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer, Power</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fork, Hay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanger, Door</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1750</th>
<th>1939</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: No. SPR39 Myers Power Sprayer Instruction And Repair Book</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1749</th>
<th>ca 1940</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: The F. E. Myers &amp; Bro. Company Ashland Pump And Hay Tool Works</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair Catalog No. R40 For All Myers Goods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fork, Hay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanger, Door</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1748</th>
<th>ca 1942</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Myers No. R42 Repair Catalog</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washer, Power</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fork, Hay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1747</td>
<td>July 31, 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2161</td>
<td>undated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3277</td>
<td>undated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3278</td>
<td>undated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6727</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>671</td>
<td>September 1, 1919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2519</td>
<td>September 1, 1919</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fairbanks, Morse & Co.

Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois

Manual No.: 666  1925
Creator/Collector: Instructions No. 2656C For Erecting Fairbanks-Morse 8-Ft., 10-Ft., 12-Ft., 14-Ft. And 16-Ft. Type "WG" Steel Eclipse Windmills On Wood Or Steel Towers
Subjects
Windmill

Manual No.: 669  1925
Creator/Collector: Instructions No. 2548D For Setting Up And Operating Fairbanks-Morse 2, 3 And 6 H.P. "Z" Throttling Governor Engines Model "ZA" With Type "R" High Tension Rotary Magneto
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 3222  1926
Creator/Collector: Instructions No. 2656C For Erecting Fairbanks-Morse 8-Ft., 10-Ft., 12-Ft., 14-Ft. And 16-Ft. Type "WG" Steel Eclipse Windmills On Wood Or Steel Towers
Subjects
Windmill

Manual No.: 667  1929
Creator/Collector: Instructions No. 2738 For Installing And Operating Fairbanks-Morse "Z" Engines Style "B" 5 And 7 1/2 H.P. (3 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Z
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2490  1935
Creator/Collector: Instructions No. 2782 Fairbanks-Morse Type RV Magnetos
Instructions For Servicing Type RV Magnetos
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): RV
Subjects
Magneto

Manual No.: 665  April 1935
Creator/Collector: Instructions No. 2738A For Installing And Operating Fairbanks-Morse "Z" Engines Style "B" 5 And 7 1/2 H.P. (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Z
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
May 1940

Creator/Collector: Instructions No. 2720G for Fairbanks-Morse Deep Well Pump Head Type "C"
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): C
Subjects
Pump Head

January 1941

Creator/Collector: Instructions No. 2736D For Installing And Operating Fairbanks-Morse "Z" Engine Style "D" 2 H.P.
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D; Z
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

undated

Creator/Collector: Instructions Fairbanks-Morse Engines
Scope and Content Note
Photocopy
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

undated

Creator/Collector: Fairbanks-Morse New Eclipse Windmills
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 33
Subjects
Windmill

Fairbanks, Morse & Co., Inc.
Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois

1915

Creator/Collector: Instructions No. 2417A For Setting Up And Operating Fairbanks-Morse 3 H. P. "Z" 6 H. P. Throttling Governor Oil Engines
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Z
Subjects
Engine, Kerosene

1920

Creator/Collector: Instructions No. 2548A For Setting Up And Operating Fairbanks-Morse 1 1/2, 3 And 6 H.P. "Z" Throttling Governor Engines Model "ZA" Bosch Equipped (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Z; ZA
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Manual No.: 3085 1921
Creator/Collector: Instructions No. 2596 For Erecting And Operating Fairbanks-Morse Fig. 800 Single Stage Double Suction Centrifugal Pumps (2 copies)
Subjects
Pump

Manual No.: 3081 1923
Creator/Collector: Instructions No. 2643 For Setting Up And Operating Fairbanks, Morse & Co. Type "B" Feed Grinders
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): B
Subjects
Grinder, Feed

Manual No.: 3082 1925
Creator/Collector: Instructions No. 2679 F-M All Purpose Feed Mill
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): F-M
Subjects
Mill, Feed

Manual No.: 3083 1942
Creator/Collector: Instructions No. 2737A For Installing And Operating Fairbanks-Morse "Z" Engine Style "C" 3 H. P.
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Z Style C
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Engine, Kerosene

Fairbanks, Morse Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois

Manual No.: 2686 1925
Creator/Collector: Instructions No. 2679A F-All Purpose Feed Mill
Subjects
Mill, Feed

Fairbury Windmill Co.
Creator/Collector: Fairbury, Nebraska

Manual No.: 2501 undated
Creator/Collector: Fairbury Quality Windmills Towers Repairs
Subjects
Windmill
Tower

Manual No.: 3158 undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Fairbury "Star" Towers
Subjects
Tower
Fairbury Windmill Co.

Manual No.: 3174  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Sheet
Scope and Content Note
Diagram Of Tower For 6, 8, 10, 12 And 14 Foot Windmill
Subjects
Windmill
Tower

Fairfield Engineering & Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Fairfield, Iowa

Manual No.: 3114  undated
Creator/Collector: Hi-Pressure Sprayer
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 1910; 1911
Subjects
Sprayer

Manual No.: 3115  undated
Creator/Collector: Hog Scales
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 1817; 1818
Subjects
Scales

Farm Fans, Inc.
Creator/Collector: Indianapolis, Indiana

Manual No.: 3088  undated
Creator/Collector: Installation And Operation Manual Electricon All-Electric Grain Drying Unit
Scope and Content Note
Bulletin E62-2
Machine type(s): E324
Subjects
Fan
Dryer, Grain

Manual No.: 3089  undated
Creator/Collector: Installation And Operation Manual "C" Series Grain Drying Fans
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): C316; C520; C524; C720; C724
Subjects
Fan
Dryer, Grain
Manual No.: 3090 undated
Creator/Collector: Installation And Operation Manual DH Series Supplemental Heaters
Scope and Content Note
Bulletin DH-21
Machine type(s): DH 16C; DH 20Z; DH 24HA
Subjects
Dryer, Grain

Farm Tools, Inc.
Creator/Collector: Mansfield, Ohio
Manual No.: 2823 January 1, 1939
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts Price List Number 54 Roderick Lean Agricultural Implements
Subjects
Harrow, Spike Tooth
Harrow, Spring Tooth
Harrow, Disc
Weeder
Scraper, Rotary
Hoe, Rotary
Cultivator

Manual No.: 2528 January 1, 1950
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts Price List Number 55 Roderick Lean Agricultural Implements
Subjects
Harrow, Disc
Harrow, Spike Tooth
Harrow, Spring Tooth
Hoe, Rotary
Weeder
Scraper
Cultivator

Farmer Feeder Co., Inc.
Creator/Collector: Cambridge City, Indiana
Manual No.: 3375 undated
Creator/Collector: Step-By-Step Instructions For Installing Chore-Boy Pipe Line Milking Systems
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): A-B-BB; BP
Subjects
Dairy Equipment

Manual No.: 3587 undated
Creator/Collector: Chore-Boy Herringbone Feeding
Scope and Content Note
Installing Automatic Feed System
Subjects
Dairy Equipment
Farmrite Sprayer, Inc.
Creator/Collector: Lake Mills, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 3116  undated
Creator/Collector: [Farmrite Sprayer, Inc. Manual]
Scope and Content Note
Manufacturers Of Agricultural Chemical Spray Equipment
Subjects
Sprayer
Elevator, Conveyor

Fate-Root-Heath Co.
Creator/Collector: Plymouth, Ohio

Manual No.: 679  March 1, 1936
Creator/Collector: Parts Price List And Instruction Book For Silver King Tractors
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 672  undated
Creator/Collector: Service Manual For Silver King Tractors
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Federal-Mogul Corp.
Creator/Collector: Detroit, Michigan

Manual No.: 2651  1949
Creator/Collector: Engine Bearing Service Manual
Scope and Content Note
How To Diagnose Engine Troubles Caused By Worn Bearings
Subjects
Bearing, Tubular

Manual No.: 2652  1956
Creator/Collector: Engine Bearing Service Manual
Scope and Content Note
How To Diagnose Engine Troubles Caused By Worn Bearings
Subjects
Bearing, Tubular

Ferguson Division, Massey-Harris-Ferguson Inc.
Creator/Collector: Racine, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 1515  1955
Creator/Collector: Ferguson - 35
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 35
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
1956
Creator/Collector: Ferguson On-The-Farm Service Specifications
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 35; 40
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Ferguson-Sherman Corp.
Creator/Collector: Dearborn, Michigan

1940
Creator/Collector: Ford Tractor With Ferguson System
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

1941
Creator/Collector: Ford Tractor With Ferguson System
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

undated
Creator/Collector: Ferguson Agricultural Mower Instructions
Subjects
Mower

undated
Creator/Collector: Ferguson Spring Tine Cultivator Instructions (2 copies)
Subjects
Cultivator, Spring Tine

Ferguson-Sherman, Inc.
Creator/Collector: Evansville, Indiana

undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For The Ferguson Plow
Subjects
Plow

Field Force Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Pottstown, Pennsylvania

October 1939
Creator/Collector: Parts Price List
Subjects
Pump

Field-Brundage Co.
Creator/Collector: Jackson, Michigan
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>664</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Repair List Field Gas And Gasoline Engines 8 To 35 Horse Power</td>
<td>Engine, Gas, Engine, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>673</td>
<td>1943</td>
<td>Care And Maintenance Of Off-The-Road Tires</td>
<td>Tire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3166</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Repairs For Star Windmills And Steel Towers</td>
<td>Windmill, Tower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3167</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Repairs For Star Windmills Leader Windmills And Steel Towers</td>
<td>Windmill, Tower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3221</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Repair List On Star Steel And Wood Windmills</td>
<td>Windmill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2518, 6140</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>Fordson Tractor Manual</td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene, Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>796</td>
<td>June 1, 1920</td>
<td>Fordson Tractor Parts Price List</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Creator/Collector</td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>799</td>
<td>1923</td>
<td>Fordson Tractor Manual</td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td>1923</td>
<td>Fordson Tractor Manual</td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>777</td>
<td>March 1, 1924</td>
<td>Ford The Universal Car Price List Of Parts Model T</td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6148</td>
<td>June 1924</td>
<td>Fordson Tractor Parts Price List</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline and kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>801</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td>Fordson Tractor Manual</td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2516</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td>Fordson Tractor Manual</td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>775</td>
<td>January 1, 1925</td>
<td>Ford Price List Of Parts And Accessories For Owners</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>803</td>
<td>January 1, 1926</td>
<td>Fordson Tractor Parts Price List</td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Creator/Collector</td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>804</td>
<td>August 1, 1926</td>
<td><em>Fordson Tractor Parts Price List</em></td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>802</td>
<td>1927</td>
<td><em>Fordson Tractor Manual</em></td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517</td>
<td>1927</td>
<td><em>Fordson Tractor Manual</em></td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2532</td>
<td>1927</td>
<td><em>Fordson Tractor Manual</em></td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>776</td>
<td>1928</td>
<td><em>Ford Model &quot;A&quot; Instruction Book</em></td>
<td>A, Automobile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>805</td>
<td>April 1, 1928</td>
<td><em>Fordson Tractor Parts Price List</em></td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6147</td>
<td>July 1929</td>
<td><em>Fordson Tractor Parts Price List</em></td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6146</td>
<td>April 1930</td>
<td><em>Fordson Tractor Parts Price List</em></td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>778</td>
<td>July 1, 1931</td>
<td><em>Parts Price List Ford Model &quot;A&quot; And &quot;AA&quot;</em></td>
<td>A, AA, Automobile</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6145</td>
<td>January 1933</td>
<td>Fordson Tractor Parts Price List</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects: Tractor, Gasoline, Kerosene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6144</td>
<td>January 1935</td>
<td>Fordson Tractor Parts Price List</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects: Tractor, Gasoline, Kerosene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>795</td>
<td>January 15, 1935</td>
<td>Revised Fordson Tractor Parts Price List</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects: Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6141</td>
<td>May 1936</td>
<td>Parts Price List Fordson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects: Tractor, Gasoline and Kerosene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>806</td>
<td>January 5, 1939</td>
<td>Fordson Tractor Parts Price List</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects: Tractor, Kerosene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>782</td>
<td>June 17, 1947</td>
<td>Repair Manual Transmissions, Clutches, Overdrives, And Power Take-Offs 1932-1947</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects: Transmission, Clutch, Power Take-Off</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>779</td>
<td>June 27, 1947</td>
<td>Repair Manual Generating And Starting Systems 1933-1947</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects: Ignition System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>780</td>
<td>July 7, 1947</td>
<td>Repair Manual, Ford, Mercury, &amp; Truck V8 Engines 1937 To 1947</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note: Machine type(s): Ford; Mercury</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects: Engine, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
July 7, 1947
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual 1948 Ford Tractor Model 8N
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 8N
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

October 7, 1947
Creator/Collector: Service Manual 1948 Ford Tractor Model 8N
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 8N
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

August 18, 1948
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual 1948 Ford Tractor Model 8N
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 8N
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

March 9, 1949
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual F Series Bonus Built Trucks
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): F
Subjects
Truck

August 19, 1949
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual Ford Tractor Model 8N
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 8N
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

1952
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual Ford Tractor Model 8N
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 8N
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

August 1955
Creator/Collector: Tractor Shop Manual Series 600, 700, 800 And 900
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 600; 700; 800; 900
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>792</td>
<td>1957</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor Shop Manual Supplement Power Steering 600-800 Tractors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor Shop Manual Supplement Power Steering 600-800 Tractors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>793</td>
<td>1957</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor Shop Manual Supplement Power Steering 600-800 Tractors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ford Moldboard Plows Assembly And Operating Instructions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ford Moldboard Plows Assembly And Operating Instructions</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>797</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fordson Tractor Instruction Book</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Fordson Tractor Instruction Book</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 2489  undated  
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book Ford Tractor Ferguson System  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2492  undated  
Creator/Collector: Ford Two Furrow Two Way Moldboard Plow Assembly And Operating Instructions  
Subjects  
Plow, Two-Way

Ford Motor Co. Ltd.  
Creator/Collector: [Detroit, Michigan]

Manual No.: 6143  November 1935  
Creator/Collector: Parts Price List Fordson Tractor  
Subjects  
Tractor  
Gasoline and kerosene

Manual No.: 6142  1935  
Creator/Collector: Fordson Tractor Lubrication Instructions  
Subjects  
Tractor  
Gasoline or kerosene

Manual No.: 6136  undated  
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book of the Fordson Tractor  
Subjects  
Tractor

Fonderie De Plessisville  
Creator/Collector: Plessisville, Quebec

Manual No.: 6178  May 1913  
Creator/Collector: On Fait Notre Reputation... Catalogue No.7  
Scope and Content Note  
in French  
Subjects  
Engine  
Wood working machines

Fort Smith Wagon Co.  
Creator/Collector: Fort Smith, Arkansas

Manual No.: 623  December 1, 1922  
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog And Price List No. 7 Wagons And Trucks  
Subjects  
Truck  
Wagon

Foster Division, International Machine Tool  
Creator/Collector: Elkhart, Indiana
Manual No.: 904  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Maintenance And Operation Of The Foster 2-F Turret Type Fastermatic
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Fastermatic
Subjects
Lathe
Machine Tool

Fouch Electric Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Portland, Oregon

Manual No.: 2781  undated
Creator/Collector: FEMCO Electric Fence Regulator (2 copies)
Subjects
Regulator, Electric Fence

Fox River Tractor Co.
Creator/Collector: Appleton, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 2680 1923
Creator/Collector: Fox Silo Filler Extras And Repairs Price List
Subjects
Filler, Silo

Manual No.: 674 July 6, 1962
Creator/Collector: Fox Instruction And Parts Book No. 7-62 For Short Hopper Fox Crop Blower Model BHA
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): BHA
Subjects
Blower, Crop

Manual No.: 655  undated
Creator/Collector: [Fox Instruction Book And Parts List For Hay Cutters]
Subjects
Cutter, Hay

Manual No.: 670  undated
Creator/Collector: Fox Instruction Book And Parts List No. 3-HC For Fox Hay Cutters No. 24 No. 124 No. 224 Fox Bale Breaker (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 24; 124; 224
Subjects
Cutter, Hay
Manual No.: 675  
*undated*  
Creator/Collector: *Fox Instruction And Parts Book No. 8-60 For Short Hopper Fox Crop Blower Model BH*  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial Nos. 18051-28256, 29257-39257, GA328-  
Machine type(s): BH  
Subjects  
Blower, Crop

**Frank G. Hough Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Libertyville, Illinois

Manual No.: 6705  
**December 1954**  
Creator/Collector: *Operating Manual for Gasoline Powered Model HF and HFH Payloaders Beginning with serial number 85061*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): HF; HFH  
Subjects  
Gasoline Powered

Manual No.: 845  
**June 1963**  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): H-30  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Diesel  
Loader  
Hydraulic Equipment  
Road Construction Equipment

Manual No.: 2674  
*undated*  
Creator/Collector: *Instruction Manual And Parts List For Models I-4, I-6 & ID-6 Tractor Shovels*  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial Numbers 30432 And Up (I-4) And 35712 And Up (I-6)  
Machine type(s): I-4; I-6; ID-6  
Subjects  
Loader  
Road Construction Equipment

**Fresno Irrigation Appliances**  
Creator/Collector: Fresno, California

Manual No.: 3168  
*undated*  
Creator/Collector: *Fresno Irrigation Appliance*  
Scope and Content Note  
Subjects  
Irrigation Equipment
Frick Co.
Creator/Collector: Waynesboro, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 3430  undated
Creator/Collector: Peanut Pickers Operating Instructions
Scope and Content Note
Bulletin No. 104-A
Subjects
Picker, Peanut

Friend Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Gasport, New York

Manual No.: 3076  April 1, 1927
Creator/Collector: Size AXA, AXB, AXBA "Friend" Motor-Pumps Instructions And Parts List
Subjects
Pump

Manual No.: 3077  April 1, 1927
Creator/Collector: Size AXA, AXB, AXBA "Friend" Sprayer Chassis Instructions And Parts List
Subjects
Sprayer

Manual No.: 3110  September 1, 1927
Creator/Collector: Size K "Surprise" "Friend" Sprayer Chassis
Subjects
Sprayer

Manual No.: 3123  November 1927
Creator/Collector: Size K "Surprise" "Friend" Pump Instructions And Parts List
Subjects
Pump

Manual No.: 3117  1928
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Parts List "Friend" Double Action Hand Pump
Subjects
Pump

Manual No.: 3118  1928
Creator/Collector: "Friend" Junior Pump Instructions
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): J20
Subjects
Pump

Manual No.: 3072  January 1, 1928
Creator/Collector: Size BX "Friend" Motor Pump Instruction And Part List
Subjects
Pump
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.:</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Supplement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3073</td>
<td>January 1, 1928</td>
<td>Sizes BXA-DX &quot;Friend&quot; Motor Pump Instructions And Part List</td>
<td>Pump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3074</td>
<td>January 1, 1928</td>
<td>Sizes BX, BXA And DX &quot;Friend&quot; Sprayer Chassis Instructions And Parts List</td>
<td>Sprayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3075</td>
<td>January 1, 1928</td>
<td>Size DXA &quot;Friend&quot; Motor Pump Instruction And Part List</td>
<td>Pump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3071</td>
<td>June 1, 1928</td>
<td>Instructions And Parts List &quot;Friend&quot; Traction Sprayers</td>
<td>Sprayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3070</td>
<td>October 1, 1928</td>
<td>Size Ex &quot;Friend&quot; Motor Pump Instructions And Parts List</td>
<td>Pump</td>
<td>With Supplement For CX And EXA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3119</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>The Model LO &quot;Friend&quot; Spragun</td>
<td>Sprayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3120</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>The Model LD &quot;Friend&quot; Gun</td>
<td>Sprayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3121</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>The Long Model &quot;Friend&quot; Gun</td>
<td>Sprayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3122</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>The &quot;Friend&quot; Special Gun</td>
<td>Sprayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fuller & Johnson Co.**

Creator/Collector: Madison, Wisconsin
Fuller & Johnson Co.

Manual No.: 2611 undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Price List Of Transplanter Parts
Subjects
Transplanter
Hoe, Tobacco

Fuller & Johnson Corp.
Creator/Collector: Madison, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 3431 October 1, 1941
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts Price List For Fuller & Johnson Farm Pump Engines
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Fuller & Johnson Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Madison, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 2491 May 1, 1922
Creator/Collector: Magneto Instructions For Gear Driven Low-Tension Magnetos On 3 H.P. And 5 H.P. Fuller & Johnson Gasoline And Oil Engines
Subjects
Magneto

Fuller Transmission Division, Eaton Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Kalamazoo, Michigan

Manual No.: 3048 December 1963
Creator/Collector: Service Manual
Scope and Content Note
Operation, Lubrication, Maintenance And Repair
Machine type(s): R-96; R-960
Subjects
Transmission

Manual No.: 3047 1964
Creator/Collector: Service Manual
Scope and Content Note
Operation, Lubrication, Maintenance And Repair
Machine type(s): RT-910; RTO-910; RT-915; RTO-915
Subjects
Transmission

Fulton Mower And Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: St. Louis, Missouri

Manual No.: 2696 undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions For The Fulton "Do-More" Tractor
Subjects
Tractor, Garden
Plow
Mower, Lawn
Future Farmers of America Foundation, Incorporated

Manual No.: 6444

September 1951
Creator/Collector: *The Care, Operation, and Adjustment of Grain Drills*
Subjects
Drill, Grain

FWD Wagner Inc.
Creator/Collector: Portland, Oregon

Manual No.: 2163
undated
Creator/Collector: *Agricultural Model WA-4 Owner And Operator Manual*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): WA-4
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2164
undated
Creator/Collector: *Agricultural Models WA-9, WA-14 And WA-17 Owner And Operator Manual*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): WA-9; WA-14; WA-17
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

G & Equipment Co.
Creator/Collector: Winton, California

Manual No.: 2654
undated
Creator/Collector: *G & Equipment Co.*
Subjects
Harrow, Spring Tooth
Harrow, Disc
Plow
Middlebreaker
Scraper
Cutter, Vine
Digger, Sweet Potato

G. A. Kelly Plow Co.
Creator/Collector: Longview, Texas

Manual No.: 2407
1918
Creator/Collector: *Repair And Price List*
Subjects
Cultivator, Spring Tooth
Middlebreaker
Harrow, Spike Tooth
Planter
Distributor, Guano
Manual No.: 1442  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Kelly Repair Part Catalog No. 1137R Supplement To General Catalog  
Subjects  
Cultivating Equipment  
Distributor, Fertilizer  
Tillage Equipment  
Planter  
Cutter, Stalk  
Hiller, Disc

G. F. & M. Sales & Service, Inc.  
Creator/Collector: Lansdale, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 816  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Wagner Loader, Backhoe And Attachment Service Parts And Price List  
Subjects  
Hydraulic Equipment

Creator/Collector: March 1952

Manual No.: 6879, Manual No.: 6880  
March 1952  
Creator/Collector: 5-8 ton Variable Weight Tandem Roller  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 5-8 ton  
Subjects  
Tandem Roller

Gandy Co.  
Creator/Collector: Owatonna, Minnesota

Manual No.: 2663  
1961  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual For Gandy Granular Chemical Row Crop Applicator  
Subjects  
Applicator, Fertilizer

Manual No.: 2928  
1961  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual For Gandy Granular Chemical Row Crop Applicator  
Subjects  
Distributor, Fertilizer

Manual No.: 2929  
March 1961  
Creator/Collector: Rate Gauge Charts For Gandy Granular Chemical Row Crop Applicator  
Scope and Content Note  
A Supplement To Operator's Manual  
Subjects  
Distributor, Fertilizer
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2695</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Gandy Granular Chemical Row Crop Applicator Operators Manual, Parts List, Rate Gauge Charts Model 901</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor, Fertilizer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gantt Mfg Co.**

Creator/Collector: Macon, Georgia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2610</th>
<th>ca 1929</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: &quot;Gantt&quot; Implements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drill, Grain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor, Fertilizer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planter, Cotton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planter, Corn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultivator, Spring Tooth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gar Wood Industries Inc.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6714, Manual No.: 6715</th>
<th>August 1951</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Parts and Instruction Book for Buckeye Model 407 General Utility Ditcher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 407</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Utility Ditcher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gardner-Denver**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6713</th>
<th>May 1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Parts List Portable Air Compressor WBH-365 Diesel Engine Driven</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): VC-39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable Air Compressor; Diesel Engine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6711, Manual No.: 6712</th>
<th>November 1952</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Parts List with Installation &amp; Operating Instructions 3 X 3 1/2&quot; ACC Air Compressor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): VC-13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Compressor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gehl Bros. Mfg Co.**

Creator/Collector: West Bend, Wisconsin
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 3568</th>
<th>February 1, 1924</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Instructions For Setting Up And Operating Gehl Ensilage And Feed Cutters</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note: Blower Type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects: Cutter, Silage, Cutter, Feed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 3571</th>
<th>April 1947</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Gehl Silo Fillers And Hay Choppers</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects: Filler, Silo, Chopper, Hay</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 3570</th>
<th>September 1947</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Operating Instructions And Parts List</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note: Machine type(s): 41; 45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects: Mill, Hammer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 3572</th>
<th>February 1949</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Assembling And Operating Instructions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note: Machine type(s): FH49; HA48; CA47; FB49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects: Harvester, Forage, Blower, Forage, Corn Equipment, Haying Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 3573</th>
<th>March 1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Plans For Forage Box</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note: To Be Used With Complete Iron Work Parts Kit For Rear Unloading; Unload Box With Blower Driven Unloader Or Electric Motor Driven Unloader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects: Box, Forage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**General Electric Co.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 814</th>
<th>July 1946</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Instructions Tri-Clad Type KC, Single-Phase Shielded Vertical Pump Motors With Integrally Mounted Capacitors</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note: Frames 103, 104, 114, And 115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): KC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects: Motor, Electric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Creator/Collector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Gas-Electric Co.</td>
<td>Hanover, Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Genco Light Parts Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>List Model 19 Type &quot;A&quot; And &quot;B&quot; Creator/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Collector: Genco Light Parts Price List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power Unit, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Implement Co. Of America, Inc.</td>
<td>Liberty, Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Soilfitter Farm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Implements: Soilfitter Farm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Catalog No. 76 F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Picker, Corn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tillage Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spreader, Manure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Motors Corp.</td>
<td>Flint, Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Shop Manual AC Fuel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pumps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spark Plug</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Motors Corp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Shop Manual AC Spark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plugs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Motors Sales Corp.</td>
<td>Cleveland, Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: AC Spark Plug Cleaner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Shop Manual</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Manual No.: 823 | 1939 | Creator/Collector: Master Parts List General Motors Diesel Engines Model 71
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 71
Subjects
Engine, Diesel |
| Manual No.: 824 | 1939 | Creator/Collector: Two-Cycle Diesel Engines Model 71 Description And Operating Manual
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 71
Subjects
Engine, Diesel |
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 71
Subjects
Engine, Diesel |
| Geo. J. Meyer Mfg Co. | | Creator/Collector: Milwaukee, Wisconsin |
| Manual No.: 1523 | 1918 | Creator/Collector: Part List And Instructions For Installing And Operating The Meyer Simplex Double Brush Conveyor
Subjects
Conveyor, Brush
Bottle Cleaning Equipment |
| Geo. White and Sons Co., Limited | | Creator/Collector: London, Ontario |
| Manual No.: 6466 | undated | Creator/Collector: Price List of Repairs for The First Quality Line "Threshing Machinery"
Subjects
Thresher |
| Gile Tractor & Engine Co. | | Creator/Collector: Ludington, Michigan |
| Manual No.: 3179 | May 1917 | Creator/Collector: Repair Parts Catalog
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline |
<p>| Gledhill Road Machinery Co. | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6893</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>Technical Data Branch Yards and Docks Supply Office</td>
<td>10T1HLUH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Glencoe Mfg Co. Division, Portable Elevator Mfg Co.</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 10T1HLUH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3341</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Glencoe, Minnesota</td>
<td>Manual No.: 3341</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3342</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Glencoe, Minnesota</td>
<td>Manual No.: 3342</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3377</td>
<td>March 1, 1941</td>
<td>Fowler, California</td>
<td>Machine type(s): FC 75-105</td>
<td>Cultivator, Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3376</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Fowler, California</td>
<td>Machine type(s): FC 75-105</td>
<td>Cultivator, Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3548</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Fowler, California</td>
<td>Machine type(s): FC 75-105</td>
<td>Cultivator, Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3549</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Fowler, California</td>
<td>Machine type(s): FC 75-105</td>
<td>Cultivator, Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3552</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Fowler, California</td>
<td>Machine type(s): FC 75-105</td>
<td>Cultivator, Field</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.**
Creator/Collector: Akron, Ohio

Manual No.: 813

**December 1963**
Creator/Collector: Off-The-Road Tire Maintenance Manual Caterpillar Equipment
Subjects
Tire

**Graham-Hoeme Mfg Co.**
Creator/Collector: Amarillo, Texas

Manual No.: 3273

**undated**
Creator/Collector: Assembly And Use Of The Graham-Hoeme All-Purpose Plow (2 copies)
Subjects
Plow

**Graham-Paige Motors Corp.**
Creator/Collector: Detroit, Michigan

Manual No.: 817

**undated**
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions And Parts List For Graham-Bradley Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 503.103
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

**Grand Detour Plow Division, J. I. Case Threshing Machine Co.**
Creator/Collector: Dixon, Illinois

Manual No.: 3405

**April 1928**
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up Grand Detour "Junior" Tractor Plow
Scope and Content Note
Grand Detour "Junior" Combination 2-3 Tractor Plow
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 3406

**April 1928**
Creator/Collector: Rules For Hitching Grand Detour Junior Rigid Beam 2-Bottom, 3-Bottom And 4-Bottom Plows To Tractors
Subjects
Plow

**Gray Marine Motor Co.**
Creator/Collector: Detroit, Michigan
Manual No.: 808  1943
Creator/Collector: Operator's Hand Book 6-Cylinder "High-Output" Gray Marine Diesel
Scope and Content Note
Supplementing The Larger Instruction Manuals
Machine type(s): 71 Series
Subjects
Engine, Diesel

Manual No.: 807  1953
Creator/Collector: Maintenance Hand Book Graymarine Gasoline Engines 1952-1953 Models
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Gurries Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: San Jose, California

Manual No.: 809  1962
Creator/Collector: Gurries Automatic Road Builder Operator's Manual
Subjects
Grader
Road Construction Equipment

Manual No.: 810  1962
Creator/Collector: Gurries Automatic Road Builder Lubrication & Maintenance Guide
Subjects
Grader
Road Construction Equipment

Manual No.: 811  1963
Creator/Collector: Gurries Controlled Finegrader Service Manual And Parts Book
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): GARB-44
Subjects
Grader
Road Construction Equipment

Manual No.: 2782  January 1964
Creator/Collector: Gurries Grade Wire Setting Handbook
Subjects
Wire

Gus Pech Foundry & Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Le Mars, Iowa
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 3224</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>Catalog No. 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>Boring And Drilling Machinery; Monitor Boring Machines; Monarch Drilling Machines; Post Hole Machines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Digger, Post Hole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drilling Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 3234</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>Monarch Drilling Machines And Monitor Boring Augers Drill Catalogue No. 40 (2 copies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Drilling Equipment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Gustafson Mfg Co.**
Creator/Collector: Corpus Christi, Texas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2800</th>
<th>1946</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>Choke-Proof Dusters Instruction Manual And Parts Catalog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Duster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 812</th>
<th>1947</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>1947 Instruction Manual And Parts Catalog Choke-Proof Dusters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Duster</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Haban Manufacturing Company**
Creator/Collector: Racine, Wisconsin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6151</th>
<th>November 1955</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>Haban Portable Husker-Sheller Model 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>serial numbers No. 5001 and over</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s):</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Husker-Sheller</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hadfield-Penfield Steel Co.**
Creator/Collector: Bucyrus, Ohio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 834</th>
<th>December 1, 1922</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>Rigid Rail Tracks For Fordson Tractors Instructions For Installation And List Of Repair Parts For The &quot;FTK&quot; Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hall-Scott Motors Co.**
Creator/Collector: Berkeley, California
Manual No.: 837

**September 1, 1955**

Creator/Collector: *Operator's Manual Model 590*
Scope and Content Note
Incomplete--Sections 1, 3 And 9 Only.
Machine type(s): 590
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

**Hansen Implement Co.**
Creator/Collector: Calamus, Iowa

Manual No.: 3536

**undated**

Creator/Collector: *Assembly Instructions For The Hansen Bale Loader*
Scope and Content Note
For The Allis Chalmers Baler
Machine type(s): B-52
Subjects
Loader, Bale

**Harbison-Paine, Inc.**
Creator/Collector: Loveland, Colorado

Manual No.: 3574

**undated**

Creator/Collector: *Milton Precision Planters*
Subjects
Planter, Seed
Sugar Beet Equipment

**Hardie Mfg Co.**
Creator/Collector: Hudson, Michigan

Manual No.: 3078

**ca 1905**

Creator/Collector: *Spraying Machinery Of Every Description*
Subjects
Sprayer

Manual No.: 2691

**1923**

Creator/Collector: *Pump Repair List*
Subjects
Pump

Manual No.: 2690

**1924**

Creator/Collector: *Pump Repair List*
Subjects
Pump

**Harrington Mfg Co.**
Creator/Collector: Lewiston, North Carolina
Harrington Mfg Co.

---

Manual No.: 3541  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Operation Of Roanoke Peanut Picker*  
Subjects  
Picker, Peanut

---

**Harris Mfg Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Stockton, California

---

Manual No.: 847  
**May 1, 1921**  
Creator/Collector: *Price List Of Extras And Parts For Harris 30-42 1/2" Standard And Side Hill Combined Harvesters And 40-45 HP Motors (2 copies)*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 30-42 1/2"; 40-45 HP  
Subjects  
Combine

---

Manual No.: 848  
**May 1, 1921**  
Creator/Collector: *Price List Of Extras And Parts For Harris 26-36 1/2" Side Hill Combined Harvesters And 40-45 HP Motors*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 26-36 1/2; 40-45 HP  
Subjects  
Combine  
Engine, Gasoline

---

Manual No.: 2521  
**May 1, 1921**  
Creator/Collector: *Price List Of Extras And Parts For Harris 40-54 1/2" Standard Combined Harvesters And 50-55 HP Motors*  
Subjects  
Harvester, Combined  
Combine

---

Manual No.: 2522  
**May 1, 1921**  
Creator/Collector: *Price List Of Extras And Parts For Harris 35-48 1/2" Standard Combined Harvesters And 50-55 HP Motors*  
Subjects  
Harvester, Combined  
Combine

---

Manual No.: 2529  
**May 1, 1921**  
Creator/Collector: *Price List Of Extras And Parts For Harris 35-48 1/2" Standard Combined Harvesters And 50-55 HP Motors*  
Subjects  
Harvester, Combined  
Combine

---

Manual No.: 2530  
**May 1, 1921**  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Price List 50-55 HP Harris Gasoline Engines*  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline
Manual No.: 2531  
**May 1, 1921**  
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Extras And Parts For Harris 40-54 1/2" Standard Combined Harvesters And 50-55 HP Motors  
Subjects  
Harvester, Combined  
Combine

Manual No.: 2699  
**May 1, 1921**  
Creator/Collector: Parts Price List 40-45 HP Harris Gasoline Engines  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2700  
**May 1, 1921**  
Creator/Collector: Parts Price List 25-30 HP Harris Gasoline Engines  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 849  
**May 1, 1924**  
Creator/Collector: List Of Extras And Parts For Harris 24-36 1/2" Standard And Side Hill Combined Harvesters And 25-30 HP Motors  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 24-36 1/2; 25-30 HP  
Subjects  
Combine  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 850  
**May 1, 1924**  
Creator/Collector: List Of Extras And Parts For Harris 30-42 1/2" Standard And Side Hill Combined Harvesters And 40-45 HP Motors (3 copies)  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 30-42 1/2", 40-45 HP  
Subjects  
Combine  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 851  
**May 1, 1928**  
Creator/Collector: List Of Extras And Parts For Harris 24"-36 1/2" Standard And Side Hill Combined Harvesters (2 copies)  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 24-36 1/2"  
Subjects  
Combine

Manual No.: 852  
**May 1, 1928**  
Creator/Collector: List Of Extras And Parts For Harris Pick-Up Bean Harvesters  
Scope and Content Note  
All Models  
Subjects  
Harvester, Bean
Manual No.: 2602

**May 1, 1928**

Creator/Collector: **List Of Extras And Parts For Harris 24"-36 1/2" Standard And Side Hill Combined Harvesters (2 copies)**

Subjects
Harvester, Combined
Combine

Manual No.: 846

**undated**

Creator/Collector: **Operating Manual For Harris Combine Harvesters**

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 30-38
Subjects
Combine

Manual No.: 853

**undated**

Creator/Collector: **Repair Parts Book For Harris 30-38 Combine Harvesters Side Hill And Level Land Models**

Scope and Content Note
Confined Particularly To 1937 To 1945, Inclusive
Machine type(s): 30-38
Subjects
Combine

**Harrison Machine Works**

Creator/Collector: Belleville, Illinois

Manual No.: 2402

**1883**

Creator/Collector: **Price-List Repairs, Belleville Threshers, Engines, Horse-Powers, & Etc.**

Subjects
Thresher
Engine, Steam
Power, Horse

Manual No.: 844

**1921**

Creator/Collector: **Repair Price-List With Telegraphic Cipher-Words; Directions And Instructions For Ordering Repairs For Jumbo Engines, Belleville Threshers, Wind Stackers, Straw Carriers, Horse Powers, Etc.**

Subjects
Engine, Steam
Thresher
Carrier, Straw
Power, Horse

**Harry A. Miller Mfg Co.**

Creator/Collector: Los Angeles, California
Manual No.: 1522  undated
Creator/Collector: Type “H” Model Parts Price List Supplement To Bulletin No. 5 Miller Carburetors
Scope and Content Note
Incorporating The Miller “Two-Stage” Atomization Principle
Machine type(s): H
Subjects
Carburetor

Harry Ferguson Of Australia Ltd
Creator/Collector: [Melbourne, Australia]

Manual No.: 680  1958
Creator/Collector: Service Manual For Ferguson Tractor TE-20 And FE-35
Scope and Content Note
Printed, Published And Distributed By Scientific Magazines Publishing Co. Pty. Ltd, Rockdale, New South Wales, Australia
Machine type(s): TE-A20; TE-D20; TE-H20; TE-F20
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Harry Ferguson, Inc.
Creator/Collector: Detroit, Michigan

Manual No.: 728  1936
Creator/Collector: Getting The Most Out Of The Ferguson System
Scope and Content Note
A Handbook On Operation And Care
Subjects
Picker, Corn
Cultivator
Harrow, Disc
Plow, Disc
Terracer, Disc
Lister
Planter, Lister
Plow
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 710  1941
Creator/Collector: Ferguson Terracer And Utility Blade Operating And Assembly Instructions
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): B-FO-20
Subjects
Terracer
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 701</th>
<th>January 2, 1942</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Ferguson Middlebuster DO-21 Parts List</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): DO-21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middlebreaker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 702</th>
<th>January 2, 1942</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Row-Crop Cultivator And Adj.-Tine Cultivator Parts List</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): KO; NKO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultivator, Adjustable Tine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 703</th>
<th>January 2, 1942</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Spring Tine Cultivator Parts List</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): SKO-20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultivator, Spring Tine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 685</th>
<th>1943</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Ford Tractor Ferguson System Service Manual For Owners And Mechanics</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 767</th>
<th>June 1943</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Moto-Tug Parts Price Lists</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): Moto-Tug</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 699</th>
<th>July 1944</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Planting And Fertilizing Attachments For NKO-SKO Cultivator DO-Middlebuster Frames Parts List</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 1L-DO-50; 2L-DO-51; 3L-DO-51; CL-DO-61; LL-DO-60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor, Fertilizer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 3525</th>
<th>July 1944</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Planting And Fertilizing Attachments Parts List</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NKO-SKO Cultivator, DO-Middlebuster Frames</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 1L-DO-50; 2L-DO-51; 3L-DO-51; CL-DO-61; LL-DO-60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultivator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middlebreaker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>735</td>
<td>1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>743</td>
<td>1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>686</td>
<td>February 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>687</td>
<td>March 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>725</td>
<td>1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>733</td>
<td>1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>736</td>
<td>1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>747</td>
<td>1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 748</td>
<td>1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 749</td>
<td>1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 753</td>
<td>1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 759</td>
<td>1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 763</td>
<td>1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 764</td>
<td>1946</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1946

**Manual No.: 770**
- **Creator/Collector:** Maintenance And Repair Of The Governor And Control Linkage
- **Subjects:** Governor

---

**Manual No.: 766**
- **January 1946**
- **Creator/Collector:** Parts Book Ford Tractor Ferguson System
- **Scope and Content Note**
- **Machine type(s):** 2N
- **Subjects:** Tractor, Gasoline

---

**Manual No.: 771**
- **March 1946**
- **Creator/Collector:** Parts Book For E-LO Tractor Service Tools
- **Subjects:** Tool, Tractor

---

**Manual No.: 726**
- **April 1946**
- **Creator/Collector:** Parts Book AO-Moldboard Plow Operating Instructions (2 copies)
- **Scope and Content Note**
- **Machine type(s):** AO
- **Subjects:** Plow

---

**Manual No.: 745**
- **May 1946**
- **Creator/Collector:** Parts Book For Spring Tooth Harrow Lift Type
- **Scope and Content Note**
- **Machine type(s):** K-BO-A-21; K-BO-A-31
- **Subjects:** Harrow, Spring Tooth

---

**Manual No.: 714**
- **July 1946**
- **Creator/Collector:** Parts Book P-EO-21 Heavy Duty Mower
- **Scope and Content Note**
- **Machine type(s):** P-EO-21
- **Subjects:** Mower

---

**Manual No.: 754**
- **July 1946**
- **Creator/Collector:** Parts Book For Ferguson Terracer And Utility Blade
- **Subjects:** Terracer

---

**Manual No.: 750**
- **November 1946**
- **Creator/Collector:** Parts Book For Ferguson Cordwood Saw
- **Scope and Content Note**
- **Machine type(s):** A-LO-19
- **Subjects:** Saw
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>765</td>
<td>November 46</td>
<td><em>Parts Book For The Farm Mower</em></td>
<td><strong>6A-EO-A20; 7A-EO-A20</strong></td>
<td>Mower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td><em>The Moldboard Plow Service Manual</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>761</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td><em>On-The-Farm Service Unit Service Manual (2 copies)</em></td>
<td><strong>L-KO-20; L-KO-A20; L-KO-B20</strong></td>
<td>Testing Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>756</td>
<td>January 47</td>
<td><em>Parts Book For L-KO Lister Cultivator</em></td>
<td><strong>L-KO-20; L-KO-A20; L-KO-B20</strong></td>
<td>Cultivator, Lister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>757</td>
<td>January 47</td>
<td><em>Parts Book N-KO, S-KO-80 Light Duty Disc Hiller Attachment N-KO, S-KO-81 Rotary Hoe Attachment N-KO, S-KO-84 Heavy Duty Disc Hiller Attachment</em></td>
<td><strong>N-KO; S-KO-81; S-KO-84</strong></td>
<td>Hiller, Disc, Hoe, Rotary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>744</td>
<td>February 47</td>
<td><em>Parts Book For BO-20 Tiller</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cultivator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>746</td>
<td>February 47</td>
<td><em>Parts Book LP-16-TW Two-Way Plow</em></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plow, Two-Way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 737</td>
<td>March 1947</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Parts Book D-PO-10 Corn Planter, Flat Land, Drill Row</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With A-RO-60 Fertilizer Attachment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planter, Corn</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor, Fertilizer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 741</th>
<th>March 1947</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>C-KO-20 Stalk Cutter Parts List</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutter, Stalk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 751</th>
<th>March 1947</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>S-JO-20 Soil Scoop Parts List</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scraper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 755</th>
<th>April 1947</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>R-KO-20 Rotary Hoe Parts List</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoe, Rotary</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 691</th>
<th>September 1947</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Parts Book D-137-D Grain Drill (2 copies)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): D-137-D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drill, Grain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor, Fertilizer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seeder, Grass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 700</th>
<th>December 1947</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Parts Book D-PO-10 Corn Planter, Flat Land, Drill Row Supplement</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): A-RO-A60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distributor, Fertilizer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 682</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Tractor Service Information</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Series Of Bulletins</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>690</td>
<td>1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>698</td>
<td>1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>715</td>
<td>1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>718</td>
<td>1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>724</td>
<td>1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2637</td>
<td>1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2639</td>
<td>1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Guide to Agricultural Technology
Manuals Collection
Manual No.: 2640

1948
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TE-20; TO-20
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 774

May 1948
Creator/Collector: Parts Book For TE-20 Ferguson Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TE-20
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 697

1949
Creator/Collector: Rotary Hoe Operating And Assembly Instructions
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): R-KO-20
Subjects
Hoe, Rotary

Manual No.: 712

1949
Creator/Collector: Grain Drill Operating And Assembly Instructions
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D-137-D
Subjects
Drill, Grain

Manual No.: 768

1949
Creator/Collector: Operation And Maintenance Ferguson Tractor Model TO-20
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TO-20
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2638

1949
Creator/Collector: Operation And Maintenance Ferguson Tractor Model TO-20 (2 copies)
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 717

March 1949
Creator/Collector: S-BO-41 Spike Tooth Harrow (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): S-BO-41
Subjects
Harrow, Spike Tooth
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 742</th>
<th><strong>March 1949</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: 3-12BE-AO-99 And 3-14RE-AO-99 Plow Conversion Kit 3-14SE-AO-99 And 3-14SE-AO-A99 Plow Conversion Kit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 723</th>
<th><strong>June 1949</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Parts Book For L-UO-20 Manure Loader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2 copies)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): L-UO-20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loader, Manure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 773</th>
<th><strong>June 1949</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Parts Book For TO-20 Ferguson Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): TO-20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 716</th>
<th><strong>August 1949</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Parts Book For Models EH And ES Corn Pickers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): EH; ES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picker, Corn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 722</th>
<th><strong>September 1949</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Parts Book For P-AO-20 Disc Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3 copies)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): P-AO-20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow, Disc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 721</th>
<th><strong>October 1949</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Parts Book For D-EO-20 Side Delivery Rake</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2 copies)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): D-EO-20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rake, Side Delivery</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haying Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 720  
**November 1949**  
Creator/Collector: *Ferguson Manure Spreader Operating And Assembly Instructions* (3 copies)  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): A-JO-20  
Subjects  
Spreader, Manure

Manual No.: 696  
1950  
Creator/Collector: *Ferguson Moldboard Plow Operating And Assembly Instructions*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): AO  
Subjects  
Plow

Manual No.: 707  
**March 1950**  
Creator/Collector: *Ferguson Drill Planter And Fertilizer Attachment Operating And Assembly Instructions*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): D-PO-A-20; A-RO-B-60  
Subjects  
Drill, Seed  
Drill, Fertilizer

Manual No.: 711  
**March 1950**  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Book D-PO-A20 Drill Planter With ARO-B60 Fertilizer Attachment*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): D-PO-A20; ARO-B60  
Subjects  
Drill, Seed  
Distributor, Fertilizer

Manual No.: 709  
**May 1950**  
Creator/Collector: *Ferguson Side-Delivery Rake Operating And Assembly Instructions*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): D-EO-20  
Subjects  
Rake, Side Delivery  
Haying Equipment

Manual No.: 713  
**May 1950**  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Book P-EO-A21 Heavy Duty Mower*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): P-EO-A21  
Subjects  
Mower
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6150</td>
<td>June 1950</td>
<td>Ferguson Disc Plow P-AO-20 Operating and Assembly Instructions</td>
<td>P-AO-20</td>
<td>Disc Plow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>708</td>
<td>September 1950</td>
<td>Agricultural Mower Operating And Assembly Instructions</td>
<td>A-EO-B20</td>
<td>Mower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>706</td>
<td>February 1951</td>
<td>Ferguson Disc Plow Operating And Assembly Instructions</td>
<td>P-AO-20; P-AO-21</td>
<td>Plow, Disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>704</td>
<td>December 1951</td>
<td>Parts Book For AO Moldboard Plows</td>
<td>AO</td>
<td>Plow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>705</td>
<td>March 1952</td>
<td>Parts Book For N-KO, S-KO And T-KO Cultivators</td>
<td>N-KO; S-KO; T-KO</td>
<td>Cultivator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>760</td>
<td>November 1952</td>
<td>Spring Tine Cultivator Operating And Assembly Instructions</td>
<td>S-KO-20</td>
<td>Cultivator, Spring Tine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>694</td>
<td>1954</td>
<td>Ferguson Dealer Shop Manual Covering TE-20, TO-20, &amp; TO-30 Tractors</td>
<td>TE-20; TO-20; TO-30</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 683</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Assembly And Operating Instructions For Lister Planting Attachment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): MDO-50; MDO-55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lister</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 684</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Owners Product Information Manual Ford Tractor With Ferguson System, Ferguson System, Ferguson Plow (2 copies)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 688</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Ferguson Disc Terracer Instructions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terracer, Disc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 689</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Ferguson Trailer Instructions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 692</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Ferguson 4-Row Weeder Operating And Assembly Instructions And Parts List</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKO-20 Non-Folding, MKO-21 Folding</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): MKO-20; MKO-21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 693</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Ferguson TO-30 Owner's Manual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): TO-30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulic Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 695</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Ferguson Moldboard Plow Operating Instructions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): AO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 719  undated
Creator/Collector: Ferguson N-KO-21 Cultivator Assembly And Operating Instructions (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): N-KO-21
Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 727  undated
Creator/Collector: Ferguson Agricultural Mower A-EO-20 Assembly And Operating Instructions
Subjects
Mower

Manual No.: 729  undated
Creator/Collector: Plow Book
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 730  undated
Creator/Collector: Service Conversion Repair Kit For Cast Steel Plow Beam AO-7802
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 731  undated
Creator/Collector: Ferguson Agricultural Mower A-EO-20 Operating And Assembly Instructions (3 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): A-EO-20
Subjects
Mower

Manual No.: 732  undated
Creator/Collector: LP-16-TW Lindeman Two-Way Plow Assembly And Operating Instructions
Subjects
Plow, Two-Way

Manual No.: 734  undated
Creator/Collector: Ferguson Disc Harrows A-BO-21 And 50-A-BO-21 Operating And Assembly Instructions
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 738  undated
Creator/Collector: Corn Planter D-PO-10 Operating And Assembly Instructions
Subjects
Planter, Corn
Manual No.: 739  
*undated*

Creator/Collector: *Installation Of Ferguson Tractor*

Scope and Content Note
Dealer's Instructions
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 752  
*undated*

Creator/Collector: *Heavy Duty Mower Assembly And Operating Instructions (3 copies)*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): PEO 21
Subjects
Mower

Manual No.: 758  
*undated*

Creator/Collector: *Ferguson Moldboard Plow AO Operating Instructions*

Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 762  
*undated*

Creator/Collector: *Towner Lift Type Offset Disc Harrow Assembly And Operating Instructions*

Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 769  
*undated*

Creator/Collector: *Service Suggestions For Ford Tractors And Ferguson Implements*

Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 772  
*undated*

Creator/Collector: *Service Hints*

Subjects
Pump

Manual No.: 6158  
*undated*

Creator/Collector: *Ford Tractor Ferguson System Instruction Book*

Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline only

**Hart-Parr Co.**
Creator/Collector: Charles City, Iowa

Manual No.: 858  
*1912*

Creator/Collector: *A Correspondence School In Traction Farming And Traction Engineering Engine-Operating Instructions Lesson XI*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 40
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>859</td>
<td>1912</td>
<td></td>
<td>Instructions For Operation And Care Of Hart-Parr 45 And 60 B.H.P. Tractors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 45 B.H.P.; 60 B.H.P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>856</td>
<td>November 9, 1915</td>
<td></td>
<td>Care And Operation Instructions 35 Brake H.P. Tractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>861</td>
<td>October 11, 1918</td>
<td></td>
<td>Instructions For The Operation And Care Of New Hart-Parr Tractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>854</td>
<td>May 1, 1920</td>
<td></td>
<td>Repair Price List Hart-Parr &quot;30&quot; 3 Plow Kerosene Tractor No. 19-F3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>855</td>
<td>June 1, 1923</td>
<td></td>
<td>Repair Price List Hart-Parr &quot;30&quot; 3 Plow Kerosene Tractor No. 23-F4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>862</td>
<td>June 1, 1923</td>
<td></td>
<td>Repair Price List No. 23-G2 Hart-Parr &quot;20&quot; 2 Plow Kerosene Tractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>857</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td></td>
<td>Manual Of Instructions For Hart-Parr Tractors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 20; 30; 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 860</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Manual Of Instructions For The Care And Operation Of Hart-Parr Tractors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 12-24; 18-36; 28-50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 863</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instructions For The Operation And Care Of Hart-Parr 30 Tractor With Supplement On Overhauling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 864</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instructions For The Operation And Care Of Hart-Parr 30 Tractor With Supplement On Overhauling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Harvest Saver & Implement Co.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 7018</th>
<th>1946</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvesting Machines; Corn Drills; Grinding Mills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 7011</th>
<th>1949</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Farm Implement Buyers Guide Albion Harvesting Machines Corn Drills Hammer Mills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvesting Machines; Corn Drills; Hammer Mills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 7014</th>
<th>1950-1951</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Farm Implement Buyer's Guide Binders, Corn Drills, Mowers, Rakes, Mills, Swath Turners</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binders, Corn Drills, Mowers, Rakes, Mills, Swath Turners</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hastings Mfg Corp.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2401</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: National Cream Separator Instructions For Setting Up Operating And Adjusting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separator, Cream</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hayes Pump & Planter Co.
Creator/Collector: Galva, Illinois

Manual No.: 3079

Creator/Collector: Instructions For Erection, Operation And Care Of Hayes Power Sprayers Hayes Platform Duplex Hand Sprayers Hayes Hand Barrel Sprayers
Subjects
Sprayer

Heebner & Sons
Creator/Collector: Lansdale, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 3566

September 1, 1920
Creator/Collector: Two Cylinder Peanut Picker
Subjects
Picker, Peanut

Heinze Electric Co.
Creator/Collector: Lowell, Massachusetts

Manual No.: 2331

Creator/Collector: Instruction Book Operation And Care Of The Heinze High Tension Magneto Type AX-1
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): AX-1
Subjects
Magneto

Heller-Aller Co.
Creator/Collector: Napoleon, Ohio

Manual No.: 3181

Creator/Collector: Parts For Direct Stroke "Baker" Wind Mill
Subjects
Windmill

Manual No.: 3182

Creator/Collector: List Of Repair Parts
Subjects
Windmill

Henry Disston & Sons Inc.
Creator/Collector: Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 2495

April 1914
Creator/Collector: Disston Handbook On Saws (2 copies)
Subjects
Saw

Henry Ford & Son, Inc.
Creator/Collector: Dearborn, Michigan
Manual No.: 6138  1917
Creator/Collector: Fordson Tractor Manual
Subjects
Tractor
Gasoline and kerosene

Manual No.: 6137  December 1917
Creator/Collector: Fordson Tractor Parts Price List
Subjects
Tractor

Manual No.: 6139  July 1918
Creator/Collector: Fordson Tractor Manual and Parts Price List
Subjects
Tractor
Gasoline and kerosene

Manual No.: 798  November 1919
Creator/Collector: Fordson Tractor Manual And Manufacturer's Parts Price List
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene

Hercules Electric Co.
Creator/Collector: Indianapolis, Indiana

Manual No.: 2332  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For The Installation And Care Of Wizard And Star Magnetos Low Tension Direct Current Types
Subjects
Magneto

Manual No.: 2333  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For The Installation And Care Of Wizard And Star Magnetos Low Tension Direct Current Types
Subjects
Magneto

Hercules Engines Inc.

Manual No.: 6700  February 1968
Creator/Collector: Parts List G-D Series 4-6 Cylinder Gasoline and Diesel Engines
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): G-D; 4-6
Subjects
Cylinder Gasoline and Diesel Engines

Hercules Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Indianapolis, Indiana
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2334</td>
<td>March 1, 1921</td>
<td>Hercules Oscillating Magneto Type &quot;60 And 70&quot; 1921</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 60; 70 Subjects Magneto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2335</td>
<td>May 1, 1921</td>
<td>Price List Of Parts For Direct Current Wizard Magnetos</td>
<td>Subjects Magneto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2341</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Instructions For The Care And Operation Of Wizard Magnetos Oscillating Types For Make And Break Spark Only</td>
<td>Subjects Magneto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2784</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>A New Hercules &quot;Master Of His Time&quot;</td>
<td>Machine type(s): O Subjects Engine, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>827</td>
<td>May 1926</td>
<td>Lubrication Instructions For Hercules Engines Power Units And Reduction Gears &quot;O&quot; Series</td>
<td>Machine type(s): O Subjects Engine, Gasoline Power Unit, Gasoline Gear, Reduction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828</td>
<td>June 1926</td>
<td>Lubrication Instructions For Hercules Engines Power Units And Reduction Gears &quot;K&quot; &quot;L&quot; And &quot;G&quot; Series</td>
<td>Machine type(s): K; L; G Subjects Engine, Gasoline Power Unit, Gasoline Gear, Reduction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 829  
**June 1926**

Creator/Collector: *Lubrication Instructions For Hercules Engines Power Units And Reduction Gears "K" "L" And "G"*

Scope and Content Note
This Instruction Book Covers The Hercules Model "G" Engine Used In The 22-36-Pick-Up Bean Harvester

Machine type(s): K; L; G

Subjects
- Engine, Gasoline
- Power Unit, Gasoline
- Gear, Reduction

Manual No.: 826  
**July 1926**

Creator/Collector: *Lubrication Instructions For Hercules Engines "TX" And "TXA" Series*

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): TX; TXA

Subjects
- Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 833  
**July 1934**

Creator/Collector: *Hercules Compression Ignition Injection Engine Diesel Type*

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): DHXB

Subjects
- Engine, Diesel

Manual No.: 835  
**July 1934**

Creator/Collector: *Hercules Compression Ignition Injection Engine Diesel Type (2 copies)*

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): DHXB; DRXB

Subjects
- Engine, Diesel

Manual No.: 6669  
**February 1945**

Creator/Collector: *Hercules Operator's Handbook For WX, YX, RX, and RXL series*

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): WX; YX; RX; RXL

Subjects
- Operators Handbook

Manual No.: 832  
**July 24, 1947**

Creator/Collector: *Hercules Operator's Handbook BX And NX Series*

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): BXB; NXA; NXB

Subjects
- Engine, Gasoline
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>831</td>
<td>December 1, 1947</td>
<td>Hercules Operator's Handbook DRX Series Diesel</td>
<td>Compression Ignition Solid Injection Six Cylinder Diesel Engine</td>
<td>DRX; DRXB; DRXC</td>
<td>Engine, Diesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>830</td>
<td>July 1, 1949</td>
<td>Parts List Hercules Diesel Engine Of The &quot;DRX&quot; Series DRXB 4 3/8&quot; x 5 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>Machine type(s): DRX; DRXB; DRXC</td>
<td></td>
<td>Engine, Diesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6668</td>
<td>July 1951</td>
<td>Parts List Hercules Six Cylinder Engine of the GX-HX Series</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 180-T60</td>
<td></td>
<td>Six Cylinder Engine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7032, 7034</td>
<td>June 30, 1952</td>
<td>Parts List Hercules Six Cylinder Engine of GX-HX Series</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 180-T60</td>
<td></td>
<td>Six Cylinder Engine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6670</td>
<td>June 1953</td>
<td>Parts List Hercules Six Cylinder Engine of the RX Series</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 180-T60</td>
<td></td>
<td>Six Cylinder Engine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 6943  
**June 1953**  
Creator/Collector: *Operation and Maintenance Manual for YX-RX-TDX-RXL Series Gasoline Engines*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): YX; RX; TDX; RXL  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 6781, Manual No.: 7031  
**June 30, 1953**  
Creator/Collector: *Operation and Maintenance Manual for GX; HX Series Gasoline Engines*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 180-T60  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2693  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Price List Hercules Engine And Power Unit Of The "O" Series 4" x 5"*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): O  
Subjects  
Power Unit, Gasoline  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2785  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Lubrication Instructions For The Hercules Models "O" And "OX" Engines And The Hercules Power Unit*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): O; OX  
Subjects  
Lubrication

Manual No.: 2786  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Lubrication Instructions For Hercules Engines Power Units And Reduction Gears "O" Series*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): O  
Subjects  
Lubrication

**Herman Body Co.**  
Creator/Collector: St. Louis, Missouri

Manual No.: 3185  
**August 15, 1944**  
Creator/Collector: *Operation Manual And Parts Catalog For Special Refrigerator Trailer*  
Subjects  
Refrigeration Equipment

**Herschell-Spillman Motor Co.**  
Creator/Collector: North Tonawanda, New York
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2536</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Spillman Hydraulic Dynamometer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dynamometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6706</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>&quot;HH&quot; Manufacturers Service and Parts Manual</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dynamometer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3501</td>
<td>October 1887</td>
<td>Special Harrow Circular</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Harrow, Disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3501</td>
<td></td>
<td>Special Harrow Circular</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Harrow, Disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6791, 6935</td>
<td>July 15, 1943</td>
<td>Service Manual Maintenance Suggestions Bomb Trailer Mark 2 Mod.2</td>
<td></td>
<td>SKD-2306</td>
<td>Bomb Trailer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2787</td>
<td>ca 1931</td>
<td>Instructions For The Care And Operation Of The Hill-Diesel Engines</td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Engine, Diesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3184</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Hillsdale Chilled Plows Agricultural Implements And Repairs (2 copies)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Walking And Riding Plows, Land Rollers, Harrows, Markers Cultivators, Etc.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Guide to Agricultural Technology
Manuals Collection
Hinman Milking Machine Co.
Creator/Collector: Oneida, New York

Manual No.: 2399

January 1, 1924
Creator/Collector: Price List Hinman Milkers And Parts
Subjects
Milker

Manual No.: 3513

undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For Hinman Milkers
Subjects
Milker
Dairy Equipment

Manual No.: 3527

undated
Creator/Collector: The Hinman Milker
Subjects
Milker

Hoffco, Inc.
Creator/Collector: Richmond, Indiana

Manual No.: 6152

June 1950
Creator/Collector: Scythette The Power Scythe Operating Instructions Model No. S
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): S
Subjects
Power Scythe, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2403

1974
Creator/Collector: [Parts Price List]
Subjects
Digger, Post Hole
Cutter, Brush
Winch

Manual No.: 2396

ca 1975
Creator/Collector: [Parts Price List]
Subjects
Digger, Post Hole
Cutter, Brush
Winch

Holt Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Stockton, California

Manual No.: 3538

1912
Creator/Collector: Care And Operation Of The Harvester
Subjects
Harvester
Manual No.: 893
June 1, 1912
Creator/Collector: Caterpillar Traction Engines
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 3546
1915
Creator/Collector: Care And Operation Of The Caterpillar
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 879
April 1, 1916
Creator/Collector: Caterpillar "60" Price List Of Parts
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 60
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 899
July 1, 1916
Creator/Collector: Harvester Motor "30" 1912-1913-1914 Price List Of Parts
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 30
Subjects
Harvester

Manual No.: 900
July 1, 1916
Creator/Collector: Harvester Motor "45" 1912-1913-1914 Price List Of Parts
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 45
Subjects
Harvester

Manual No.: 901
July 1, 1916
Creator/Collector: Harvester Motor "55" 1915-1916 Price List Of Parts
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 55
Subjects
Harvester

Manual No.: 867
October 1, 1916
Creator/Collector: Caterpillar "18" Price List Of Parts
Scope and Content Note
7010 To 7136
Machine type(s): 18
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Gasoline
Manual No.: 872  1917
Creator/Collector: Care And Operation Of "Caterpillar" 45 Tractor (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Original; Photocopy
Machine type(s): 45; E-HVS
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 873  1917
Creator/Collector: Care And Operation Of The "Caterpillar" 45 Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Paper Wraps
Machine type(s): 45
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 874  1917
Creator/Collector: Care And Operation Of The "Caterpillar" 45 Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 45
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 886  1917
Creator/Collector: Care And Operation Of The "Caterpillar" 75 Tractor (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 75
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 882 January 1, 1917
Creator/Collector: Reference List Of Parts Caterpillar "45"
Scope and Content Note
Serial Numbers 20,001 To 20,074, 20,086 To 20,136, 20,139 To 20,141 Inclusive
Machine type(s): 45
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2681 September 1, 1917
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Extras For Holt Fresno Scrapers And Stockton Improved Scrapers
Subjects
Scraper, Fresno
Manual No.: 871  
**October 1917**  
*Creator/Collector: List Of Parts For Caterpillar "45" Tractor (2 copies)*  
Scope and Content Note  
Original; Photocopy  
Machine type(s): 45; E-HVS  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 885  
**1918**  
*Creator/Collector: Care And Operation List Of Parts 75 H.P. "Caterpillar" Tractor*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): A-NVS  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 880  
**May 1, 1918**  
*Creator/Collector: Care And Operation List Of Parts 55 H.P. "Caterpillar" Tractor*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): T-16, 55 H.P.  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 884  
**July 1, 1918**  
*Creator/Collector: Caterpillar 75 Tractor Price List Of Parts (3 copies)*  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial Number 2500 And Up  
Machine type(s): 75  
Subjects  
Tractor, Crawler  
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 878  
**August 1, 1918**  
*Creator/Collector: Caterpillar 60 Tractor Price List Of Parts*  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial Numbers 2000 To 2499  
Machine type(s): 60  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler
Manual No.: 883  
**August 1, 1918**

Creator/Collector: *Caterpillar 45 Tractor Price List Of Parts*

Scope and Content Note
Photocopy, Serial Numbers 20,001 To 20,074, 20,086 To 20,136, 20,139 To 20,141 Inclusive

Machine type(s): 45

Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 895  
**October 1, 1918**

Creator/Collector: *Caterpillar Self-Propelled Combined Harvester Price List Of Parts*

Scope and Content Note
Serial Numbers 4054 To 4153 Inclusive

Subjects
Harvester, Combined
Combine

Manual No.: 876  
**December 1, 1918**

Creator/Collector: *Caterpillar 45 Tractor Price List Of Parts*

Scope and Content Note
Photocopy; Serial Numbers 1055 To 1216

Machine type(s): 45

Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Distillate
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 869  
**1919**

Creator/Collector: *Care And Operation Of "Caterpillar" 5-Ton Tractor*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 5-Ton

Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 868  
**1920**

Creator/Collector: *List Of Parts 5-Ton Caterpillar Tractor C-110 (2 copies)*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 5 Ton; C-110

Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 889  
**1920**

Creator/Collector: *Care And Operation Of "Caterpillar" 10-Ton Tractor*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 10 Ton

Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler
Manual No.: 877

May 1, 1920
Creator/Collector: Caterpillar 45 Tractor 72 Inch Tread
Scope and Content Note
Photocopy; Serial Numbers 20,075 To 20,079, 20,081 To 20,085 Inclusive, 20,137 And 20,138, 20,142 And Up
Machine type(s): 45, 72 Inch Tread
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Distillate
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 881

May 1, 1920
Creator/Collector: Caterpillar 45 Tractor 72 Inch Tread Price List Of Parts
Scope and Content Note
Photocopy; Serial Numbers 20,075 To 20,079, 20,081 To 20,085 Inclusive, 20,137 And 20,138, 20,142 And Up
Machine type(s): 45, 72 Inch Tread
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2985

March 1921
Creator/Collector: Caterpillar 75 Tractor Price List Of Parts
Scope and Content Note
Pages Numbered 406 To 502
Machine type(s): 75
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 866

June 17, 1922
Creator/Collector: Caterpillar T-"35" Tractor List Of Parts (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): T 35
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2659

June 17, 1922
Creator/Collector: List Of Parts Caterpillar T-"35" Tractor
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 890

1923
Creator/Collector: Care And Operation Of "Caterpillar" 10 Ton Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Service Bulletins 1 - 17 Series 10
Machine type(s): 10 Ton
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector:</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>887</td>
<td>June 15, 1923</td>
<td>List Of Parts For &quot;Caterpillar&quot; 10 Ton Tractor</td>
<td>This Parts List Applies To All Ten Ton Tractors Built Up To And Including Serial Number 18776</td>
<td>10 Ton</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline, Crawler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>891</td>
<td>June 15, 1923</td>
<td>Care And Operation Of &quot;Caterpillar&quot; 10 Ton Tractor</td>
<td>Service Bulletins 1 - 17 Series 10, Revised</td>
<td>10 Ton</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline, Crawler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>870</td>
<td>August 1, 1923</td>
<td>List Of Parts For &quot;Caterpillar&quot; 5 Ton Tractor</td>
<td></td>
<td>5 Ton</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline, Crawler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>892</td>
<td>October 1, 1923</td>
<td>List Of Parts For &quot;Caterpillar&quot; 10 Ton Tractor</td>
<td>This Parts List Applies To 10-Ton Tractors Beginning With Serial Number 18777</td>
<td>10 Ton</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline, Crawler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>894</td>
<td>June 15, 1924</td>
<td>Caterpillar Self-Propelled Combined Harvester List Of Parts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Harvester, Combined, Combine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>896</td>
<td>June 15, 1924</td>
<td>Caterpillar Self-Propelled Combined Harvester List Of Parts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Harvester, Combined, Combine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 898</td>
<td>June 15, 1924</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Caterpillar Self-Propelled Combined Harvester List Of Parts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvester, Combined</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 865</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Care And Operation Of The Model T 35 &quot;Caterpillar&quot; Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): T 35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 875</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Care And Operation Of &quot;Caterpillar&quot; 45 Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 888</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: List Of Parts For Caterpillar 10 Ton Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This Parts List Applies To All Ten Ton Tractors Up To And Including Serial Number 18776</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 10 Ton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 897</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: &quot;Caterpillar&quot; Model 32 Harvester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hoover Mfg Co.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 3183</th>
<th>1924</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Catalog And Price List No. 34 Repairs For Hoover Potato Diggers And Attachments Engine Attachments Potato Sorter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digger, Potato</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grader, Potato</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2803</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting Up And Operating &quot;Hoover&quot; Visible Potato Planters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planter, Potato</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Howry-Berg Steel And Iron Works
Creator/Collector: Denver, Colorado

Manual No.: 842  undated
Creator/Collector: Howry-Berg Power Crop Dusters Instructions For Mounting On Ford-Ferguson Tractor
Subjects
Duster

Manual No.: 843  undated
Creator/Collector: Howry-Berg Power Crop Dusters Instructions For Mounting On Allis Chalmers Model B
Subjects
Duster

Huber Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Marion, Ohio

Manual No.: 3531  1927
Creator/Collector: Parts Price List And Instructions For Operating The Huber Supreme Separator
Subjects
Separator, Grain

Manual No.: 6908  October 1954
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List 8-12 Ton Tandem motor roller
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 8-12 ton
Subjects
Tandem Motor Roller

Manual No.: 838  undated
Creator/Collector: Suggestions For Care And Operation Of The Huber 20-36 Light Four Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 20-36
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 840  undated
Creator/Collector: Suggestions For Care And Operation Of The Huber Super-Four Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 18-36 (22-38); 20-40 (30-45); 25-50 (40-62)
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6698, Manual No.: 6699</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: General Instructions 8-12 ton Tandem Rollers; care, operating, adjustment, lubrication</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 8-12 ton tandem roller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandem Roller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 6905, Manual No.: 6993, Manual No.: 6994, Manual No.: 7078</td>
<td>undated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List Huber 8-12 Tandem Motor Roller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 8-12 ton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandem Motor Roller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hudson Motor Car Co.**

Creator/Collector: Detroit, Michigan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 836</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Super-Six Service Manual For Hudson Mechanics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): H; J; M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automobile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hume-Love Co.**

Creator/Collector: Garfield, Washington

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 839</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Hume-Love Combine Reels Parts List R43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hypro Engineering, Inc.**

Creator/Collector: Minneapolis, Minnesota

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2819</th>
<th>1959</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: How To Reverse A Hypro Ball Bearing Pump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2806</th>
<th>March 1962</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): B4000; C4000; N4000; B4005; C4005; N4005; B4200; C4200; N4200; B4205; C4205; N4205</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 2813</td>
<td>April 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Installation Operation And Overhaul Of Hypro Series 5200 Piston Pumps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): Series 5200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2811</th>
<th>June 1963</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Operating Instructions For Hypro Series 1500 Pumps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): Series 1500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2821</th>
<th>November 1963</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Hypro Jet Agitator And Volume Booster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2822</th>
<th>December 1963</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Repair Parts List For Hypro Unloader Valve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 3390-1; 3390-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2815</th>
<th>February 1964</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Installation Operation And Overhaul Of Hypro Series 5300 Piston Pumps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): Series 5300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2820</th>
<th>March 1964</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Hypro Series 3390 By-Pass And Unloader Valve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): Series 3390</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valve</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2805</th>
<th>June 1964</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Operating Instructions For Hypro Model 4000-4100 Roller Pumps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 4000; 4100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2810</td>
<td>October 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2812</td>
<td>October 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2816</td>
<td>October 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2807</td>
<td>November 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2808</td>
<td>November 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2809</td>
<td>January 1965</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 2817  August 1965
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List For Models C5420, C5425
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): C5420; C5425
Subjects
Pump

Manual No.: 2814  October 1965
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List For Series 5200
Scope and Content Note
Prefix C - Cast Iron; Suffix B - Piston Assembly Design Change; Suffix H - Hollow Shaft; Suffix F - Fabric Cups
Machine type(s): Series 5200; C5206B; C5210B; C5206BH; C5210BH; C5206; C5210; C5206H; C5210H
Subjects
Pump, Piston

Manual No.: 2818  November 1965
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List For Series 5500 Pumps
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Series 5500; C5520; C5525; C5530; C5540
Subjects
Pump

Hyster Co.
Creator/Collector: Peoria, Illinois

Manual No.: 841  1952
Creator/Collector: How To Operate A Lift Truck
Subjects
Forklift

Manual No.: 6856  January 1968
Creator/Collector: Parts Manual Steel Wheel Roller C350A
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): C350A
Subjects
Steel Wheel Roller

Manual No.: 6691, Manual No.: 6695  undated
Creator/Collector: Hyster Pneumatic Tired Karry Krane Model KB Including Illustrations
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): KB
Subjects
Pneumatic Tired Karry Krane
Manual No.: 6692  undated
Creator/Collector: Parts Book for Hyster D8N Towing Winch (Two Speed)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): HRN-4730
Subjects
Towing Winch

Manual No.: 6693, Manual No.: 6857  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book and Parts List Hyster 150 Lift Truck
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TR-793
Subjects
Lift Truck

Manual No.: 6694  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction and Parts list Hyster 150 Lift Truck
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): RT-793
Subjects
Lift Truck

Manual No.: 6873, Manual No.: 6874, Manual No.: 6917, Manual No.: 6918  undated
Creator/Collector: Parts List and Service Manual for Hyster Yardmaster "Senior Straddle Truck"
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): MH
Subjects
Senior Straddle Truck

**I & T Shop Service Series**
Creator/Collector: Overland Park, Kansas

Manual No.: 2892  1953
Creator/Collector: John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-3
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): R Diesel
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2893  1953
Creator/Collector: John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-4
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series A; B; G; H; D; M; MT
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2865</td>
<td>1953</td>
<td>Ford Shop Manual No. FO-4</td>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td>Series 2N; 8N; 9N</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2864</td>
<td>1953</td>
<td>Ferguson Shop Manual No. FE-2</td>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td>TE20; TO20; TO30</td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2860</td>
<td>1954</td>
<td>J. I. Case Shop Manual No. C-16</td>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td>Series D; S; LA; VA</td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel, Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2964</td>
<td>1955</td>
<td>Minneapolis-Moline Shop Manual No. MM-5</td>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td>Uni-Tractor L</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2965</td>
<td>1955</td>
<td>Minneapolis-Moline Shop Manual No. MM-6</td>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td>Series GB; UB; ZB</td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel, Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2894</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-8</td>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td>70 Diesel</td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Creator/Collector</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2895</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-10</td>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series 50; 60; 70 Subjects Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2971</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>Oliver Shop Manual No. O-7</td>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series 99gp 4-speed; Super 99 6-speed Subjects Tractor, Diesel Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2972</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td>Oliver Shop Manual No. O-10</td>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series 99GP; Super 99; Super 99GM Subjects Tractor, Diesel Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6832</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td>Massey-Ferguson Shop Manual</td>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series TO35 Standard; TO35 Deluxe; TO35 Diesel; F40; MH50; MF50; MHF202; MF202 Subjects Tractor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2898</td>
<td>1959</td>
<td>John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-15</td>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series Series 40; 320; 330; 420; 430; 440 Subjects Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2858</td>
<td>1959</td>
<td>J. I. Case Shop Manual No. C-10</td>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series Series 500; 600; 900B Subjects Tractor, Diesel Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 2842 1960
Creator/Collector: Allis-Chalmers Shop Manual No. AC-11
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): B; C; CA; G; RC; WC; WD; WD-45; WD-45 Diesel; WF
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2897 1960
Creator/Collector: John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-11
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): 720 Diesel; 730 Diesel
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2899 1960
Creator/Collector: John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-16
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 520; 530; 620; 630; 720; 730
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2900 1960
Creator/Collector: John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-17
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): 80; 820; 830
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2901 1960
Creator/Collector: John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-18
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): 435D; 4401D
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2857 1960
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 400; Series 700B; Series 800B
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline
Manual No.: 2859 1960
Creator/Collector: J. I. Case Shop Manual No. C-11
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 200B; 300B; 350; 400B; 500B; 600B
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2945 1960
Creator/Collector: Massey-Ferguson Shop Manual No. MF-10
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): MF 303; MH 333; MF 404; MF 406; MH 444; MF 1001
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2946 1960
Creator/Collector: Massey-Ferguson Shop Manual No. MF-14
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): TO 35; TO 35 Diesel; F 40; MH 50; MF 35; MF 35 Diesel; MF 50; MF 202; MF 204
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2973 1960
Creator/Collector: Oliver Shop Manual No. O-11A
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series Super 55-550
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2902 1962
Creator/Collector: John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-21
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 1010; 2010
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2867</th>
<th>1963</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Ford Shop Manual No. FO-18</em> (2 copies)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): Dexta; Super Dexta; 2000 Super Dexta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2868</th>
<th>1963</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Ford Shop Manual No. FO-19</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): NAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2947</th>
<th>1963</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Massey-Ferguson Shop Manual No. MF-19</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): MF 65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2948</th>
<th>1963</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Massey-Ferguson Shop Manual No. MF-20</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): MF 85; MF 88; MF Super 90; MF Super 90 WR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2843</th>
<th>1964</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Allis-Chalmers Flat Rate Manual No. AC-16</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): B; C; CA; D10; D10 Series II; D12; D12 Series II; D14; D15; D15 Series II; D17; D17 Series III; D19; D21; G; RC; WC; WD; WD-45; WF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 2845 1964
Creator/Collector: Allis-Chalmers Shop Manual No. AC-18
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): D-21
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2904 1964
Creator/Collector: John Deere Flat Rate Manual No. JD-25
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 1010; 2010; 3010; 3020; 4010; 4020; 5010
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2866 1964
Creator/Collector: Ford Flat Rate Manual No. FO-16
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 2N; 8N; 9N; NAA; 501; 600; 601; 700; 701; 800; 801; 900; 901; 1801; 2000; 4000; 6000; Major; Power Major; Super Major; 5000 Major; Dexta; Super Dexta; 2000 Dexta
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2869 1964
Creator/Collector: Ford Shop Manual No. FO-20 (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 501; 600; 601; 700; 701; 800; 801; 900; 901; 1801; 2000; 4000
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2882 1964
Creator/Collector: International Harvester Flat Rate Manual No. IH-22
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 140; 240; 330; 340; 460; 560; 660; 404; 2404; 504; 2504; 606; 2606; 706; 2706; 806; 2806; B275; B414
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2883</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td>International Harvester Shop Manual No. IH-25</td>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td>Series 460; 560; 606; 660; 2606</td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel; Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2966</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td>Minneapolis-Moline Shop Manual No. MM-14 (2 copies)</td>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td>Series 335; 445; Jet Star; Jet Star Two; Jet Star Three; 4 Star; 4 Star Super; U302</td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel; Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2903</td>
<td>1965</td>
<td>John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-23</td>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td>Series 3010; 3020; 4010; 4020; 5010</td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel; Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2884</td>
<td>1965</td>
<td>International Harvester Shop Manual No. IH-26</td>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td>Series 706; 806; 2706; 2806</td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel; Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2844</td>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Allis-Chalmers Shop Manual No. AC-17</td>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td>D-14; D-15; Series II D-15; D-17; Series III D-17; Series IV D-17</td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel; Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 2951</td>
<td>1966</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Massey-Ferguson Shop Manual No. MF-25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): MF 25; MF 130</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2967</th>
<th>1966</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Minneapolis-Moline Shop Manual No. MM-16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): Series UB Special; UTS Special; 5 Star; M5; M504; M 602; M 604; M670; M 670 Super</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2846</th>
<th>1967</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Allis-Chalmers Shop Manual No. AC-19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 190; 190 XT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2849</th>
<th>1967</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Allis-Chalmers Shop Manual No. AC-23 (2 copies)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): D-19; D-19 Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2905</th>
<th>1967</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): Series 1020; 2020</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 2870 1967
Creator/Collector: Ford Shop Manual No. FO-21 (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): FMD; FPM; FSM; New FSM; 5000
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2872 1967
Creator/Collector: Ford Shop Manual No. FO-23
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Series 5000 1965 & Later
Machine type(s): Series 2000; 3000; 4000; 5000
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2949 1967
Creator/Collector: Massey-Ferguson Shop Manual No. MF-23
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): MF 175; MF 180
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2952 1967
Creator/Collector: Massey-Ferguson Flat Rate Manual No. MF-26
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series MF 25; TO 35; MF 35; MF 50; MF 65; MF 85; MF 88; MF 90; MF 95; MF 97; MF 98; MF 130; MF 135; MF 150; MF 165; MF 175; MF 180; MF 1100; MF 1130
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2968 1967
Creator/Collector: Minneapolis-Moline Flat Rate Manual No. MM-17
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series Jet Star Three; U302; M5; M504; M602; M604; M670; M670 Super; G705; G706; G707; G708; G1000
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline
Manual No.: 2969  
1967
Creator/Collector: Minneapolis-Moline Shop Manual No. MM-18
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series G-VI; G707; G7
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Gas

Manual No.: 2906  
1968
Creator/Collector: John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-27
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 2510
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2907  
1968
Creator/Collector: John Deere Flat Rate Manual No. JD-28
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 1000; 2000; 2510; 3000; 4000; 5000
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2908  
1968
Creator/Collector: John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-29
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 3010; 3020; 4010; 4020; 5010; 5020
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2950  
1968
Creator/Collector: Massey-Ferguson Shop Manual No. MF-24
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline
I & T Shop Service Series

Manual No.: 2975 1968
Creator/Collector: Oliver Shop Manual No. O-21
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Oliver Series 1750; 1800A; 1800B; 1800C; 1850; 1900A; 1900B; 1900C; 1950; 1950-T; Cockshutt Series 1750; 1800B; 1800C; 1850; 1900B; 1900C; 1950; 1950-T
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2847 1969
Creator/Collector: Allis-Chalmers Shop Manual No. AC-20 (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): D-10; D-10 Series III; D-12; D-12 Series III
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2850 1969
Creator/Collector: Allis-Chalmers Shop Manual No. AC-24
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 170
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2863 1969
Creator/Collector: David Brown Shop Manual No. DB-1
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
880 After Serial No. 52100; 990 After Serial No. 467870
Machine type(s): 770; 780; 880; 990; 1200; 3800; 4600
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2909 1969
Creator/Collector: John Deere Flat Rate Manual No. JD-30
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 1000; 2000; 2500; 3000; 4000; 4500; 5000
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2873 1969
Creator/Collector: Ford Shop Manual No. FO-25
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 8000
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Manual No.: 2885 1969
Creator/Collector: International Harvester Shop Manual No. IH-30
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series B-275; B414; 424; 444; 2424; 2444
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2862 1969
Creator/Collector: J. I. Case Flat Rate Manual No. C-22
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 200B; 300B; 400B; 500B; 600B; 700B; 800B; 900B; 430; 530; 630; 730; 830; 930; 1030; 1200
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2861 1969
Creator/Collector: J. I. Case Shop Manual No. C-21 (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 730; 830; 930; 1030
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2953 1969
Creator/Collector: Massey-Ferguson Shop Manual No. MF-27 (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): MF 135; MF 150; MF 165
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2886 1970
Creator/Collector: International Harvester Shop Manual No. IH-31 (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 544; 2544; 656; 2656
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline
I & T Shop Service Series

Manual No.: 2888 1970
Creator/Collector: International Harvester Flat Rate Manual No. IH-33
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 140; 240; 330; 340; 460; 660; 404; 2404; 424; 2424; 444; 2444; 504; 2504; 544; 2544; 606; 656; 2606; 656; 2656; 706; 2706; 756; 2756; 806; 2806; 856; 2856; 1206; 21206; 1256; 21256; B275; B414
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2954 1970
Creator/Collector: Massey-Ferguson Shop Manual No. MF-28
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): 1080
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2955 1970
Creator/Collector: Massey-Ferguson Shop Manual No. MF-29 (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): MF 175; MF 180
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2976 1970
Creator/Collector: Oliver Shop Manual No. O-22 (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Oliver Series 2050; 2150; Cockshutt Series 2050; 2150
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2848 1971
Creator/Collector: Allis-Chalmers Shop Manual No. AC-21 (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): D-21; D-21 Series II; Two-Ten; Two-Twenty
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2851 1971
Creator/Collector: Allis-Chalmers Shop Manual No. AC-25
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): 160
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Manual No.: 2852 1971
Creator/Collector: Allis-Chalmers Shop Manual No. AC-26
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): 180; 185; 190; 190XT
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2910 1971
Creator/Collector: John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-31
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 4520
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2874 1971
Creator/Collector: Ford Shop Manual No. FO-26
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
5000 1965 & Later
Machine type(s): Series 2000; 3000; 4000; 5000
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2875 1971
Creator/Collector: Ford Shop Manual No. FO-27
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 8000; 9000
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2887 1971
Creator/Collector: International Harvester Shop Manual No. IH-32
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 706; 756; 806; 856; 1206; 1256; 1456; 2706; 2756; 2806; 2856; 21206; 21256; 21456
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline
Manual No.: 2977 1971
Creator/Collector: Oliver Shop Manual No. O-23
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Oliver Series 1550; 1555; 1600; 1650; 1655; Cockshutt Series 1550; 155; 1600; 1650; 1655
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2978 1971
Creator/Collector: Oliver & Cockshutt Shop Manual No. O-23
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Oliver & Cockshutt Series 1550; 1555; 1600; 1650; 1655; Minneapolis-Moline Series G-550; G-750
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2970 1972
Creator/Collector: Minneapolis-Moline Shop Manual No. MM-19
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
MF 95 After Serial No. 17300000
Machine type(s): Series G-VI; G705; G706; G707; G708; G900; G950; G1000; G1000 Vista; G1050; G1350; MF 95; MF 97
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2911 1973
Creator/Collector: John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-33
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 2510; 2520
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2853 1974
Creator/Collector: Allis-Chalmers Shop Manual No. AC-27
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): 170; 175
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Tractor, Diesel</th>
<th>Tractor, Gasoline</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2912</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-34</td>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td>Series 4320; 4520; 4620</td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2889</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>International Harvester Shop Manual No. IH-36</td>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td>Series 454; 464; 574; 674</td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2956</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>Massey-Ferguson Shop Manual No. MF-30</td>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td>MF 1150</td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2913</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-36</td>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td>Series 820; 830</td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2914</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-37</td>
<td>I &amp; T Shop Service Series</td>
<td>Series 1020; 1520; 1530; 2020; 2030</td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 2915 1975
Creator/Collector: John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-38
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 6030
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2877 1976
Creator/Collector: Ford Shop Manual No. FO-32
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 8000; 8600; 9000; 9600
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2890 1976
Creator/Collector: International Harvester Shop Manual No. IH-40
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series B-275; B-414; 354; 424; 444; 2424; 2444
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2891 1976
Creator/Collector: International Harvester Shop Manual No. IH-41
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 544; 656; 666; Hydro 70
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2957 1976
Creator/Collector: Massey-Ferguson Shop Manual No. MF-31
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): MF 1105; MF 1135; MF 1155
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2958 1976
Creator/Collector: Massey-Ferguson Shop Manual No. MF-32
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): MF 1080; MF 1085
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Manual No.: 2916 1977
Creator/Collector: John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-40
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 2440; 2630; 2640
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2871 1977
Creator/Collector: Ford Shop Manual No. FO-22
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 6000; Commander 6000
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2959 1977
Creator/Collector: Massey-Ferguson Shop Manual No. MF-33
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): MF 230; MF 235; MF 245
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2960 1977
Creator/Collector: Massey-Ferguson Shop Manual No. MF-35
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): MF 255; MF 265; MF 275
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2961 1977
Creator/Collector: Massey-Ferguson Shop Manual No. MF-36
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): MF 285
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2854 1978
Creator/Collector: Allis-Chalmers Shop Manual No. AC-29
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): 7030; 7040; 7050; 7060; 7080
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Manual No.: 2855 1978
Creator/Collector: Allis-Chalmers Shop Manual No. AC-31
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): 180; 185; 190; 190XT; 200; 7000
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2979 1978
Creator/Collector: White Shop Manual No. W-1
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): 2-70; 2-85; 2-105; 2-150
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2980 1978
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): 2-135; 2-155
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2917 1979
Creator/Collector: John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-41
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 2040
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2942 1979
Creator/Collector: John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-45
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 2240; 2440; 2630; 2640
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2878 1979
Creator/Collector: Ford Shop Manual No. FO-35
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 5000; 5600; 6600; 6700; 7000; 7600; 7700
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline
Manual No.: 2879 1979
Creator/Collector: Ford Shop Manual No. FO-36
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 1000; 1600
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2880 1979
Creator/Collector: Ford Shop Manual No. FO-38
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
After 1974
Machine type(s): 2600; 3600; 4100; 4600; 4600SU
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2943 1980
Creator/Collector: John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-46
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series 4030; 4040; 4230; 4240; 4430; 4440; 4630; 4640; 4840
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2856 1981
Creator/Collector: Allis-Chalmers Shop Manual No. AC-32
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): 5020; 5030
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2881 1981
Creator/Collector: Ford Shop Manual No. FO-39
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): 8000; 8600; 8700; 9000; 9600; 9700; TW-10; TW-20; TW-30
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2962 1981
Creator/Collector: Massey-Ferguson Shop Manual No. MF-37
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): MF 205; MF 210; MF 220
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Manual No.: 2944 1982
Creator/Collector: John Deere Shop Manual No. JD-47
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): 850; 950; 1050
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2963 1982
Creator/Collector: Massey-Ferguson Shop Manual No. MF-38
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): MF 2675; MF 2705
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2974 undated
Creator/Collector: Oliver Shop Manual No. O-13
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service Series
Machine type(s): Series Super 99GMTC; 950; 990; 995; 770; 880
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Imperial Brass Mfg. Co.

Manual No.: 6852 August 1929
Creator/Collector: Garage and Repair Shop Equipment and Automotive Necessities for the Car owner
Subjects
Garage and Repair Shop Equipment and Automotive Necessities For The Car Owner

Independent Silo Co.
Creator/Collector: St Paul, Minnesota

Manual No.: 3537 1914
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Building Triple Wall Silos
Subjects
Silo

Manual No.: 3539 undated
Creator/Collector: Manual Of Instructions For Building Independent Re-Enforced Concrete Stave Silos
Subjects
Silo

Indiana Foundry Co., Ltd
Creator/Collector: Indiana, Pennsylvania
Indiana Foundry Co., Ltd

Guide to Agricultural Technology
Manuals Collection

---

**Indiana Silo & Tractor Co.**

Creator/Collector: Anderson, Indiana

Manual No.: 3540  undated

Creator/Collector: *Why Is The Martin Stump Machine The Best In Use?*

Subjects

Puller, Stump

---

**Indiana Silo & Tractor Co.**

Creator/Collector: Anderson, Indiana

Manual No.: 902  undated

Creator/Collector: *Instruction Book For The Care And Operation Of The Indiana Tractor Model "F"*

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): F

Subjects

Tractor, Gasoline

---

**Industrial Products Division**

Manual No.: 6925, 6926  March 1963

Creator/Collector: *Parts book supplement*

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): 32-1195-1

Subjects

Parts Book Supplement

---

**Inland Steel & Forgings Ltd**

Creator/Collector: Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada

Manual No.: 2896  undated

Creator/Collector: *Setting Up Instructions And Operators Manual For The Inland Automatic Bale Stooker Model 501*

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): 501

Subjects

Loader, Bale

---

**Insley Manufacturing Corporation**

Manual No.: 6811, 6812  December 1948

Creator/Collector: *Excavators Concrete Equipment Service Manual and Parts Catalog*

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): K

Subjects

Concrete Equipment Service Manual and Parts

---

**International Cultivator Corp.**

Creator/Collector: Oshkosh, Wisconsin

---
Manual No.: 3283  
**May 18, 1921**  
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Starting And Operating 3 H. P. Model N Wiscona Pep Motor*  
Subjects  
Engine, Kerosene

Manual No.: 3282  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Starting And Operating 1 1/2 H. P. Model N Wiscona Pep Motor*  
Subjects  
Engine, Kerosene

**International Harvester Co. Of America**  
Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois

Manual No.: 2342  
**October 29, 1902**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick New Right Hand Open Elevator Binder With Price List And Plates Of Duplicate Parts*  
Scope and Content Note  
English; German  
Subjects  
Binder

Manual No.: 1403  
**1907**  
Creator/Collector: *No. 26D 1907 Catalogue And Price List Of Repair Parts Used On Milwaukee Harvesting Machines And Attachments*  
Subjects  
Binder  
Harvester  
Carrier, Bundle  
Mower  
Reaper  
Rake  
Picker, Corn  
Grinder, Tool  
Harvesting Equipment  
Haying Equipment

Manual No.: 1404  
**1907**  
Creator/Collector: *1907 Catalogue And Price List Of Repair Parts For Plano*  
Subjects  
Binder  
Mower  
Rake  
Reaper  
Header  
Grinder, Tool  
Mower, Lift  
Haying Equipment
Manual No.: 1406  ca 1907
Creator/Collector: Champion Parts List
Subjects
Binder
Header
Mower
Grinder, Tool
Reaper
Rake
Harvesting Equipment
Haying Equipment

Manual No.: 2370  October 16, 1907
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up Reversible Extension Head Cotton King Disc Harrow
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 2408  January 1, 1908
Creator/Collector: Catalogue And Price List Of Repair Parts Used On I. H. C. Manure Spreaders
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 2; 3; 4
Subjects
Spreader, Manure

Manual No.: 908  February 1910
Creator/Collector: Direction Papers International Lines
Scope and Content Note
Collected Manuals
Subjects
Haying Equipment
Spreader, Manure
Grinder, Feed
Tillage Equipment
Engine, Gasoline
Automobile
Separator, Cream

Manual No.: 907  May 1910
Creator/Collector: Direction Papers
Scope and Content Note
Collected Manuals
Subjects
Harvester
Binder
Rake
Mower
Header
Picker, Corn
Harrow, Disc
Stacker, Hay
Binder, Rice
Haying Equipment
Manual No.: 3468  January 3, 1911
Creator/Collector: 1911 Catalogue And Price List Of Repair Parts Used On Corn King, Clover Leaf And International Newlow Maure Spreaders
Subjects
Spreader, Manure

Manual No.: 1033  June 27, 1912
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Operation And Care Of The International “Auto-Wagon” And “Buggy”
Scope and Content Note
With Price List And Illustrations Of Repair Parts
Machine type(s): M.W.; A.W.; M.A.; A.A.
Subjects
Automobile

Manual No.: 958  March 14, 1913
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Starting And Operating The I.H.C. Mogul 30-60-H.P. Opposed Cylinder Kerosene Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Mogul 30-60-H.P.
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 1405  1915
Creator/Collector: 1915 Price List Of Repair Parts For Champion
Subjects
Haying Equipment

Manual No.: 1063  1916
Subjects
Engine, Kerosene

Manual No.: 957  May 5, 1916
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Starting And Operating The Titan 30-60-H.P. Kerosene Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Twin Cylinder With Duplex Pump, Combination Mixer And Friction Starter
Machine type(s): Titan 30-60 H.P. Kerosene
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 964  March 16, 1917
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Operating The Titan 10-20-H.P. Kerosene Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Two Cylinder
Machine type(s): 10-20-H.P.
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene
Manual No.: 1420  
**November 16, 1917**

Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The Keystone Steel Frame Side Delivery Rake*

Subjects
Rake, Side Delivery
Haying Equipment

Manual No.: 1064  
**1918**

Creator/Collector: *Internal Combustion Engines And Tractors*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Titan 15-30; Titan 10-20; Mogul 8-16; Mogul 10-20; 15-30

Subjects
Engine, Kerosene
Engine, Gasoline
Tractor, Kerosene
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 966  
**April 17, 1918**

Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Operating The Mogul 8-16-H.P. Single Cylinder Kerosene Tractor*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Mogul 8-16-H.P.

Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 963  
**October 10, 1918**

Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Operating The Titan Kerosene Tractor*

Scope and Content Note
Two Cylinder
Machine type(s): 10-20-H.P.

Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 1049  
**July 30, 1919**

Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Operating International Engines 1 1/2, 3, And 6-H.P.*

Subjects
Engine, Kerosene

Manual No.: 2337  
**June 23, 1920**

Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Care And Operation Of International Low Tension Magneto For Engines And Tractors*

Subjects
Magneto

Manual No.: 3452  
**July 28, 1920**

Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick Grain And Fertilizer Drill*

Scope and Content Note
Disc Or Hoe

Subjects
Drill, Grain
Drill, Fertilizer
Manual No.: 3448  **August 12, 1920**  
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Attaching And Operating The Fertilizer Attachment For International No. 4 And New 4 Pivot Axle Cultivators (2 copies)*  
**Scope and Content Note**  
Machine type(s): 4  
Subjects  
Cultivator

Manual No.: 2766  **1921**  
Creator/Collector: *1921 Catalogue And Price List Of Repairs For Deering And McCormick Rice Harvesters And Binders*  
**Subjects**  
Harvester, Rice  
Binder, Rice  
Carrier, Bundle

Manual No.: 962  **February 7, 1921**  
Creator/Collector: *Operating The Titan 10-20 H.P. Kerosene Tractor*  
**Scope and Content Note**  
575 R.P.M. At Rated Load, Two-Cylinder  
Machine type(s): Titan 10-20 H.P.  
Subjects  
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 965  **March 7, 1921**  
Creator/Collector: *Operating The International 8-16 H.P. Kerosene Tractor*  
**Scope and Content Note**  
4 Cylinder  
Machine type(s): 8-16 H.P. Kerosene  
Subjects  
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 3453  **August 9, 1921**  
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The International Grain And Fertilizer Drills*  
**Scope and Content Note**  
11, 13, 15, 17 And 19 Markers With Chain Grain Drive And Back Gear Fertilizer Drive  
Subjects  
Drill, Grain  
Drill, Fertilizer

Manual No.: 1112  **May 1922**  
Creator/Collector: *1922 Catalogue And Price List Of Repairs For IHC Corn Machines*  
**Subjects**  
Cutter, Silage  
Husker  
Shredder  
Picker, Corn  
Sheller, Corn
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1093</td>
<td>June 5, 1923</td>
<td>No. 6 Catalogue And Price List Of Repairs For McCormick-Deering Harvester Threshers And Attachments</td>
<td>No. 6 Catalogue And Price List Of Repairs For McCormick-Deering Harvester Threshers And Attachments</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Harvester-Thresher, Combine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2343</td>
<td>October 13, 1923</td>
<td>Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Manure Spreaders With Drag Apron And Tight Bottom</td>
<td>Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Manure Spreaders With Drag Apron And Tight Bottom</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 1; 2</td>
<td>1; 2</td>
<td>Spreader, Manure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 1184  
ca 1924  
Creator/Collector: [M] No. 37 Catalog And Price List Of Repair Parts For Milwaukee Harvesting Machines And Attachments  
Scope and Content Note  
This Is Furnished By Moline Implement Co. But The Telegraphic Code Indicates That International Harvester Co. Is The Manufacturer  
Subjects  
Binder  
Carrier, Bundle  
Mower  
Reaper  
Rake  
Picker, Corn  
Grinder, Tool  
Haying Equipment

Manual No.: 3464  
January 28, 1924  
Creator/Collector: Catalogue And Price List Of Repair Parts Used On I. H. C. Manure Spreaders  
Scope and Content Note  
Catalog No. 20  
Subjects  
Spreader, Manure

Manual No.: 3454  
March 14, 1924  
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering P & O No. 20 Cotton And Corn Drill And Planter  
Scope and Content Note  
Two Row, Runner Type, 30" Wheels  
Machine type(s): 20  
Subjects  
Drill, Cotton  
Drill, Corn  
Planter, Cotton  
Planter, Corn

Manual No.: 3449  
May 9, 1924  
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Attaching And Operating The No. 6 Fertilizer Attachment For P & O No. 120 Two-Row Cotton And Corn Hill-Drop Drill (2 copies)  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 6  
Subjects  
Fertilizer Equipment

Manual No.: 1092  
March 3, 1925  
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering No. 3 Harvester-Thresher  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 3  
Subjects  
Harvester-Thresher  
Combine
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6753</td>
<td>May 1925</td>
<td>Overhauling McCormick-Deering 10-20 and 15-30 Tractors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10-20;15-30</td>
<td>Tractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1407</td>
<td>ca 1926</td>
<td>[McCormick-Deering Tractors And Engines Parts List]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1145</td>
<td>March 2, 1926</td>
<td>Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Farmall Four-Row Lister Cultivator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cultivator, Lister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6754</td>
<td>April 23, 1926</td>
<td>Instruction Book McCormick-Deering 15-30 H.P. Gear Drive Tractor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15-30 HD</td>
<td>Gear Drive Tractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1091</td>
<td>April 28, 1926</td>
<td>Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering No. 8 Harvester-Thresher</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Harvester-Thresher, Combine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1125</td>
<td>July 6, 1926</td>
<td>[M] Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Corn Picker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Picker, Corn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>955</td>
<td>August 6, 1926</td>
<td>Instruction Book McCormick-Deering Farmall Tractor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Creator/Collector</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>Machine type(s)</td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3455</td>
<td>July 27, 1927</td>
<td>Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Alfalfa And Grass Seed Drill</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1090</td>
<td>December 1, 1927</td>
<td>Instructions For Model &quot;XA&quot; Engine For McCormick-Deering No. 8 Harvester-Thresher</td>
<td></td>
<td>XA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1124</td>
<td>May 23, 1928</td>
<td>Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Corn Picker</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Picker, Corn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>984</td>
<td>October 1928</td>
<td>Overhauling McCormick-Deering Farmall Tractors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3458</td>
<td>May 18, 1929</td>
<td>Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Vertical Corn Binder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1176</td>
<td>July 11, 1929</td>
<td>Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering No. 12 Power Lift Tractor Disk Plow</td>
<td></td>
<td>4, 5 And 6 Furrow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Guide to Agricultural Technology**  
**Manuals Collection**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 953</th>
<th>August 29, 1929</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Instruction Book McCormick-Deering Farmall Tractor</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belt Pulley Speed 693 R.P.M. At 1200 Engine Speed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1121</th>
<th>September 26, 1929</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>[M] Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Farmall Two-Row Corn Picker</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picker, Corn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 991</th>
<th>1930</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>[P &amp; O 2, 3, And 4 Furrow Plow Manual]</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1402</th>
<th>ca 1930</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>[McCormick-Deering Parts List]</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reaper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Header</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 990</th>
<th>April 9, 1930</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Instruction Book McCormick-Deering Farmall Tractor</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regular And Narrow Tread; Fairway Narrow Tread</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1130</th>
<th>July 1930</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>[M] No. 48-CM Repairs Catalog For McCormick-Deering Line Of Corn Machines (2 copies)</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corn Binders, Corn Pickers, Corn Shellers, Feed Grinders, Ensilage Cutters, Huskers And Shredders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binder, Corn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picker, Corn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheller, Corn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grinder, Feed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutter, Silage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Husker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shredder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 987</td>
<td>July 23, 1930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Instruction Book McCormick-Deering 15-30 Gear Drive Tractor</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 15-30 Gear Drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1164</th>
<th>July 25, 1930</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Tandem Hitches For McCormick-Deering Little Genius Tractor Plow No. 8</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POTH 68 For Two Four Furrow Plows, POTH 94 For Two Three Furrow Plows</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1123</th>
<th>August 1, 1930</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Farmall One-Row Tank Corn Picker</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picker, Corn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1190</th>
<th>August 5, 1930</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Reversible Disk Harrow</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrow, Disc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1037</th>
<th>August 4, 1931</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Instruction Book International Models A-4, A-5 And A-6</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): A-4; A-5; A-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1166</th>
<th>February 17, 1932</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Little Genius Tractor Plow No. 8</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2, 3 And 4 Furrow, 10&quot;, 12&quot;, 14&quot; Or 16&quot; Bottoms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2356</th>
<th>January 18, 1933</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering All-Steel Manure Spreader No. 4-A</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 4-A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spreader, Manure</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 944  
**July 17, 1933**  
Creator/Collector: *Instruction Book McCormick-Deering Diesel Tractor Model TD-40*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): TD-40  
Subjects  
Tractor, Crawler  
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 1142  
**December 21, 1933**  
Creator/Collector: *[M] Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Farmall Cultivator No. 215-H*  
Scope and Content Note  
Hand Lift, For Use With Model F-12 Farmall Tractor  
Machine type(s): 215-H  
Subjects  
Cultivator

Manual No.: 1163  
**March 21, 1934**  
Creator/Collector: *[M] Instructions For Attaching The POTH 134 And POTH 135 Tandem Hitches For McCormick-Deering Little Genius Tractor Plow No. 10*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 10  
Subjects  
Hitch

Manual No.: 986  
**July 18, 1934**  
Creator/Collector: *Instruction Book For 15-30 H.P. Gear Drive Tractors*  
Scope and Content Note  
4 1/2" x 6"  
Machine type(s): 15-30 H.P. Gear Drive  
Subjects  
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 1129  
**August 1934**  
Creator/Collector: *[M] No. 49-CM Repairs Catalog For McCormick-Deering Line Of Corn Machines (2 copies)*  
Scope and Content Note  
Corn Binders, Ensilage Cutters, Feed Grinders, Hammer Mills, Roughage Mills, Corn Shellers  
Subjects  
Binder, Corn  
Cutter, Silage  
Grinder, Feed  
Mill, Hammer  
Sheller, Corn
Manual No.: 1128  
**August 2, 1934**
Creator/Collector: [M] No. 49-CP Repairs Catalog For McCormick-Deering Line Of Corn Machines  
Scope and Content Note  
Corn Pickers, Huskers, Shredders, Ronning Ensilage Harvester, Ensilage Blower  
Machine type(s): 10; 20; 100; 200; 2; 3  
Subjects  
Picker, Corn  
Husker  
Shredder  
Harvester, Silage  
Blower, Silage

Manual No.: 1175  
**September 11, 1934**
Creator/Collector: [M] Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The Tractor Disk Plows  
Scope and Content Note  
Three Furrow, Four Furrow Adjustable To Three Furrow, Five Furrow Adjustable To Three Furrow, Five Furrow, Six Furrow Adjustable To Five Furrow, Seven Furrow Adjustable To Five Furrow  
Machine type(s): 33-3; 33-43; 33-53; 33-5; 33-65; 33-75  
Subjects  
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 3462  
**December 3, 1934**
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering All-Steel Manure Spreader No. 4-A  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 4-A  
Subjects  
Spreader, Manure

Manual No.: 1174  
**December 5, 1934**
Creator/Collector: [M] Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The Tractor Disk Plows  
Scope and Content Note  
Three Furrow, Four Furrow Adjustable To Three Furrow, Five Furrow Adjustable To Three Furrow, Five Furrow, Six Furrow Adjustable To Five Furrow, Seven Furrow Adjustable To Five Furrow  
Machine type(s): 33-3; 33-43; 33-53; 33-5; 33-65; 33-75  
Subjects  
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 1178  
**February 15, 1935**
Creator/Collector: [M] Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering No. 1 Pony Disk Plows  
Scope and Content Note  
Sulky And Gang  
Machine type(s): 1  
Subjects  
Plow, Disc
Manual No.: 1414  
**February 25, 1935**  
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Feed Grinders*  
Scope and Content Note  
English; Spanish; 6” And 8”  
Machine type(s): C  
Subjects  
Grinder, Feed  

Manual No.: 1162  
**May 23, 1935**  
Creator/Collector: *[M]* *Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Little Genius Tractor Plow No. 10 (2 copies)*  
Scope and Content Note  
3 And 4 Furrow, 14” Or 16” Bottoms  
Machine type(s): 10  
Subjects  
Plow  

Manual No.: 948  
**July 15, 1935**  
Creator/Collector: *Instruction Book McCormick-Deering Diesel Tractor Model TD-40*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): TD-40  
Subjects  
Tractor, Crawler  
Tractor, Diesel  

Manual No.: 3447  
**August 19, 1935**  
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Plain Fluted Feed Grain Drills*  
Subjects  
Drill, Grain  

Manual No.: 1149  
**August 26, 1935**  
Creator/Collector: *[M]* *Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering High Lift Hay Stackers*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 1; 2; 2 Heavy  
Subjects  
Stacker, Hay  

Manual No.: 1192  
**September 9, 1935**  
Creator/Collector: *[M]* *Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Offset Tractor Disk Harrow No. 8-B*  
Scope and Content Note  
9” Spacing  
Machine type(s): 8-B  
Subjects  
Harrow, Disc
Manual No.: 1138  
**November 15, 1935**  
Creator/Collector: [M] Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Farmall Cultivator No. 417 (4 copies)  
Scope and Content Note  
With "L" Type And "H" Type Rear Sections, 4-Row Parallel Lift Gangs, Tool Bar Type, Quick-Detachable Hand Lift, For Use With Model F-12 Farmall Tractor  
Machine type(s): 417  
Subjects  
Cultivator

Manual No.: 1177  
**December 18, 1935**  
Creator/Collector: [M] Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Power Lift Tractor Disk Plow No. 1  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 1  
Subjects  
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 959  
**December 30, 1935**  
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book McCormick-Deering 10-20 Gear Drive Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 10-20 Gear Drive  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 1085  
**February 13, 1936**  
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Care And Operation Of The Engine For McCormick-Deering Harvester-Threshers (2 copies)  
Scope and Content Note  
3 5/16" Bore, 4 1/8" Stroke, 6 Cylinder; For McCormick-Deering Harvester-Threshers Nos. 31R, 31RW, 31T, 41 And 51  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline  
Harvester-Thresher  
Combine

Manual No.: 1018  
**March 27, 1936**  
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book McCormick-Deering Farmall Tractor Model F-12  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): F-12  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Kerosene
Manual No.: 1165  April 7, 1936
Creator/Collector: [M] Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Little Genius Tractor Plow No. 8 (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
2, 3 And 4 Furrow, 10", 12", 14" Or 16" Bottoms
Machine type(s): 8
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 1038  April 10, 1936
Creator/Collector: MT-21-A Parts Catalog International Model A-3
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): A-3
Subjects
Truck

Manual No.: 1144  April 15, 1936
Creator/Collector: [M] Instructions For Attaching The Hydraulic Power Lift Connections For McCormick-Deering Farmall Cultivators (3 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Quick Attachable, Non Quick Attachable, Used With Model F-12 Farmall Tractor
Subjects
Hydraulic Equipment

Manual No.: 985  June 3, 1936
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book McCormick-Deering Tractor Model W-30
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): W-30
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1415  June 22, 1936
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The Ensilage Cutters
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): F; G
Subjects
Cutter, Silage

Manual No.: 949  July 23, 1936
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book TracTracTor Model T-20
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): T-20
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Kerosene
Manual No.: 941  
**August 1, 1936**  
Creator/Collector: Servicemen's Guide For Models TA-40 And TK-40 TracTractors  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): TA-40; TK-40  
Subjects  
Tractor, Crawler  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 3445  
**August 7, 1936**  
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Attaching And Operating The McCormick-Deering No. 5 End Gate Seeder  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 5  
Subjects  
Seeder

Manual No.: 1019  
**August 12, 1936**  
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Assembling And Operating The Hydraulic Lift Attachment On The Model F-12 Farmall Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 31369D  
Subjects  
Hydraulic Equipment

Manual No.: 1036  
**October 7, 1936**  
Creator/Collector: List Of Parts For Special Equipment Units Used on International Model C-1 Truck  
Scope and Content Note  
With Hydraulic Brakes  
Machine type(s): C-1  
Subjects  
Truck

Manual No.: 1200  
**December 11, 1936**  
Creator/Collector: [M] Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Tractor Disk Harrows  
Scope and Content Note  
No. 9A - 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 And 12 Ft., 6 5/8" Spacing; No. 9B - 5 1/2, 7, 8 1/2 And 10 Ft., 9" Spacing  
Machine type(s): 9A; 9B  
Subjects  
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 1014  
**January 8, 1937**  
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Installing The Power Lift Attachments On The Regular And Model F-20 Farmall Tractors  
Scope and Content Note  
17595DA-Single Lift, 17596DA-Double Lift  
Subjects  
Hitch  
Hydraulic Equipment
Manual No.: 1186  January 15, 1937  
Creator/Collector: [M] Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Soil Pulverizers  
Subjects  
Pulverizer, Soil

Manual No.: 947  February 26, 1937  
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book TracTracTor Model TD-35  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): TD-35  
Subjects  
Tractor, Crawler  
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 1050  March 3, 1937  
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Care And Operation Of McCormick-Deering 1 1/2 To 2 1/2 H.P., 3 To 5 H.P. Gasoline Engines  
Scope and Content Note  
Equipped With Wico Type "AH" Magneto  
Machine type(s): LA  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1066  March 3, 1937  
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Care And Operation Of McCormick-Deering 1 1/2 To 2 1/2 H.P., 3 To 5 H.P. Gasoline Engines  
Scope and Content Note  
Equipped With Wico Type "AH" Magneto  
Machine type(s): LA  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1017  March 19, 1937  
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book McCormick-Deering Farmall Tractor Model F-12  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): F-12  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Kerosene  
Tractor, Distillate

Manual No.: 1127  April 15, 1937  
Creator/Collector: [M] Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Harvester-Thresher No. 60  
Scope and Content Note  
5 And 6 Ft.  
Machine type(s): 60  
Subjects  
Harvester-Thresher  
Combine
Manual No.: 1189  
April 15, 1937
Creator/Collector: [M] Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Spring-Tooth Tractor Harrow No. 2
Scope and Content Note
Two-Section 19 And 25 Teeth, Three-Section 28 And 37 Teeth
Subjects
Harrow, Spring Tooth

Manual No.: 1034  
April 26, 1937
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book Models D-35 And DS-35
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D-35; DS-35
Subjects
Truck

Manual No.: 1087  
April 30, 1937
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Attaching The Special Parts For Threshing Kaffir Corn, Rice, Etc.
Scope and Content Note
Cylinder Speed 850 R.P.M., For The McCormick-Deering Harvester-Threshers Nos. 31R, 31RW, 31T And 41
Machine type(s): ZDA-550; ZDA-567; ZDA-568; ZDA-569
Subjects
Thresher, Kaffir Corn
Thresher, Rice

Manual No.: 943  
May 4, 1937
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book TracTracTor Model TD-40
Scope and Content Note
Page 35 Revised
Machine type(s): TD-40
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 1196  
May 7, 1937
Creator/Collector: [M] Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Tractor Disk Harrow No. 10-A
Scope and Content Note
5 Ft., 6 Ft., 7 Ft. And 8 Ft.
Machine type(s): 10-A
Subjects
Harrow, Disc
Manual No.: 1086  **May 14, 1937**
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Attaching And Operating The Power Platform Control Attachment*
Scope and Content Note
For The McCormick-Deering Harvester-Threshers Nos. 31R And 31RW
Machine type(s): ZDA-787
Subjects
Harvester-Thresher
Combine

Manual No.: 1161  **May 20, 1937**
Creator/Collector: *[M] Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Little Genius Tractor Plow No. 10*
Scope and Content Note
4 And 5 Furrow, 14" Or 16" Bottoms
Machine type(s): 10
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 1182  **May 20, 1937**
Creator/Collector: *[M] Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering No. 1 Two-Way Success Plow*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 1
Subjects
Plow, Two-Way

Manual No.: 1013  **June 19, 1937**
Creator/Collector: *Instruction Book McCormick-Deering Farmall Tractor Model F-20*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): F-20
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Distillate

Manual No.: 1416  **June 20, 1937**
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The Power Lift Sweep Rake No. 4-B*
Scope and Content Note
English; Spanish; Four Wheel
Machine type(s): 4-B
Subjects
Rake, Sweep
Haying Equipment
Manual No.: 1168  
July 16, 1937  
Creator/Collector: [M] Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The  
McCormick-Deering Tractor Disk Plow No. 99 (3 copies)  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 99  
Subjects  
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 945  
August 6, 1937  
And TD-40 TracTracTors  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): T-35; TD-35; T-40; TD-40  
Subjects  
Tractor, Crawler  
Clutch  
Drawbar  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 1418  
August 25, 1937  
Creator/Collector: Instructions For The Windrow Pick-Up Attachments (2 copies)  
Scope and Content Note  
Ground Drive; Power Drive; With Wide Grain Deck Strips; English; Spanish  
Subjects  
Harvester-Thresher  
Combine

Manual No.: 1089  
November 1, 1937  
Creator/Collector: Instructions For The Power Platform Control Attachment For The  
McCormick-Deering No.22 Harvester-Thresher  
Scope and Content Note  
Special  
Subjects  
Harvester-Thresher  
Combine

Manual No.: 6654  
December 1937  
Creator/Collector: Corn Machines Repairs Catalog McCormick-Deering Corn Pickers  
Huskers and Shredders, Ensilage Harvesters, Ensilage Blowers  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 10; 11; 20; 22B; 100; 101; 200; 201; 2; 3  
Subjects  
Corn Machines Repairs Catalog
January 21, 1938
Creator/Colelctor: [M] Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The
McCormick-Deering Harvester-Thresher No. 60
Scope and Content Note
6 Ft.
Machine type(s): 60
Subjects
Harvester-Thresher
Combine

January 26, 1938
Creator/Colelctor: Servicemen's Guide For Model U-7 Power Unit And T-20 And F-20
Engine (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): U-7; T-20; F-20
Subjects
Power Unit, Gasoline
Engine, Gasoline

January 31, 1938
Creator/Colelctor: Instructions For Assembling The Belt Pulley Attachments On The
Models T-35, TD-35, T-40, And TD-40 TracTracTors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): T-35; TD-35; T-40; TD-40
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Pulley, Belt
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

March 28, 1938
Creator/Colelctor: Grain Harvesting Machines Repairs Catalog McCormick-Deering Grain
Binders, Tractor Binders, Push Headers, Push Binders, Reapers
Subjects
Grain Harvesting Machines Repairs Catalog

March 28, 1938
Creator/Colelctor: Repairs Catalog for McCormick-Deering All Purpose Farm Trucks
Tractor Trailers and Farmall Wagons

March 28, 1938
Creator/Colelctor: Repairs Catalog for Wagons, McCormick-Deering, Weber, Columbus
Farm and Mountain Wagons; Columbus and International Farm Trucks. Buckeye and
sterling gears; Buckeye, Keystone, Monarch, Solid Comfort and Orchard Trucks, Also
Weber Farm Gears.
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 29-W
Subjects
Wagon
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1136</th>
<th>March 31, 1938</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>McCormick-Deering Farmall Cultivators Nos. 430 And 630 (2 copies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>With &quot;R&quot; Type And &quot;T&quot; Type Rear Sections, 4 And 6 Row Parallel Lift Gangs Tool Bar Type, Hand Lift, Power Lift, Or Combination Hand And Power Lift, Quick Attachable, For Use With Models F-12 And F-14 Farmall Tractors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s):</td>
<td>430; 630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Cultivator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1157</th>
<th>May 25, 1938</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>McCormick-Deering Little Genius Tractor Plow No. 12 Deep Tillage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>4 And 5 Furrow, 14&quot; Bottoms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s):</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Plow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1077</th>
<th>June 1938</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>HT-14 Repairs Catalog For McCormick-Deering No.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Harvester-Thresher With Attachments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s):</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvester-Thresher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1069</th>
<th>June 27, 1938</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>Parts Catalog McCormick-Deering Engines Type &quot;LA,&quot; 1 1/2 To 2 1/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H.P., 3 To 5 H.P. Type &quot;M,&quot; 1 1/2, 3, 6 And 10 H.P. Type &quot;L,&quot; 1 1/2 H.P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>Photocopy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s):</td>
<td>LA; M; L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Engine, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine, Gas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1088</th>
<th>August 26, 1938</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>Instructions For Attaching The 2-Foot Platform Extension To The</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>McCormick-Deering No. 22 Harvester-Thresher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>To Make 10 Ft. Platform, Season 1937 And After</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s):</td>
<td>ZDA-694; ZDA-706; ZDA-707; ZDA-725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Harvester-Thresher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
August 31, 1938
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Attaching And Operating The Cylinder-Type Hydraulic Power Lift To The Model F-30 Cane Tractor (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 15046 E
Subjects
Hydraulic Equipment

October 25, 1938
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Attaching The Quick-Attachable Plates To The McCormick-Deering F-20 And F-30 Farmall Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): F-20; F-30
Subjects
Hitch

November 22, 1938
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book Tractor Model TD-35 Diesel
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TD-35
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

February 7, 1939
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book Diesel Power Unit Model PD-40
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): PD-40
Subjects
Power Unit, Diesel

March 22, 1939
Creator/Collector: Repairs Catalog for Harvester-Threshers Nos. 20, 21, 22, 31T, 31R, 31RD, 31RW, 31RWN and 41T with Attachments
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 22; 21; 22; 31T; 31R; 31RD; 31RWN; 41T
Subjects
Harvester-threshers With Attachments

March 31, 1939
Creator/Collector: List Of Parts For Special Equipment Units Used On International Model D-2 Truck
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D-2
Subjects
Truck
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1173</td>
<td>April 17, 1939</td>
<td>Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The No. 33 Tractor Disk Plows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3, 4, 5, 6 And 7 Furrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plow, Disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6657</td>
<td>May 1939</td>
<td>Tillage Implements Repairs Catalog McCormick-Deering Disk Harrows; Peg and Spring-Tooth Harrows, Manure Spreaders, Rotary Hoes and Weeder Mulchers, Soil Pulverizers, Plow Packers, Potato Planters and Diggers, Rod Weeders and Stalk cuttersfm29-TM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 3; 4; 5; 6A; 6B; 7A; 7B; 7BA; 8; 8A; 8B; 9A; 9B; 9BA; 10A; 11B; 12B; 14A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tillage Implements Repairs Catalog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>967</td>
<td>June 7, 1939</td>
<td>TC-12-A Parts Catalog International Model T-40 Model TD-40 TracTracTor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Serial Number 2501 And Up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): T-40; TD-40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2346</td>
<td>July 26, 1939</td>
<td>Instructions For Attaching Special Attachments For Model TD-18 TracTracTor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor Accessories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1122</td>
<td>July 31, 1939</td>
<td>Instruction Manual Care And Operation Of McCormick-Deering 1-P One-Row Corn Picker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 1-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Picker, Corn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 1137

August 21, 1939

Creator/Collector: [M] Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Farmall Cultivator No. HM-430

Scope and Content Note
With "R" Type And "T" Type Rear Sections, Four-Row, Parallel Lift Gangs, Hand Or Power Lift, For Use With Farmall-H And Farmall-M Tractors

Machine type(s): HM-430

Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 1004

August 30, 1939

Creator/Collector: Instructions For Attaching And Operating "Lift-All" On The Farmall-H And M-Tractors

Scope and Content Note
Cylinder Type Hydraulic Lift; 15050 E-Lift-All For Farmall H Tractors; 15075 E-Lift-All For Farmall M Tractors; 15093 E-Cylinder (2 1/4 x 8”); 15106 E-Cylinder (3 x 8“)

Subjects
Hydraulic Equipment

Manual No.: 1117

September 14, 1939

Creator/Collector: [M] Supplement To Instruction Manuals For 1-M And 2-M Farmall Corn Pickers

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 1-M; 2-M

Subjects
Picker, Corn

Manual No.: 983

October 6, 1939

Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual McCormick-Deering Farmall-A Tractor

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): A

Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 3381

November 29, 1939

Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual Setting Up And Operating McCormick-Deering Farmall Cultivators (2 copies)

Scope and Content Note
For Use With Farmall-A Tractor; No. A-1134 Cultivator--One Row--Cotton And Corn; No. A-435 Cultivator--Four Row--Vegetable

Machine type(s): A-134; A-435

Subjects
Cultivator
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1108</th>
<th>December 6, 1939</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Instruction Manual Setting Up McCormick-Deering No. 61 Harvester-Thresher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Ft.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvester-Thresher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 976</th>
<th>December 20, 1939</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Instructions For Assembling Electric Lighting Attachments For Farmall-A And B Tractors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50944 D, 50945 D, 50946</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1107</th>
<th>December 27, 1939</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Instruction Manual Care And Operation Of McCormick-Deering No. 61 Harvester-Thresher (2 copies)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Ft.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvester-Thresher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6849</th>
<th>1940</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> No. 8-BL Ball and Roller Bearings Motor Trucks; Tractors; Tractators; Power Units; Farm Implements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 8-BL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ball and Roller Bearings Motor Trucks; Tractors; Tractators; Power Units; Farm Implements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1152</th>
<th>January 8, 1940</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> [M] Instruction Manual Setting Up And Operating McCormick-Deering Farmall Cultivators (2 copies)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Use With Farmall-A Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): A-134; A-435</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultivator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 1084</td>
<td>January 15, 1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Instructions For Care And Operation Of The Engine For McCormick-Deering Harvester-Threshers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 5/16&quot; Bore, 4 1/8&quot; Stroke, 6 Cylinder; For McCormick-Deering Harvester-Threshers Nos. 31D, 31RW, 31RWN, 31T, 41 And 51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvester-Thresher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1003</th>
<th>January 19, 1940</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Instructions For Assembling Special Attachments For Farmall-H And M Tractors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawbar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 968</th>
<th>January 30, 1940</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Owner's Manual Starting And Lighting Attachments Farmall A, AV, B, BN And International A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): A; AV; B; BN; A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ignition System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1083</th>
<th>January 31, 1940</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Rub-Bar Harvester-Threshers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Ft.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 31RW, 44 Platform; 31RWN, 36 Platform</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvester-Thresher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1118</th>
<th>February 2, 1940</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> [M] Supplement To Instruction Manual For McCormick-Deering 2-M Two-Row Farmall Corn Picker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 2-M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picker, Corn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1002</th>
<th>February 16, 1940</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Instructions For Attaching And Operating &quot;Lift-All&quot; On The Farmall-H And M Tractors (2 copies)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cylinder Type Hydraulic Lift; 15050 E-Lift-All For Farmall H Tractors; 15075 E-Lift-All For Farmall M Tractors; 15093 EA-Cylinder (2 1/4 x 8&quot;); 15106 EA-Cylinder (3 x 8&quot;)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulic Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 978  
**March 8, 1940**

Creator/Collector: *Instruction Manual McCormick-Deering Farmall-B Tractor*

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): B

Subjects

Tractor, Gasoline

Tractor, Distillate

Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 1170  
**March 11, 1940**

Creator/Collector: *[M] Instruction Manual Setting Up And Operating McCormick-Deering Tractor Disk Plow No. 98*

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): 98

Subjects

Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 1171  
**April 1, 1940**

Creator/Collector: *[M] Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Farmall Disk Plows No. HM-47 And No. HM-48*

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): HM-47; HM-48

Subjects

Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 1070  
**April 15, 1940**

Creator/Collector: *Field Change-Over Packages For Changing Over Vertical Or 10 Degree Head Four-Cylinder Diesel Engines To 45 Degree Head Diesel Engines*

Scope and Content Note

4 3/4 x 6 1/2 And 4 1/2 x 6 1/2

Subjects

Engine, Diesel

Manual No.: 1082  
**May 20, 1940**

Creator/Collector: *Instruction Manual Care And Operation Of McCormick-Deering No.42 Harvester-Thresher*

Scope and Content Note

4 Ft.

Machine type(s): 42

Subjects

Harvester-Thresher

Combine

Manual No.: 2353  
**May 30, 1940**

Creator/Collector: *Instruction Manual Electric Starting, Lighting, And Starting And Lighting Attachments For The Models T-6 And TD-6 TracTors*

Subjects

Lighting Equipment
Manual No.: 932  May 31, 1940  
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual Tractor Model TD-18  
Scope and Content Note  
Standard And Wide Tread  
Machine type(s): TD-18  
Subjects  
Tractor, Crawler  
Tractor, Diesel  

Manual No.: 1031  May 31, 1940  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog McCormick-Deering Model F-20 Farmall Tractor Fairway  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): F-20; Fairway  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  

Manual No.: 6662  June 1940  
Creator/Collector: Repairs Catalog for McCormick-Deering Nos. 60 and 61 Harvester-Threshers with Attachments  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 60; 61  
Subjects  
Harvester-threshers With Attachments  

Manual No.: 1199  June 14, 1940  
Creator/Collector: [M] Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Tractor Disk Harrows Nos. 9A And 9B  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 9A; 9B  
Subjects  
Harrow, Disc  

Manual No.: 974  June 28, 1940  
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Assembling Special Attachments For Farmall-A And B Tractors (2 copies)  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): A; B  
Subjects  
Drawbar  
Power Take-Off  

Manual No.: 981  June 28, 1940  
Creator/Collector: Serviceman's Guide For Farmall A  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): A  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline
**Manual No.: 1008**  
**June 28, 1940**  
Creator/Collector: Serviceman's Guide For Farmall H  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): H  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Kerosene  
Tractor, Distillate

**Manual No.: 2369**  
**June 28, 1940**  
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Assembling Special Attachments For Farmall-A And B Tractors  
Subjects  
Tractor Accessories

**Manual No.: 6660**  
**July 1940**  
Creator/Collector: Hay Machines Repairs Catalog McCormick-Deering; Mowers, Knife Grinders, Rakes, Stackers, Sweep Rakes, Side Rakes and Tedders, Side Delivery Rakes, Loaders, Tedders, Baling Presses  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 29-HM  
Subjects  
Hay Machines

**Manual No.: 1135**  
**July 11, 1940**  
Creator/Collector: [M] Instruction Manual Setting Up And Operating McCormick-Deering Farmall Cultivators Nos. HM-430 And HM-630  
Scope and Content Note  
With "R" Type And "T" Type Rear Sections, Four Row And Six Row, Parallel Lift Gangs, Hand Or Power Lift, For Use With Farmall-H And Farmall-M Tractors  
Machine type(s): HM-430; HM-630  
Subjects  
Cultivator

**Manual No.: 920**  
**July 15, 1940**  
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book TracTracTor Model TD-6  
Scope and Content Note  
Standard And Wide Tread  
Machine type(s): TD-6  
Subjects  
Tractor, Crawler  
Tractor, Diesel

**Manual No.: 994**  
**July 15, 1940**  
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual McCormick-Deering Farmall-M Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Distillate (36-40), Also Includes Kerosene And High Compression Gasoline Engines  
Machine type(s): M  
Subjects  
Tractor, Distillate  
Tractor, Kerosene
Manual No.: 1134  
**July 24, 1940**


Scope and Content Note
With "R" Type And "T" Type Rear Sections, Four-Row And Six-Row, Parallel Lift Gangs, Power Lift Or Delayed Power Lift, For Use With Farmall-H And Farmall-M Tractors

Machine type(s): HM-439; HM-639

Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 2349  
**July 31, 1940**

Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Attaching Special Attachments For Model TD-14 TracTracTor*

Subjects
Tractor Accessories

Manual No.: 2354  
**August 9, 1940**

Creator/Collector: *Instruction Manual Electric Starting, Lighting, And Starting And Lighting Attachments For The TD-9 TracTracTor*

Subjects
Lighting Equipment

Manual No.: 911  
**August 15, 1940**

Creator/Collector: *Serviceman’s Guide For T-6, TD-6 And TD-9 TracTracTors*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): T-6; TD-6; TD-9

Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2345  
**August 15, 1940**

Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Attaching And Operating Special Attachments For Model TD-9 TracTracTor*

Subjects
Tractor Accessories

Manual No.: 1180  
**August 16, 1940**


Scope and Content Note
14", 16" And 18" Bottoms, For Use With Farmall-H Tractor

Machine type(s): H-86

Subjects
Plow, Two-Way

Manual No.: 2355  
**August 22, 1940**

Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Assembling Special Attachments On Models T-6 And TD-6 TracTracTors*

Subjects
Tractor Accessories
August 26, 1940
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Installing Clutch Housing Dust Seal Packages On Farmall-H And M Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 57548 D; 57753 D; 57549 D; 57754 D
Subjects
Clutch

October 1, 1940
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual McCormick-Deering Farmall-A Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): A
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

October 14, 1940
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual Care And Operation McCormick-Deering Harvester-Threshers (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 42; 42-R
Subjects
Harvester-Thresher
Combine

October 15, 1940
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual TracTracTor Model TD-6
Scope and Content Note
Standard And Wide Tread
Machine type(s): TD-6
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Diesel

October 23, 1940
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual TracTracTor Model TD-14
Scope and Content Note
Standard And Wide Tread
Machine type(s): TD-14
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Diesel

October 31, 1940
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual TracTracTor Model TD-9
Scope and Content Note
Standard And Wide Tread
Machine type(s): TD-9
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Diesel
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 973</th>
<th><strong>November 1, 1940</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Instructions For Attaching And Operating The Pneumatic &quot;Lift-All&quot; On The Farmall-A And B-Tractors</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td>Hitch, Pneumatic Lift</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 931</th>
<th><strong>December 13, 1940</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Instruction Manual TracTracTor Model TD-18</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard And Wide Tread</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): TD-18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1151</th>
<th><strong>December 13, 1940</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>[M] Instruction Manual Setting Up And Operating McCormick-Deering Farmall Cultivators (2 copies)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): A-136; A-138; A-437</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td>Cultivator</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 3443</th>
<th><strong>January 6, 1941</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Instruction Maual And Parts List Attaching And Operating McCormick-Deering No. 5 End Gate Seeder</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td>Seeder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1188</th>
<th><strong>January 10, 1941</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>[M] Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Spring-Tooth Tractor Harrow No. 2</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-Section 19 And 25 Teeth, Three-Section 28 And 37 Teeth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td>Harrow, Spring Tooth</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1068</th>
<th><strong>February 15, 1941</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>No. 30-W Repairs Catalog For McCormick-Deering All-Purpose Farm Trucks Tractor Trailers And Farmall Wagons</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td>Truck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trailer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wagon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 6658  February 15, 1941
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 9-CP
Subjects
Parts Catalog For Plows

Manual No.: 6664  February 15, 1941
Creator/Collector: Stationary Threshers Catalog McCormick-Deering All-Steel Threshers and Wood Frame Threshers
Subjects
Stationary Threshers

Manual No.: 2344  February 19, 1941
Creator/Collector: Shop Talks For International Truck Servicemen
Subjects
Brake

Manual No.: 1150  February 24, 1941
Creator/Collector: [M] Instruction Manual Setting Up And Operating McCormick-Deering Farmall Cultivators (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
For Use With Farmall-AV Tractor
Machine type(s): AV-136; AV-138
Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 1148  February 28, 1941
Creator/Collector: [M] Instruction Manual Attaching Pneumatic "Lift-All" Connections (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Subjects
Pneumatic Equipment

Manual No.: 980  March 11, 1941
Creator/Collector: Serviceman's Guide For Farmall A
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): A
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
March 11, 1941
Creator/Collector: Serviceman's Guide For Farmall M
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): M
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene
Tractor, Distillate

March 12, 1941
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Attaching And Operating The Pneumatic "Lift-All" On The Farmall-A And B-Tractors (2 copies)
Subjects
Hitch, Pneumatic Lift

April 1, 1941
Creator/Collector: Serviceman's Guide For TD-18 TracTracTors (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Lubrication Guide For TD-18 Crawler Tractor (stored with oversize materials)
Machine type(s): TD-18
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Diesel

April 15, 1941
Creator/Collector: [M] Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Tractor Disk Plows
Scope and Content Note
Two Furrow, Three Furrow Adjustable To Two Furrow, Three Furrow, Four Furrow Adjustable To Three Furrow
Machine type(s): 34-2; 34-32; 34-3; 34-43
Subjects
Plow, Disc

April 25, 1941
Creator/Collector: List Of Master Power Take-Off Guard Assemblies
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 55013 DX; 56144 DAX; 59948 DX; 58064 DXA
Subjects
Power Take-Off

May 1941
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog McCormick-Deering P&O Plows, Farmall Middle Busters, Ridege Busters, Harrows, Tractor Hitches
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 14B
Subjects
Plows, Farmall Middle Busters, Ridege Busters, Harrows, Tractor Hitches
Manual No.: 1042  May 1, 1941
Creator/Collector: Serviceman's Guide For W-4 O-4 I-4 U-4 IU-4 (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): W-4; O-4; I-4; U-4; IU-4
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1022  May 15, 1941
Creator/Collector: Parts List With Illustrations For McCormick-Deering Farmall-MD Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): MD
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 1417  May 16, 1941
Creator/Collector: Instructions For The Windrow Pick-Up Attachments
Scope and Content Note
Ground Drive; Power Drive; English; Spanish
Subjects
Harvester-Thresher
Combine

Manual No.: 3485  May 28, 1941
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual And Parts List McCormick-Deering No. 62 Harvester-Thresher
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 62
Subjects
Harvester
Thresher

Manual No.: 1158  June 5, 1941
Creator/Collector: [M] Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick-Deering Genius Tractor Plow No. 14
Scope and Content Note
Deep Tillage, 3, 4
Machine type(s): 14
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 970  June 6, 1941
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual And Parts List Special Attachments For Farmall-A, AV, B And International-A Tractors (2 copies)
Subjects
Power Take-Off
Drawbar
Manual No.: 3495  June 16, 1941
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual And Parts List Attaching Power Drive And Tractor Hitch Parts To McCormick-Deering No. 62 Harvester-Thresher
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 62
Subjects
Hitch

Manual No.: 3486  June 20, 1941
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual Engine For McCormick-Deering No. 62 Harvester-Thresher
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 62
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Harvester
Thresher

Manual No.: 1000  July 14, 1941
Creator/Collector: Parts List Power Take-Off Attachments For McCormick-Deering Farmall-H And M W-4 And O-4 W-6 And O-6 Tractors
Subjects
Power Take-Off

Manual No.: 1041  August 1, 1941
Creator/Collector: Serviceman's Guide For The "6" Series
Scope and Content Note
To Convert The Following Tractors To A.S.A.E. Standard Power Take-Off
Machine type(s): W-6; WD-6; I-6; ID-6; O-6; U-6; ID-6; IU-6; IUD-6
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1080  August 1, 1941
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual And Parts List Attaching And Operating Auxiliary Reel Attachment
Scope and Content Note
ZDA-1215 For Machines With Power Drive Reel, ZDA-1216 For Machines With Ground Drive Reel, For Use With McCormick-Deering Nos. 42 And 42R Harvester-Threshers
Machine type(s): ZDA-1215; ZDA-1216
Subjects
Harvester-Thresher
Combine
Reel, Pick-Up
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 918</th>
<th>August 22, 1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual Special Attachments International T-6 And TD-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): T-6; TD-6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydraulic Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1159</th>
<th>September 15, 1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: McCormick-Deering No. 14 Genius Tractor Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2347</th>
<th>October 8, 1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual Electric Lighting Attachments For TD-18 Tractors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lighting Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1016</th>
<th>October 15, 1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual McCormick-Deering Farmall Tractor Model F-12 (2 copies)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): F-12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Distillate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1153</th>
<th>October 15, 1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: McCormick-Deering No. A-192 Farmall Tractor Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): A-192</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1160</th>
<th>November 10, 1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: McCormick-Deering Genius Tractor Plow No. 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 928  
**November 24, 1941**  
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual International TD 9  
Scope and Content Note  
Pages 17-20 Revised  
Machine type(s): TD 9  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler  

Manual No.: 999  
**December 15, 1941**  
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Assembling And Operating Selective Lift Control For The Cylinder-Type Hydraulic "Lift-All" Used On Farmall-H And M Tractors  
Subjects  
Hydraulic Equipment  

Manual No.: 1426  
**December 26, 1941**  
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual And Parts List Setting Up And Operating McCormick-Deering All-Steel Corn Sheller  
Subjects  
Binder  

Manual No.: 996  
**December 29, 1941**  
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual Hydraulic "Lift-All" For Farmall-H, M And MD Tractors  
Scope and Content Note  
15050 EBX-Lift-All For Farmall H Tractors; 15075 EBX- Lift-All For Farmall M And MD Tractors; 15093 EAX-Cylinder (2 1/4 x 8"); 15106 EAX-Cylinder (3 x 8"); 15262 EX-Cylinder (1 3/4 x 8")  
Subjects  
Hydraulic Equipment  

Manual No.: 1106  
**January 5, 1942**  
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual Engine For McCormick-Deering No. 62 Harvester-Thresher  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 62  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline  
Harvester-Thresher  
Combine  

Manual No.: 2352  
**January 30, 1942**  
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual Special Attachments International T-9 And TD-9  
Subjects  
Tractor Accessories  

Manual No.: 1060  
**February 16, 1942**  
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual Special Attachments For U-2 Power Unit  
Subjects  
Power Unit, Gasoline
Manual No.: 927  
March 18, 1942  
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual Delco-Remy Starting, Lighting And Starting And Lighting Attachments And Bosch "No-Battery" Generator-Type Lighting Attachments International T-9 And TD-9 (2 copies)  
Subjects  
Generator  
Ignition System

Manual No.: 969  
March 20, 1942  
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual Special Attachments Farmall A, AV, B, BN And International A  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Power Take-Off  
Drawbar

Manual No.: 917  
March 31, 1942  
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual International TD-6  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): TD-6  
Subjects  
Tractor, Crawler  
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2351  
March 31, 1942  
Creator/Collector: Operating And Maintenance Instructions And Parts List International TD-9 Equipped With IHC Single Plunger Fuel Injection Pumps  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): TD-9  
Subjects  
Pump, Fuel Injection

Manual No.: 1423  
April 30, 1942  
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual International Hopper Cooled 1 1/2 To 2 1/2 And 3 To 5 H.P. Model "LB" Engines  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline  
Engine, Kerosene

Manual No.: 1183, 6661  
June 30, 1942  
Creator/Collector: [M] 85-PO Parts Catalog Tractor Plows Tractor Middle Busters Built Since 1939  
Subjects  
Middlebreaker  
Plow
Manual No.: 6666,  Manual No.: 6729  
**September 15, 1942**

*Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog Grain Drills; Four-Row Beet and Bean Drills; Alfalfa and Grass Seed Drills; Seeders, Lime Spreaders, and Lime Sowers*

*Scope and Content Note*
- Machine type(s): 95A
- **Subjects**
  - Grain Drills; Four-row Beet and Bean Drills; Alfalfa and Grass Seed Drills; Seeders, Lime Spreaders, and Lime Sowers

Manual No.: 1097  
**November 20, 1942**

*Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual And Parts List No. 123 Harvester-Thresher*

*Scope and Content Note*
- Machine type(s): 123
- **Subjects**
  - Harvester-Thresher
  - Combine

Manual No.: 1020  
**January 28, 1943**

*Creator/Collector: TC-28 Parts Catalog Farmall M And MD Tractors*

*Scope and Content Note*
- Machine type(s): M; MD
- **Subjects**
  - Tractor, Gasoline
  - Tractor, Diesel
  - Tractor, Distillate

Manual No.: 1015  
**February 28, 1943**

*Creator/Collector: TC-9-B Parts Catalog McCormick-Deering Farmall Tractors Models F-12 And F-14*

*Scope and Content Note*
- Machine type(s): F-12; F-14
- **Subjects**
  - Tractor, Gasoline
  - Tractor, Kerosene
  - Tractor, Distillate

Manual No.: 6756  
**February 28, 1943**

*Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog McCormick-Deering Farmall Tractors Models F-12 and F-14*

*Scope and Content Note*
- Machine type(s): F-12 and F-14
- **Subjects**
  - Tractor
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6649</th>
<th><strong>March 1, 1943</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> CU-2 Parts Catalog Farmall Cultivators, Planters, Planting and Fertilizer Attachments, Bedders, Cane Tools, Vine Lifters Used on Farmall A,B, H, and M Tractors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong> A; B; H; M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects:</strong> Farmall Cultivators, Planters, Planting and Fertilizer Attachments, Bedders, Cane Tools, Vine Lifters Used On Farmall A,b, H, and M Tractors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1079</th>
<th><strong>March 26, 1943</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Instruction Manual And Parts List Standardized Power Drive Hitch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note:</strong> For McCormick-Deering Nos. 42 And 42-R Harvester-Threshers Equipped With Sliding Propeller Shaft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong> ZDA-1464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects:</strong> Hitch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2350</th>
<th><strong>April 10, 1943</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Owner's Manual Special Attachments International T-14 And TD-14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects:</strong> Tractor Accessories</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1140</th>
<th><strong>April 16, 1943</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> [M] Owner's Manual Setting Up Instructions Parts List McCormick-Deering Farmall Cultivator No. 238-G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note:</strong> For F-20 And F-30 Farmall Tractors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong> 238-G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects:</strong> Cultivator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1105</th>
<th><strong>April 30, 1943</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Setting-Up Instructions McCormick-Deering No. 62 Harvester-Thresher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong> 62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects:</strong> Harvester-Thresher Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1141</th>
<th><strong>May 3, 1943</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> [M] Instruction Manual And Part List Setting Up And Operating McCormick-Deering Farmall Cultivator No. HM-221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note:</strong> Two-Row, Hand Lift Or Power Lift, For Use With Farmall-H, M And MD Tractors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong> HM-221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects:</strong> Cultivator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 1104

May 24, 1943
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual And Parts List McCormick-Deering No. 62 Harvester-Thresher
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 62
Subjects
Harvester-Thresher
Combine

Manual No.: 1179

June 14, 1943
Scope and Content Note
14", 16" And 18" Bottoms, For Use With Farmall-H Tractor
Machine type(s): H-86
Subjects
Plow, Two-Way

Manual No.: 942

June 21, 1943
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For International TracTracTor Model TD-40 (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TD-40
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 1103

June 30, 1943
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual And Parts List Power Drive And Tractor Hitch
Scope and Content Note
For McCormick-Deering No. 62 Harvester-Thresher Equipped With Rigid Propeller Shaft
Machine type(s): 62
Subjects
Hitch
Combine
Harvester-Thresher

Manual No.: 1139

July 6, 1943
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): HM-238
Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 6665

July 21, 1943
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog Cream Separators Milkers and Vacuum Pumps
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 14B
Subjects
Cream Separators Milkers and Vacuum Pumps
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6868,</td>
<td>November 30, 1943</td>
<td>Parts Catalog UD-14 Power Unit</td>
<td>Machine type(s): UD-14</td>
<td>UD-14</td>
<td>Power Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6869</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1007</td>
<td>December 30, 1943</td>
<td>Owner's Manual Farmall H</td>
<td>Machine type(s): H</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline, Tractor, Kerosene, Tractor, Distillate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>916</td>
<td>January 15, 1944</td>
<td>Owner's Manual International TD-6</td>
<td></td>
<td>TD-6</td>
<td>Tractor, Crawler, Tractor, Diesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>997</td>
<td>January 25, 1944</td>
<td>Owner's Manual Special Attachments Farmall H M MD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Power Take-Off, Drawbar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
International Harvester Co. Of America

Manual No.: 1132

January 31, 1944
McCormick-Deering Rotary Hoe No.7
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 7
Subjects
Hoe, Rotary

Manual No.: 995

February 29, 1944
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual Hydraulic "Lift-All" For Farmall-H, M And MD Tractors
Scope and Content Note
15050 ECX-Lift-All For Farmall H Tractors; 15075 ECX-Lift-All For Farmall M And MD
Tractors; POSP 5997-Cylinder (2 1/4 x 8"); POSP 5994-Cylinder (3 x 8"); POSP
6760-Cylinder (1 3/4 x 8")
Subjects
Hydraulic Equipment

Manual No.: 1099

March 13, 1944
Creator/Collector: Setting-Up Instructions McCormick-Deering No. 123-SP
Harvester-Thresher
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 123-SP
Subjects
Harvester-Thresher
Combine

Manual No.: 1052

March 31, 1944
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual International Hopper Cooled 1 1/2 To 2 1/2 And 3 To
5 H.P. Model "LB" Engines
Scope and Content Note
Gasoline Or Kerosene
Machine type(s): LB
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Engine, Kerosene

Manual No.: 925

April 1944
Creator/Collector: TM 5-3222 Tractor, Crawler, Gasoline, 35-DBHP, Standard,
International T-9, 60-inch Gage Maintenance Instructions And Parts Catalog
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): International T-9; Standard
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1059

April 15, 1944
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual International UD-14
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): UD-14
Subjects
Power Unit, Diesel

Guide to Agricultural Technology
Manuals Collection

O-011

350


Manual No.: 1040

June 20, 1944
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Installing And List Of Parts For Power Take-Off Attachments With Drawbar Conversion And Power Take-Off Conversion Packages
Scope and Content Note
To Convert The Following Tractors To A.S.A.E. Standard Power Takeoff And Drawbar Dimensions
Subjects
Power Take-Off

Manual No.: 1098

July 1, 1944
Creator/Collector: Parts List And Illustrations McCormick-Deering No. 123-SP Harvester-Thresher
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 123-SP
Subjects
Harvester-Thresher
Combine

Manual No.: 3492

July 15, 1944
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual And Parts List Setting Up And Operating McCormick-Deering Enclosed Gear Tractor Side Delivery Rake
Scope and Content Note
4-Bar
Subjects
Rake, Side Delivery

Manual No.: 3493

July 15, 1944
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual Setting Up Instructions Parts List McCormick-Deering Farmall Vegetable Cultivators
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): HM-439; HM-639
Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 3463

August 31, 1944
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual And Parts List Setting Up And Operating McCormick-Deering Tractor Manure Spreader
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 200
Subjects
Spreader, Manure

Manual No.: 2794

October 9, 1944
Creator/Collector: Blue Ribbon Service Training Course Serviceman's Guide Tractor And Power Unit Clutches
Scope and Content Note
Manual No. 10
Subjects
Clutch
October 16, 1944
Creator/Collector: Serviceman's Guide For T-6, TD-6, T-9 And TD-9
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): T-6; TD-6; T-9; TD-9
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Diesel

November 22, 1944
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual
Scope and Content Note
McCormick-Deering Tractor Beet And Bean Planters; Four And Six Row
Machine type(s): 40; 42
Subjects
Planter, Beet
Planter, Bean

December 11, 1944
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual Starting, Lighting, Starting And Lighting Attachments And "No-Battery" Generator-Type Lighting Attachments International T-6 And TD-6
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): T-6; TD-6
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Diesel
Ignition System

December 11, 1944
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): A-192
Subjects
Plow

December 22, 1944
Creator/Collector: Supplement To Owner's Manual McCormick-Deering No. 123-SP Harvester-Thresher
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 123-SP
Subjects
Harvester-Thresher
Combine
Manual No.: 2793  
**December 29, 1944**  
Creator/Collector: Blue Ribbon Service Training Course Serviceman's Guide Hydraulic Lift-All For Farmalls H, HV, M, MD And MV  
Scope and Content Note  
Manual No. 9  
Machine type(s): Lift-All  
Subjects  
Hydraulic Equipment

Manual No.: 2348  
**February 15, 1945**  
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual Special Attachments International T-14 And TD-14  
Subjects  
Tractor Accessories

Manual No.: 1143  
**March 12, 1945**  
Creator/Collector: [M] Instruction Manual And Parts List Attaching And Operating Pneumatic "Lift-All" Connections (2 copies)  
Scope and Content Note  
For McCormick-Deering Farmall Cultivators Nos. B-221, BN-221, B-236, B-238, BN-238, B-435, And BN-435  
Machine type(s): Lift-All  
Subjects  
Pneumatic Equipment

Manual No.: 6730  
**March 15, 1945**  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog Horse Drawn; Cotton and Corn; Planters and Drills  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 11B  
Subjects  
Horse Drawn; Cotton and Corn; Planters and Drills

Manual No.: 1046  
**April 15, 1945**  
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual Special Attachments 9-Series Tractors  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 9-Series  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Distillate  
Tractor, Kerosene  
Drawbar  
Power Take-Off  
Meter, Engine Hour  
Hydraulic Equipment
Manual No.: 1051
April 20, 1945
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual International Hopper Cooled 1 1/2 To 2 1/2 And 3 To 5 H.P. Model "LB" Engines
Scope and Content Note
Photocopy
Machine type(s): LB
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Engine, Kerosene

Manual No.: 971
June 25, 1945
Subjects
Hitch, Pneumatic Lift

Manual No.: 1067
June 30, 1945
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual And Parts List Continental Engine For McCormick-Deering Nos. 50-T And 50-W Pickup Balers
Scope and Content Note
Model Y-16, With Three-Gear Front End
Machine type(s): Y-69
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Baler

Manual No.: 3487
July 9, 1945
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 14
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 3451
August 27, 1945
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual And Parts List Setting Up And Operating McCormick-Deering Alfalfa And Grass Seed Drill
Subjects
Drill, Alfalfa
Drill, Grass Seed

Manual No.: 914
November 15, 1945
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual International TD-6
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TD-6
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Diesel
Manual No.: 992  
**November 20, 1945**  
Creator/Collector: *Owner's Manual Farmall M MV*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): M; MV  
Subjects  
Tractor, Distillate  
Tractor, Kerosene  
Tractor, Gasoline  

Manual No.: 1006  
**January 30, 1946**  
Creator/Collector: *Owner's Manual Farmall H And HV (2 copies)*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): H; HV  
Subjects  
Tractor, Distillate  
Tractor, Gasoline  

Manual No.: 909  
**February 1946**  
Creator/Collector: *TC-23-B Parts Catalog International T-6 And TD-6 Tractor*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): T-6; TD-6  
Subjects  
Tractor, Crawler  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Diesel  

Manual No.: 977  
**March 19, 1946**  
Creator/Collector: *Owner's Manual Farmall BN*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): BN  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Distillate  

Manual No.: 1101  
**March 19, 1946**  
Creator/Collector: *Owner's Manual And Parts List Continental Engine*  
Scope and Content Note  
For McCormick-Deering No. 62 Harvester-Thresher; With Three-Gear Front End  
Machine type(s): Y-69  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline  
Harvester-Thresher  
Combine  

Manual No.: 998  
**April 5, 1946**  
Creator/Collector: *Owner's Manual Hydraulic "Lift-All" Farmall H And M Series (2 copies)*  
Scope and Content Note  
15050 ECX-Lift-All For Farmalls H And HV; 15075 ECX-Lift-All For Farmalls M, MD, MV, MDV; POSP 5997-Cylinder (2 1/4 x 8”); POSP 5994-Cylinder (3 x 8”); POSP 6760-Cylinder (1 3/4 x 8”)  
Subjects  
Hydraulic Equipment
Manual No.: 1061  May 24, 1946
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual Special Attachments For U-2 Power Unit
Subjects
Power Unit, Gasoline

Manual No.: 3467  July 1, 1946
Creator/Collector: BBM-1 Parts Catalog Beet And Bean Machines
Subjects
Beet Equipment
Beet Equipment

Manual No.: 1073  July 19, 1946
Creator/Collector: Service Manual Diesel Injection Pumps
Subjects
Pump, Fuel Injection

Manual No.: 975  July 31, 1946
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Installing The Exhaust Muffler On The Farmall A, AV, B, BN And International A
Scope and Content Note
Attachment No. 48831DA
Subjects
Muffler

Manual No.: 1058  October 25, 1946
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual UD-14A Power Unit
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): UD-14A
Subjects
Power Unit, Diesel

Manual No.: 1032  December 1, 1946
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Assembling Cylinder-Type Hydraulic Lift-All On Regular, F-20, And F-30 Farmall Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Attachment 350 420 R91-For Regular Farmall Tractors; Attachment 350 421 R91-For F 20 Farmall Tractors; Attachment 350 422 R91-For F 30 Farmall Tractors
Machine type(s): Lift-All
Subjects
Hydraulic Equipment

Manual No.: 1114  December 15, 1946
Creator/Collector: [M] CP-3 Parts Catalog No. 24 Corn Picker
Scope and Content Note
Two Row, Farmall Mounted
Machine type(s): 24
Subjects
Picker, Corn
April 15, 1947
Creator/Collector: Parts List And Illustrations McCormick-Deering No. 123-SP Harvester-Thresher
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 123-SP
Subjects
Harvester-Thresher
Combine

May 2, 1947
Creator/Collector: [M] Owner’s Manual Setting Up Instructions Parts List McCormick-Deering Tractor Disk Harrow No. 23-A
Scope and Content Note
4 Ft., 6 5/8” Spacing
Machine type(s): 23-A
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

June 2, 1947
Creator/Collector: Owner’s Manual Farmall A And AV (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): A; AV
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Distillate
Tractor, Kerosene

July 15, 1947
Creator/Collector: [M] Owner’s Manual Setting Up Instructions Parts List McCormick-Deering No. 2-M Two-Row Mounted-Type Farmall Corn Picker
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 2-M
Subjects
Picker, Corn
Manual No.: 3461

September 15, 1947
Creator/Collector: FM-1 Parts Catalog Fertilizer Machines
Subjects
Fertilizer Equipment
Spreader, Manure
Sower, Lime
Spreader, Fertilizer
Distributor, Fertilizer

Manual No.: 6755

September 15, 1947
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog McCormick-Deering Model F-20 Farmall Tractor “Fairway”
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): F-20
Subjects
Tractor

Manual No.: 930

September 20, 1947
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual TD-18 Crawler Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Lubrication Guide For TD-18 Crawler Tractor sStored In Oversize
Machine type(s): TD-18
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 3450

September 30, 1947
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual And Parts List Setting Up And Operating McCormick-Deering Type "B" Power Lift Tractor Press Drills
Scope and Content Note
Fluted Feed--18 x 7, And 24 x 7
Machine type(s): B
Subjects
Drill, Grain

Manual No.: 924

October 1, 1947
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual Special Attachments For TD-9 And T-9 Crawler Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TC-9; T-9
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Distillate
Tractor, Kerosene
Manual No.: 1021  November 3, 1947  
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual McCormick-Deering Farmall MD And MDV (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): MD; MDV
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 1146  November 17, 1947  
McCormick-Deering A-144 Cotton And Corn Cultivator (One-Row)
Scope and Content Note
One-Row; For Use With Farmall Super-A Tractor
Machine type(s): A-144
Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 3465  November 18, 1947  
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 40; 41; 42
Subjects
Planter, Beet
Planter, Bean
Drill, Corn
Drill, Bean

Manual No.: 1011  December 15, 1947  
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual McCormick-Deering Farmall C
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): C
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Kerosene
Tractor, Distillate

Manual No.: 1147  January 15, 1948  
Creator/Collector: [M] Instruction Manual And Parts List Setting Up And Operating Pneumatic “Lift-All” Connections
Scope and Content Note
Subjects
Pneumatic Equipment

Manual No.: 938  March 1, 1948  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual TD-14 Crawler Tractor (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Lubrication Guide For TD-14 Crawler Tractor (stored with oversize materials)
Machine type(s): TD-14
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Diesel
Manual No.: 1094  March 15, 1948
Creator/Collector: Parts List And Illustrations McCormick-Deering No. 123-SP Harvester-Thresher
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 123-SP
Subjects
Harvester-Thresher
Combine

Manual No.: 952  April 16, 1948
Creator/Collector: TC-22-C Parts Catalog International TD-18 Crawler Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TD-18
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 1411  July 12, 1948
Creator/Collector: Touch Control Hydraulic Power Lift
Subjects
Hydraulic Equipment

Manual No.: 1119  July 16, 1948
Creator/Collector: [M] Owner's Manual Setting Up Instructions Parts List McCormick-Deering No. 2-M Two-Row Mounted-Type Farmall Corn Picker
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 2-M
Subjects
Picker, Corn

Manual No.: 1194  September 15, 1948
Creator/Collector: [M] Owner's Manual Setting Up Instructions Parts List McCormick-Deering Model 24-B Wheel-Controlled Offset Disk Harrow
Scope and Content Note
5 1/4, 6, 6 3/4, 7 1/2, And 8 1/4 Ft., 9 In. Disc Spacing
Machine type(s): 24-B
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 934  September 24, 1948
Creator/Collector: TC-25-B Parts Catalog International T-14 And TD-14 Crawler Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): T-14; TD-14
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline
September 30, 1948
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual Special Attachments For TD-6 And T-6 Crawler Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TD-6; T-6
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Diesel

October 25, 1948
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): KSH
Subjects
Subsoiler

October 29, 1948
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual Setting Up Instructions Parts List McCormick-Deering Universal Tractor Mower No. 25-V
Scope and Content Note
5, 6 And 7-Ft. Cut
Machine type(s): 25-V
Subjects
Mower

November 7, 1948
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual ID-9 Industrial Wheel Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): ID-9
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

November 10, 1948
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual Setting Up Instructions Parts List McCormick-Deering No. 50-AW Pickup Baler
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 50-AW
Subjects
Baler

November 15, 1948
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 14
Subjects
Plow
**February 25, 1949**

**Creator/Collector:** New Machine U-1 Power Unit

**Subjects**

Power Unit, Gasoline

**March 1, 1949**

**Creator/Collector:** Instruction Manual Farmall Touch-Control Attachment For McCormick Also McCormick-Deering Farmall Cub Tractor

**Scope and Content Note**

352 000 R91

**Machine type(s):** Cub

**Subjects**

Hydraulic Equipment

**June 28, 1949**

**Creator/Collector:** TC-38A McCormick (and McCormick-Deering) Parts Catalog Farmall C Tractor

**Scope and Content Note**

Machine type(s): C

**Subjects**

Tractor, Gasoline

Tractor, Kerosene

Tractor, Distillate

**June 30, 1949**

**Creator/Collector:** HT-23 McCormick (and McCormick-Deering) Parts Catalog No. 52-R Harvester-Thresher

**Scope and Content Note**

Machine type(s): 52-R

**Subjects**

Harvester-Thresher

Combine

**September 1, 1949**

**Creator/Collector:** TC-36A International Parts Catalog TD-24 Crawler Tractor

**Scope and Content Note**

Machine type(s): TD-24

**Subjects**

Tractor, Crawler

Tractor, Diesel

**October 28, 1949**

**Creator/Collector:** Owner’s Manual McCormick (also McCormick-Deering) No. 52-R Harvester-Thresher

**Scope and Content Note**

Machine type(s): 52-R

**Subjects**

Harvester-Thresher

Combine
Manual No.: 1100

**November 4, 1949**

Creator/Collector: *Owner's Manual Standardized Power Drive Hitch (2 copies)*

Scope and Content Note

For Nos. 42, 42R, 52R, And 62 Harvester-Threshers And Nos. 1-P, 2-P, And 14-P Corn Pickers Equipped With Sliding Propeller Shaft

Machine type(s): ZDB-1465; ZDB-1571; ZDB-1572; ZDB-1677; ZDB-1678; ZDB-1679

Subjects

Hitch
Harvester-Thresher
Picker, Corn
Combine

Manual No.: 1422

**November 4, 1949**

Creator/Collector: *Owner's Manual Installing Instructions Parts List Standardized Power Drive Hitch*

Scope and Content Note

For Nos. 42, 42R, 52R, And 62 Harvester-Threshers And Nos. 1-P, 2-P, And 14-P Corn Pickers Equipped With Sliding Propeller Shaft

Machine type(s): ZDB-1465; ZDB-1571; ZDB-1572; ZDB-1677; ZDB-1678; ZDB-1679

Subjects

Hitch

Manual No.: 3446

**November 18, 1949**

Creator/Collector: *Owner's Manual McCormick No. 2-M Farmall Corn Picker*

Scope and Content Note

Two-Row, Mounted Type

Machine type(s): 2-M

Subjects

Picker, Corn

Manual No.: 1044

**December 15, 1949**

Creator/Collector: *Serviceman's Handbook Farmall Touch-Control*

Subjects

Hydraulic Equipment

Manual No.: 6848

**August 28, 1950**

Creator/Collector: *International Parts Catlog T-9 and TD-9 Crawler Tractors*

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): T-9; TD-9

Subjects

Crawler Tractor

Manual No.: 1198

**October 9, 1950**


Scope and Content Note

2 000 382 R91 For Factory Application, 650 209 R91 For Field Application, For Use With McCormick Also McCormick-Deering Nos. 9A And 9B Tractor Disc Harrows

Subjects

Hydraulic Equipment
Harrow, Disc
November 15, 1950
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual Special Attachments For T-14, TD-14 And TD-14A Crawler Trac Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): T-14; TD-14; TD-14A
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

December 29, 1950
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual McCormick (also McCormick-Deering) Farmall C
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): C
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Kerosene
Tractor, Distillate

April 7, 1951
Creator/Collector: Hydraulic Remote Control Attachments
Subjects
Hydraulic Equipment

May 14, 1951
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual Special Attachments For T-9 And TD-9 Crawler Tractors (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): T-9; TD-9
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Distillate
Tractor, Diesel

May 27, 1951
Creator/Collector: [M] Owner's Manual Setting Up Instructions Parts List McCormick (also McCormick-Deering) Nos. 9A And 9B Tractor Disk Harrows
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 9A; 9B
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

August 31, 1951
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual Battery Ignition Packages For Tractors
Scope and Content Note
353 938 R91; 353 943 R91; 353 944 R91
Subjects
Ignition System
Manual No.: 1191  

**September 21, 1951**

Creator/Collector: [M] Owner's Manual Setting Up Instructions McCormick (also McCormick-Deering) Model "SO" Offset Disk Harrow

Scope and Content Note
Hydraulic Or Manual Control 9-In. Disc Spacing
Machine type(s): SO
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

---

Manual No.: 6701  

**September 21, 1951**

Creator/Collector: PU-26B International Parts Catalog UD-9A Power Unit Serial Number 21501 and Up

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): UD-9A

---

Manual No.: 6742  

**February 2, 1952**

Creator/Collector: Operators Manual McCormick M-12-H and MD-12-H Cotton Pickers

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): M-12-H; MD-12-H
Subjects
Cotton Picker

---

Manual No.: 1023  

**April 1, 1952**


Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Super M; Super MV
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Kerosene
Tractor, Distillate

---

Manual No.: 1155  

**May 27, 1952**


Scope and Content Note
2 And 3 Furrow
Machine type(s): 8
Subjects
Plow

---

Manual No.: 1043  

**June 2, 1952**

Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual Engine Hour Meter Attachments For McCormick Farmall And Wheel-Type Tractors

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 356 735 R91; 356 740 R91
Subjects
Meter, Engine Hour
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1057</td>
<td>July 1952</td>
<td>Engine, Diesel International Harvester Model UD-14A</td>
<td>Engine, Diesel International Harvester Model UD-14A</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note: Department Of The Army Technical Manual TM 5-5169; Machine type(s): UD-14A; Subjects: Engine, Diesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3460</td>
<td>July 1, 1952</td>
<td>CB-1 McCormick Parts Catalog Corn Binders</td>
<td>CB-1 McCormick Parts Catalog Corn Binders</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note: Models Discontinued Prior To 1950; One-Row Power Drive Vertical Ideal Horizontal; Subjects: Binder, Corn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3459</td>
<td>July 14, 1952</td>
<td>Owner's Manual</td>
<td>Owner's Manual</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note: Left Hand, 6, 7 And 8-Ft.; Machine type(s): EM; ED; Subjects: Binder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>921</td>
<td>September 3, 1952</td>
<td>TC-24C International Parts Catalog T-9 And TD-9 Crawler Tractors</td>
<td>TC-24C International Parts Catalog T-9 And TD-9 Crawler Tractors</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note: Machine type(s): T-9; TD-9; Subjects: Tractor, Crawler; Tractor, Gasoline; Tractor, Distillate; Tractor, Kerosene; Tractor, Diesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>937</td>
<td>September 18, 1952</td>
<td>Operator's Manual TD-14A Crawler Tractor (2 copies)</td>
<td>Operator's Manual TD-14A Crawler Tractor (2 copies)</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note: Lubrication Chart For TD-14A Crawler Tractor (stored with oversize materials); Machine type(s): TD-14A; Subjects: Tractor, Crawler; Tractor, Diesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Creator/Collector</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>Machine type(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1413</td>
<td>October 20, 1952</td>
<td><strong>Lubrication Charts</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>A; TD-6; TD-9; TD-14; TD-14A; TD-18; TD-18A; TD-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1408</td>
<td>November 15, 1952</td>
<td>New UD-264 Power Unit</td>
<td></td>
<td>Power Unit, Diesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1113</td>
<td>December 31, 1952</td>
<td>CP-4A McCormick Parts Catalog Nos. 2-M And 2-ME Corn Pickers</td>
<td></td>
<td>Two Row, Farmall Mounted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>922</td>
<td>February 27, 1953</td>
<td>Operator's Manual, TD-9 Crawler Tractor</td>
<td></td>
<td>TD-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7042</td>
<td>February 27, 1953</td>
<td>Service Manual TD-24 Crawler Tractor</td>
<td></td>
<td>TD-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1412</td>
<td>March 30, 1953</td>
<td>Engine Section B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1116</td>
<td>July 14, 1953</td>
<td>[M] Operator's Manual Attaching Instructions McCormick No.2-PR Corn Picker</td>
<td></td>
<td>Two Row, Pull Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 7012  
**November 20, 1953**  
Creator/Collector: TC-38C McCormick Parts Catalog Farmall C Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): C  
Subjects  
Tractor

Manual No.: 3457  
**March 15, 1954**  
Creator/Collector: PLA-1A McCormick Parts Catalog Horse-Drawn Cotton And Corn Planters And Drills  
Subjects  
Planter, Cotton  
Planter, Corn  
Drill, Cotton  
Drill, Corn

Manual No.: 1401  
**March 19, 1954**  
Creator/Collector: Blue Ribbon Service Tractors Transmission Super M-TA And Super W6-TA Series  
Scope and Content Note  
Form CHS-496  
Machine type(s): M-TA; W6-TA  
Subjects  
Transmission

Manual No.: 3490  
**April 1, 1954**  
Creator/Collector: Installing Instructions Diesel Fuel Filter Elements  
Scope and Content Note  
Radial Fin Type  
Machine type(s): MD; MDV; D-264; D-350; D-525; 6; 6A; 9; 9A; 14; 14A; 16; 18; 18A; 24;  
Subjects  
Filter, Fuel  
Engine, Diesel

Manual No.: 912  
**October 25, 1954**  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual International T-6 Crawler Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): T-6  
Subjects  
Tractor, Crawler  
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1167  
**January 1, 1955**  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 99  
Subjects  
Plow, Disc
March 16, 1955
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual McCormick Farmall 300 Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 300
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Kerosene
Tractor, Distillate

June 1, 1955
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual Setting Up Instructions McCormick 1-F11 Two-Way Moldboard Plow For Use With Farmall 100 Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 1-F11
Subjects
Plow, Two-Way

June 7, 1955
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): CUB-F 11
Subjects
Plow, Two-Way

November 14, 1955
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual Setting Up Instructions McCormick 1 F194 Moldboard Plow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 1 F194
Subjects
Plow

December 26, 1955
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual International UD-14A Power Unit
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): UD-14A
Subjects
Power Unit, Diesel

December 28, 1955
Creator/Collector: Operators Manual McCormick Farmall 300 Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 300
Subjects
Tractor
Manual No.: 1027  
January 15, 1956  
Creator/Collector: Installing Instructions Hydra-Touch Systems And Hydraulic Equipment For McCormick Farmall 300 And 400 Series And International 300 Utility And W-400 Series Tractors  
Subjects  
Hydraulic Equipment

Manual No.: 1109  
January 30, 1956  
Creator/Collector: Supplement To Operator's Manual For McCormick No. 141 Harvester-Thresher  
Scope and Content Note  
Revisions For Pages 46 And 47  
Machine type(s): 141  
Subjects  
Harvester-Thresher  
Combine

Manual No.: 1115  
February 22, 1956  
Creator/Collector: [M] McCormick Parts Catalog No. 2-141 Corn Unit  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 2-141  
Subjects  
Picker, Corn

Manual No.: 936  
March 2, 1956  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual International TD-14 Crawler Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): TD-14; 142 Series  
Subjects  
Tractor, Crawler  
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 1169  
April 20, 1956  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 98  
Subjects  
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 1024  
July 1, 1956  
Creator/Collector: TC-55 McCormick Parts Catalog Farmall 400 Tractors  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 400  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Kerosene  
Tractor, Distillate  
Tractor, Diesel
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 1028      | November 29, 1956 | Preliminary Operating Instructions McCormick Farmall 350 Diesel And International 350 Diesel Utility Tractors | Machine type(s): 350  
Tractor, Diesel                                                                          |
Subjects  
Harrow, Disc                                                                            |
| 1026      | December 3, 1956 | Preliminary Installing And Operating Instructions Fast-Hitch With Traction Control For International 300, 350, And 350 Diesel Utility Tractors | Subjects  
Hitch  
Hydraulic Equipment                                                                       |
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Kerosene  
Tractor, Distillate                                                                      |
| 2362      | April 1, 1957   | Operator's Manual Setting Up Instructions McCormick Cub L F194 Moldboard Plow      | Machine type(s): Cub L F194  
Subjects  
Plow                                                                                     |
| 2363      | May 31, 1957    | Operator's Manual Setting Up Instructions McCormick 4-FTC43 Moldboard Plow        | Machine type(s): 4-FTC43  
Subjects  
Plow                                                                                     |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1053</th>
<th>June 25, 1957</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual Battery Ignition Packages For Tractors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353 938 R92; 353 943 R92; 353 944 R92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ignition System</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2365</th>
<th>August 1, 1957</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): K-TC11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow, Two-Way</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1185</th>
<th>November 1957</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulverizer, Soil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2364</th>
<th>November 16, 1957</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 210</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow, Two-Way</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2361</th>
<th>November 29, 1957</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual Setting Up Instructions McCormick Nos. 211 And 311 Moldboard Plows</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 211; 311</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1025</th>
<th>March 1, 1958</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: TC-57A McCormick Parts Catalog International 300 And 350 Series Utility Tractors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 300 Series; 350 Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Distillate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 3496  
**October 20, 1958**

**Creator/Collector:** Operator's Manual McCormick No. 101 Harvester-Thresher  
**Scope and Content Note**  
Machine type(s): 101  
Subjects  
Harvester  
Thresher

Manual No.: 935  
**December 15, 1958**

**Creator/Collector:** Installation And Modification Instructions And Service Parts List Jet Type Cylinder Head For UD-14A Power Units, TD-14A And TD-14 Crawler Tractors  
**Scope and Content Note**  
Machine type(s): UD-14A; TD-14A; 141 Series; TD-14; 142 Series  
Subjects  
Tractor, Crawler  
Tractor, Diesel  
Power Unit, Diesel

Manual No.: 7152  
**November 1960**

**Creator/Collector:** Farmall and International Tractor Engine Model: D-166  
**Scope and Content Note**  
Machine type(s): D-166  
Subjects  
Tractor; Engine

Manual No.: 6850  
**November 2, 1964**

**Creator/Collector:** Operator's Manual Setting up Instructions Mc Cormick International 227,228,229,429,430 Corn Head, Operation, Maintenance, Lubrication  
**Scope and Content Note**  
Machine type(s): 227; 228; 229; 429; 430  
Subjects  
Corn Head

Manual No.: 6740  
**February 1970**

**Creator/Collector:** Parts Catalog TC-139. 1456-D and 21456-D Tractors  
**Scope and Content Note**  
Machine type(s): 1456-D, 21456-D  
Subjects  
Tractor

Manual No.: 2336  
**July 1971**

**Creator/Collector:** Chassis 815-915 Combine, GSS-1407, Revision No. 1  
**Subjects**  
Chassis, Combine

Manual No.: 6737  
**November 1972**

**Creator/Collector:** Operators Manual International 1466 Turbo Diesel Tractor  
**Scope and Content Note**  
Machine type(s): 1466  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel
Manual No.: 6745  
**November 1973**  
Creator/Collector: *International Hydro 100 Tractor Operator's Manual*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 100  
Subjects  
Tractor

Manual No.: 6744  
**February 1974**  
Creator/Collector: *Operators Manual International 616 and 622 Cotton Pickers*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 616; 622  
Subjects  
Cotton Picker

Manual No.: 6747  
**June 1974**  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Catalog TC-167 766, 966, 1066,1466,1468 and Hydro 100 Tractors*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 766; 966; 1066; Hydro-100 Tractor  
Subjects  
Tractor

Manual No.: 1424  
**May 1975**  
Creator/Collector: *Engine D-236, D-282 & D-301 GSS-1036-E Revision No. 1*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): D-236; D-282; D-301  
Subjects  
Engine, Diesel

Manual No.: 1425  
**May 1975**  
Creator/Collector: *V-304, V-345 & V-392 Engine And Fuel System GSS-1402 Revision No. 1*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): V-304; V-345; V-392  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline  
Engine, Gas  
Fuel System

Manual No.: 6746  
**May 1975**  
Creator/Collector: *International 1566 and 1568 Tractors Operators Manual*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 1566; 1568  
Subjects  
Tractor
Manual No.: 7151  July 1978
Creator/Collector: McCormick Farmall and International 340, 460, 560, and 660 Diesel Series Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 340; 460; 560; 660
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 7024  1979
Creator/Collector: Farmall Cub and International Cub & Cub Lo-Boy Tractors Parts Catalog
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TC-37F
Subjects
Parts Catalog

Manual No.: 6739  November 1980 (83)
786;886;986;1086;1486;1586;Hydro-186 Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 786; 886; 986; 1086; 1486; 1586; Hydro-186 Tractors
Subjects
Tractor

Manual No.: 926  undated
Creator/Collector: TracTracTor Model TD-9
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TD-9
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 950  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating The McCormick New Right Hand Open Elevator Binder
Scope and Content Note
In English And German
Subjects
Binder

Manual No.: 954  undated
Creator/Collector: Overhauling McCormick-Deering Farmall Tractors
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene
Tractor, Gasoline
Manual No.: 961  undated
Creator/Collector: Overhauling McCormick-Deering 10-20 And 15-30 Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 10-20; 15-30
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1045  undated
Creator/Collector: International Harvester Farmall Super A And Super AV
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Super A; Super AV
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Distillate
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 1048  undated
Creator/Collector: [Engines 1 1/2, 3, 6 H.P.]
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Engine, Kerosene

Manual No.: 1055  undated
Creator/Collector: Tractor And Power Unit Clutches How They May Be Serviced Easily And Correctly
Subjects
Clutch

Manual No.: 1065  undated
Creator/Collector: The McCormick-Deering Gas Engine Handbook (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Original; A.S.A.E. Facsimile
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1076  undated
Creator/Collector: The A B C Of Combine Threshing No. 42 Harvester-Thresher
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 42
Subjects
Harvester-Thresher
Combine
Manual No.: 1110  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual And Parts List Main Drive Gear Case And Clutch Housing Improvement Parts
Scope and Content Note
For McCormick-Deering No. 123 SP Harvester-Thresher Having Serial Number 123-5254 And Below
Subjects
Clutch
Harvester-Thresher
Combine

Manual No.: 1131  undated
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 34-HM-656-2
Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 1133  undated
Creator/Collector: [M] [C-254 Cultivator For Farmall C And Farmall Super-C Tractors]
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): C-254
Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 1181  undated
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 40
Subjects
Plow, Two-Way

Manual No.: 1419  undated
Creator/Collector: [Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The Deering Binder]
Subjects
Binder

Manual No.: 2359  undated
Creator/Collector: Tractor And Power Unit Clutches How They May Be Serviced Easily And Correctly
Subjects
Clutch

Manual No.: 2368  undated
Creator/Collector: [Deering Husker And Shredder]
Scope and Content Note
2 And 4 Roll
Subjects
Husker
Shredder
Manual No.: 2371  undated
Creator/Collector: The ABC Of Combine Threshing No. 42 Harvester-Thresher
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 42
Subjects
Harvester-Thresher
Combine

Manual No.: 3187  undated
Creator/Collector: Historical Facts About Early International Harvester Automotive Vehicles
Subjects
Automobile

Manual No.: 3444  undated
Creator/Collector: Marker Adjustments
Scope and Content Note
Cover And Several Pages Missing
Subjects
Seeder

Manual No.: 3456  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List For Hoosier, Empire, New Empire, Empire Jr., & Kentucky Planting Equipment
Scope and Content Note
Front Cover And Pages 1 And 2 Missing
Subjects
Drill, Grain
Sower, Lime
Seeder
Drill, Corn
Planter, Corn
Drill, Alfalfa
Drill, Grass Seed
Seeder, Broadcast
Drill, Cotton

Manual No.: 3479  undated
Creator/Collector: Timken Fuel Injection Equipment For Diesel Powered Tractors - Engines - Tractors - Power Units
Subjects
Parts, Engine
Engine, Diesel
Fuel System

Manual No.: 3499  undated
Creator/Collector: Attaching Lift-All
Scope and Content Note
Incomplete; For Farmall H, M And MD Tractors
Subjects
Hydraulic Equipment
International Harvester Co. Of Canada, Ltd
Creator/Collector: Hamilton, Ontario, Canada

Manual No.: 3489

May 23, 1951
Scope and Content Note
Fluted Feed--18 x 7, 20 x 7 And 24 x 7; Also For McCormick-Deering
Machine type(s): B
Subjects
Drill, Grain
Drill, Grass Seed
Drill, Fertilizer

International Harvester Co. Of New Jersey
Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois

Manual No.: 2357

October 15, 1914
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Reversible Extension Head Cotton King Disk Harrow
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 3535

March 20, 1917
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The Keystone Combined Side Delivery Rake And Tedder
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Keystone
Subjects
Rake, Side Delivery
Tedder

Manual No.: 2358

August 18, 1917
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating The International 8-Fork Tedder
Subjects
Tedder

International Harvester Co., M.B.H.
Creator/Collector: Neuss, Germany

Manual No.: 905

August 1963
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog McCormick International D-439 Diesel Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D-439
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content</td>
<td>Note Machine type(s): D-432; D-439 Subjects Tractor, Diesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3503</td>
<td>January 19, 1918</td>
<td>Instructions</td>
<td>For Setting Up And Operating The Low Corn King And Low Cloverleaf Manure Spreaders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content</td>
<td>Note Machine type(s): 5; 6 Subjects Spreader, Manure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>903</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>How To Operate The</td>
<td>&quot;Iseki&quot; Automatic Thresher (2 copies) Subjects Thresher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2398</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Repair List For The</td>
<td>IXL Steel Windmills And The &quot;IXL&quot; Spring Governor Machine type(s): IXL Subjects Windmill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3534</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Catalogue No. 62</td>
<td>Subjects Windmill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3520</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Fossum Tree Trimmer</td>
<td>Subjects Tree Trimming Equipment Orchard Equipment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
J. A. Smith Co.
Creator/Collector: St. Louis, Missouri

Manual No.: 6418 1947
Creator/Collector: How to Build and Operate the Smith "Mother Nature" Brooding System
Subjects
Brooding Systems

J. B. Seberry, Inc.
Creator/Collector: Utica, New York

Manual No.: 2003 1926
Creator/Collector: "Jay-See" Midget And Junior Mills
Subjects
Mill, Grain

J. D. Tower & Sons Co.
Creator/Collector: Mendota, Illinois

Manual No.: 3301 1912
Creator/Collector: Directions For The Tower Surface Cultivator (2 copies)
Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 6440 1923
Creator/Collector: 1923 Catalogue and Repair List
Subjects
Pulverizer; Cultivator; Mulcher

Manual No.: 3300 undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For The Tower Two-Row Cultivator (2 copies)
Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 3302 undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Using The Tower Steel Frame Pulverizer
Subjects
Pulverizer, Soil

Manual No.: 3303 undated
Creator/Collector: Tower Repair List Number Ten
Subjects
Pulverizer, Soil
Cultivator
Cultivator, Garden
Mulcher

J. E. Love Co.
Creator/Collector: Garfield, Washington
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1504</th>
<th><strong>February 1970</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Hillside Combine Bar Common Parts Listing (2 copies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cutter Bar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1508</th>
<th><strong>February 1970</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Lovebar Specific Model Information For JD 95H (2 copies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1969 And Later</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): JD 95H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cutter Bar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1503</th>
<th><strong>March 1970</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Level Land Bars Common Parts Listing (2 copies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cutter Bar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1507</th>
<th><strong>March 1970</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Lovebar Specific Model Information For AC Gleaner A, A II, C, C II, E, E III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AC 1-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cutter Bar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1509</th>
<th><strong>March 1970</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions, Setting Up Directions &amp; Parts Illustrations Pick Up Reel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reel, Pick-Up</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1512</th>
<th><strong>March 1970</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions Setting Up Directions &amp; Parts Illustrations Pick Up Reel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reel, Pick-Up</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1511</th>
<th><strong>September 1970</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: G-70 Pick Up Reel Operating Instructions Setting Up Directions &amp; Parts Illustrations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): G-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reel, Pick-Up</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 1506  April 1972
Creator/Collector: Lovebar Specific Model Information For AC Gleaner A, A II, C, C II, E, E III
Scope and Content Note
AC 1-A
Subjects
Cutter Bar

Manual No.: 1501  June 1972
Creator/Collector: AC-2 Mounting Instructions AC Gleaner Model L
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): L
Subjects
Cutter Bar
Combine

Manual No.: 1510  April 1974
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog Center Delivery Auger Windrower Model No. TR 409 And TR 412
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TR 409; TR 412
Subjects
Windrower

Manual No.: 1500  undated
Creator/Collector: Installation Instructions Flexible Floating Cutter Bar (2 copies)
Subjects
Cutter Bar

Manual No.: 1502  undated
Creator/Collector: Setting Up Directions Model G-70 (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): G-70
Subjects
Reel, Pick-Up

Manual No.: 1505  undated
Creator/Collector: Posi-Guide Drive Installation Instructions For Center Delivery Green Pea Windrowers (2 copies)
Subjects
Cutter Bar
Windrower, Pea

J. F. Seiberling and Co.
Creator/Collector: Akron, Ohio

Manual No.: 6414  1893
Creator/Collector: Price List for Repairs for Empire Mowers Reapers and Twine Binders
Subjects
Mowers
Manual No.: 223  
**October 1928**
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Setting Up And Operating Also Repair Parts List For The Case New Osborne No. 2 Plain Lift Mower*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 2
Subjects
Mower, Lift

Manual No.: 239  
**July 1929**
Creator/Collector: *Case Manual Instructions On Operation And Care Of The Case Model "L" Tractor With Repair Parts List*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): L
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 251  
**July 1929**
Creator/Collector: *Case Manual Instructions For Operation And Care Of The Case Model "C" Tractor With Repair Parts List*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): C
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 6503  
**November 1929**
Creator/Collector: *Instructions for Setting Up and Operating Case No. 70-E Power Control Tractor Harrow*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 70-E
Subjects
Harrow

Manual No.: 230  
**March 1930**
Creator/Collector: *Case Manual Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The Case Model "P" Combine*
Scope and Content Note
After No. 304364
Machine type(s): P
Subjects
Combine

Manual No.: 6496  
**April 1930**
Creator/Collector: *Instructions for Setting up and Operating the Case No.93 Tractor Hitch for Six Row Rotary Hoe*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 93
Subjects
Hoe
Manual No.: 6489  December 1930
Creator/Collector: Instructions for Mounting; also Repair Parts List Case Two and Four Row Buster Planter on Case Model "CC" Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): CC
Subjects
Planter

Manual No.: 6495  December 1930
Creator/Collector: Instructions for Setting Up and Operating Case No. 10A Shovel and No. 55A Disk Covering Attachment on Lister Planting Attachment
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 10A; 55A
Subjects
Shovel; Disk Covering

Manual No.: 6494  January 1931
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting Up and Operating Case No. 118 Three Row Lister and Planting Attachment
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 118
Subjects
Lister; Planter

Manual No.: 6497  January 1931
Creator/Collector: Instructions for Setting up and Operating Case Four Row Tractor Hitch for 32-G Check Row, O-32-G, 32-EE and No.39 Drill Only Planter
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 32-G; O-32-G; 32-EE; 39
Subjects
Planter

Manual No.: 6512  January 1931
Creator/Collector: Instructions for Setting Up and Operating Case AF Double Run Fertilizer Drill
Subjects
Drill

Manual No.: 212  March 1932
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting Up And Operating Also List Of Repair Parts For Case Power Binder
Subjects
Binder

Manual No.: 6576  April 1932
Creator/Collector: Case Parts List No. C400 Case Centennial Tractor Plow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): C400
Subjects
Tractor Plow
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.:</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>218</td>
<td>May 1933</td>
<td>Case Manual Instructions For Setting Up, Operating And Care Of The Case Osborne No.2 Vertical Lift Mowers With Repair Parts List</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Mower, Lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>262</td>
<td>June 1933</td>
<td>Case Manual Instructions For Setting Up, Operating And Care Of The Case Grain Threshers</td>
<td></td>
<td>Thresher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6502</td>
<td>September 1934</td>
<td>Case Manual Instructions for Setting Up and Operating Case No.70-E Power Control Tractor Harrow</td>
<td>70-E</td>
<td>Harrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6758</td>
<td>October 1934</td>
<td>Instructions for Setting up and Operating Case No. 5 Hi-Lift Mower with Repair Parts List</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Mower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>238</td>
<td>September 1935</td>
<td>Case Manual Instructions For Operation And Care Of Case Model &quot;L&quot; Tractor</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>243</td>
<td>September 1935</td>
<td>Case Manual Instructions For Operation And Care Of The Case Model &quot;RC&quot; Tractor With Parts List</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6486</td>
<td>March 1936</td>
<td>Case Manual Instructions for Setting Up and Operating Case &quot;B&quot; Series Plow</td>
<td></td>
<td>Plow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 250  April 1936
Creator/Collector: Case Manual Instructions For Operation And Care Of Case Model "CC" Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): CC
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 224  May 1936
Creator/Collector: Case Manual Instructions For Setting Up And Operating Case Grand Detour Wheatland Disk Plow With Repair Parts List
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): WL 6-B; WL 8-B; WL 10-B
Subjects
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 6587  May 1936
Creator/Collector: Case Repair Parts List No. C314 No. 40 Series Disk Harrows
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): No. 40 Series
Subjects
Disk Harrow

Manual No.: 6606  May 1936
Creator/Collector: Case Repair Parts List No. A373 Two Row Listers for CC Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): No. A 373

Manual No.: 6624  June 1936
Creator/Collector: Case Repair Parts List No. A372 2 and 4 Row Buster Type Planters for "CC" Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): CC
Subjects
Row Buster Type Planters

Manual No.: 6500  January 1937
Creator/Collector: Case Manual Instructions for Setting Up and Operating Case "H" Wide Type Disk Harrows
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): H
Subjects
Harrow

Manual No.: 6492  August 1937
Creator/Collector: Case Manual Instructions for Setting Up and Operating Case Model "IR" Corn Picker
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): IR
Subjects
Picker, Corn
Manual No.: 6491  September 1937
Creator/Collector: Case Manual Instructions for Setting Up and Operating Case No. 40 Planter
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 40
Subjects
Planter

Manual No.: 225  October 1937
Creator/Collector: Case Manual Instructions For Setting Up And Operating Case No. 80A Series Heavy Disk Plows With Parts List
Scope and Content Note
4, 5, And 6 Discs
Machine type(s): 80A Series
Subjects
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 6757  October 1937
Creator/Collector: Case Manual Instructions for Setting up and Operating Case "K" Pivot Axle One Row Riding Cultivator with Parts List
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): K
Subjects
Pivot Axle One Row Riding Cultivator

Manual No.: 6485  November 1937
Creator/Collector: Case Manual Instructions For Setting up And Operating Case Centennial Tractor Plow
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 226  December 1937
Creator/Collector: Case Manual Instructions For Setting Up And Operating Case No. D70 Series Disk Plow With Parts List
Scope and Content Note
2, 3, 4, And 5 Discs
Machine type(s): D70 Series
Subjects
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 6493  June 1938
Creator/Collector: Case Manual Instructions for Mounting and Operating Case "CC2B" Two Bottom Lister with Planting Attachments on Model "CC" Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): CC2B
Subjects
Lister
Manual No.: 229  July 1938
Creator/Collector: Case Manual Instructions For Setting Up And Operating Case Power Lift Wheatland Plows With Parts List
Scope and Content Note
4 1/2, 5, 6, 8 And 10 Foot-6 And 8 Inch Spacing
Machine type(s): G. P. Series
Subjects
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 6621  July 1938
Creator/Collector: Case Parts List No. C169 Model "I" Corn Picker-Husker
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): I
Subjects
Corn Picker-husker

Manual No.: 6501  March 1939
Creator/Collector: Case Manual Instructions for Setting Up and Operating Case No. 70-E Power Control Tractor Harrow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 70-E
Subjects
Harrow

Manual No.: 254  June 1939
Creator/Collector: Case Manual Instruction For Operation And Care Of The Case Model "CC" Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): CC
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 245  July 1939
Creator/Collector: Case Manual Instructions For Operation And Care Of The Case Model "DC" Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): DC
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 227  January 1940
Creator/Collector: Case Manual Instructions For Setting Up And Operating Case WR Series Wheatland Plows With Parts List
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): WR Series
Subjects
Plow, Disc
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6504</th>
<th>January 1940</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Instructions for Setting Up and Operating Case No.50 Series Disk Harrows</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Harrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 228</th>
<th>February 1940</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Case Manual Instructions For Setting Up And Operating Case WP Series Wheatland Plows With Parts List</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Lift, 6, 8, And 10 Foot</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): WP Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow, Disc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6488</th>
<th>May 1940</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Case Manual Instructions for Mounting and Operating Case DCB 4 CR and CCB 4 CR Check Row Planter on Case Model DC and &quot;CC&quot; Tractor with Motor Lift</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): DCB 4 CR; CCB 4 CR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planter, Row</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 242</th>
<th>June 1940</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Case Manual Instructions For Operation And Care Of The Case Model &quot;V&quot; Series Tractor With Parts List</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): V Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 244</th>
<th>October 1940</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Case Manual Instructions For Operation And Care Of The Case Model &quot;LA&quot; Tractor (2 copies)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Original; Photocopy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): LA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6498</th>
<th>April 1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Case Manual Instructions for Setting Up and Operating Case &quot;P&quot; Wide Type Harrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 6484  
**September 1941**  
Creator/Collector: *Case Manual Instructions for setting up and Operating Case Centennial Tractor Plow*  
Subjects  
Plow  

Manual No.: 214  
**October 1941**  
Creator/Collector: *Case Manual Instructions For Setting Up And Operating Case DCAT4 Tool Bar Buster And Lister Planters With Parts List*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): DCAT4  
Subjects  
Planter, Lister  
Tool Bar  

Manual No.: 6738  
**circa 1942**  
Creator/Collector: *The New Motor-Lift Case All-Purpose Tractor And Easy On-Easy Off Implements*  
Subjects  
Tractor  

Manual No.: 6888  
**circa 1942**  
Creator/Collector: *Parts List No. A214 Model "DE" Engine*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): DE  
Subjects  
Engine  

Manual No.: 6557  
**February 1942**  
Creator/Collector: *Case Parts List No. C175*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): M; MC  
Subjects  
Silo Filler and Cutter  

Manual No.: 6505  
**April 1942**  
Creator/Collector: *Case Manual Instructions for Setting Up and Operating Case Models "H-8B", "H-10B" and "H-B" Hammer Feed Mills*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): H-8B, H-10B, H-B  
Subjects  
Mill, Feed  

Manual No.: 222  
**August 1942**  
Creator/Collector: *Dealer's Service Manual Case Hammer Mills*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): H Series; HA Series; HB Series  
Subjects  
Mill, Hammer
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6589</th>
<th><strong>August 1942</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Case Parts List No. B371 Wide Type Disk Harrows &quot;G&quot;, &quot;H&quot; and &quot;W&quot; Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong> G; H; W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wide Type Disk Harrows</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6560</th>
<th><strong>October 1942</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Case Parts List No. B220 Model &quot;Q&quot; All Crop Cutter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong> Q</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Crop Cutter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6562</th>
<th><strong>June 1943</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Case Parts List No. B441 Case Seedmeter Steel Hopper Grain Drill and Fertilizer Attachments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong> B441</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seedmeter Steel Hopper Grain Drill and Fertilizer Attachments</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6626</th>
<th><strong>August 1943</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> FV2C Combination Planter Parts List</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong> FV2C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination Planter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 241</th>
<th><strong>November 1943</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Operator's Service Manual Instructions For The Operation And Care Of Your Case Model &quot;VA&quot; Series Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong> VA Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6625</th>
<th><strong>April 1944</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Case Parts List No. B442; CC2, DCA2, RC2, and SC2 Check Row and Drill Only Planters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check Row and Drill Only Planters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 215</th>
<th><strong>February 1945</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Case Manual With Parts List Instructions For Setting Up And Operating Case Front Mounted Planter Attachment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buster Type FSHP2B-FDHP2B</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 2933  
**June 1945**
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual Instructions For Setting Up And Operating Case Model "P" Corn Picker
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): P
Subjects
Picker, Corn

Manual No.: 231  
**July 1945**
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual For The Operation And Care Of The Case Row Crop Field Forage Harvester
Subjects
Harvester, Forage

Manual No.: 6561  
**May 1946**
Creator/Collector: Case Seedmeter Steel Hopper Plain Drills and Fertilizer Attachments Parts Catalog No. C441
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): C441
Subjects
Seedmeter Steel Hopper Plain Drills and Fertilizer Attachments

Manual No.: 6611  
**September 1946**
Creator/Collector: Case No. 5 Mowers Hi-Lift And Vertical Lift Parts Catalog No. C395
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): No. 5
Subjects
Mower

Manual No.: 6641  
**circa 1947**
Creator/Collector: Case "VCMB" Two-Bottom Tractor Mounted Plow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): VCMB
Subjects
Two Bottom Tractor Mounted Plow

Manual No.: 202  
**April 1947**
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Manual For The Care And Operation Of Case Forage Blower
Subjects
Blower, Forage

Manual No.: 252  
**July 1947**
Creator/Collector: Dealer's Service Manual Case "S" Series Tractors And Engines
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): S; SC; SO; SE
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Engine, Gasoline
Manual No.: 6507  February 1948
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Book for the Operation and Care of Your Case Model "DE" Engine
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): DE
Subjects
Engine

Manual No.: 6585  February 1948
Creator/Collector: Case H, H-A, and H-B Series Hammermills Parts List R. I. 144
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): H; H-A; H-B
Subjects
Mill, Hammer

Manual No.: 6572  September 1948
Creator/Collector: Case "VCMB" One And Two Bottom Plows Parts Catalog No. R.I. 1554 First Edition
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): VCMB
Subjects
One and Two Bottom Plows

Manual No.: 6627  December 1948
Creator/Collector: Case No. 45 Tractor Drawn Corn Planter Parts Catalog No. C461
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): No. 45
Subjects
Tractor Drawn Corn Planter

Manual No.: 2478  February 1949
Creator/Collector: Dealer's Service Manual Case Hydraulic Control Unit For Models "S", "D" And "LA" Series Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): S; D; LA
Subjects
Hydraulic Equipment

Manual No.: 6591  February 1949
Creator/Collector: Case Model "R" Series Disk Harrows Parts Catalog No. A468
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): R
Subjects
Disk Harrow

Manual No.: 197  March 1949
Creator/Collector: Case Hydraulic Control Unit For Models "S," "D" And "LA" Series Tractors
Subjects
Hydraulic Equipment
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6629</td>
<td>April 1949</td>
<td>Case No. 46 Tractor Drawn Corn Planter Drill Only Parts Catalog No. A476</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>46</td>
<td>Tractor Drawn Corn Planter Drill Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6482</td>
<td>May 1949</td>
<td>Instructions for Setting Up and Adjusting Case Hydraulic Controlled Lift Tractor Plows BH and BLH Series</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6605</td>
<td>June 1949</td>
<td>Case No. 36 Two Row Tractor Drawn Lister Parts Catalog No. A470</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Two Row Tractor Drawn Lister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6600</td>
<td>July 1949</td>
<td>Case Model &quot;C&quot; Forage Harvester Parts Catalog No. C250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Harvester, Forage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6490</td>
<td>August 1949</td>
<td>Case Manual Instructions for Setting Up and Operating Case No.42 Planter (Cotton and Corn - Drill Only)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td>Planter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>253</td>
<td>May 1950</td>
<td>Dealer's Service Manual Case Low Pressure Hydraulic System For Model VA Series Tractors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hydraulic Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6607</td>
<td>May 1950</td>
<td>Two Row Mounted Listers With Planting Attachment for Model DC&quot; and &quot;SC&quot; Tractors Parts Catalog No. 486</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DC; SC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 6563  
**June 1950**
Creator/Collector: *Case "L" Series Low Wheel Seedmeter Steel Hopper Plain Drills and Fertilizer Attachments Parts Catalog No. B467*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): B467

Manual No.: 6508  
**July 1950**
Creator/Collector: *Operator's Instruction Manual for the Operation and Care of Case LP-Gas Equipment for Model LA Series Tractors*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): LA
Subjects
Gas Equipment, Tractor

Manual No.: 6592  
**November 1950**
Creator/Collector: *Case Spike Tooth U-Bar Lever Harrows and Pipe Bar Flexible Harrows Parts Catalog No. A471*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): A471
Subjects
Spike Tooth U-bar Lever Harrows and Pipe Bar Flexible Harrows

Manual No.: 6761  
**November 1950**
Creator/Collector: *Operator's Instruction Manual Cultivators Model B Series Two and Four Row For Model DC and SC Tractors*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): B; DC; SC
Subjects
Tractor

Manual No.: 6639  
**February 1951**
Creator/Collector: *Case Centennial Tractor Plow B and BH Series Parts Catalog No. E400*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): B; BH
Subjects
Centenninal Tractor

Manual No.: 6483  
**April 1951**
Creator/Collector: *Operator's Instruction Manual Case Tractor Plows Model B and BH Series*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): B; BH
Subjects
Plow
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6630</th>
<th>April 1951</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Case 222 and 222E 2 Row Tractor Corn Planters Check Row, Hill Drop and Drill Parts Catalog No. A-732</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 222; 222E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Row Tractor Corn Planters Check Row, Hill Drop and Drill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6628</th>
<th>July 1951</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Case No. 45 Series Tractor Drawn Corn Planter Parts Catalog No. D461</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor Drawn Corn Planter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6597</th>
<th>August 1951</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Spring Tooth Harrows &quot;L&quot; Series Horse or Tractor and &quot;PL&quot; Series Power Control Parts Catalog No. E358</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): L; PL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Tooth Harrows; Horse Or Tractor Power Control</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6575</th>
<th>September 1951</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Case Model &quot;E&quot; Series One and Two Bottom Plows for &quot;VA&quot; Series Eagle Hitch Tractors Parts Catalog No. R.I. 224</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): E; VA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow, Two Bottom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 208</th>
<th>October 1951</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Manual Case Tractor Plows</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): B; BH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6578</th>
<th>February 1952</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Case Model &quot;E&quot; Portable Elevator Parts Catalog No. B260</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): E&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elevator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
April 1952
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Manual Case Mounted Plows
Scope and Content Note
Eagle Hitch, Two And Three Bottom
Machine type(s): BER Series
Subjects
Plow

May 1952
Creator/Collector: Case WR, WRA, WRH Series Wheatland Disk Plows and Seeding Attachment-Drill Type Parts Catalog No. E439
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): WR; WRA; WRH
Subjects
Wheatland Disk Plows and Seeding Attachment-drill Type Parts

March 1953
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Manual Case Disk Harrows Model 5 Wheel Type
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 5
Subjects
Harrow

May 1953
Creator/Collector: Eagle Hitch Tractor Mounted Mowers Models 5-7, EH-7, EHN-7, EV-7, EVAS-7, EDSC-7 Parts Catalog No. A704
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 5-7; EH-7; EHN-7; EV-7; EVAS-7; EDSC-7
Subjects
Eagle Hitch Tractor Mounted Mowers

June 1953
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Manual Case Model 500 Six Cylinder Diesel Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 500
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

July 1953
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Manual Case Model IS Corn Picker-Sheller
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): IS
Subjects
Picker, Corn
Sheller, Corn
Manual No.: 6601  July 1953
Creator/Collector: Case "C2" Quick Attaching Forage Harvester Parts Catalog No. 534
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): C2
Subjects
Quick Attaching Forage Harvester

Manual No.: 6582  September 1953
Creator/Collector: Case Model "EH" Portable Elevator Parts Catalog No. A528
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): "EH"
Subjects
Elevator

Manual No.: 6475  November 1953
Creator/Collector: Operator's Service Manual Instructions for the Operation and Care of your Case Model "VA" Series Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): VA
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 6579  February 1954
Creator/Collector: Case Model "E2" Portable Elevator Parts Catalog No. B517
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): "E2"
Subjects
Elevator

Manual No.: 6584  February 1954
Creator/Collector: Case Model "U" Fertilizer Distributor Parts Catalog No.A527
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): U
Subjects
Distributor

Manual No.: 6593  February 1954
Creator/Collector: Case Eagle Hitch Spike Tooth U-Bar Lever Harrows Models BE, CE, and USE Series Parts Catalog No. A700fm5000
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): BE, CE, USE
Subjects
Eagle Hitch Spike Tooth U-bar Lever Harrows

Manual No.: 6603  February 1954
Creator/Collector: Case Model B and BE Series Rotary Hoe Parts Catalog No. B478
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): B; BE
Subjects
Hoe, Rotary
Manual No.: 6623  
**November 1954**  
Creator/Collector: *Model "P" One Row Corn Picker Parts Catalog No. G212*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): P  
Subjects  
One Row Corn Picker

Manual No.: 6487  
**January 1955**  
Creator/Collector: *Operator's Instruction Manual Case Tractor Mounted Corn Planter*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 424E  
Subjects  
Planter, Corn

Manual No.: 6637  
**March 1955**  
Creator/Collector: *Case Model No. 454-A Four Row Tractor Drawn Corn Planters Check Row and Drill Parts Catalog No. B708*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 454-A  
Subjects  
Four Row Tractor Drawn Corn Planters Check Row and Drill

Manual No.: 6580  
**April 1955**  
Creator/Collector: *Case Model "E2" Portable Elevator (Serial No. 5415851 and after) Parts Catalog No. C517*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): "E2"  
Subjects  
Elevator

Manual No.: 6509  
**August 1955**  
Creator/Collector: *Operator's Instruction Manual Case Diesel Engine Unit Model 509*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 509  
Subjects  
Engine, Diesel

Manual No.: 209  
**November 1956**  
Creator/Collector: *Operator's Instruction Manual Case T24, T26, and T28 Two Way-Two Furrow Mounted Plows*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): T24; T26; T28  
Subjects  
Plow, Two-Way

Manual No.: 6612  
**November 1956**  
Creator/Collector: *Case No. 10 Trial Type Mower Semi Mounted Parts Catalog No. A744*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 10  
Subjects  
Trial Type Mower Semi Mounted
Manual No.: 211  January 1957
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Manual Case Mounted Plows
Scope and Content Note
Eagle Hitch, Two And Three Bottom
Machine type(s): M Series
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 219  April 1957
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Manual Case Tractor Plows
Scope and Content Note
Three, Four, Five, And Six Bottom
Machine type(s): A Series
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 2625  May 1957
Creator/Collector: Section CC General Specifications "600" Series Case Diesel Spark Ignition Tractors And Engine Power Units
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 600
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Power Unit, Diesel

Manual No.: 6631  May 1957
Creator/Collector: Case 232 and 232E 2 Row Tractor Corn Planters Hill Drop and Drill Parts Catalog No. A746
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 232; 232E
Subjects
2 Row Tractor Corn Planters Hill Drop and Drill

Manual No.: 6632  May 1957
Creator/Collector: 242 and 242E 2 Row Tractor Corn Planters (Drill Only) Parts Catalog No. A731
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 242; 242E

Manual No.: 2626  June 1957
Creator/Collector: Section NN Belt Pulley Attachment Case "600" Series Wheel Type Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Use In Conjunction With Model "500" Case Diesel Tractor Dealer's Service Manual
Subjects
Pulley, Belt
Manual No.: 220  
**July 1957**

Creator/Collector: *Operator's Instruction Manual Case Tractor Plows*

Scope and Content Note

Two, Three, Four, And Five Bottom

Machine type(s): CH Series

Subjects

Plow

Manual No.: 2627  
**July 1957**

Creator/Collector: *Section QQ Transmission Top Cover And Gear Shifter Assemblies Case "600" Series Wheel Type Tractor*

Scope and Content Note

Use In Conjunction With Model "500" Case Diesel Tractor Dealer's Service Manual

Subjects

Transmission

Manual No.: 6633  
**July 1957**

Creator/Collector: *Case 424 E, 434 E, and 444 E Four Row Tractor Mounted Corn Planters Parts Catalog No. B733*

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): 424 E, 434 E, and 444 E

Subjects

Four Row Tractor Mounted Corn Planters

Manual No.: 2628  
**August 1957**

Creator/Collector: *Section SS Transmission And Final Drive Case "600" Series Wheel Type Tractor*

Scope and Content Note

Use In Conjunction With Model "500" Case Diesel Tractor Dealer's Service Manual

Subjects

Transmission

Manual No.: 6618  
**October 1957**

Creator/Collector: *Heavy Duty Power Motors EH2-EH3-EH4 EHVAC and EHDSC Parts Catalog No. C497*

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): EH2; EH3; EH4; EHVAC; EHDSC

Subjects

Heavy Duty Power Motors

Manual No.: 6647  
**October 1957**

Creator/Collector: *Case Model "425" Two Row Mounted Corn Picker for Model "401", "411" and "DC" Tractors Model "311", "312", "351" Tractors*

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): 425; 401; 411; DC; 311; 312; 351

Subjects

Two Row Mounted Corn Picker
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 210</th>
<th>November 1957</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Manual Case Mounted Plows</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle Hitch, Four Bottom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): BE Series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6583</th>
<th>December 1957</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Case Model &quot;219A&quot; Power Unit Air Cooled- Gasoline (Also covers A125 Air cooled engines as used on Balers, Combines and Windrowers. Parts Catalog No. RI368</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 219A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6599</th>
<th>April 1958</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Models &quot;211&quot; &amp; &quot;221&quot; Forage Harvester With Attaching Units Parts Catalog No. 632</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 211; 221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forage Harvester With Attaching Units</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6604</th>
<th>June 1958</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Case &quot;WT&quot; Series Wheel Type Rotary Hoe Parts Catalog No. 771</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): WT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheel Type Rotary Hoe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6581</th>
<th>August 1958</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Model &quot;E3&quot; Portable Elevator (Serial No. 6,039,009 and after) Parts Catalog No. 760</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): &quot;E3&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elevator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6610</th>
<th>August 1958</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Case T100 Series Auger Unloader and Mixer Blender Parts Catalog No. 777</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): T100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6622</th>
<th>August 1958</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Case Model &quot;IM&quot; Two Row Mounted Corn Picker For &quot;DC&quot; Tractors Parts Catalog No. A525</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): IM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Row Mounted Corn Picker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 200  November 1958
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Manual Case Disk Plows Model D70 And DH70 Series
Scope and Content Note
Two, Three, Four, And Five Discs
Machine type(s): D70; DH70
Subjects
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 6594  November 1958
Creator/Collector: Case "R" Series Spike Tooth Harrows Parts Catalog No. A761
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): R
Subjects
Spike Tooth Harrows

Manual No.: 198  January 1959
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Manual Case Side Delivery Rake Model 281 (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 281
Subjects
Rake, Side Delivery
Haying Equipment

Manual No.: 6602  March 1959
Creator/Collector: Case Model B and BE Series Rotary Hoe Parts Catalog C478
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): B; BE
Subjects
Hoe, Rotary

Manual No.: 2619  May 16, 1959
Creator/Collector: Servicing And Tune-Up Of The Case 300 Series
Scope and Content Note
From Implement & Tractor, May 16, 1959, pp. 94-96
Subjects
Engine, Gas
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 6481  June 1959
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Manual Reversible Disk Plows Models 604 and 605
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 604; 605
Subjects
Plow, Disk
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6760</td>
<td>June 1959</td>
<td>Operator's Instruction Manual Offset Disk Harrows (Wheel Type) 400 Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Disk Harrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>201</td>
<td>August 1959</td>
<td>Operator's Instruction Manual Case One Way Disk Plows Model 6000 Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 6000 Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plow, Disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>248</td>
<td>August 1959</td>
<td>Case Model &quot;D&quot; Series Agricultural Tractors Parts Catalog No. E221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Serial No. 4511449 To 5600000 (1941 to 1951)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): D Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6608</td>
<td>October 1959</td>
<td>Case Model 190 Series Front End Loaders for Case Tractors Parts Catalog No. A780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Front End Loader For Case Tractors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6573, 6574</td>
<td>November 1959</td>
<td>Case &quot;SR&quot; and &quot;ST&quot; Series Semi-Mounted Tractor Plows 4 and 5 Bottom Parts Catalog No. A787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): SR; ST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Semi-mounted Tractor Plows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6619</td>
<td>January 1960</td>
<td>M10, MU10, and MUS10 Rear Mounted Mowers Parts Catalog No. C745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): M10; MU10; MUS10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mower, Rear-Mounted</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 6638  February 1960
Creator/Collector: Case Model A Series Tractor Plows Three, Four, Five and Six Bottom
Parts Catalog No. B748
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): A
Subjects
Tractor Plow

Manual No.: 256  April 1960
Creator/Collector: Case "500B"-"600B" Series Tractors Parts Catalog R.I. A372
Scope and Content Note
Beginning With Serial No. 6095009
Machine type(s): 500B Series; 600B Series
Subjects
Tractor, Gas
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 6617  April 1960
Creator/Collector: Case E10 Mounted Mower Parts Catalog No. 809
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): E10
Subjects
Mower

Manual No.: 6510  November 1960
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Manual Case Utility 310E Crawler Diesel
Engine
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 310E
Subjects
Engine, Diesel

Manual No.: 6634  February 1961
Creator/Collector: Case Model 434 4-Row Tractor Drawn Corn Planter Hill Drop & Drill
Parts Catalog No. B795
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 434
Subjects
4-row Tractor Drawn Corn Planter Hill Drop Drill

Manual No.: 6614  May 1961
Creator/Collector: Case No. 31 Side Mounted Highway Mower Parts Catalog No. A782
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 31
Subjects
Side Mounted Highway Mower Parts Catalog
Manual No.: 6616 June 1961
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): E-7; EH-7; EHN-7, EV-7; EVAS-7; EDSC-7
Subjects
Eagle Hitch Tractor Mounted Mowers

Manual No.: 6620 July 1961
Creator/Collector: Case "SM" Side Mounted Mower for "VAC-14" and "VAO-15" Tractors Also "VAC" Tractors Serial No. 5,560, 251 and later Parts Catalog No. C716
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): VAC-14; VAO-15; VAC
Subjects
Side Mounted Mower and Tractors

Manual No.: 6635 April 1962
Creator/Collector: Case Tractor Drawn Corn Planters 434 Hill Drop and Drill and 444 Drill Only Parts Catalog No. C795
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 434; 444
Subjects
Tractor Drawn Corn Planter

Manual No.: 6564 May 1962
Creator/Collector: Case No. 50 Series Elevators Sizes 26 FT. to 62 FT. Parts Catalog No. 824
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 50
Subjects
No. 50 Series Elevators Sizes 26 Ft. To 62 Ft.

Manual No.: 6613 September 1962
Creator/Collector: Case No. 31 Side Mounted Highway Mower Parts Catalog No. B782
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 31
Subjects
Side Mounted Highway Mower

Manual No.: 6586 April 1963
Creator/Collector: Case 1500 Hammermill; T500 Grinder-Mixer; T101 Auger Unloader; Mixer Blender
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): T500; T101
Subjects
Hammer mill, Grinder-mixer; Auger Unloader; Mixer Blender
Manual No.: 6609  
**July 1963**
Creator/Collector: *Case Model 291B Front End Loader for Case Tractors*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 291B
Subjects
Front End Loader For Case Tractors

Manual No.: 6636  
**January 1964**
Creator/Collector: *Case Tractor Drawn Corn Planters 434 C Hill Drop and Drill and 444C Drill Only*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 434C; 444
Subjects
Tractor Drawn Corn Planter

Manual No.: 6889  
**January 1964**
Creator/Collector: *Model "32" Backhoe for Models W-7, W-9A, W-9B & W-10 Unit Loaders*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): W-7; W-9A; W-9B; W-10
Subjects
Backhoe

Manual No.: 6577  
**June 1964**
Creator/Collector: *Case Parts Catalog No. 844 No. A50 Series Elevator sizes 26 ft. to 62 ft.*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): A50
Subjects
Elevator

Manual No.: 6646  
**October 1966**
Creator/Collector: *Case T 510 GM Vertical Grinder Mixer*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): T510 GM
Subjects
Vertical Grinder-mixer

Manual No.: 6588  
**January 1967**
Creator/Collector: *Case B and WB Series Wheel-type Disk Harrow*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): B; WB
Subjects
Wheel-type Disk Harrow

Manual No.: 6595  
**March 1967**
Creator/Collector: *Case "R" Series Spike Tooth Harrows*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): R
Subjects
Spike Tooth Harrows
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6648</td>
<td>April 1968</td>
<td><em>Case Models OT 254 and OT 256 OT354 and OT 356 Optimum Tillage Chisel Planters</em></td>
<td>Machine type(s): OT 254; OT 256; OT 354; OT 356 Subjects Optimum Tillage Chisel Planters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6590</td>
<td>June 1969</td>
<td><em>Case &quot;H&quot; Series Tandem Wheel Type Disk Harrow Hi-Liter 1250</em></td>
<td>Machine type(s): H Subjects Tandem Wheel Type Disk Harrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td><em>Case Manual With Parts List Instructions For Setting Up And Operating Case BL Series 1 And 2 Bottom Tractor Drawn Plows</em></td>
<td>Machine type(s): BL Subjects Plow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>203</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td><em>Case Plow Manual Instructions For Operation And Care Of Case Tractor Plows</em></td>
<td>Subjects Plow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td><em>Directions For Setting Up And Operating Case Frameless Sulky Plow</em></td>
<td>Machine type(s): E Subjects Plow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>205</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td><em>Adjustment Of Coulter</em></td>
<td>Subjects Plow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 213  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting Up And Operating Also List Of Repair Parts For Case Osborne Grain Binder  
Scope and Content Note  
Left Hand, 5, 6, 7 And 8 Foot  
Subjects  
Binder  

Manual No.: 216  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Case Manual Instructions For Setting Up And Operating Case SCT2 Tool Bar Buster Planters With Parts List  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): SCT2  
Subjects  
Planter  

Manual No.: 217  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting Up And Operating Also Repair Parts List For Case New Osborne No. 3 Plain Lift Mower  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 3  
Subjects  
Mower, Lift  

Manual No.: 240  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual Instructions For The Operation And Care Of Your Case Model "VA" Series Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): VA Series  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  

Manual No.: 246  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Case Service Manual For D Series Tractors And Engines  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): D; DC; DO; DE  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  

Manual No.: 247  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Case Service Manual For D Series Tractors With Live Power Take-Off And Eagle Hitch  
Scope and Content Note  
Use With Manual Rac 5632  
Machine type(s): D Series  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Power Take-Off  
Hitch
Manual No.: 249  undated
Creator/Collector: Case D Tractor Operators Manual
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Gas

Manual No.: 3128  undated
Creator/Collector: List Of Duplicate Parts For The Case Osborne Mowers
Scope and Content Note
Begins On Page 5
Subjects
Mower

Manual No.: 6506  undated
Creator/Collector: Dealer's Service Manual for Case 540-541-540C-541C Tractors Group B Engine Case Model G159 Spark-Ignition Engines
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): G159
Subjects
Engine Case

Manual No.: 6511  undated
Creator/Collector: Dealer's Service Manual For Case "630" Series Tractor Group C Engine Case 188D Diesel Engine
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 188
Subjects
Engine Case, Diesel

Manual No.: 7020  undated
Creator/Collector: no cover
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): DC
Subjects
Tractor

Manual No.: 7021  undated
Creator/Collector: no cover
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 730; 830; 731; 831; 732; 832; 833
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

J. I. Case Plow Works
Creator/Collector: Racine, Wisconsin
Manual No.: 2538  undated
Creator/Collector: Wallis Tractor Instruction Book Model J
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): J
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Kerosene

J. I. Case Plow Works Co.
Creator/Collector: Racine, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 237  January 1922
Creator/Collector: Illustrated Repair Price List No. 16 Of Implements
Subjects
Tillage Equipment
Planter

Manual No.: 234  ca 1923
Creator/Collector: Supplement No. 1 To Repair Catalog No. 16 Of Implement Spare Parts
Subjects
Tillage Equipment
Cutter, Stalk

Manual No.: 232  undated
Creator/Collector: No. 14 Repair Price List Of Implements
Subjects
Tillage Equipment
Planting Equipment

Manual No.: 233  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Price List No. 16 Of Implements
Subjects
Tillage Equipment
Planting Equipment

Manual No.: 235  undated
Creator/Collector: No. 15 Repair Price List Of Implements
Subjects
Tillage Equipment
Planting Equipment

Manual No.: 236  undated
Creator/Collector: Supplement No. 2 To Repair Catalog No. 16 Of Implement Parts
Subjects
Tillage Equipment
Planter

J. I. Case Plow Works, Inc.
Creator/Collector: Racine, Wisconsin
Manual No.: 2664  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List Number 24 For Wallis Models "OK" And "K" (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): OK; K
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 2665  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Operating John Rodgers Fuel Saving Vaporizer On Wallis Tractors
Subjects
Vaporizer

Manual No.: 2666  undated
Creator/Collector: Special Instructions For The Operation And Care Of The Wallis Tractor
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 3284  undated
Creator/Collector: Special Instructions For The Operation And Care Of Your Wallis Tractor
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 6446  undated
Creator/Collector: Wallis Certified Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Wallis Tractor Sales Co., Los Angeles, California
Subjects
Tractor, Orchard

J. I. Case Threshing Machine Co.
Creator/Collector: Racine, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 2548  April 1922
Creator/Collector: Case Tractor Manual Instructions On Operation And Care Of The Case 22-40 Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 22-40
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 2603  April 1922
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Repairs For Grand Detour Junior Tractor Plows
Subjects
Plow
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector:</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2605</td>
<td>April 1922</td>
<td>Price List Of Repairs For Grand Detour Stub Beam Plows (2 copies)</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 224; 234; 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2606</td>
<td>April 1922</td>
<td>Price List Of Repairs For Grand Detour Orchard Plow</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 120; 122; 124; 130; 132; 134; 140; 142; 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2607</td>
<td>April 1922</td>
<td>Price List Of Repairs For Grand Detour Tandem Disc Harrows</td>
<td>For Tractors 6 And 7 Foot Widths And 8, 9 And 10 Foot Widths</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Harrow, Disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Truck</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2604</td>
<td>July 1922</td>
<td>Price List Of Repairs For Grand Detour Disc Plows</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 62; 63; 64; 65; 66; 72; 73; 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plow, Disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2600</td>
<td>1923</td>
<td>Thresher Manual Instructions On Operation And Care Of Case Grain Threshers</td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thresher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2608</td>
<td>March 1923</td>
<td>Price List Of Repairs For Grand Detour 18 &amp; 20 Brush And Marsh Plows</td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2618</td>
<td>June 1923</td>
<td>Catalogue And Price List Of Repair Parts For Case Silo Fillers</td>
<td>Including Directions For Setting Up And Operating</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Filler, Silo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

J. I. Case Threshing Machine Co., Inc.
Creator/Collector: Racine, Wisconsin
Manual No.: 268 1917
Creator/Collector: 1917 Repair Price List Gas Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 9-18; 10-20; 12-25; 20-40; 30-60
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 2537 1917
Creator/Collector: 1917 Repair Price List Gas Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 9-18; 10-20; 12-25; 20-40; 30-60
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 264 1920
Creator/Collector: Thresher Manual Instructions On Operation And Care Of Case Grain Threshers
Subjects
Thresher

Manual No.: 265 1920
Creator/Collector: Plow Manual Instructions On Operation And Care Of Grand Detour Plows (2 copies)
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 274 1920
Creator/Collector: Case Tractor Manual Instructions On Operation And Care Of Case 15-27 Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 15-27
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 2449 1920
Creator/Collector: Plow Manual Instructions On Operation And Care Of Grand Detour Plows
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 273 1921
Creator/Collector: Case Tractor Manual Instructions On Operation And Care Of Case 10-18 Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 10-18
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 275</th>
<th>March 1, 1921</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Repair Parts Price List 9-18 Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 9-18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 270</th>
<th>March 1922</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Case Tractor Manual Instructions On Operation And Care Of The Case 15-27 Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 15-27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 271</th>
<th>April 1922</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Case Tractor Manual Instructions On Operation And Care Of The Case 22-40 Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 22-40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 258</th>
<th>August 1922</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Case Steam Engine Manual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine, Steam</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 266</th>
<th>1924</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Plow Manual Instructions On Operation And Care Of Grand Detour Plows</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2448</th>
<th>January 1924</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Service Instructions No. 87 Directions For Setting Up And Operating The New Grand Detour Foot Lift Sulky Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 259</th>
<th>June 1924</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Case Harvester-Thresher Manual Instructions On Operation And Care Of The Case Harvester-Thresher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillside Type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvester-Thresher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 2447</td>
<td>July 1924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Service Instructions No. 92 Instructions For Setting Up Numbers 64 And 65 Grand Detour Disc Plows</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 64; 65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow, Disc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 257</th>
<th>May 1925</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Case Harvester-Thresher Manual Instructions On Operation And Care Of The Case Harvester-Thresher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillside Type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvester-Thresher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 278</th>
<th>March 1926</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Case Tractor Manual Instructions On Operation And Care Of The Case 12-20 Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 12-20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 260</th>
<th>June 1926</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Case Combine Manual Instructions On Operation And Care Of The Case Prairie Type Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 277</th>
<th>March 1927</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Case Tractor Manual Instructions On Operation And Care Of The Case 12-20 Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 12-20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 261</th>
<th>March 1929</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The Case E-B No. 2 Cotton Chopper Or Cross Row Cultivator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): E-B; 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chopper, Cotton</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultivator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 263  undated
Creator/Collector: Case Harvester-Thresher Manual Instructions On Operation And Care Of The Case Harvester-Thresher
Scope and Content Note
Prairie Type
Subjects
Harvester-Thresher
Combine

Manual No.: 267  undated
Creator/Collector: A Book On The Care And Successful Operation Of The Case 12-25 Kerosene Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 12-25
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 269  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions On The Care And Successful Operation Of The Case 20-40 Kerosene Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 20-40
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 272  undated
Creator/Collector: Case Tractor Manual Instructions On Operation And Care Of The Case 40-72 Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 40-72
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 276  undated
Creator/Collector: How To Operate Your Case 10-20 Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 10-20
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2802  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting Up And Operating Grand Detour Tandem Disc Harrow For Tractors
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

J. L. Owens Co.
Creator/Collector: Minneapolis, Minnesota
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3351</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>J. S. Bloom Mfg Co.</td>
<td>Independence, Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2694</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>J. S. Kemp Mfg Co.</td>
<td>Newark Valley, New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3521</td>
<td>July 1, 1905</td>
<td>J. S. Rowell Manufacturing Co.</td>
<td>Beaver Dam, Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6402</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>J. Thompson and Sons Mfg. Co.</td>
<td>Beloit, Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6435</td>
<td>May 1900</td>
<td>J. Thompson and Sons Mfg. Co.</td>
<td>Catalogue and Price List of Repairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3208</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Jacuzzi Brothers, Inc.</td>
<td>Berkeley, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3208</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Jaeger Machine Co.</td>
<td>Columbus, Ohio</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
James Cunningham, Son & Co.

Creator/Collector: Rochester, New York

Manual No.: 184

Creator/Collector: Operating And Maintenance Manual With Parts Catalog Cunningham Model EA Engine

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): EA

Subjects

Engine, Gasoline

James Mfg Co. Division, Rockwood & Co.

Creator/Collector: Fort Atkinson, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 3476

Creator/Collector: Jamesway Pulsation Recorder

Scope and Content Note

Pulsator Performance Evaluation Technique And Milking Machine Testing Application

Subjects

Testing Equipment

Milker

Jari Products, Inc.

Creator/Collector: Minneapolis, Minnesota

Manual No.: 2405

August 31, 1950

Creator/Collector: Jari Power Scythe Model “D” Repair Parts List With Assembly Operating And Service Instructions

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): D

Subjects

Mower
Jari Products, Inc.

Guide to Agricultural Technology
Manuals Collection

Manual No.: 2404  undated
Creator/Collector: Model "E" Jari Jr. Parts List
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): E
Subjects
Plow, Snow
Mower
Sprayer

Jenkins Hay Rake & Stacker Co.
Creator/Collector: Chillicothe, Missouri

Manual No.: 3524  undated
Creator/Collector: The Jenkins Climax Stacker And Loader
Subjects
Stacker, Hay
Loader, Hay
Haying Equipment

Jenkins Hay Rake And Stacker Co.
Creator/Collector: Chillicothe, Missouri

Manual No.: 2397  1926
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Repairs For Jenkins Hay Rakes And Stackers
Subjects
Rake
Stacker, Hay

Manual No.: 3526  undated
Creator/Collector: Jenkins Adjustable Arm Hay Stacker And Loader
Subjects
Stacker, Hay

Jersey Spreader Company

Manual No.: 6987  1962
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual Jersey Spreader Spreader, Aggregate, Tractor mounting, Pneumatic tired, Push type
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 102
Subjects
Spreader, Aggregate, Tractor Mounting, Pneumatic Tire, Push Type

John Bean Division, Food Machinery & Chemical Corp.
Creator/Collector: San Jose, California

Manual No.: 144  undated
Creator/Collector: Royalette Sprayers Parts List & Instructions S-5506
Subjects
Sprayer

John Bean Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Lansing, Michigan
Manual No.: 151  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And Repair List No. 44-E  
Scope and Content Note  
4 And 6 H.P. Bean Engines  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 169  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And Repair List No. 44-S E Sprayer Engines  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline  
Sprayer

John Blue Co., Inc.  
Creator/Collector: Huntsville, Alabama

Manual No.: 145  
**October 1955**  
Creator/Collector: Blue Vapor Operated Transfer Pump Operating Instructions And Repair Parts List  
Scope and Content Note  
For LP Gas  
Machine type(s): LP  
Subjects  
Pump, Transfer

Manual No.: 2546  
**October 1955**  
Creator/Collector: Blue Vapor Operated Transfer Pump Model "LP" Operating Instructions And Repair Parts List (2 copies)  
Scope and Content Note  
For LPG  
Machine type(s): LP  
Subjects  
Pump

Manual No.: 2282  
**December 1956**  
Creator/Collector: Blue Vapor Operated Transfer Pump Model "LP" Operating Instructions  
Scope and Content Note  
For LPG  
Subjects  
Pump, Fuel

John Deere Harvester Works Division, Deere & Co.  
Creator/Collector: East Moline, Illinois

Manual No.: 549  
**September 1919**  
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up John Deere Corn Elevators With List Of Repairs And Illustrations  
Subjects  
Elevator, Conveyor
Manual No.: 540  
November 1920  
Creator/Collector: Directions For Attaching Flax Attachment To John Deere Grain Binders  
Subjects  
Binder, Flax

Manual No.: 627  
1923  
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere Self-Dump Rake  
Scope and Content Note  
Made In 8, 9, 10 And 12 Foot Sizes  
Subjects  
Rake, Self Dump  
Haying Equipment

Manual No.: 541  
March 1923  
Creator/Collector: Directions For Attaching Right-Hand Tongue Brace No. 815  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 815  
Subjects  
Hitch

Manual No.: 563  
June 1923  
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating No. 1 And No. 2 High Lift John Deere Mowers With List Of Repair Parts  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 1; 2  
Subjects  
Mower, Lift

Manual No.: 536  
1924  
Creator/Collector: Catalog Of Repair Parts For John Deere Harvesting Machines And Attachments  
Subjects  
Binder  
Binder, Corn  
Mower  
Rake  
Haying Equipment  
Hitch  
Harvester

Manual No.: 562  
January 1924  
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating No. 1 And No. 2 John Deere High-Lift Mower  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 1; 2  
Subjects  
Mower, Lift
Manual No.: 553  April 1926
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere Corn Binder
Subjects
Binder, Corn

Manual No.: 545  January 1927
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating New John Deere Self-Dump Rake
Scope and Content Note
Made In 8, 9, 10, 11 And 12 Foot Sizes
Subjects
Rake, Self Dump
Haying Equipment

Manual No.: 570  February 1927
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Light-Running New John Deere Grain Binder
Subjects
Binder

Manual No.: 537  April 15, 1927
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog No. 27-H For John Deere Harvesting Machines And Attachments
Subjects
Binder
Binder, Corn
Mower
Rake
Haying Equipment
Hitch
Harvester

Manual No.: 539  September 1927
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog No. 28-H For John Deere Corn Picker And Attachments
Subjects
Picker, Corn

Manual No.: 572  September 1927
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating The John Deere Corn Picker
Subjects
Picker, Corn

Manual No.: 559  January 1928
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Light-Running New John Deere Grain Binder
Subjects
Binder
Manual No.: 565

**January 1928**

Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating No. 1 And No. 2 John Deere High-Lift Mower*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 1; 2
Subjects
Mower, Lift

Manual No.: 3386

**July 1928**

Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating The John Deere Corn Picker*

Subjects
Picker, Corn

Manual No.: 534

**September 1928**

Creator/Collector: *Directions For Attaching Buncher Attachment To John Deere High-Lift Mowers No. 1 And No. 2 (2 copies)*

Subjects
Mower, Lift
Buncher

Manual No.: 564

**November 1928**

Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating No. 1 And No. 2 John Deere High-Lift Mower*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 1; 2
Subjects
Mower, Lift

Manual No.: 546

**December 1928**

Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating New John Deere Self-Dump Rake*

Scope and Content Note
Made In 8, 9, 10, 11 And 12 Foot Sizes
Subjects
Rake, Self Dump
Haying Equipment

Manual No.: 538

**January 1929**

Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating Light-Running New John Deere Grain Binder*

Subjects
Binder

Manual No.: 571

**January 1929**

Creator/Collector: *Directions For Attaching Windrower To John Deere High Lift Mowers No. 1 And No. 2*

Subjects
Windrower
Mower, Lift
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 558</th>
<th>March 1929</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Directions For Setting Up, Operating And Adjusting John Deere Combine No. 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 557</th>
<th>April 1929</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Directions For Setting Up, Operating And Adjusting John Deere Combine No. 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 543</th>
<th>January 1930</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Directions For Setting Up And Operating Light-Running New John Deere Grain Binder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 544</th>
<th>January 1930</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Directions For Setting Up And Operating The New Improved John Deere Self-Dump Rake</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Made In 8, 9, 10, 11 And 12 Foot Sizes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rake, Self Dump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haying Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 550</th>
<th>February 1930</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Directions For Attaching Header Attachment To Tractor Binder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Header</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 569</th>
<th>March 1930</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Directions For Attaching Power Mower To John Deere General Purpose Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mower</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 547</th>
<th>April 1930</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Directions For Setting Up, Operating And Adjusting John Deere No. 5 Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 555</td>
<td>May 1930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Instructions For Operating John Deere Thresher (24 x 42&quot; And 28 x 50&quot;)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thresher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 556</th>
<th>May 1930</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Directions For Attaching Sacking Attachment to John Deere No. 5 Combine</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 533</th>
<th>January 1931</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Directions For Setting Up And Operating No. 1 And No. 2 John Deere High-Lift Mower (2 copies)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 1; 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mower, Lift</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 552</th>
<th>January 1931</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere Corn Binder</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binder, Corn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 560</th>
<th>January 1931</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Mower Field Book Operating, Adjusting And Repairing John Deere High Lift Mowers</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mower, Lift</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 568</th>
<th>January 1931</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere Tractor Drawn Mower</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Mower (Tandem) Tractor Hitch, Flexible Tractor Hitch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mower</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 551</th>
<th>March 1931</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Directions For Setting Up, Operating And Adjusting John Deere No.5 Combine</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 542  January 1, 1936
Creator/Collector: John Deere No. 36 Combine Harvesting Manual
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 36
Subjects
Combine

Manual No.: 6159  April 1939
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog No. 43-H for John Deere Harvesting Machines and Attachments
Subjects
Harvesting Machines
Attachments

Manual No.: 561  June 1939
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up, Operating And Adjusting John Deere No. 11 Combine
Scope and Content Note
54-Inch Cut
Machine type(s): 11
Subjects
Combine

Manual No.: 3484  August 1939
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere Power Driven Corn Binder
Scope and Content Note
Dir. No. 171
Subjects
Binder, Corn

Manual No.: 6162  February 1941
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog No.45-H for John Deere Combines No.11; No.11A; No. 12 and No. 12A
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 11; 11A; 12; 12A
Subjects
Combine
Attachments

Manual No.: 6163  July 1941
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog No. 48-H for John Deere Threshers and Attachments
Subjects
Thresher
Attachments

Manual No.: 548  February 1946
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere 88” Belt Pick-Up
Scope and Content Note
For John Deere Nos. 9, 5-A, 17, 35, 36, And 36-B Combines
Subjects
Combine
Manual No.: 554  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For John Deere Corn Binder
Subjects
Binder, Corn

Manual No.: 566  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Attaching Reaping Attachment To John Deere High-Lift One-Horse Mower
Subjects
Mower, Lift

Manual No.: 567  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Attaching Reaping Attachment To John Deere High-Lift No. 1 And No. 2 Mowers
Subjects
Mower, Lift

John Deere Harvester Works Division, Deere & Co. Division, Deere & Co.
Creator/Collector: East Moline, Illinois

Manual No.: 2796  March 1930
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere Corn Picker No. 10
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 10
Subjects
Picker, Corn

Manual No.: 2669  April 1931
Creator/Collector: Directions For Attaching Straw Loader To John Deere No. 5 Combine
Scope and Content Note
For 1930 And 1931
Subjects
Combine

John Deere Killefer Co. Division, Deere & Co.
Creator/Collector: Los Angeles, California

Manual No.: 624  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For The John Deere Killefer 52 Culta-Carrier
Scope and Content Note
For John Deere "520", "620", And "720" General Purpose Tractors, And "620" And "720" Hi-Crop Tractors
Subjects
Carrier, Tool

John Deere Ottumwa Works Division, Deere & Co.
Creator/Collector: Ottumwa, Iowa

Guide to Agricultural Technology
Manuals Collection
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector:</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s):</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s):</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>574</td>
<td>March 1951</td>
<td>Parts Catalog For John Deere Dealers</td>
<td>Rake, Side Delivery, Haying Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6160</td>
<td>October 1947</td>
<td>Parts Catalog for John Deere Dealers</td>
<td>Corn Planter, One-horse drills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>619</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>8 Row-Hook-Up For 2 No. 55 John Deere Planters</td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Planter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579</td>
<td>August 1923</td>
<td>Repair Catalog &quot;M&quot;</td>
<td>Plow, Cultivator, Harrow, Spike Tooth, Lister</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>587</td>
<td>November 1928</td>
<td>Directions John Deere Tractor Disk Plows</td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 103, 104, 105, 106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>578</td>
<td>January 1, 1930</td>
<td>Repair Catalog &quot;O&quot;</td>
<td>Plow, Cultivator, Harrow, Spike Tooth, Lister</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 590  
**February 1930**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere No. 40-C Tractor Plow*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 40-C  
Subjects  
Plow

Manual No.: 584  
**February 1936**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions John Deere No. 150 Series Tractor Disk Plows*  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial Nos. 154, 155, 156  
Machine type(s): 150 Series  
Subjects  
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 582  
**March 1938**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere Nos. 92, 93 Tractor Disk Plows*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 92; 93  
Subjects  
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 583  
**October 1938**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions John Deere No. 120 Series Tractor Disk Plows*  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial Nos. 124, 125, 126  
Machine type(s): 120 Series  
Subjects  
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 593  
**October 1938**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere Power Lift Disk Tillers*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 500C; 700C; 800C; 550C; 750C; 850C  
Subjects  
Tiller, Disc  
Harrow, Disc  
Hydraulic Equipment

Manual No.: 586  
**September 1939**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere No. 100A Series Tractor Disk Plows*  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial Nos. 103A, 104A, 105A, 106A  
Machine type(s): 100A Series  
Subjects  
Plow, Disc
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 592</th>
<th>October 1939</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong></td>
<td>Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere Disk Tillers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong></td>
<td>200-A; 220-A; 300-A; 400-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects:</strong></td>
<td>Tiller, Disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Harrow, Disc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 589</th>
<th>November 1939</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong></td>
<td>Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere Disk Tillers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong></td>
<td>100B; 120B; 150B; 160B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects:</strong></td>
<td>Tiller, Disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Harrow, Disc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 585</th>
<th>December 1939</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong></td>
<td>Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere Heavy-Duty Tractor Disk Plows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong></td>
<td>204; 205; 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td>Plow, Disc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 581</th>
<th>August 1940</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong></td>
<td>Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere Nos. 92, 93 Tractor Disk Plows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong></td>
<td>92; 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td>Plow, Disc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 591</th>
<th>March 1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong></td>
<td>Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere Disk Tillers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong></td>
<td>200-A; 220-A; 250-A; 260-A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td>Tiller, Disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Harrow, Disc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 588</th>
<th>May 1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong></td>
<td>Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere No. 730 Series 2-Row Listers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note:</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong></td>
<td>730 Series</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td>Lister</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Manual No.: 580**

**June 1944**

Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere Tool-Bar Cultivators*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 900; 920; 950; 970
Subjects
Cultivator

---

**John Deere Spreader Works Division, Deere & Co.**

Creator/Collector: East Moline, Illinois

---

**Manual No.: 2940**

**March 1930**

Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating Sizes A, B, Or C John Deere Spreader*

Scope and Content Note
With Repair Catalog No. 13C; The Spreader With The Beater On The Axle
Machine type(s): A; B; C
Subjects
Spreader, Manure

---

**Manual No.: 618**

**September 1, 1930**

Creator/Collector: *John Deere Spreader Works Repair Catalog No. 59-C*

Subjects
Spreader, Manure
Elevator, Inside Cup
Power, Horse
Wagon, Rear Dump
Sheller, Corn

---

**Manual No.: 2939**

**December 1930**

Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating New John Deere Spreader*

Scope and Content Note
The Low-Down Spreader With The Beater On The Axle And The Box-Roll Turn; With Repair Catalog No. 6-C, Effective January 1931
Machine type(s): D
Subjects
Spreader, Manure

---

**Manual No.: 616**

**May 1934**

Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating Model E New John Deere Manure Spreader*

Scope and Content Note
The Low-Down Spreader With The Beater On The Axle And The Cushion-Spring Front Bolster
Machine type(s): E
Subjects
Spreader, Manure

---

**John Deere Tractor Co. Division, Deere & Co.**

Creator/Collector: Waterloo, Iowa
Manual No.: 2573  
October 1926
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Parts List No. 24 John Deere Tractor Model D
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 599  
January 1927
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog No. 30-R John Deere Engines, Handy Farm Mixer, Pump Jack
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Mixer, Concrete
Jack, Pump

Manual No.: 2582  
January 1927
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog No. 31-R John Deere Tractor Model "D"
Scope and Content Note
Photocopy
Machine type(s): D
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 2583  
January 1929
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog No. 35-R For John Deere Tractor Model "D"
Scope and Content Note
Photocopy
Machine type(s): D
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 2591  
May 1, 1929
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog No. 38-R For Engines Handy Farm Mixer Pump Jack
Scope and Content Note
Photocopy
Subjects
Engine, Diesel
Mixer, Concrete
Jack, Pump

Manual No.: 598  
June 1, 1929
Creator/Collector: John Deere Tractor Co. Repair Catalog No. 37-R For John Deere General Purpose Tractor
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene
Manual No.: 595  
**May 1, 1931**
Creator/Collector: John Deere Tractor Co. Repair Catalog No. 40-R For John Deere Tractor Model "D"
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2584  
**May 1, 1931**
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog No. 40-R For John Deere Tractor Model "D"
Scope and Content Note
Photocopy
Machine type(s): D
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 594  
**August 15, 1934**
Creator/Collector: John Deere Tractor Co. Repair Catalog No. 42-R For John Deere General Purpose Model "A" Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): A
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 596  
**October 1, 1934**
Creator/Collector: John Deere Tractor Co. Repair Catalog No. 43-R John Deere General Purpose Model "B" Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): B
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 611  
**July 15, 1935**
Creator/Collector: John Deere Tractor Co. Repair Catalog No. 44-R For John Deere Engines 1 1/2, 3 And 6 H.P.
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2572  
**January 1936**
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Parts List For John Deere Model D Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Photocopy
Machine type(s): D
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene
Tractor, Gasoline
John Deere Tractor Co. Division, Deere & Co.

Guide to Agricultural Technology Manuals Collection

---

**Manual No.: 2588**

**May 1936**

Creator/Collector: *Instructions And Parts List For John Deere Model D Tractor*

Scope and Content Note

Photocopy

Machine type(s): D

Subjects

Tractor, Gasoline

Tractor, Kerosene

---

**Manual No.: 601**

**August 1937**

Creator/Collector: *Service Manual For Power Lifts Model "A" And "B" John Deere Tractors*

Subjects

Hitch

Hydraulic Equipment

---

**Manual No.: 600**

**December 1937**

Creator/Collector: *Operating Instructions And Parts List For John Deere Type "EP" Engines*

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): EP

Subjects

Engine, Gasoline

---

**Manual No.: 602**

**August 1938**

Creator/Collector: *Instructions And Parts List For John Deere General Purpose Tractor Models "AW" And "AWH"*

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): AW; AWH

Subjects

Tractor, Gasoline

---

**Manual No.: 2587**

**April 15, 1940**

Creator/Collector: *Repair Catalog No. 51-R For John Deere Model D Tractor*

Scope and Content Note

Photocopy

Machine type(s): D

Subjects

Tractor, Gasoline

Tractor, Kerosene

---

**Manual No.: 2590**

**April 15, 1940**

Creator/Collector: *Repair Catalog No. 48-R For John Deere Model AO Tractor*

Scope and Content Note

Photocopy

Machine type(s): AO

Subjects

Tractor, Gasoline
Manual No.: 2580  
**July 15, 1943**  
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog No. 57-R For John Deere Models "A", "AN", "AW", "AR" And "AO" Tractors  
Scope and Content Note  
Photocopy  
Machine type(s): A; AN; AW; AR; AO  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2589  
**October 15, 1944**  
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog No. 59-R For John Deere Models "H", "HN", "HNH", And "HWH" Tractors  
Scope and Content Note  
Photocopy  
Machine type(s): H; HN; HNH; HWH  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 597  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Service Manual For John Deere Tractors And Engines  
Subjects  
Tractor, Kerosene  
Engine, Kerosene

Manual No.: 2581  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: [Instructions For John Deere Tractors Model B]  
Scope and Content Note  
Begins On Page 9; Photocopy; Serial Nos. B-60000 To B-80999  
Machine type(s): B  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Kerosene

**John Deere Tractor Division, Deere & Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Waterloo, Iowa

Manual No.: 2629  
**March 1937**  
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Parts List For John Deere General Purpose Tractor Model A  
Scope and Content Note  
Photocopy  
Machine type(s): A  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Kerosene

**John Deere Wagon Works Division, Deere & Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Moline, Illinois
Manual No.: 615  May 1, 1936
Creator/Collector: John Deere Wagon Works Repair Catalog No. 13-D
Subjects
Wagon
Gear
Truck
Trailer
Planter
Cultivator
Cutter, Stalk
Distributor, Fertilizer
Hoe, Rotary
Weeder

Manual No.: 6164  November 1940
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog No. 15-D
Subjects
Wagon
Weeders
Hoes
Cutters
Planters
Cultivators
Distributor
Attachments

Manual No.: 3140  August 1944
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere No. 54 Beet Harvester
Scope and Content Note
With List Of Repair Parts For Nos. 53 And 54 Beet Harvesters
Machine type(s): 54
Subjects
Harvester, Beet

Manual No.: 3141  October 1945
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere No. 54-A Beet Harvester
Scope and Content Note
With List And Illustrations Of Repair Parts
Machine type(s): No.54-A
Subjects
Harvester, Beet

Manual No.: 3143  April 1948
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere No. 6 Beet Loader
Scope and Content Note
With List And Illustrations Of Parts
Machine type(s): 6
Subjects
Loader, Beet
John Deere Wagon Works Division, Deere & Co.

Manual No.: 3142
July 1948
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere No. 54-A Beet Harvester
Scope and Content Note
With List And Illustrations Of Parts
Machine type(s): 54-A
Subjects
Harvester, Beet

John Deere Waterloo Tractor Works Division, Deere & Co.
Creator/Collector: Waterloo, Iowa

Manual No.: 6165
March 1960
Creator/Collector: Tractors- Models "B", "BN", "BNH", "BW", and "BWH"
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): B; BN; BNH; BW; BWH
Subjects
Tractor

Manual No.: 617
undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Care And Operation Of John Deere General Purpose Tractors
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

John Lauson Manufacturing Co.
Creator/Collector: New Holstein, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 6182
undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions for Setting Up and Operating The Lauson and Frost King Gas, Gasoline and Kerosene Engines
Subjects
Engine
Gasoline
Kerosene

Johns-Manville Corp.
Creator/Collector: New York, New York

Manual No.: 1544
May 1943
Creator/Collector: J-M Transite Pressure Pipe Installation Manual
Subjects
Pipe, Concrete

Johnson Co.
Creator/Collector: Detroit, Michigan
Manual No.: 3553  
October 1922  
Creator/Collector: Johnson Carburetor  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): R  
Subjects  
Carburetor

Johnson Motor Co.  
Creator/Collector: Waukegan, Illinois  
Manual No.: 3551  
September 1935  
Creator/Collector: Johnson Iron Horse Instruction Book  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): Iron Horse  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Johnston Harvester Company  
Creator/Collector: Batavia, New York  
Manual No.: 6157  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Catalogue of Harvesting Machines  
Subjects  
Harvesting Machines

Joliet Mfg Co.  
Creator/Collector: Joliet, Illinois  
Manual No.: 2599  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Repair List Of The Celebrated Joliet Spring Corn Shellers  
Subjects  
Sheller, Corn  
Manual No.: 3439  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Repair List Of The Celebrated Joliet Cylinder Corn Shellers  
Subjects  
Sheller, Corn

Jones & Lamson Machine Co.  
Creator/Collector: Springfield, Vermont  
Manual No.: 2673  
1920  
Creator/Collector: The Hartness Automatic Die For Cutting Screw Threads  
Subjects  
Tap and Die

Joseph Lucas Ltd  
Creator/Collector: Birmingham, Warwickshire, England
Manual No.: 1445 
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Operators' Instructions On Lucas Equipment Fitted To Ferguson Tractors (2 copies)*  
Subjects  
Electrical System

**Julius Andrae & Sons Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 3248 
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Setting Up And Operating Jasco Electric Lighting And Power Systems*  
Subjects  
Power Unit, Gasoline

**K-W Ignition Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Cleveland, Ohio

Manual No.: 2338  
**November 1919**  
Creator/Collector: *Instruction Book For Care And Timing High Tension Magnetos Model T And Model TK*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): T; TK  
Subjects  
Magneto

Manual No.: 2339  
**October 1920**  
Creator/Collector: *Models OK And OF Magneto For Large One-Cylinder Engines*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): OK; OF  
Subjects  
Magneto

Manual No.: 2340  
**October 1920**  
Creator/Collector: *Instruction Book And Repair Part List High Tension Magnetos*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): T; TK; TU; TUK  
Subjects  
Magneto

Manual No.: 3132  
**April 1922**  
Creator/Collector: *Instruction Book And Repair Parts List For Models N NK High Tension Magnetos*  
Scope and Content Note  
For Automobile, Marine, Truck And Tractor Engines  
Subjects  
Magneto
Manual No.: 3579  
**June 1922**
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Mounting K-W Magneto
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): K-W
Subjects
Magneto

Manual No.: 1443  
**undated**
Creator/Collector: Trade K-W Mark Model O F Magneto Oscillator
Scope and Content Note
For 1 Cylinder Stationary Engines With An Ignition Limit Of 275 Sparks Per Minute
Machine type(s): O F
Subjects
Magneto

Manual No.: 6175  
**undated**
Creator/Collector: Catalogue 19A Tractor Lighting Outfits Electric Lights without a Storage Battery
Subjects
Lighting Outfits

Manual No.: 6176  
**undated**
Creator/Collector: Catalogue 19A Tractor Lighting Outfits electric Lights without a storage Battery
Subjects
Lighting Outfits

Manual No.: 6177  
**undated**
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book for Care and Timing of High Tension Magnetos
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): T; TK
Subjects
Magneto
Ignition System

**Kay-Brunner Steel Products, Inc.**
Creator/Collector: Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 6166  
**undated**
Creator/Collector: K-B Master Trailbuilder
Subjects
Trailbuilders attachment

**Kearney & Trecker Corporation**

Manual No.: 6651  
**December 1948**
Creator/Collector: Instruction Sheet No. L52 L951-L952; L1152 Lathes, Walker-Turner Lathe Accessories
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): L951; L952; L1152
Subjects
Lathes
Kelly Ryan Equipment Co.
Creator/Collector: Blair, Nebraska
Manuall No.: 3522
August 23, 1953
Creator/Collector: Part Numbers For Kelly Ryan Side Delivery Rake
Scope and Content Note
Front Mounted—Left Or Right Hand Delivery
Subjects
Rake, Side Delivery

Killefer Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Los Angeles, California
Manual No.: 1441
undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List With Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The No. 110 5 Foot Killefer Cultivator
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 110
Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 3528
undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List With Instructions For Setting Up And Operating 6 Foot Regular Disc Harrow (2 copies)
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 3530
undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List With Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The 40 B Killefer
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 40
Subjects
Subsoiler

Manual No.: 3532
undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List With Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The Killefer No. 41 Subsoiler
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 41
Subjects
Subsoiler

Killefer Mfg Corp.
Creator/Collector: Los Angeles, California
Manual No.: 2406
undated
Creator/Collector: Price List K
Subjects
Cultivator
Harrow, Disc
King Plow Co.
Creator/Collector: Atlanta, Georgia

Manual No.: 3519
August 15, 1934
Creator/Collector: T. & S. Reversible Subsoiler And Pan Breaker With Power Lift
Scope and Content Note
"T & S" Division; For Use Behind Caterpillar Tractors
Subjects
Subsoiler

Manual No.: 3518
November 1, 1935
Creator/Collector: Repair List "King T & S" Disc Plows
Scope and Content Note
"T & S" Division; Made For Use Behind Crawler Type Tractors 2-3-4-5 And 6 Discs
Machine type(s): CS Series
Subjects
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 3516
undated
Creator/Collector: Repairs For Gem Guano Distributors
Scope and Content Note
"T & S" Division
Subjects
Distributor, Guano

Manual No.: 3517
undated
Creator/Collector: Repair List "T & S" Heavy Duty Harrows
Scope and Content Note
Especially Constructed For Use Behind Caterpillar Tractors; "T & S" Division
Machine type(s): CS Series
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Kirchner Machine Co.
Creator/Collector: Lethbridge, Alberta, Canada

Manual No.: 3180
undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Kirchner Hydra-Leveller
Subjects
Leveler

Klockner-Humboldt-Deutz AG

Manual No.: 7133
January 1971
Creator/Collector: Deutz
Scope and Content Note
Manual written in German
Machine type(s): F1; 2L410; 410D

Knight Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio
Manual No.: 3200  August 1931
Creator/Collector: Catalog Of Parts And Prices For Knights Saw Mill Dogs (2 copies)
Subjects
Saw Mill Equipment

Manual No.: 3202  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts Catalog For "Knight" Saw Mill Machinery
Subjects
Saw Mill Equipment

Kohler Co.
Creator/Collector: Kohler, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 6170  1928
Creator/Collector: How the D594 Switch operates on the 1500 and 2000 watt Kohler Automatic Electric Plants
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D594
Subjects
Switches
Electric Plants

Manual No.: 6168  September 1937
Creator/Collector: Instructions for Operation and Care and Price List of Parts for 1 1/2 and 2K.W. Models
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 1 1/2 and 2 K.W.
Subjects
Electric Plants

Manual No.: 6171  November 1938
Creator/Collector: Instructions for Operation and Care and Price List of Parts for 1 1/2 KVA Models
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 1 1/2 KVA
Subjects
Electric Plants

Manual No.: 3422  undated
Creator/Collector: Kohler Engines
Scope and Content Note
Engine Parts For K161T - Retractable Starter Spec. 28498-E For International Harvester Co. 4-Cycle; Short Stroke; Air-Cooled
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Manual No.: 6169  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions Parts Manual and Sales and Service Directory KE 53-3
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): K90
Subjects
Engine

Manual No.: 6172  undated
Creator/Collector: The Kohler Automatic Switch Type D-1700 used on 1500 and 2000 Watt Models
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D-1700
Subjects
Switch for electric plant

Kokomo Electric Co.
Creator/Collector: Kokomo, Indiana

Manual No.: 3201  January 1, 1920
Creator/Collector: Kingston Ignition Specialties Catalog No. 15
Subjects
Magneto
Ignition System

Kongskilde Limited

Manual No.: 6173  undated
Creator/Collector: SBC Cultivators Owners Manual
Subjects
Cultivator

Krause Corp.
Creator/Collector: Hutchinson, Kansas

Manual No.: 1437  May 1959
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And Parts List K-25 Krause One-Way Disc Plow 22" Disc x 8" Spacing
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): K-25; 225B; 226B; 227B; 228B; 229B
Subjects
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 1432  September 1960
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And Parts List Chisel-Tiller
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 239; 240; 241; 242
Subjects
Harrow, Chisel
Manual No.: 1429
October 1960
Creator/Collector: Lift-Up Chisel Parts List
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 295; 296
Subjects
Harrow, Chisel

Manual No.: 1438
November 1960
Creator/Collector: Wing Harrow Instruction Book & Parts Catalog
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 380; 381; 382; 383; 384; 385; 386; 387; 388
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 1431
March 1961
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And Parts List Chisel-Tiller (4-Bar)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 270; 271; 273
Subjects
Harrow, Chisel

Manual No.: 1427
August 1961
Creator/Collector: Lift-Up Harrow Parts List
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 564; 565; 566; 567
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 1428
August 1961
Creator/Collector: Lift-Up Harrow Parts List
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 556; 557; 558; 559
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 1430
September 1961
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And Parts Catalog Tandem Disc Harrow Wheel Mounted
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 409; 410; 411; 412
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 1433
September 1961
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And Parts Catalog Tandem Disc Harrow Wheel Mounted
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 405; 406; 407; 408
Subjects
Harrow, Disc
Manual No.: 1436  
**September 1961**  
Creator/Collector: *Instruction Book And Parts Catalog K-20A One Way Disc Plow*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): K-20A; 479; 480; 481; 482; 483; 484  
Subjects  
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 1439  
**September 1961**  
Creator/Collector: *Instruction Book And Parts Catalog Tandem Disc Harrow Wheel Mounted*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 609; 610; 611; 612; 613; 614; 616; 618; 627; 628; 629  
Subjects  
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 1434  
**December 1961**  
Creator/Collector: *Roto-Chisel Instruction Book & Parts Catalog*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 323; 324; 325  
Subjects  
Harrow, Chisel

Manual No.: 6748  
**March 1972**  
Creator/Collector: *Owner's Manual Flex-Wing Disc Harrow Models 900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 900; 901; 902; 903; 904; 905; 906; 907; 908  
Subjects  
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 1435  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Instruction Book And Parts Catalog Tandem Disc Plow*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 348; 349; 350  
Subjects  
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 1440  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Instruction Book And Parts Catalog Tandem Disc Plow*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 335; 336; 337; 338  
Subjects  
Plow, Disc

La Crosse Plow Co.  
Creator/Collector: La Crosse, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 1484  
**January 1, 1921**  
Creator/Collector: *Repair Book Of Corn Cultivators*  
Subjects  
Cultivator
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2409</td>
<td>January 1, 1922</td>
<td>Repair Book For La Crosse Foot-Lift Gang Plow</td>
<td>Plow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1485</td>
<td>January 1924</td>
<td>Repair Book For La Crosse Little Willie Cultivator</td>
<td>Cultivator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3515</td>
<td>January 18, 1926</td>
<td>Directions And Repair Book For Tractor Plows</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 42; 43; 53; 54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1482</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Repair Book For La Crosse Two Row Cultivators</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1483</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Repair Book For La Crosse Montana Lever Lift Disc Plows</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cultivator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1486</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Repair Book For La Crosse Horse And Tractor Drawn Disc Plows</td>
<td>Plow, Disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1487</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Repair Book For La Crosse Horse Drawn Disc Harrows</td>
<td>Harrow, Disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1488</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Repair Book For La Crosse Tractor Disc Harrows</td>
<td>Harrow, Disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 90; 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Harrow, Disc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1489</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Repair Book For La Crosse Texas Beeter Disc Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plow, Disc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 1490 undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Book And Instructions For La Crosse Nos. 108-109-110 Tractor Disc Harrows
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 108; 109; 110
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 1491 undated
Creator/Collector: Directions And Repair Book For La Crosse Orchard Plow
Subjects
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 1492 undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Book For La Crosse Montana Power Lift Disc Plow
Subjects
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 1493 undated
Creator/Collector: La Crosse Heavy Tractor Disc Plow
Subjects
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 3436 undated
Creator/Collector: Export Assembly Of La Crosse Tractor Disc Harrows
Scope and Content Note
No. 108-32 Blades; No. 109-36 Blades; No. 110-40 Blades
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 3437 undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Book For Defiance Lever-Lift And New Defiance Foot-Lift Sulky And Gang Plows
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 3438 undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up La Crosse Tractor Grub Breaker
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 3440 undated
Creator/Collector: Export Assembly Of La Crosse No. 43 Power Lift Tractor Plow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 43
Subjects
Plow
Manual No.: 3441  undated
Creator/Collector: Export Assembly Of La Crosse No. 43--3 Bottom Plow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 43
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 3442  undated
Creator/Collector: Assembly Of La Crosse Three Disc Power Lift Light Tractor Plow
Subjects
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 3554  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Book For La Crosse One-Horse Drill
Subjects
Drill, Seed
Drill, Disc

Manual No.: 3555  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting-Up And Operating La Crosse Power-Lift And Power-Pressure Grain Drills
Subjects
Drill, Grain

Manual No.: 3556  undated
Creator/Collector: La Crosse Repair Parts For Tractor Plows
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 22; 23; 222; 223
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 3557  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Book For La Crosse Horse And Tractor Grain Drills
Subjects
Drill, Grain

Manual No.: 3558  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Book For La Crosse Steel And Wood Beam Walking Plows
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 3559  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Book And Directions For Setting Up And Operating La Crossse Power Lift Independent Beam Tractor Plows
Scope and Content Note
Light 4 Bottom; Heavy Type 4-6-8 & 10 Bottom
Subjects
Plow
Manual No.: 3560
undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Book For Hustler Sulky Plow
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 3561
undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Book For La Crosse 3-Bottom Horse Drawn Gang Plow
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 3562
undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Book For La Crosse Wood Beam Breaker Plows
Scope and Content Note
Brush Breakers; Grub Breakers; Prairie Breakers; Sod Breakers; Fore Trucks For Brush And Grub Breakers
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 3563
undated
Creator/Collector: Directions And Repair Book For Tractor Plows
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 42; 43; 53; 54
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 3564
undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Book For La Crosse All Steel Tractor Grub Breakers
Scope and Content Note
The La Crosse Jumbo Grub Breaker
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 3565
undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Book For La Crosse Listers And Defiance Lister
Subjects
Lister

Manual No.: 3577
undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Book For Imperial Grain Drills
Subjects
Drill, Grain

Manual No.: 3578
undated
Creator/Collector: La Crosse Special Export Tractor Plow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 32; 33; 34
Subjects
Plow

La Crosse Tractor Co.
Creator/Collector: La Crosse, Wisconsin
Manual No.: 1465  
April 1, 1925  
Creator/Collector: Complete Instructions For The Operation And Care Of La Crosse Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): F; G; H  
Subjects  
Tractor, Kerosene  

Manual No.: 1481  
January 2, 1928  
Creator/Collector: Complete Instructions For The Operation And Care Of La Crosse Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): F; G; H  
Subjects  
Tractor, Kerosene  

Lafer Auto Spring Co.  

Manual No.: 7026  
June 1926  
Creator/Collector: Replacement-Truck-Tiestrap-Overload-Full Elliptic Ford Front-Laher Long Ford Springs Bumpers Luggage Carriers  

Lakewood Engineering Company  
Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois  

Manual No.: 6180  
May 1919  
Creator/Collector: How Fifty-Six Men Do the Work of Five Hundred  
Subjects  
Tractor  
Trailers  

Lalley Electro-Lighting Corp.  
Creator/Collector: Detroit, Michigan  

Manual No.: 1446  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For Installing And Operating Lalley-Light  
Subjects  
Power Unit, Gasoline  

Lalley Light Corporation  
Creator/Collector: Detroit, Michigan  

Manual No.: 6181  
June 1920  
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For Installing and Operating The Lalley Electric Light and Power Plant Model H  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): H  
Subjects  
Electric Light  
Power Plant
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Landsman Farm Equipment</td>
<td>3569</td>
<td>December 1961</td>
<td>Instruction Book And Parts Catalog One Way Disc Plow</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>390; 391; 392; 393; 395; 397</td>
<td>Plow, Disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lauson Co.</td>
<td>1478</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Beaver Model JM Motor Repair Price List</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>JM</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layton Mfg Co.</td>
<td>1479</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Manual Of Instructions For Lauson Beaver Tractor</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>20-40</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1480</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Manual Of Instructions And Repair Parts List</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>RSC</td>
<td>Engine, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Le Roi Co.</td>
<td>1470</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Layton Track Paver Parts List &amp; Operators Manual</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>S-100</td>
<td>Road Construction Equipment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Guide to Agricultural Technology**

Manuals Collection
Manual No.: 1477  December 1948
Creator/Collector: Operation And Maintenance Instructions Le Roi L-Head Engines
Scope and Content Note
Photocopy
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1474  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And Parts List For Model 2C Four Cylinder Radiator Cooled Le Roi L Head Engines
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 2C
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1475  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And Parts List For Model 2C Four Cylinder Le Roi Engines
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 2C
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1476  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And Parts List For Model RH One Cylinder Hopper Cooled Le Roi Engines
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): RH
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Le Roy Plow Co.
Creator/Collector: Le Roy, New York

Manual No.: 3385  ca 1896
Creator/Collector: Miller Patent Bean Harvester
Subjects
Harvester, Bean
Bean Equipment

Le Tourneau-Westinghouse Co.
Creator/Collector: Peoria, Illinois

Manual No.: 1496  August 1959
Creator/Collector: Model C Tournapull Maintenance And Repair Manual
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): C
Subjects
Scraper
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1495</th>
<th>April 1961</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Model C Scraper Parts Catalog</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong> C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scraper</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1494</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Model C Roadster With E-18 Scraper Operator's Manual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong> E-18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scraper</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2616</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Model C Tournapull Parts Catalog</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Sliding Gear Transmission; Effective With Serial Suffix FCR-N &amp; Up, CPF &amp; Up, SCR-F &amp; Up, CPS &amp; Up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tractor, Diesel</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2617</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Model CPF-2 'Pull Parts Catalog</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Serial Nos.</strong> GP-40794-CPF-2, GP-40795-CPF-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tractor, Diesel</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LeBlond Makino Machine Tool Company**

**Creator/Collector:** Amelia, Ohio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6201</th>
<th>August 1982</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> 15&quot; and 19&quot; Regal Lathes Instruction and Parts Manual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lathes</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leland T. McGee Mfg Co., Inc.**

**Creator/Collector:** Compton, California

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1529</th>
<th>October 1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> McGee Angledozer Parts Catalog</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Machine type(s):</strong> A; B; C; D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bulldozer</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hydraulic Equipment</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 6225  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Installation McGee Hydraulic Power Steering
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): NAA Ford Tractor
Subjects
Power Steering

Letz Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Crown Point, Indiana

Manual No.: 6199  1953
Creator/Collector: 1953 Parts List Letz Model 80X Series Grinders
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 80X
Subjects
Grinders

Manual No.: 6200  1953
Creator/Collector: 1953 Parts List Letz Model 220X Series Grinders
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 220X
Subjects
Grinders

Manual No.: 1466  undated
Creator/Collector: 1942 Instruction And Repair List For 110 Heavy Duty Mill
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 110
Subjects
Mill, Corn
Elevator, Conveyor
Fan, Exhaust

Manual No.: 6198  undated
Creator/Collector: [Parts list]
Scope and Content Note
Front cover and first two pages missing: parts list

Liberty Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Liberty, Indiana

Manual No.: 2413  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating The No. 30 And No. 35 Spreaders
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 30; 32
Subjects
Spreader, Manure

Lift Tools, Inc.
Creator/Collector: Eau Claire, Michigan
| Manual No.: 1449 | undated | Creator/Collector: Love Lift-Type Spike Tooth Harrow Parts List For Model LK-9 |
| Manual No.: 1450 | undated | Creator/Collector: Lift Tools Disc Hillers |
| Manual No.: 1451 | undated | Creator/Collector: Lift Tools Ground Engaging Parts |
| Manual No.: 1452 | undated | Creator/Collector: Lift Tools Ground Engaging Parts |
| Manual No.: 1453 | undated | Creator/Collector: Lift Tools Depth Fin Assemblies |
| Manual No.: 1454 | undated | Creator/Collector: Lift Tools 7 Ft. 5 Tine Stubble Mulcher |
| Manual No.: 1455 | undated | Creator/Collector: Lift Tools 7 Ft. 9 Tine Deep Field Tiller |

Scope and Content Note
- Machine type(s): LK-9
- Harrow, Spike Tooth
- Subjects

Hillier, Disc
- Subjects

Complete Spring Trip Assembly No. C-76550; Complete Shank Assembly No. C-76052; Complete Shield Assembly For Use With Rear Cultivator No. C-76450 Front Cultivator No. C-76451
- Subjects

Cultivator
- Subjects

Cultivator
- Subjects

Cultivator
- Subjects

Cultivator
- Subjects

Cultivator
- Subjects

Cultivator
- Subjects

Mulcher
- Subjects

Plow
Manual No.: 1456  undated
Creator/Collector: Lift Tools 2-Row Rear Cultivator
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): LC-20-C; LC-20-D
Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 1457  undated
Creator/Collector: Lift Tools 2-Row Front End Cultivator
Scope and Content Note
Front End Cultivator, Mounting Instructions
Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 1458  undated
Creator/Collector: Love Lift-Type Spring Tooth Harrow Parts List For Model LG-9
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): LG-9
Subjects
Harrow, Spring Tooth

Manual No.: 1459  undated
Creator/Collector: Love Lift Tandem Disc Harrow Parts List For Model LD-9
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): LD-9
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 1460  undated
Creator/Collector: Love Replacement Parts Kit For Ford & Ferguson Plow Coulters
Scope and Content Note
Complete Assembly For Plow C-80450; Complete Assembly For Cultivator C-80451
Subjects
Cultivator
Plow

Manual No.: 3395  undated
Creator/Collector: Assembly And Operating Instructions With Parts Book For Lift Tools Rear Mounted Cultivators
Subjects
Cultivator

Light Draft Harrow Co.
Creator/Collector: Marshalltown, Iowa

Manual No.: 2411  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Price List Of Farm Implements
Subjects
Harrow, Spring Tooth
Lilliston Corporation
Creator/Collector: Albany, Georgia

Manual No.: 6202 September 1979
Creator/Collector: 2000 Rolling Cultivator
Subjects
Cultivator

Lincoln Electric Company
Creator/Collector: Cleveland, Ohio

Manual No.: 6204 July 1952
Creator/Collector: The Lincoln "Shield-Arc" Instruction Manual
Subjects
Welder

Manual No.: 6203 July 1960
Creator/Collector: Operating Manual Gasoline Engine Adjustment: timing, Carburetor, Governor & idler
Subjects
Engine
Gasoline

Lincoln Engineering Co.
Creator/Collector: St. Louis, Missouri

Manual No.: 6206 1959?
Creator/Collector: Lincoln Fulflo Air Filter
Subjects
Filter

Manual No.: 6207 May 1959
Creator/Collector: Portable Lubrovans and Lubmobiles
Subjects
Vans and Mobiles

Manual No.: 6205 July 1960
Creator/Collector: Service Of Lower Pumping Unit
Subjects
Pumping Unit

Manual No.: 6211 July 1960
Creator/Collector: Power Master Drum Pumps
Subjects
Drum Pump

Manual No.: 6208 August 1960
Creator/Collector: Lincoln Lubpak
Subjects
Lubpak
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6210</td>
<td>December 1960</td>
<td>Lincoln &quot;Power Master Motor Oil Stub Pumps&quot;</td>
<td>Power Master Motor Oil Stub Pumps</td>
<td>Oil Pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6217</td>
<td>December 1960</td>
<td>Service of Lower Pumping Unit</td>
<td>Service of Lower Pumping Unit</td>
<td>Pumping Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6209</td>
<td>1961</td>
<td>Portable Lubrovars and Lubmobiles for Heavy Construction Contractors</td>
<td>Portable Lubrovars and Lubmobiles for Heavy Construction Contractors</td>
<td>Vans and Mobiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6212</td>
<td>May 1961</td>
<td>Lincoln Air Compressors</td>
<td>Lincoln Air Compressors</td>
<td>Air Compressor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6218</td>
<td>December 1961</td>
<td>Flex-O-Matic airline accessories</td>
<td>Flex-O-Matic airline accessories</td>
<td>Airline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6216</td>
<td>February 1962</td>
<td>Lincoln Air Compressor Accessories</td>
<td>Lincoln Air Compressor Accessories</td>
<td>Air Compressor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6214</td>
<td>May 1962</td>
<td>Power-Master-4 Airmotor</td>
<td>Power-Master-4 Airmotor</td>
<td>Airmotor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6215</td>
<td>May 1962</td>
<td>Heavy Duty Basic Lubreels</td>
<td>Heavy Duty Basic Lubreels</td>
<td>Lubreels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1472</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Tractor Pump Operating Instructions And Repair Parts</td>
<td>Tractor Pump Operating Instructions And Repair Parts</td>
<td>Lubrication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lincoln Steel Works
Creator/Collector: Lincoln, Nebraska

Manual No.: 2932 1955
Creator/Collector: A.I.D. Farm Tools
Scope and Content Note
Agricultural Implement Division
Subjects
Subsoiler

Linde Air Products Company, Division Of Union Carbide Corp.
Creator/Collector: New York, New York

Manual No.: 6220 1940
Creator/Collector: Fabrication of Oxy-Acetylene Welded Steel and Wrought Iron Piping
Subjects
Piping

Linde Co., Division Of Union Carbide Corp.
Creator/Collector: New York, New York

Manual No.: 1473 undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Parts List For Purox R-205 And R-206 Oxygen Regulators
Scope and Content Note
Also For Prest-O-Weld R-125 And R-126 Oxygen Regulators
Machine type(s): R-205; R-206
Subjects
Welding Equipment

Lindeman Mfg, Inc.
Creator/Collector: Yakima, Washington

Manual No.: 1444 undated
Creator/Collector: Parts Book Lindeman LP-16-TW Model C Two Way Plow Parts List
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): LP-16-TW; C
Subjects
Plow, Two-Way

Lindsay Manufacturing Company
Creator/Collector: Lindsay, Nebraska

Manual No.: 6219 July 1977
Creator/Collector: Supplemental Zimmatic Semi-Automatic Corner Gun
Subjects
Gun
Manual No.: 6221  
July 1977  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 410  
Subjects  
Zimmatic Pivot

Lindsey Wagon Company  
Creator/Collector: Laurel, Mississippi

Manual No.: 6222  
April 1924  
Creator/Collector: Instructions for Operating the "Lindsey" Self-Loading Skidder  
Subjects  
Skidder

Linn Mfg Corp.  
Creator/Collector: Morris, New York

Manual No.: 1471  
undated  
Creator/Collector: The Linn Tractor Parts Lists And Lubrication Instructions  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 25; 26  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Lubrication

Lipe-Rollway Corp.  
Creator/Collector: Syracuse, New York

Manual No.: 2836  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Clutch Service Manual  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): TC  
Subjects  
Clutch

Manual No.: 6223  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Clutch Service Manual  
Subjects  
Clutch

LML Engineering and Mfg. Corp.  
Creator/Collector: Columbia City, Indiana

Manual No.: 6179  
August 1957  
Creator/Collector: Assembly Instructions and Repair Parts Manual for Models BL-14 and BL-18 Cardinal Bale-O-Veyor  
Scope and Content Note  
Only the first page of the manual  
Subjects  
Bale Conveyor
Lombard Steam Log Hauler Co.
Creator/Collector: Waterville, Maine

Manual No.: 3576 undated
Creator/Collector: Lumbering With The Lombard Steam Log Hauler
Subjects
Engine, Steam
Logging Equipment

Long & Allstatter Co.
Creator/Collector: Hamilton, Ohio

Manual No.: 2412 1904
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Repair Parts For The Hamilton-Hancock Disc Plows
Subjects
Plow, Disc

Long Mfg Co., Inc.
Creator/Collector: Tarboro, North Carolina

Manual No.: 1469 undated
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual Long 60 One-Man Automatic Pick-Up Hay Baler
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 60
Subjects
Baler

Los Angeles Chemical Co.
Creator/Collector: Los Angeles, California

Manual No.: 3203 February 1941
Creator/Collector: Dusters And Parts Dealers' Catalogue No. D-411 (2 copies)
Subjects
Duster

Manual No.: 3383 undated
Creator/Collector: Dusters Directions And Parts Lists Sprayers
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 41; 42; 43; 50
Subjects
Duster
Sprayer

Louden Machinery Co.
Creator/Collector: Fairfield, Iowa

Manual No.: 1464 undated
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Repairs
Subjects
Carrier, Hay
Fork, Hay
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3382</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Directions For Using Louden's Two Pole Stacker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stacker, Hay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Haying Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1461</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Love Rolling Cultivator Depth Fin Parts List For Model F-2</td>
<td></td>
<td>F-2</td>
<td>Cultivator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1462</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Love Rear Mounted Lift Cultivator Parts List For Models LC-10 &amp; 20 Series</td>
<td></td>
<td>LC-10 Series; LC-20 Series</td>
<td>Cultivator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1463</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Love Contour Tandem Disc Harrow Parts List For Models LDC-10</td>
<td></td>
<td>LDC-10</td>
<td>Harrow, Disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1448</td>
<td>August 1948</td>
<td>Love Tandem Disc Harrow Lift Type</td>
<td></td>
<td>D-45; D-48 Inclusive</td>
<td>Harrow, Disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1447</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Love Lift Single Action Disc Harrow Parts List For Model LDS-10</td>
<td></td>
<td>LDS-10</td>
<td>Harrow, Disc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 6897, Manual No.: 6902

Lycoming Motors Corp.
Creator/Collector: Operation and Service Instructions With Parts Catalog
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 4A

Manual No.: 1467

Lycoming Motors Corp.
Creator/Collector: Williamsport, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 1540

M & W Gear Co.
Creator/Collector: Anchor, Illinois

Manual No.: 1541

M & W Gear Co.
Creator/Collector: M & W Turbocharger For International 560 Diesel Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 560
Subjects
Turbocharger
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 1542

M & W Gear Co.
Creator/Collector: M & W Turbocharger For M-5 M-602 Diesel Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): M-5; M-602
Subjects
Turbocharger
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 1543

M & W Gear Co.
Creator/Collector: M & W Turbocharger For Case 930 Lo-Profile Diesel Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 930
Subjects
Turbocharger
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 1544

M & W Gear Co.
Creator/Collector: M & W Turbocharger For John Deere 4010 4020 Diesel Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 4010; 4020
Subjects
Turbocharger
Tractor, Diesel
**M-R-S Mfg Co.**

Creator/Collector: Flora, Mississippi

**Manual No.: 6831**  
**December 1957**  
Creator/Collector: *Operators Manual and Maintenance Instructions Diesel Wheel Tractor*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): H; NH  
Subjects  
Diesel Wheel Tractor

**Manual No.: 1538**  
undated  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Catalog, M-R-S, Model 100 GW And 110 AGW (Airborne)*  
Mississippi Wagon  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 110 GW; 110 AGW  
Subjects  
Wagon  
Hydraulic Equipment

**Manual No.: 1539**  
undated  
Creator/Collector: *Operator's Manual M-R-S Model 110 GW And 110 AGW Mississippi Wagon*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 110 GW; 110 AGW  
Subjects  
Wagon  
Hydraulic Equipment

**Manual No.: 6867**  
undated  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Catalog Model 200 Diesel Wheel Tractor*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 200  
Subjects  
Diesel Wheel Tractor

**Madison-Kipp Corp.**

Creator/Collector: Madison, Wisconsin

**Manual No.: 6226**  
undated  
Creator/Collector: *Instruction Book and Repair Parts List*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 50  
Subjects  
Lubrication

**Malsbary Carlisle**

Creator/Collector: Oakland, California
### Malsbary Carlisle

**Manual No.: 6227**  
**April 1968**  
Creator/Collector: *Instruction Manual: Steam Cleaner*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 251 oes-1G  
Subjects  
Steam Cleaner

**Malsbary Mfg Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Oakland, California

**Manual No.: 1530**  
**ca 1939**  
Creator/Collector: *Malsbary Equipment Instructions Malsbary Steam Vapor Cleaners*  
Subjects  
Cleaner, Steam

**Manual No.: 1531**  
**August 1946**  
Creator/Collector: *Malsbary Instruction Book And Parts List Of The Malsbary Steam Vapor Cleaners Series 100 And 200*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): Series 100; Series 200  
Subjects  
Cleaner, Steam

**Manley Mfg Division, American Chain & Cable Co., Inc.**  
Creator/Collector: York, Pennsylvania

**Manual No.: 1532**  
**October 26, 1944**  
Creator/Collector: *Instructions And Parts List On No. 6-A Press*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 6-A  
Subjects  
Machine Tool

**Manitowoc Engineering Works**

**Manual No.: 6806**  
**1943**  
Creator/Collector: *Manitowoc Speedcrane Instructions and Parts List Model 3000*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 3000  
Subjects  
Speedcrane

**Manzel**  
Creator/Collector: Buffalo, New York

**Manual No.: 1527**  
**January 1953**  
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Operating "Manzel" Force Feed Lubricator Model "25" (2 copies)*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 25  
Subjects  
Lubrication
Marion Manufacturing Co.
Creator/Collector: Marion, Kansas

Manual No.: 6228  1893
Creator/Collector: Repair List and Directions for Running "Leader" Threshing Machinery
Subjects
Threshing Machinery

Manual No.: 6996, Manual No.: 7003  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating and Maintenance Instructions Special Crane
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 352; 362; 372
Subjects
Crane

Marlex Manufacturing Co.
Creator/Collector: Bay City, Michigan

Manual No.: 6229  1964-1965
Creator/Collector: Instructions: How to Use Series 200 Weed-Controlors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 200
Subjects
Weed Controllers

Marseilles Works Division, Deere & Co.
Creator/Collector: East Moline, Illinois

Manual No.: 1518  December 1917
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Straw Spreading Attachment For John Deere Spreader
Subjects
Spreader, Straw

Manual No.: 613  1919
Creator/Collector: Directions Setting Up And Operating John Deere Tubular Elevators
Subjects
Elevator, Inside Cup

Manual No.: 622  1921
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere Spreader
Scope and Content Note
With List Of Parts No. 8, The Spreader With The Beater On The Axle
Subjects
Spreader, Manure

Manual No.: 625  March 1923
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere Steel Portable Grain Elevator
Subjects
Elevator, Conveyor
October 1923
Creator/Collector: Directions For Installing John Deere Inside Cup Elevator
Subjects
Elevator, Inside Cup

August 1925
Creator/Collector: Repair List Directions Setting Up And Operating No. 5 Cylinder Sheller And Extension Drag Feeder
Subjects
Sheller, Corn

Marshalltown Sheet Metal Works
Creator/Collector: Marshalltown, Iowa

undated
Creator/Collector: Filer's Stock Waterers
Subjects
Waterer, Stock

Marvin Landplane Co.
Creator/Collector: Woodland, California

October 1973
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual: Landplane
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Triplane:16T3-620
Subjects
Landplanes

January 1975
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual: Landplane
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Landplane:158J5949
Subjects
Landplanes

January 1975
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual: Sled
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 360rm-1632
Subjects
Sleds

January 1976
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual: Plow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 415
Subjects
Plows
Manual No.: 6236  
**November 1977**
Creator/Collector: *Owner's Manual: Landplane*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 169T
Subjects
Landplanes

Manual No.: 6233  
**May 1979**
Creator/Collector: *Owner's Manual: Plow*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 521-447
Subjects
Plows

Manual No.: 6230  
**undated**
Creator/Collector: *Owner's Manual: Landplane*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): triplane:16t3-625
Subjects
Triplanes

Manual No.: 6232  
**undated**
Creator/Collector: *Owner's Manual: Plow*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 521-432
Subjects
Plows

**Martin Iron Works**
Creator/Collector: Los Angeles, California

Manual No.: 3206  
**undated**
Creator/Collector: *Modern Irrigation Appliances Catalog No. 27*
Subjects
Irrigation Equipment

Manual No.: 3207  
**undated**
Creator/Collector: *Martin Valves Gates And Modern Irrigation Appliances Catalog No. 38*
Subjects
Irrigation Equipment

**Massey-Ferguson Inc.**
Creator/Collector: Des Moines, Iowa

Manual No.: 1553  
**June 1958**
Creator/Collector: *Massey-Ferguson MF 50 & MF 65 LP Gas Tractors*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): MF 50; MF 65
Subjects
Tractor, Gas
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6287</td>
<td>December</td>
<td>Massey-Ferguson</td>
<td>No. 68 Tandem Disc Harrow Owner's Manual</td>
<td></td>
<td>68</td>
<td>Harrow, Disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1555</td>
<td>January</td>
<td>Massey-Ferguson</td>
<td>No. 69 Disc Plow</td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
<td>Plow, Disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6286</td>
<td>April</td>
<td>Massey-Ferguson</td>
<td>735 Combine Service Manual</td>
<td></td>
<td>735</td>
<td>Combine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1556</td>
<td>October</td>
<td>Massey-Ferguson</td>
<td>No. 64 Disc Plow</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
<td>Plow, Disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6277</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>Massey-Harris</td>
<td>MF 85 Diesel Tractor Owner's Manual</td>
<td></td>
<td>85</td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1554</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>Massey-Ferguson</td>
<td>35 Diesel Tractor</td>
<td></td>
<td>MF-35</td>
<td>Tractor, Diesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6278</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>Massey-Ferguson</td>
<td>85 Tractor Owner's Manual</td>
<td></td>
<td>85</td>
<td>Tractor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 1557  
April 1962  
Creator/Collector: Parts Book Massey-Ferguson MF 65 Tractor North American Parts Operations  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): MF 65  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Gas

Manual No.: 6238  
June 1964  
Creator/Collector: Parts Book: Massey-Ferguson Super 92 S.P. Combine  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 92  
Subjects  
Combine

Manual No.: 1550  
January 1978  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual And Assembly Instructions  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): MF 259  
Subjects  
Cultivator

Manual No.: 1551  
January 1978  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual And Assembly Instructions  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): MF 259  
Subjects  
Cultivator

Manual No.: 1548  
February 1978  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual And Assembly Instructions (2 copies)  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): MF 259  
Subjects  
Cultivator

Manual No.: 1549  
March 1978  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual And Assembly Instructions  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): MF 775  
Subjects  
Swather

Manual No.: 1552  
March 1978  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual And Assembly Instructions  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): MF 725; MF 925  
Subjects  
Conditioner, Hay
Massey-Ferguson Ltd
Creator/Collector: Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Manual No.: 1545 undated
Creator/Collector: Massey-Ferguson 3366 Crawler Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): MF 3366
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Crawler
Loader
Bulldozer

Manual No.: 1546 undated
Creator/Collector: Massey-Ferguson 3303/5 Industrial Tractors For 250 Loader, 252 Digger
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): MF 3303/5
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 1547 undated
Creator/Collector: Massey-Ferguson 244MK II Crawler Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): MF 244 MK II
Subjects
Tractor, Crawler
Tractor, Diesel
Loader

Manual No.: 1558 undated
Creator/Collector: Massey-Ferguson 203 Tractor Operator Instruction Book
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 203
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 1559 undated
Creator/Collector: Massey-Ferguson 205 Tractor Operator Instruction Book
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 205
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 1560 undated
Creator/Collector: Massey-Ferguson 86 Semi-Mounted Plough
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 86
Subjects
Plow
Manual No.: 1561  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Massey-Ferguson 37 Flexible Tine Cultivator Operator Instruction Book*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 37
Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 1562  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Massey-Ferguson 52 Disc Harrow Operator Instruction Book*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 52
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 1563  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Massey-Ferguson 252 Digger*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 252
Subjects
Backhoe

Manual No.: 1564  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Massey-Ferguson 250 Loader*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 250
Subjects
Loader

Manual No.: 6280  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Massey-Ferguson 780 Combine Operators Parts List*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 780
Subjects
Combine

**Massey-Harris Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Manual No.: 6247  
**March 1936**  
Creator/Collector: *Setting Up and Operating Instructions: Massey-Harris No.8 Combination Cylinder Rake-Bar Hay Loader*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 8
Subjects
Loader
Manual No.: 6257  August 1937  
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List For Massey-Harris No.8 Side Rake and Tedder  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 8  
Subjects  
Side Rake  

Manual No.: 3080  1938  
Creator/Collector: Illustrated Repair Parts List For No. 12 Traction Sprayer  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 12  
Subjects  
Sprayer  

Manual No.: 6250  August 1939  
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List For Massey-Harris No.8 Ensilage Cutter  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 8  
Subjects  
Cutter  

Manual No.: 6251  April 1940  
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List for Massey-Harris Clipper Combine-6 ft.  
Subjects  
Combine  

Manual No.: 6249  May 1940  
Creator/Collector: Massey-Harris Power Drive, Runner and Disc Planter  
Subjects  
Planter  

Manual No.: 6248  September 1940  
Creator/Collector: Massey-Harris No.8 Side Delivery Rake and Tedder  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 8  
Subjects  
Rake  

Manual No.: 6258  September 1940  
Creator/Collector: Setting Up and Operating Instructions: Massey-Harris 6A and 7A Corn Binders  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 6A; 7A  
Subjects  
Binder, Corn
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6305</th>
<th>June 1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List for Massey-Harris No. 10 Binder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6239</th>
<th>July 1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List For Massey-Harris Nos. 8 and 8R Manure Spreaders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 8; 8R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manure Spreader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6256</th>
<th>October 1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List For Massey-Harris No. 30 Drill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6310</th>
<th>July 1942</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Service Manual for Massey-Harris &quot;101-Junior&quot; and &quot;102-Junior&quot; Tractors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 101; 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6283</th>
<th>November 1942</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List with Setting Up and Operating Instructions for Massey-Harris No. 3 Grub Breaker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breaker, Grub</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6282</th>
<th>January 1943</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List for Massey-Harris No. 16 Fertilizer Sower</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sower, Fertilizer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6298</th>
<th>July 1949; April 1943; July 1946</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List for Massey-Harris Binder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple volumes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 10A; 14A; 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6246</td>
<td>September 1943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6307</td>
<td>April 1944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>June 1944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6240</td>
<td>August 1944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6241</td>
<td>August 1944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6243</td>
<td>August 1944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6300</td>
<td>March 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6304</td>
<td>June 1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6244</td>
<td>January 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6281</td>
<td>April 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6303</td>
<td>July 1948; June 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6299</td>
<td>July 1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6252</td>
<td>November 1946</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 6259  
**November 1946**  
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List For Massey-Harris Clipper Combine 6 ft & 7 ft.  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial No. 27001 and up  
Subjects  
Combine, Clipper

Manual No.: 6284  
**February 1948**  
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List for Massey-Harris No.34 Mower  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 34  
Subjects  
Mower

Manual No.: 6285  
**November 1948**  
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List for Massey-Harris No.33 Mower  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 33  
Subjects  
Mower

Manual No.: 6261  
**September 1949**  
Creator/Collector: Setting Up and Service Manual for the Massey-Harris Self-Propelled Clipper Combine  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial No. 6001 and up  
Subjects  
Combine, Clipper

Manual No.: 6288  
**October 1949**  
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List for 55 and 55K Tractors  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial Nos. 55GS1001 and up; 55KS1001 and up  
Machine type(s): 55; 55k  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Distillate

Manual No.: 6289  
**May 1951**  
Creator/Collector: Setting Up Instructions and Service Manual for the Massey-Harris Self-Propelled Clipper Combine  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial No. 6001 and up  
Subjects  
Combine, Clipper
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6254</td>
<td>July 1951</td>
<td>Repair Parts List For Massey-Harris Two Row Cultivators</td>
<td></td>
<td>22; 23</td>
<td>Cultivator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6253</td>
<td>July 1952</td>
<td>Massey-Harris No.38 Two Row Drill Cotton And Corn Planter</td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
<td>Planter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6271</td>
<td>February 1953</td>
<td>Instructions for the Care and Operation of Massey-Harris &quot;55&quot; Tractors &quot;55k&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>55; 55k</td>
<td>Tractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6255</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Repair Parts List For Massey-Harris Forage Clipper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Clipper, forage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6260</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Massey-Harris No.90 Combine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Combine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6301</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Repair parts List for No.3 Pick-up for Massey-Harris Reaper-Threshers</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Thresher</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Massey-Harris Co. Ltd
Creator/Collector: Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Manual No.: 1574  
**June 1902**  
Creator/Collector: European Branch Universal Price List Of Extra Parts For Repairs For All Standard Machines And Implements  
Scope and Content Note  
A Collection Of Manuals  
Subjects  
Binder  
Reaper  
Mower  
Rake  
Tedder  
Cultivator  
Planter  
Haying Equipment

Manual No.: 6294  
**January 1932**  
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List and Erecting Instructions for Massey-Harris No.23 Gang Plow  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 23  
Subjects  
Gang plow

Manual No.: 1569  
**September 1944**  
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual Massey-Harris Self-Propelled Combines  
Subjects  
Combine

Manual No.: 1565  
**February 1945**  
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List For Motor And Motor Accessories For Massey-Harris No. 21 Reaper-Thresher  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 21  
Subjects  
Reaper-Thresher  
Combine

Manual No.: 1568  
**January 1946**  
Creator/Collector: Illustrated Repair Parts List For Massey-Harris No. 21 Reaper-Thresher No. 21A Reaper-Thresher  
Scope and Content Note  
Self-Propelled; No. 21 Equipped With Canvas Conveyor Table; No. 21A Equipped With Auger Table  
Machine type(s): 21; 21A  
Subjects  
Reaper-Thresher  
Combine
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6309</th>
<th>January 1946</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Massey Harris No.21 &amp; 21A Self-Propelled Combines</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 21; 21A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1566</th>
<th>1947</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Massey-Harris No. 600 Disc Plow</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow, Disc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6302</th>
<th>October 1947</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Instructions for the Setting Up, Starting an Care of the Massey-Harris No.15-17 &amp; 18 Reaper-Threshers</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 15-17, 18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thresher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1570</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Setting-Up And Operating Instructions For The Massey-Harris No. 509 One-Way Disc 6 - 9 - 13-Disc Machines</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 509</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrow, Disc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1575</th>
<th>1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Massey-Harris Nos. 400 &amp; 500 Disc Plows</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 400; 500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow, Disc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1567</th>
<th>December 1948</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Repair Parts List For Massey-Harris No. 21 Reaper-Thresher No. 21A Reaper-Thresher</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Self-Propelled; No. 21 Equipped With Canvas Conveyor Table, 12-Ft - 14-Ft, First Manufactured 1941; No. 21A Equipped With Auger Table, 10 Ft, 12 Ft, 14 Ft; First Manufactured 1943</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 21; 21A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reaper-Thresher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 6295</td>
<td>1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Massey-Harris No. 26 &amp; 27 Reaper-Thresher Setting Up and Operating Instructions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 26; 27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reaper Thresher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1573</th>
<th>November 1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Massey-Harris No. 26 Reaper-Thresher (Self Propelled)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 8 Ft And 10 Ft Augar Table First Manufactured 1948; 8 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reaper-Thresher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6266</th>
<th>January 1952</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Massey-Harris No.701 Baler Service Manual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 701</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6563</th>
<th>May 1952</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List: Massey-Harris No.26 Reaper-Thresher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reaper Thresher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6296</th>
<th>March 1953</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Massey-Harris No. 90 Combine Setting Up and Operating Instructions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6265</th>
<th>May 1953</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List for Massey-Harris No.750 Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6267</th>
<th>May 1953</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Massey-Harris No.701 Baler Parts List</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 701</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 1571  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: [Massey-Harris No. 21 Reaper-Thresher Repair Parts List]  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 21  
Subjects  
Reaper-Thresher  
Combine  

Manual No.: 6264  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List for Massey-Harris 744 P.D. Tractors  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 744  
Subjects  
Tractor  

**Massey-Harris Co., Inc.**  
Creator/Collector: Racine, Wisconsin  

Manual No.: 1592  
June 4, 1929  
Creator/Collector: Special Instructions For The Operation And Care Of The Wallis  
"Certified" 20-30 Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 20-30  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Kerosene  
Tractor, Distillate  

Manual No.: 1594  
November 1929  
Creator/Collector: Special Instructions For The Operation And Care Of The Wallis  
"Certified" 12-20 Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 12-20  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Kerosene  
Tractor, Distillate  

Manual No.: 1593  
January 1936  
Creator/Collector: Special Instructions For The Operation And Care Of The Wallis  
"Certified" 20-30 Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 20-30  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Kerosene  
Tractor, Distillate
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6292</td>
<td>May 1937</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List for Massey-Harris Pacemaker Tractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Serial Nos. 107001 and up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6306</td>
<td>April 1940; December 1944</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List for Massey-Harris Clipper Combine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Combine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6293</td>
<td>June 1940</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List for Massey-Harris Pacemaker Tractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Serial No 109838 and up - Twin Power; Serial No 120001 and up - Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6291</td>
<td>September 1942</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List Number 43 for Massey-Harris &quot;201&quot;, &quot;202&quot; &amp; &quot;203&quot; Tractors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Serial Nos. 91201 and up; 95001 and up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 201; 202; 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distillate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6297</td>
<td>July 1946</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Setting Up Instructions and Service Manual for the Massey-Harris Self-Propelled Clipper Combine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Serial No 5001 and up</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Combine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6313</td>
<td>October 1946</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List Number 45A for Massey-Harris &quot;101&quot; and &quot;102&quot; Senior Tractors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 101; 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 1599 1947
Creator/Collector: Tractor And Equipment Training
Scope and Content Note
Prepared By Tractor Training Service
Machine type(s): 30; 30K; CH; PA
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1590 March 1948
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions And Service Manual For Massey-Harris "Forage Clipper"
Scope and Content Note
Serial 9001 And Up
Subjects
Harvester, Forage

Manual No.: 3373 February 1949
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions And Service Manual For Massey-Harris 44 Diesel Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Serial Numbers 1001 And Up
Machine type(s): 44
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 3384 March 1949
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions For The Massey-Harris Forage Blower
Scope and Content Note
Form No. 694 069 M91
Subjects
Blower, Forage

Manual No.: 1589 May 1949
Creator/Collector: Installation And Operating Instructions For The Massey-Harris Blower Attachment For Forage Clipper
Scope and Content Note
Serial Nos. Up To 9000
Subjects
Blower, Forage
Harvester, Forage

Manual No.: 1591 undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List Number 27 For The Wallis 12-20 "Certified" Tractor
Scope and Content Note
No. 100,101 And Up
Machine type(s): 12-20
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Kerosene
Tractor, Distillate
Manual No.: 1595  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List Number 28 For The General Purpose Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
No. 300,001 And Up  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1596  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Service Manual Massey-Harris CH (Challenger) PA (Pacemaker) Tractors  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): CH (Challenger); PA (Pacemaker)  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Kerosene  
Tractor, Distillate

Manual No.: 1597  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Service Manual Massey-Harris General Purpose Four Wheel Drive Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): CH; PA  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1598  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Service Manual Massey-Harris CH (Challenger) PA (Pacemaker) Tractors  
Scope and Content Note  
Warranty On Back Of Manual  
Machine type(s): CH; PA  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Kerosene  
Tractor, Distillate

Manual No.: 6308  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Massey-Harris No.33 Mower  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 33  
Subjects  
Mower

Manual No.: 6311  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Massey-Harris Repair Catalog No.1-H  
Scope and Content Note  
For mowers, tedders, rakes, loaders, binders, headers, ensilage cutters, cream separators  
Subjects  
Misc.  
Massey-Harris Harvester Co.  
Creator/Collector: Batavia, New York
Manual No.: 1587 1923
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up Massey-Harris No. 5 Binder
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 5
Subjects
Binder

Massey-Harris Harvester Co., Inc.
Creator/Collector: Batavia, New York

Manual No.: 1576 1921
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up Massey-Harris No. 3 Corn Binder
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 3
Subjects
Binder, Corn

Manual No.: 1586 1921
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up Massey-Harris No. 12 Combined Grain And Fertilizer Drill
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 12
Subjects
Drill, Grain
Drill, Fertilizer

Manual No.: 1577 1922
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Repair Parts Massey-Harris No. 2 Rake Bar Loader
Scope and Content Note
Replacement Parts For 1919-1922
Machine type(s): 2
Subjects
Loader, Hay

Manual No.: 1578 1922
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Repair Parts Massey-Harris Nos. 12 And 14 Drills
Scope and Content Note
Replacement Parts For 1914-1922
Machine type(s): 12; 14
Subjects
Drill, Disc

Manual No.: 1580 1922
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Repair Parts Massey-Harris No. 3 Side-Delivery Rake
Scope and Content Note
Replacement Parts For 1912-1922
Machine type(s): 3
Subjects
Rake, Side Delivery
Haying Equipment
Manual No.: 1583

1922
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Repair Parts Massey-Harris No. 5 Manure Spreader
Scope and Content Note
Replacements For 1920-1923
Machine type(s): 5
Subjects
Spreader, Manure

Manual No.: 1572

c. 1923
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up Massey-Harris No. 2 Rake Bar Hay Loader
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 2
Subjects
Loader, Hay

Manual No.: 1579

1923
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Repair Parts Massey-Harris No. 5 Binder (Left Hand)
Scope and Content Note
Replacement Parts For 1915-1923
Machine type(s): 5
Subjects
Binder

Manual No.: 1581

1923
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Repair Parts Massey-Harris No. 3 Corn Binder
Scope and Content Note
Replacement Parts For 1918-1923
Machine type(s): 3
Subjects
Binder, Corn

Manual No.: 1582

1923
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Repair Parts Massey-Harris No. 4 Cylinder Hay Loader
Scope and Content Note
Steel Cylinder
Machine type(s): 4
Subjects
Loader, Hay

Manual No.: 1584

1923
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Repair Parts Massey-Harris No. 21 Mower
Scope and Content Note
Replacements Parts For 1916-1923
Machine type(s): 21
Subjects
Mower
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1585</th>
<th>1923</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong></td>
<td>Directions For Setting Up Massey-Harris No. 5 Manure Spreader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note:</strong></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects:</strong></td>
<td>Spreader, Manure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1588</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong></td>
<td>Directions For Setting Up Massey-Harris No. 4 Cylinder Hay Loader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note:</strong></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects:</strong></td>
<td>Loader, Hay</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6312</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong></td>
<td>Price List of Repair Parts: Johnston &quot;Continental&quot; Binder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects:</strong></td>
<td>Binder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Massey-Harris-Ferguson**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6274</th>
<th>April 1951</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong></td>
<td>Massey-Harris No. 726 Combine Parts List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note:</strong></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects:</strong></td>
<td>Combine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6273</th>
<th>September 1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong></td>
<td>Massey-Harris 750 Combine Parts List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note:</strong></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects:</strong></td>
<td>Combine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6272</th>
<th>April 1955</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong></td>
<td>Massey-Harris 780 Combine Parts List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note:</strong></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 780</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects:</strong></td>
<td>Combine</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6269</th>
<th>January 1957</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong></td>
<td>Ferguson 35 Tractor Parts List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note:</strong></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects:</strong></td>
<td>Tractor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 6268  March 1958  
Creator/Collector: Massey-Ferguson 701 Baler Parts List  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial Nos. 3122 Upwards  
Machine type(s): 701  
Subjects  
Baler

Massey-Harris-Ferguson Inc.  
Creator/Collector: Racine, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 6245  March 1955  
Creator/Collector: Parts Book for Ferguson Tractors  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial number T-65906  
Machine type(s): z129-e302958  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 6276  March 1955  
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List for Massey-Harris 44 Special Diesel Tractors  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial No. 5001 and up  
Machine type(s): 44  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 6275  October 1955  
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List for Massey-Harris Hydraulic Equipment for 33 Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 33  
Subjects  
Tractor

Manual No.: 6513  March 1956  
Creator/Collector: Massey-Harris Owner's Manual 444 Diesel Tractor with PSB Pump  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 444  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel

Massey-Harris-Ferguson, Inc.  
Creator/Collector: Detroit, Michigan

Manual No.: 6270  February 1958  
Creator/Collector: Massey-Ferguson MF 65 Tractor Owner's Manual  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 65  
Subjects  
Tractor
Massey-Harris-Ferguson Limited
Creator/Collector: Toronto, Canada

Manual No.: 6262
May 1954
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List: Massey-Harris No.1 Hay-Bailer
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 1
Subjects
Hay Baler

Master Carburetor Company
Creator/Collector: Los Angeles, California

Manual No.: 6314
undated
Creator/Collector: Master
Subjects
Carburetor

Manual No.: 6315
undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions for Operating and Installing Master Carburetor
Subjects
Carburetor

Maximotor Co.
Creator/Collector: Muskegon Heights, Michigan

Manual No.: 3396
undated
Creator/Collector: Book Of Instructions And Repair List
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

McCulloch Motors Corp.
Creator/Collector: Los Angeles, California

Manual No.: 1516
July 1947
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 1200DA-DB-DC
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Mower, Lawn

Manual No.: 6316
November 1953
Creator/Collector: Service Manual and Parts Catalog: McCulloch 4-30 Chainsaw
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Sun Apr 30 00:00:00 PDT 2017
Subjects
Chainsaw
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6919, Manual No.: 6920</th>
<th>January 1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Service Manual, Parts Catalog Chain Saw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chainsaw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6317</th>
<th>September 1956; October 1956</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: McCulloch Direct Drive Model D-44 Chain Saw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contains multiple volumes: Parts list and instruction manual</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): D-44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chainsaw</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**McDonough Power Equipment**
Creator/Collector: McDonough, Georgia

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6224</th>
<th>September 1980</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Snapper 21&quot; Walk-Behind Lawn Mowers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mowers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**McKenzie Mfg Co.**
Creator/Collector: La Crosse, Wisconsin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1526</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Repair Price List Potato Planters And Sprayers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planter, Potato</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprayer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**McKenzie Works**
Creator/Collector: La Crosse, Wisconsin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1517</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Oliver Potato Digger Potato Cutter Assembling And Operating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digger, Potato</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutter, Potato</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**McSherry Manufacturing Company**
Creator/Collector: Pennsylvania

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6318</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Price List of Repairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Meadows Manufacturing Company**
Creator/Collector: Bloomington, Illinois
Manual No.: 6319  April 1924
Creator/Collector: Repair List and Instructions for Setting Meadows Pitless Farm Scales
Subjects
Farm Scales

Manual No.: 6320  April 1924
Creator/Collector: Elevator Repair List
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 10
Subjects
Portable Elevator

Manual No.: 6321  April 1924
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book and Repair Parts List for Meadows Power Washing Machines
Subjects
Washing Machine

[W. M. Mehring]
Creator/Collector: [Keymar, Maryland]

Manual No.: 6322  February 1924
Creator/Collector: Directions for Mehring's Milker
Subjects
Milker

Melroe Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Gwinner, North Dakota

Manual No.: 3586  undated
Creator/Collector: Descriptive Parts Lists For Melroe Pick-Up
Subjects
Combine

Manual No.: 6323  undated
Creator/Collector: Mounting Instructions and Parts List for Melroe Pick-Up
Subjects
Combine

Merry Manufacturing Company
Creator/Collector: Bothell, Washington

Manual No.: 6324  undated
Creator/Collector: The Merry Tiller Operating Manual and Parts Catalog
Subjects
Tiller

Michigan Power Shovel Co.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6719, Manual No.: 6720</th>
<th>1936</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Michigan Models T6 and T6D Shovels and Cranes Parts book and instructions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): T6; T6D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shovels and Cranes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6825, Manual No.: 6826</th>
<th>May 1943</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Michigan Shovels And Cranes Parts Book and Instructions</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 2B9-C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shovels and Cranes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Midwest Engine Company**
Creator/Collector: Indianapolis, Indiana

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6325</th>
<th>January 1920</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Spare Parts Price List</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misc. Parts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6650</th>
<th>January 1920</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Spare Parts List Midwest Utilitor</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 500; 501</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Midwest Industries**
Creator/Collector: Ida Grove, Iowa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6326</th>
<th>February 1963; July 1963; August 1965; August 1965</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Price Lists</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple volumes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misc.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price List</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Milwaukee Air Power Pump Co.**
Creator/Collector: Milwaukee, Wisconsin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 3217</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Instructions And Installation Plans Double Cylinder Model B Pumps</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pump</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Milwaukee Air Power Pump Co.

Manual No.: 6327
Creator/Collector: Instructions and Installation Plans: Single Cylinder Pumps
Subjects
Pump
Single Cylinder

Milwaukee Harvester Co.
Creator/Collector: Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 1537
ca 1904
Creator/Collector: [Milwaukee Harvester Repair Parts List]
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 10
Subjects
Harvesting Equipment

Minneapolis Steel & Machinery Co.
Creator/Collector: Minneapolis, Minnesota

Manual No.: 1604
August 1920
Creator/Collector: Repair List No. R-716 Twin City "12-20" 4 Cylinder 4 1/4" x 6" 16 Valve In Head Engine Oil Tractor (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 12-20
Subjects
Tractor, Oil

Manual No.: 1600
July 1924
Creator/Collector: Repair List No. R-721 Twin City "20-35" Oil Tractor
Scope and Content Note
No. 3200 And After; 4 Cylinder 5 1
Machine type(s): 20-35
Subjects
Tractor, Oil

Manual No.: 1607
February 1926
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For Twin City Engines
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TR Type C; TA Type B; BE Type B; TE Type B
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1602
October 1926
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List Number R716 For Twin City 17-28 Tractor Formerly Twin City 12-20
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 17-28
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Kerosene
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1601</th>
<th>January 1927</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For Twin City 17-28 (formerly 12-20) And 27-44 (formerly 20-35)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 17-28; 27-44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1603</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For Twin City 12-20 And 20-35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 12-20; 20-35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Kerosene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1605</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Repair Price List 4 3/4 x 7 Twin City Motor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No. 7598 And Up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1606</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For Twin City All-Steel Threshers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thresher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1608</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Repair List No. R-720 Twin City All-Steel Threshers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 22-42; 32-52; 28-48; 36-60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thresher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.**
Creator/Collector: Minneapolis, Minnesota

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2773</th>
<th>1960</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Honeywell Controls For The Modern Farm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermostat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dryer, Crop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobacco Processing Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dairy Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minneapolis-Moline Co.**
Creator/Collector: Minneapolis, Minnesota
Manual No.: 3137  
1902  
Creator/Collector: Directions No. 2 New Universal Single Wheel Hoe, Cultivator, And Plow  
Scope and Content Note  
Includes Price List Of Parts  
Subjects  
Hoe  
Cultivator  
Plow

Manual No.: 1636  
April 1949  
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair Parts List For Minneapolis-Moline Universal Tractor Attachments  
Scope and Content Note  
Rotary Hoe Attachment For CV, JX And CQ Cultivators  
Subjects  
Hoe, Rotary

Manual No.: 6336  
April 1949  
Creator/Collector: M.M. Monitor Drills-Assembling, Operating and Maintenance Manual  
Scope and Content Note  
Fluted Feed Sizes 6, 7, 8, 10, and 14 inch  
Subjects  
Drill

Manual No.: 6341  
May 1949  
Creator/Collector: Operating and Maintenance Manual: "U" Tractors  
Subjects  
Tractor

Manual No.: 1610  
October 1949  
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog No. R-1086 For R Tractors  
Scope and Content Note  
Beginning Numbers RTU-0014901101, RTS-0024900001, RTN-0034900201, RTE-0044900301  
Machine type(s): R  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 6334  
November 1949  
Scope and Content Note  
Two copies  
Subjects  
Power Lift
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6335</td>
<td>November 1949</td>
<td>Repair Catalog for Minneapolis-Moline &quot;Uni-Matic&quot; Power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog for Minneapolis-Moline &quot;Uni-Matic&quot; Power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): Models HK; HKA; HKB; HKC; HKD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Power Lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1621</td>
<td>August 1950</td>
<td>Operation &amp; Maintenance Manual S-144 &quot;ZA&quot; Tractors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operation &amp; Maintenance Manual S-144 &quot;ZA&quot; Tractors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): ZAU; ZAS; ZAE; ZAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Distillate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6333</td>
<td>August 1950</td>
<td>Assembly, Operation and Maintenance Manual: Model UM-5 Tractor Mower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Assembly, Operation and Maintenance Manual: Model UM-5 Tractor Mower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): ZA; ZS; ZEA; ZAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor Mower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1653</td>
<td>February 1951</td>
<td>Assembly-Operation And Repair Catalog SR-300A &quot;LS 300&quot; Spreader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Assembly-Operation And Repair Catalog SR-300A &quot;LS 300&quot; Spreader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2 Or 4 Wheel Tractor Drawn, 4 Wheel Horse Drawn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): LS 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spreader, Manure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1635</td>
<td>June 1951</td>
<td>Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair Parts List For Minneapolis-Moline Universal ZA Tractor Implements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair Parts List For Minneapolis-Moline Universal ZA Tractor Implements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cultivator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Planter, Cotton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Planter, Corn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Distributor, Fertilizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tool Bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1619</td>
<td>October 1951</td>
<td>Repair Catalog No. R-1058B For &quot;UTI&quot; And &quot;UTIL&quot; Industrial Tractors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog No. R-1058B For &quot;UTI&quot; And &quot;UTIL&quot; Industrial Tractors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): UTI; UTIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor, Distillate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 1620  
November 1951  
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog No. R-782L For Universal And Standard "Z" Tractors  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): Z  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1611  
December 1951  
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog No. R-1086C For R Tractors  
Scope and Content Note  
Beginning Numbers RTU--0014901101, RTS-0024900001, RTN-0034900201, RTE-0044900301  
Machine type(s): R  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 6522  
March 1952  
Creator/Collector: 69 Harvester Operation Maintenance and Assembly Manual  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 69  
Subjects  
Harvester

Manual No.: 1612  
May 1952  
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog No. R-1115 For Universal, Standard And Cane U Tractors  
Scope and Content Note  
Model UTU No. 01108298 And After; Model UTS No. 01205554 And After; Model UTC No. 01500101 And After; Model UTN No. 03800201 And After; Model UTE No. 04300001 And After; With 283A-4 Engine No. 01914127 And After  
Machine type(s): U  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 6521  
May 1952  
Creator/Collector: Harvester G4 Operation Maintenance and Assembly Manual  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): G4  
Subjects  
Harvester

Manual No.: 6519  
July 1952  
Creator/Collector: Operation Maintenance and Assembly Manual Model LC "Uni-Husker"  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): LC  
Subjects  
Husker
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7013</td>
<td>November 1952</td>
<td>Repair Catalog for Tractors</td>
<td></td>
<td>HK; HKA; HKB; HKC; HKD; HKE; HKF; HKR</td>
<td>Tractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6520</td>
<td>April 1953</td>
<td>Assembly, Operation and Maintenance Manual Model CG &quot;Forage Blower&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>CG</td>
<td>Blower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6526</td>
<td>May 1953</td>
<td>Bale-O-Matic Operation, Maintenance and Assembly Manual</td>
<td></td>
<td>SH</td>
<td>Baler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6530</td>
<td>May 1953</td>
<td>Assembly, Operations and Maintenance Manual Model &quot;SH&quot; One Row Husker</td>
<td></td>
<td>SH</td>
<td>Husker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6847</td>
<td>June 1953</td>
<td>Operator's Manual Moline Monitor Fluted Feed Grain Drills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Monitor Fluted Feed Grain Drills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1614</td>
<td>July 1953</td>
<td>Repair Catalog No. R-1119A For UB And UTS Tractors</td>
<td></td>
<td>UB; UTS</td>
<td>Tractor, Gas; Tractor, Diesel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6524</td>
<td>September 1953</td>
<td>Operation and Maintenance Manual CF Forager</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Forager</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 6525  September 1953
Creator/Collector: Operation and Maintenance Manual Uni-Forager
Subjects
Forager

Manual No.: 1609  October 1953
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog No. R-1108B For GTB Tractors GTBD Tractors GTC Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): GTB; GTBD; GTC
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Gas
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 6518  December 1953
Creator/Collector: Operation Maintenance and Assembly Manual 88 "Harvester"
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 88
Subjects
Harvester

Manual No.: 1638  January 1954
Creator/Collector: Owner's Assembly-Operation And Repair Catalog PV274 QM And QMH Uni-Carriers (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Uni-Cultivator With 32" Sweeps, Spring Tooth Uni-Cultivator, Orchard Uni-Cultivator
Machine type(s): QM; QMH
Subjects
Carrier, Tool Bar

Manual No.: 1654  February 1954
Creator/Collector: Owner's Assembly-Operation And Repair Catalog PF3 LO Tool Bar Carrier
Scope and Content Note
For Use With JC Spring Tooth Uni-Cultivator, XB Orchard Uni-Cultivator, 900X Uni-Subsoiler, MQF 2-Row Middlebreaker
Machine type(s): LO
Subjects
Carrier, Tool Bar

Manual No.: 1658  April 1954
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair Parts List For Minneapolis-Moline Spring Tooth Harrows (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Tractor Or Horse Drawn
Machine type(s): RS
Subjects
Harrow, Spring Tooth
Manual No.: 1615  
**June 1954**  
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog No. R-1119B For UB And UTS Tractors  
Scope and Content Note  
Models UBE No. 05900001 And After; UBED No. 07000001 And After; UBN No. 06000001 And After; UBD No. 06900001 And After; UBND No. 06900001 And After; UBU No. 05800001 And After; UBUD No. 07800001 And After; UTSD No. 01210571 And After; UTS No. 05000019 And After  
Machine type(s): UB; UTS  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Gas  
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 6523  
**January 1955**  
Subjects  
Picker, Sheller

Manual No.: 1618  
**April 1955**  
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog No. R-1148 Uni-Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Nos. 08704119 And After With V206B-4 Engine  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 6517  
**May 1955**  
Creator/Collector: Assembly Operation Maintenance Manual Model D Sheller  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): D  
Subjects  
Sheller

Manual No.: 6516  
**September 1955**  
Creator/Collector: Mounted Husker Assembly Operation and Maintenance Manual  
Subjects  
Husker

Manual No.: 6843  
**November 1955**  
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog for Uni-Picker-Sheller Model "LD"  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): LD  
Subjects  
Uni-sheller-picker

Manual No.: 1617  
**December 1955**  
Creator/Collector: Operation And Maintenance Manual S-206 Uni-Farmor Uni-Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): Uni-Farmor  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6345</td>
<td>January 1956</td>
<td>Assembly operation Maintenance Manual: Fluted Feed Grain Drills</td>
<td></td>
<td>20-6 24-6 &quot;P&quot; Series</td>
<td>Grain Drill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6344</td>
<td>March 1956</td>
<td>Repair Catalog: MM Monitor Grain Drills</td>
<td></td>
<td>&quot;P&quot; series; &quot;R&quot; series</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6640</td>
<td>March 1960</td>
<td>Repair Catalog Uni-Tractor</td>
<td></td>
<td>08704119 and after</td>
<td>Uni-tractor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1645</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Repair Parts List Number R827C Model &quot;E&quot; Corn Sheller</td>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Sheller, Corn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1647</td>
<td>1929</td>
<td>1929 Price List Of Parts For Minneapolis Model A And C Combines</td>
<td></td>
<td>A; C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1624</td>
<td>August 1929</td>
<td>Instruction Book Twin City 17-28 (formerly 12-20) And 27-44</td>
<td></td>
<td>17-28; 27-44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 1655  November 1929
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair List For
Minneapolis-Moline LB Vertical Lift Gear Drive Mower
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): LB
Subjects
Mower, Lift

Manual No.: 1656  November 1929
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair List For
Minneapolis-Moline LA And LD Plain Lift Gear Drive Mowers
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): LA; LD
Subjects
Mower, Lift

Manual No.: 1661  March 1930
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Minneapolis-Moline
Adjustable Tractor Gang Plow
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 1626  May 1930
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book Number R740 For Twin City Model K.T. Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): K.T.
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 6332  June 1930
Creator/Collector: Illustrated Repair Catalog for Tillage Tools, Hay Tools, Grain Drills,
Spreaders
Subjects
Tiller
Hay Tools
Grain Drills
Spreaders

Manual No.: 1627  July 1935
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book Number R740B For Kombination Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): K.T.
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 6348  November 1936
Creator/Collector: Directions for Setting Up and Operating and Repair Parts List for
Minneapolis-Moline OG Combination Loader
Subjects
Loader
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1660</th>
<th>February 1937</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector</strong>: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair Parts List For Minneapolis-Moline MG Uni-Disc Plow And VG Uni-Disc Ridger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong>: Machine type(s): MG; VG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong>: Plow, Disc; Ridger, Disc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1625</th>
<th>May 1937</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector</strong>: Instruction Book Number R734C For Twin City 4 1/2 x 6 And 4 5/8 x 6 Engine And “FT” (21-32) And “FTA” Tractors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong>: Machine type(s): FT (21-32); FTA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong>: Tractor, Gasoline; Tractor, Kerosene; Tractor, Distillate; Engine, Gasoline; Engine, Kerosene; Engine, Distillate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1628</th>
<th>May 1937</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector</strong>: Instruction Book Number R740-C For Kombination Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong>: Machine type(s): K.T.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong>: Tractor, Kerosene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6349</th>
<th>March 1939; June 1941</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector</strong>: Kombination Tractor-Repair Parts List; Instruction Book</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong>: Multiple volumes in folder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong>: Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6351</th>
<th>April 1939</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector</strong>: Repair Parts List for Harvester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong>: Harvester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1667</th>
<th>May 1939</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector</strong>: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair Parts List For Minneapolis-Moline WM Wheatland Disc Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong>: Machine type(s): WM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong>: Plow, Disc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
October 1939
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair Parts List For Minneapolis-Moline TRA Tractor Disc Plows
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TRA
Subjects
Plow, Disc

December 1939
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair Parts List For Minneapolis-Moline Universal R Tractor Implements
Subjects
Hitch
Middlebreaker

December 1939
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And Repair Parts List Number R727 For Twin City Engines Models A And B
Scope and Content Note
7 1/4 x 9; 7 13/4 x 9; 4 Cylinder; 6 Cylinder
Machine type(s): A; B
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

December 1939
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair Parts List For Minneapolis-Moline Universal R Tractor Implements
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TV
Subjects
Plow, Two-Way

January 1940
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List Number R810 For Model "D" Corn Sheller
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D
Subjects
Sheller, Corn

January 1940
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair Parts List For Minneapolis-Moline WP Power Lift Wheatland Disc Plow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): WP
Subjects
Plow, Disc
Manual No.: 1665  January 1940
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair Parts List For Minneapolis-Moline Tractor Disc Plow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): MR
Subjects
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 6331  May 1940
Creator/Collector: Instructions for Operating and Repair Parts List for Hammer Mill
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): model M.H.C.
Subjects
Hammer Mill

Manual No.: 6339  May 1940
Creator/Collector: Hammer Mill Model M.H.C.
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): MHC
Subjects
Hammer Mill

Manual No.: 1629  May 1941
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And Repair Parts List Number R1006D For Standard And Universal "RT"
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): RT
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1663  December 1941
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair Parts List For Minneapolis-Moline Adjustment Uni-Carrier Implements
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): LM
Subjects
Plow, Lister
Planter, Corn
Planter, Cotton

Manual No.: 1639  January 1942
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair Parts List For Minneapolis-Moline PM Adjustable Uni-Carrier
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): PM
Subjects
Carrier, Tool Bar
Manual No.: 1640
**March 1944**
Creator/Collector: *Minneapolis-Moline Power Units Operating And Maintenance Manual Number 5-114*

Scope and Content Note
KU Series 4 1/4 x 5" Cylinder; LU Series 4 5/8 x 6" Cylinder
Machine type(s): KU; LU
Subjects
Power Unit, Gasoline
Power Unit, Gas
Power Unit, Kerosene
Power Unit, Distillate

Manual No.: 1613
**September 1947**
Creator/Collector: *Repair Catalog No. R-1056 For Universal, Standard And Cane "U" Tractors*

Scope and Content Note
No. 334001 And After, With "283A-4" Engine
Machine type(s): U
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Kerosene
Tractor, Gas

Manual No.: 6340
**December 1947**
Creator/Collector: *Repair Catalog: Models MHD and MHE Hammer Mills*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): MHD; MHE
Subjects
Hammer Mill

Manual No.: 1622
**October 1949**
Creator/Collector: *Repair Catalog No. R-1072 For "ZA" Series Tractors*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): ZAU; ZAS; ZAN; ZAE
Subjects
Tractor, Distillate
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1623
**undated**
Creator/Collector: *Operating And Service Manual Number S-101 For The CEB & HEB Engines*

Scope and Content Note
Skid Mounted, Leg Mounted, Monoweld Stationary Base
Machine type(s): CEB; HEB; CUA; CUB; CUD; HUA; HUB; HUD
Subjects
Power Unit, Gasoline
Power Unit, Kerosene
Engine, Gasoline
Engine, Kerosene
Manual No.: 1630  undated
Creator/Collector: Minneapolis-Moline Power Units "MEU" And "NEU" Series Operating And Maintenance Manual No. S-111
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): MEU; NEU
Subjects
Power Unit, Gasoline
Power Unit, Gas
Power Unit, Kerosene
Power Unit, Distillate

Manual No.: 1631  undated
Creator/Collector: Service Training Manual On The RTS, RTU And RTN Tractors
Scope and Content Note
This Manual Is Prepared By The Service Department From Material In The Slide Film RTS-RTU And RTN Tractors For The Use Of M-M Dealers
Machine type(s): RTS; RTU; RTN
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1632  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book Number R789A For Standard "UTS"
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): UTS
Subjects
Tractor, Distillate

Manual No.: 1633  undated
Creator/Collector: Service Training Manual On The UTS And UTU Tractors (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
This Manual Is Prepared By The Service Department From Material In The Slide Film "UTS And UTU Tractors" For Use Of M-M Dealers
Machine type(s): UTS, UTU
Subjects
Tractor, Distillate
Tractor, Gas

Manual No.: 1634  undated
Creator/Collector: Maintenance Manual Number S-119 Universal And Standard Tractors Model U (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): UT
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Kerosene
Tractor, Distillate
Manual No.: 1641  undated
Creator/Collector: Minneapolis-Moline Power Units Operating And Maintenance Manual Number S-101-A
Scope and Content Note
CU Series 4 1/4 x 5" Cylinder; HU Series 4 5/8 x 6" Cylinder
Machine type(s): CU; HU
Subjects
Power Unit, Gasoline
Power Unit, Gas
Power Unit, Kerosene
Power Unit, Distillate

Manual No.: 1642  undated
Creator/Collector: Minneapolis-Moline Power Units "MEU" And "NEU" Series Operating And Maintenance Manual No. S-111
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): MEU; NEU
Subjects
Power Unit, Gasoline
Power Unit, Gas
Power Unit, Kerosene
Power Unit, Distillate

Manual No.: 1643  undated
Creator/Collector: Minneapolis-Moline Illustrated Repair Catalog For Tractor Tillage Implements No. R 40T (2 copies)
Subjects
Tillage Equipment
Planting Equipment

Manual No.: 1646  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List Number R762-B For Corn Shellers Models "A-2" & "B-2"
Scope and Content Note
A-2 Beginning Number 450200, B-2 Beginning Number 460220
Machine type(s): A-2; B-2
Subjects
Sheller, Corn

Manual No.: 1648  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Repair List Number R 759C For Special 28x46 Thresher All Steel
Subjects
Thresher

Manual No.: 1649  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List Number R 729A For Minneapolis-Moline Formerly Twin City 21x36 Thresher
Subjects
Thresher
Manual No.: 1650
undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List Number R-828C For Model "G-4" Harvester
Scope and Content Note
Beginning Number 84001
Machine type(s): G-4
Subjects
Harvester

Manual No.: 1651
undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List Number R730C For Twin City 17-28 Tractor (formerly 12-20)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 17-28 (formerly 12-20)
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1657
undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book Number R775 For Universal "Z"
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Z
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Distillate

Manual No.: 1659
undated
Creator/Collector: Illustrated Repair Parts Catalog For Horse Drawn Tillage Implements No. R 41H
Subjects
Tillage Equipment
Planting Equipment
Harvesting Equipment

Manual No.: 3192
undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair List For Moline-Monitor Style "D-2" Fertilizer Drill With Grass Seeder And Agitator Parts
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D-2
Subjects
Drill, Fertilizer
Seeder, Grass

Manual No.: 6337
undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book and Repair Parts List for Standard and Universal "RT"
Subjects
Tractor
Manual No.: 6338  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List for Model "GTA" Standard Tractor; Repair Parts Price List for Model "GTA" Tractor
Scope and Content Note
contains multiple volumes
Machine type(s): GTA
Subjects
Tractor

Manual No.: 6342  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog for Models "P" and "R" All Steel Drills
Subjects
Drill, Steel

Manual No.: 6347  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book and Repair Parts List for Standard and Universal "RT"
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): RT
Subjects
Tractor

Manual No.: 6350  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List: Universal Tractor
Subjects
Tractor

Manual No.: 6352  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List for Universal "J"
Scope and Content Note
Engine no.361254; Tractor no.550026
Subjects
Tractor

Manual No.: 6353  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List for Standard and Universal "U"
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): U
Subjects
Tractor

Manual No.: 6354  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book for Twin City 4 Â½ X 6 and 4 5/8 X 6 Engine and "FT" and "FTA" Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): FT; FTA
Subjects
Tractor

Minneapolis-Moline, Inc.
Creator/Collector: Hopkins, Minnesota

Guide to Agricultural Technology
Manuals Collection
Manual No.: 6330  
**June 1929**
Creator/Collector: *Repair Parts List for Twin City New 21-32 Tractor*
Scope and Content Note
Serial Number 150303 and after; Engine No. 190485 and after
Machine type(s): 21-32
Subjects
Tractor

Manual No.: 6328  
**January 1963; January 1963**
Creator/Collector: *Assembly Instructions: Steering Axles; Mo-Trol Power Steering System*
Scope and Content Note
Multiple forms
Subjects
Steering system

Manual No.: 1616  
**undated**
Creator/Collector: *Repair Catalog R-1152A UB And UTS Special Tractors*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): UB; UTS
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Gas
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 6329  
**undated**
Creator/Collector: *Operator’s Manual: M-670 Tractors*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): M-670
Subjects
Tractor

**Minnesota State Prison**

Manual No.: 6765  
**1942**
Creator/Collector: *Minnesota No. 60 Spreader 4 Wheel*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 60
Subjects
Spreader

Manual No.: 6774  
**1946**
Creator/Collector: *Minnesota No.5 Tractor Mower Single Wheel Trailer Type Hydraulic Lift 7 Foot Cut*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 5
Subjects
Hydraulic Lift Foot Cut; Tractor Mower
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6776</td>
<td>1951</td>
<td>Minnesota Tractor Side Delivery Rake 4-Bar</td>
<td>Manual No. 6776</td>
<td>1951</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Minnesota Tractor Side Delivery Rake 4-Bar</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6764</td>
<td>1955</td>
<td>Minnesota No. 70 Tractor-Trailer Spreader</td>
<td>Manual No. 6764</td>
<td>1955</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Minnesota No. 70 Tractor-Trailer Spreader</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6765</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>No. 6 Tractor Mower Two Wheel Trailer Type Hydraulic Lift 7 Foot Cut</td>
<td>Manual No. 6765</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: No. 6 Tractor Mower Two Wheel Trailer Type Hydraulic Lift 7 Foot Cut</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6766</td>
<td>1957</td>
<td>Minnesota No. 90 Tractor Spreader Capacity 90 BU.</td>
<td>Manual No. 6766</td>
<td>1957</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Minnesota No. 90 Tractor Spreader Capacity 90 BU.</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6768</td>
<td>May 1959</td>
<td>Parts List; Operators Manual; Instructions for Assembly Minnesota No. 130 Power Take Off Manure Spreader</td>
<td>Manual No. 6768</td>
<td>May 1959</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Parts List; Operators Manual; Instructions for Assembly Minnesota No. 130 Power Take Off Manure Spreader</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6773</td>
<td>February 1965</td>
<td>Parts List; Operators Manual; Instructions for Assembly No.5; 5-Bar Parallel Rake</td>
<td>Manual No. 6773</td>
<td>February 1965</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Parts List; Operators Manual; Instructions for Assembly No.5; 5-Bar Parallel Rake</td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 6778  
**September 1969**  
Creator/Collector: New V-Belt Spreader Parts Supplement Minnesota Spreader The New V-Belt Power Take Off No. 110 and 125 No. 135 and 155  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 110; 125; 135; 155  
Subjects  
Spreader  

Manual No.: 6767  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Parts List; Operators Manual; Instructions for Assembly Minnesota No. 100 Power Take-Off Manuer Spreader  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 100  
Subjects  
Spreader, Manure  

Manual No.: 6770  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Assembly Instructions; Parts List; Operators Manual #135 Spreader  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 135  
Subjects  
Spreader  

Manual No.: 6771  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Parts List; Operators Manual;Instructions for Assembly; No. 5 ; 5-Bar Belt Driven parallel Rake  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 5  
Subjects  
Rake, Parallel  

Manual No.: 6772  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: No. 7 Trailer Mower  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 7  
Subjects  
Mower, Trailer  

Manual No.: 7029  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: The Minnesota Line Farm Wagons  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 6T64; 6T72; 7T64; 7T72; 9T72; 9T75  
Subjects  
Farm Wagons  

**Miskin Scraper Works**  
Creator/Collector: Ucon, Idaho
Manual No.: 3186  
**October 20, 1941**  
Creator/Collector: Assembling And Operating Instructions Model D Tractor Drawn Miskin Scrapers  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): D  
Subjects  
Scraper

Manual No.: 3394  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The Miskin Horse Drawn Scraper  
Scope and Content Note  
Incomplete  
Machine type(s): A  
Subjects  
Scraper

### Mobile Drill

Manual No.: 6982  
**1960**  
Creator/Collector: Parts Manual Auger, Earth, Skid Mounted, Gasoline Drivers  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): Y1  
Subjects  
Parts Manual Auger, Earth, Skid Mounted, Gasoline Drivers

Manual No.: 6981  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Operation and Service Manual  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): Model Y1  
Subjects  
Mobile Drill Operation and Service Manual

**Moist O'Matic Inc.**  
Creator/Collector: Riverside, California

Manual No.: 1520  
**1965**  
Creator/Collector: [Moist O'Matic Sprinkler System Components Service Manual]  
Subjects  
Sprinkler

**Moline Implement Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Moline, Illinois

Manual No.: 1671  
**1925**  
Creator/Collector: Moline Illustrated Repair Catalog No. 529  
Subjects  
Tillage Equipment  
Planting Equipment  
Harvesting Equipment
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6355</td>
<td>November 1926</td>
<td>Directions for Setting Up and Operating Moline LC2 Lister Cultivator</td>
<td></td>
<td>LC2</td>
<td>Cultivator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1668</td>
<td>December 1, 1926</td>
<td>Moline Illustrated Repair Catalog</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drill, Fertilizer, Drill, Grain, Drill, Beet, Seeder, Broadcast, Sower, Lime, Sower, Fertilizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1669</td>
<td>January 1929</td>
<td>Directions For Setting Up And Operating Moline Uni-plows</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Plow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1670</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Moline Implement Company Illustrated Repair Catalog</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tillage Equipment, Planting Equipment, Harvesting Equipment, Digger, Potato, Puller, Beet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1672</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Moline Repair Parts Catalog For Moline Wide Spread Spreaders</td>
<td></td>
<td>50; 51; 38; 39; 533</td>
<td>Spreader, Manure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Moline Plow Co.

Creator/Collector: Moline, Illinois
Moline Plow Co.

Manual No.: 3257  1896
Creator/Collector: Catalogue 1896-7 Texas Moline Plow Co.
Subjects
Plow
Harrow, Spike Tooth
Planter, Corn
Drill, Corn
Cultivator
Digger, Potato
Cutter, Stalk

Manual No.: 3211  1897
Creator/Collector: Repair Price List Of Our Modern Implements
Subjects
Harvesting Equipment
Tillage Equipment
Planting Equipment

Manual No.: 3213  1899
Creator/Collector: Catalogue And Repair Price List Of Our Modern Implements
Subjects
Tillage Equipment
Planting Equipment

Manual No.: 3209  1904
Creator/Collector: Catalogue And Repair Price List Modern Implements
Scope and Content Note
Louisiana Purchase Exposition Number
Subjects
Tillage Equipment
Planting Equipment

Manual No.: 3210  1905
Creator/Collector: Catalogue And Repair Price List Modern Implements
Subjects
Tillage Equipment
Planting Equipment

Manual No.: 1675  November 1913
Creator/Collector: Repair Price List For Monitor Drills, Fertilizers, Seeders And Attachments
Subjects
Drill, Seed
Distributor, Fertilizer
Seeder, Grass

Manual No.: 1719  February 1914
Creator/Collector: Directions And Illustrations For Setting Up And List Of Parts Moline Mower No. 12 Vertical Lift
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 12
Subjects
Mower
Manual No.: 6356  
**February 1917**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions for Setting Up and Operating and List of Parts for Moline Reaper 6A*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 6A  
Subjects  
Reaper

Manual No.: 1731  
**May 1917**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating With List Of Parts For Moline Grain Binder No. 6*  
Scope and Content Note  
Right Hand  
Machine type(s): 6  
Subjects  
Binder

Manual No.: 1735  
**June 1917**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repairs For Moline 3 And 4-Row Beet Cultivator No. 6*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 6  
Subjects  
Cultivator

Manual No.: 1674  
**January 1918**  
Creator/Collector: *Moline Illustrated Repair Catalog No. 22*  
Subjects  
Tillage Equipment  
Planting Equipment  
Cultivating Equipment  
Haying Equipment  
Planter, Cotton  
Digger, Potato  
Distributor, Fertilizer

Manual No.: 1734  
**January 1918**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair List For Moline Two-Row Beet Cultivator No. 1*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 1  
Subjects  
Cultivator

Manual No.: 1693  
**September 1918**  
Creator/Collector: *Repair Parts List For Moline Chilled Plows No. 93*  
Subjects  
Plow
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1713</th>
<th>January 1919</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Directions For Setting Up And Operating Moline Two Wheel Corn Planter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planter, Corn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1708</th>
<th>April 1919</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>How To Operate Moline Universal Tractor Model D</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1697</th>
<th>June 1919</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair List For The Moline Two-Wheel Lister And Drill</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lister</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drill, Grain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drill, Seed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1705</th>
<th>June 1919</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair List For The Moline Foot Guide Beet Puller No. 3</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Puller, Beet</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1712</th>
<th>July 1919</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair List For The Moline Four-Wheel Corn Planter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planter, Corn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1716</th>
<th>September 1919</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Directions For Setting Up And Operating And List Of Parts For Moline Mower No. 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mower</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1730</th>
<th>September 1919</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Directions For Setting Up Tractor Hitch Model &quot;D&quot; With List Of Parts For The Header Attachment For No. 7 And No. 11 Binders</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 7; 11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 1721</td>
<td>December 1919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair List For Moline Rotary Double Disc Plow</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plow, Disc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1695</th>
<th>February 1920</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Directions For Setting Up And Operating Moline Variable Drop Corn And Bean Planter</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Planter, Corn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Planter, Bean</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1700</th>
<th>February 1920</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Directions For Setting Up And Operating Wood Beam Walking Plows</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Plow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1714</th>
<th>February 1920</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair List For The Moline CC And B Planter No. 20</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): CC; B; 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Planter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1703</th>
<th>June 1920</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>List Of Parts With Directions For Attaching Flax Attachment Moline Binder No. 9</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Binder, Flax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1724</th>
<th>June 1920</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Directions For Setting Up And Operating Also Repair List For Moline G Series Drills</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): G4; G5; G6; G7; G8; G9; G10; G11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drill, Grass Seed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1726</th>
<th>June 1920</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: <em>Directions For Setting Up And Operating With List Of Parts For Moline Grain Binder No. 11 Tractor And Horse Drawn</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Left Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Binder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 1706  July 1920
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Also Repair List For Moline "D-1" Fertilizer Beet Drill Including Depth Regulating Bands Clod Pushers And Sowing Tables
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D-1
Subjects
Drill, Beet
Drill, Fertilizer

Manual No.: 1711  August 1920
Creator/Collector: Moline Universal Tractor List Of Repair Parts Model D
Scope and Content Note
Manual No. 249
Machine type(s): D
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1729  August 1920
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Also List Of Repairs For Moline Corn Binder No. 41 Regular And No. 50 Low Down
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 41; 50
Subjects
Binder, Corn

Manual No.: 1694  September 1920
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair List For The Moline A.P. Planter
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): A.P.
Subjects
Planter

Manual No.: 1722  September 1920
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating, Also Sowing Tables For Fertilizer And Repair List For Moline Monitor Style "E1" And "E2" Five Disc Drill With Fertilizer And Grass Seeder Attachment
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): E1; E2
Subjects
Drill, Disc
Distributor, Fertilizer
Seeder, Grass

Manual No.: 1707  October 1920
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair List For Moline Style "D-2" Fertilizer Drill With Grass Seeder And Agitator Parts
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D-2
Subjects
Drill, Fertilizer
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1723</td>
<td>October 1920</td>
<td>Directions For Setting Up And Operating Also Repair List For Moline</td>
<td>D2 Beet Drill Including Depth Regulating Bands, Clod Pushers And Sowing Tables</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>Drill, Beet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1718</td>
<td>November 1920</td>
<td>Directions For Setting Up And Operating And List Of Parts Moline</td>
<td>Mowers Nos. 7 And 8</td>
<td>7; 8</td>
<td>Mower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1704</td>
<td>April 1922</td>
<td>Instructions And Repair List For Moline No. 5 Riding Beet Puller</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Puller, Beet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1701</td>
<td>January 1923</td>
<td>Directions For Setting Up And Operating And List Of Parts Moline</td>
<td>Mower No. 8</td>
<td>8; HM-1</td>
<td>Mower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1717</td>
<td>January 1923</td>
<td>Directions For Setting Up And Operating And List Of Parts Moline</td>
<td>Mower No. 8</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Mower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1525</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Moline-Adriance Grain Binder No. 11A</td>
<td></td>
<td>11-A</td>
<td>Binder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 1742  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Moline Repair Catalog For Moline-Universal Tractor Implements No. 373  
Subjects  
Plow, Disc  
Hitch  
Middlebreaker  
Windrower  
Harrow, Spring Tooth  
Harrow, Disc  
Cultivator, Disc  
Planter, Corn  
Planter, Cotton

Manual No.: 3212  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Illustrated Catalogue And Price List  
Subjects  
Planting Equipment  
Tillage Equipment

Manual No.: 3214  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Moline Chilled Plows  
Subjects  
Plow

Manual No.: 3392  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up, Operating And Repair List For The Moline Two-Lever Disc Harrow  
Subjects  
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 3393  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair List For The Moline Leverless Disc Harrow  
Subjects  
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 6346  
undated  
Creator/Collector: How to Operate: Moline Universal Tractor Model D  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): D  
Subjects  
Tractor

Moline Plow Co., Inc.  
Creator/Collector: Moline, Illinois
Manual No.: 1741  1923
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating With List Of Parts For Moline Grain Binder No. 9-A
Scope and Content Note
Left Hand
Machine type(s): 9-A
Subjects
Binder

Manual No.: 1709  March 1923
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating With List Of Parts For Moline Grain Binder No. 7
Scope and Content Note
Left Hand
Machine type(s): 7
Subjects
Binder

Manual No.: 1727  March 1923
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating With List Of Parts For Moline Grain Binder No. 7
Scope and Content Note
Left Hand
Machine type(s): 7
Subjects
Binder

Manual No.: 1698  April 1923
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repairs For Moline WL No. 3 Two-Row Lister
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): WL 3
Subjects
Lister

Manual No.: 1720  August 1923
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Also Repair List For Moline Combination 11-Ft. Wide And Narrow Track Sowers
Scope and Content Note
Style E-1 With Grass Seeder And Agitator Parts
Subjects
Sower

Manual No.: 1702  January 1924
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating, Also Repair List And Shipping Bundles For Moline No. 1A T.W. Sulky Plow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 1A
Subjects
Plow, Two-Way
Manual No.: 1738  January 1924
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating, Also Repair List And Shipping Bundles For Moline No. 5 WGS Cultivator
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 5 WGS
Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 1739  January 1924
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Also Repair List And Shipping Bundles For Moline SS Cultivator
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): SS
Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 1740  January 1924
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Also Repair List And Shipping Bundles For Moline TD Cultivators
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TD
Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 1732  February 1924
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Also Repair List And Shipping Bundles For Moline No. 5A Lister Cultivator
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 5A
Subjects
Cultivator, Lister

Manual No.: 1736  February 1924
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Also Repair List And Shipping Bundles For Moline No. 5-WGD Two Row Cultivator
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 5
Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 3363  February 1924
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Also Repair List And Shipping Bundles For Moline No. 9 Disc Harrow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 9
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Moline Tractor Division, John Deere Wagon Works Division, Deere & Co.
Creator/Collector: Moline, Illinois
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>620</td>
<td>August 1938</td>
<td>John Deere</td>
<td>Instructions And Parts List For John Deere Model &quot;L&quot; Tractor</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614</td>
<td>June 1939</td>
<td>John Deere</td>
<td>Instructions And Parts List No. 101T For John Deere Model &quot;L&quot; Tractor</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>621</td>
<td>November 1940</td>
<td>John Deere</td>
<td>Instructions And Parts List No. 102 T For John Deere Model &quot;LA&quot; Tractor</td>
<td>LA</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Moline Tractor Works Division, Deere &amp; Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1519</td>
<td>December 1945</td>
<td>John Deere</td>
<td>Instructions And Parts List No. 107T For John Deere Model &quot;E&quot; Engines</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Engine, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1528</td>
<td>February 12, 1940</td>
<td>Monarch Engineering Co.</td>
<td>Parts List No. 4 Monarch Shallow And Deep Well Pumps (2 copies)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1533</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Monarch Tractor Co.</td>
<td>Repair List &quot;Neverslip&quot; And &quot;Lightfoot&quot; Gasoline Kerosene Tractors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Monitor Mfg. Co.
Creator/Collector: Auburn Junction, Indiana

Manual No.: 6356 1888
Subjects
Pumps, tanks

Monmouth Plow Factory
Creator/Collector: Monmouth, Illinois

Manual No.: 1524 undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Price List Chatham Fanning Mill
Subjects
Mill, Fanning

Monmouth Silo Co.
Creator/Collector: Monmouth, Illinois

Manual No.: 3371 undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Building The Foundation And Erecting The Monmouth Vitrified And Glazed Hollow Tile Silos
Subjects
Silo

Manual No.: 3372 undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Building The Foundation And Erecting The Monmouth Silo
Subjects
Silo

Montgomery Ward & Co.
Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois

Manual No.: 6357 July 1979
Creator/Collector: 31/2 h.p. 20" Rotary Lawn mower Owner's guide and Parts list
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TMO-37197C
Subjects
Mower

Manual No.: 3370 undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting Up, Operating And Adjusting The Sattley Golden Harvest Cream Separator
Subjects
Separator, Cream

Moore Plow & Implement Co.
Creator/Collector: Greenville, Michigan
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 3215</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Catalog &quot;F&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultivator, Garden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow, Gang</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 3216</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Catalog &quot;E&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultivator, Garden</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Morum Brothers, Ltd**

Creator/Collector: East London, South Africa

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 3045</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instructions For Assembling And Operating The Perfect Drill Corn Planter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30-inch Wheels; Flat Drop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planter, Corn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drill, Corn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Moto-Mower Co.**

Creator/Collector: Detroit, Michigan

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1513</th>
<th>January 15, 1924</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instructions How To Take Care Of The Moto-Mower</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mower, Lawn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Motor Macultivator Co.**

Creator/Collector: Toledo, Ohio

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1536</th>
<th>July 1921</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultivator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1534</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instructions For Motor Macultivator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultivator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 1535</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operation, Care And Maintenance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultivator</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Motor Rim & Wheel Service**
Manual No.: 6844  February 1929
Creator/Collector: Official Catalog of Genuine Wheels, Rims and Carts for Passenger Cars and Trucks
Subjects
Wheel, Rims and Carts For Passenger Cars and Trucks

Mowing & Reaping Machine Co.

Manual No.: 6991  circa 1894
Creator/Collector: List of the Manufacturers of Walter A. Wood Mowing & Reaping Machine Company
Subjects
Mowing and Reaping

Mud-Hog Drive Systems
Creator/Collector: Brookston, Indiana

Manual No.: 6358  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions for installing Mud-Hog Front Wheel Assist System on case tractors 2090/2290
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 2090/2290
Subjects
Front wheel systems

Murphy Diesel Company
Creator/Collector: Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 6359  March 1945
Creator/Collector: Instructions for Operation, Maintenance and Repair of Murphy Diesel Engines
Scope and Content Note
For use on Northwest shovels cranes, draglines, and pullshovels
Subjects
Engine, diesel

Manual No.: 7049  undated
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): ME Series
Subjects
Parts Catalog

Murray Manufacturing Co.

Manual No.: 7130  February 1966
Creator/Collector: Manufacturers and Distributors All Purpose Carry Type Scrapers Drag Scrapers-Rooters
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 75H; 85H; 86H
Subjects
Price List
Murray Manufacturing Co.

**Naco Mfg Co.**
Creator/Collector: Los Angeles, California

**Manual No.: 3219**
**undated**
Creator/Collector: Root Dusters Catalog No. 45
Subjects
Duster

**National Farm Machinery Cooperative, Inc.**
Creator/Collector: Shelbyville, Indiana

**Manual No.: 6515**
**December 1947**
Creator/Collector: Setting Up and Operating Instructions for co-op "SPE112" and "SPE115" Harvester Combine
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): SPE112; SPE115
Subjects
Harvester Combine

**Manual No.: 6568**
**December 5, 1947**
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List for Co-op "E3" Side Delivery Rake and Tedder
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): E3

**Manual No.: 6565**
**November 15, 1948**
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List for Co-op "E3" Tractor Standard and Row Crop
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): E3

**Manual No.: 6569**
**February 12, 1949**
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List for Co-op "E24A" Tractor Plow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): E24A

**Manual No.: 6567**
**June 1950**
Creator/Collector: Repair parts List for CO-OP "E7"
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): E7

**Manual No.: 6642**
**June 1950**
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List For Co-Op E4 Tractor Standard and Row Crop
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): E4
Subjects
Tractor
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6362</td>
<td>1951</td>
<td>Co-op Black Hawk Grain Drill Models FL 12x7, FL 13x7, FL 16x7 Owner Manual</td>
<td>Grain Drill</td>
<td>Machine type(s): FL 12x7; FL 13x7; FL 16x7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td>1952</td>
<td>Co-op Black Hawk Rear Mounted Planters Owner Manual</td>
<td>Planter, Rear-mounted</td>
<td>Machine type(s): Rm 115 check; Rm 135 Drill; RM 69 Cotton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6279</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>125 Year History</td>
<td>Company History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3367</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Co-Op N1 Corn Picker</td>
<td>Picker, Corn</td>
<td>Machine type(s): N1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6361</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Co-Op Black Hawk Hay Rake Model T-7 Side Delivery</td>
<td>Hay Rake, Side Delivery</td>
<td>Machine type(s): T-7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6363</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Co-op Black Hawk Grain Drill Model FL 16x7</td>
<td>Grain Drill</td>
<td>Machine type(s): FL 16x7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6364</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Co-op Black Hawk Owner Manual Corn Planter Model 215T Check Planter Model 235T Drill Planter</td>
<td>Check Planter</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 215T; 235T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Setting Up and Operating Instructions for Co-Op &quot;E1230&quot; Rear Mounted Tractor Plow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List for CO-OP &quot;SPE132&quot; and &quot;SPE137&quot; Harvester Combine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 6570  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List for CO-OP E3 Hayloader  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): E3

Manual No.: 6476  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List for Co-Op "E2" Swather  
Subjects  
Swather

National Fire Proofing Co.  
Creator/Collector: Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 3361  
1924  
Creator/Collector: The Natco Silo And How To Erect It  
Subjects  
Silo

Neil A. Maclean Co.  
Creator/Collector: San Francisco, California

Manual No.: 3087  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions Maclean's Dispenser  
Scope and Content Note  
For Control Of Pocket Gophers, Moles, Ground Squirrels And Similar Rodents In Underground Burrows With Methyl Bromide  
Subjects  
Applicator, Pesticide

Nelson Brothers Co.  
Creator/Collector: Saginaw, Michigan

Manual No.: 1774  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Repair Parts Price List Covering Jumbo Gasoline Engines  
Scope and Content Note  
Used On Feed Mills, Pump Jacks, Etc.  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 6174  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Nelson Borthers High Speed Air Cooled Power Units  
Subjects  
Power Units

Neptune Meter Co.  
Creator/Collector: Long Island City, New York
Neptune Meter Co.

Guide to Agricultural Technology
Manuals Collection

Manual No.: 1768

August 1945
Creator/Collector: Trident 5/8", 3/4" And 1" C.I.B. And Split Case Meters
Subjects
Meter, Water

New Beeman Tractor Co.
Creator/Collector: Minneapolis, Minnesota

Manual No.: 160

undated
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Repair Parts For Beeman Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): JOMH-40
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Garden

Manual No.: 2685

undated
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): F; G; I; K; K2; L
Subjects
Tractor, Garden

New Britain Machine Co.
Creator/Collector: New Britain, Connecticut

Manual No.: 3358

undated
Creator/Collector: NB Tractor Cultivator Hitch Instruction Supplement
Subjects
Hitch

New Haven Stationary Engineer's Association
Creator/Collector: New Haven, Connecticut

Manual No.: 6421

1892
Creator/Collector: Stationary Engineer's Manual
Subjects
Engines

New Holland Machine Co.
Creator/Collector: New Holland, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 3357

September 1945
Creator/Collector: Parts And Prices
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 282; 139
Subjects
Husker
Sheller, Corn
Corn Equipment
New Holland Machine Co.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 3355</th>
<th>May 1949</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Assembling And Operating Instructions New Holland Forage Harvester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvester, Forage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6549</th>
<th>January 1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Assembling and Operating Instructions Model 77 New Holland Automatic Pick-up Baler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Pick-up and Baler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6539</th>
<th>February 1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Assembling and Operating Instructions Repair Parts List New Holland Side Delivery Rake</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rake</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6555</th>
<th>March 1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions and Repair Parts List Model 680 New Holland Forage Blower</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 680</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forage Blower</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6550</th>
<th>April 1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Assembling and Operating Instructions and Parts List Model 550 Combination Hay Chopper and Ensilage Cutter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combination Hay Chopper and Ensilage Cutter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6551</th>
<th>April 1950</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Assembling and Operating Instructions New Holland Forage Harvester Model 600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvester, Forage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
July 1950
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List Model no.77 New Holland automatic Pick-Up Baler
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 77
Subjects
Baler

August 1950
Creator/Collector: Installation Instructions for the Hydraulic Bale Tension Attachment On Model 77 Baler
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 77
Subjects
Tension Attachment

November 1950
Creator/Collector: Assembling and Operating Instructions Model 80 Heavy Duty, Automatic Wire-Tying Baler
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 80
Subjects
Baler

February 1951
Creator/Collector: Model 80 Wire-Tie Baler
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 80
Subjects
Baler

September 1952
Creator/Collector: Assembling Instructions and Pre-Delivery Service Super 77 New Holland Baler
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 77
Subjects
Baler

January 1953
Creator/Collector: Assembling and Operating Instructions for Model 150 Husker-Sheller
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 150
Subjects
Husker-sheller
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Collection</th>
<th>Machine Type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6547</td>
<td>May 1953</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Assembling and Operating Instructions Model 100 Series New Holland Fertilizer Spreader and Seeder</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>Spreader and Seeder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6543</td>
<td>August 1953</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Assembling Instructions and Packing List Model 300 New Holland Manure Spreader</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>Spreader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6553</td>
<td>November 1953</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Assembling Instructions and Pre-Delivery Service Models 601 &amp; 611 New Holland Forage Harvesters</td>
<td>601; 611</td>
<td>Harvester, Forage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6538</td>
<td>December 1953</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Assembling and Operating Instructions Model 4T New Holland Farm Wagon</td>
<td>4T</td>
<td>Wagon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6554</td>
<td>December 1953</td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions Model 680 New Holland Forage Blower</td>
<td>680</td>
<td>Forage Blower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6537</td>
<td>February</td>
<td>Assembling Instructions Model 55 New Holland Rake</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6552</td>
<td>February</td>
<td>Operating Instructions Models 601 &amp; 611 New Holland Forage Harvester</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6528, 6533, 6533a</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>Operating Instructions Super 77 Automatic Pick-Up Baler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6529</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>Assembling Instructions Model 66 Engine Driven and Model 66 P.T.O. New Holland Balers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6535</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>Operating Instructions Model 55 Rolabar Rake</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6542</td>
<td>March</td>
<td>Assembling and Operating Instructions Model 80 New Holland Heavy Duty, Automatic Wire-Tying Baler</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.:</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Creator/Collector</td>
<td>Machine type(s):</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6536</td>
<td>April 1954</td>
<td><strong>Operating Instructions Model 66 Engine and P.T.O. New Holland Balers</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6548</td>
<td>April 1954</td>
<td><strong>Operating Instructions Model 300 Manure Spreader</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6371</td>
<td>July 1954</td>
<td><strong>Operating Instructions Model 66&quot; Engine and P.T.O.</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6540</td>
<td>May 1955</td>
<td><strong>Assembling Instructions and Pre-Delivery Service Model 87 New Holland Baler</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6541</td>
<td>May 1955</td>
<td><strong>Operator's Manual Model 87 Wire Tie Baler</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6818</td>
<td>May 1956</td>
<td><strong>Service Parts Catalog</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>21; 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6819</td>
<td>December 1958</td>
<td><strong>Service Parts Catalog Super Hayliner 78 Series Balers</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>P.T.O</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
New Holland Machine Co.

Manual No.: 6373  undated
Creator/Collector: Owner's Manual Mowers 45,46,47
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 45;46;47
Subjects
Mowers

Manual No.: 6374  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions for New Holland No.1,2,10, and 12 Mill Grinding Plates
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 1;2;10;12
Subjects
Grinding Plates

Manual No.: 6375  undated
Creator/Collector: New Holland Baler Information
Scope and Content Note
Missing first 2 pages and cover
Subjects
Baler

New Holland Machine Co. Division, Sperry Corp.
Creator/Collector: New Holland, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 3356  October 1948
Creator/Collector: Assembling And Operating Instructions And Parts List Combination
Hay Chopper And Ensilage Cutter
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 550
Subjects
Chopper, Hay
Cutter, Silage

New Idea Farm Equipment Co.
Creator/Collector: Coldwater, Ohio

Manual No.: 1795  November 1960
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Repair Parts List No. S-169 For Setting Up And Operating No. 10A New Idea Manure Spreader
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 10A
Subjects
Spreader, Manure

Manual No.: 1797  December 1961
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 8
Subjects
Spreader, Manure

Guide to Agricultural Technology
Manuals Collection

O-011  544
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Manual No.: 1788

September 1963
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual No. P-194 No. 305 Mounted Gathering Unit
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 305
Subjects
Picker, Corn

Manual No.: 1789

September 1963
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 307
Subjects
Husker

Manual No.: 1799

October 1963
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 208
Subjects
Spreader, Manure

Manual No.: 1779

December 1963
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 111
Subjects
Distributor, Fertilizer

Manual No.: 1783

December 1963
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 504
Subjects
Hydraulic Equipment
Loader, Manure

Manual No.: 1787

December 1963
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 316
Subjects
Husker
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3093</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td>Operator's Manual No. RC-152 No. 452 Rotary Cutter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1791</td>
<td>March 1964</td>
<td>Operator's Manual No. P-197 New Idea No. 310 One Row Pull Type Picker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1776</td>
<td>June 1964</td>
<td>Operator's Manual No. CS-155 New Idea No. 315 Sheller Unit For No. 305 Gathering Unit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 1777

**June 1964**

Creator/Collector: Operator’s Manual No. CS-156 New Idea No. 314 Sheller Unit Used With Two Row Pull Type Gathering Units

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 314
Subjects
Sheller, Corn

Manual No.: 1780

**June 1964**

Creator/Collector: Operator’s Manual No. HC-152 New Idea No. 751 Hay Conditioner

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 751
Subjects
Conditioner, Hay

Manual No.: 1784

**June 1964**


Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 506
Subjects
Hydraulic Equipment
Loader, Manure

Manual No.: 1786

**August 1964**

Creator/Collector: Operator’s Manual No. P-189 New Idea No. 313 Husking Unit For Nos. 311 And 312 Gathering Units

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 313
Subjects
Husker

Manual No.: 1790

**September 1964**

Creator/Collector: Operator’s Manual No. P-196 New Idea Nos. 311 & 312 Two Row Pull Type Gathering Units

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 311; 312
Subjects
Picker, Corn

Manual No.: 3369

**undated**

Creator/Collector: Instructions And Repair Parts List No. R-143 For Setting Up And Operating The New Idea No. 40-G Side Rake And Tedder

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 40-G
Subjects
Rake, Side Delivery
Tedder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.:</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6376</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>The Care and Operation of New Idea Farm Machines</td>
<td></td>
<td>Farm machine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6376a</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>The Care and Operation of New Idea Farm Machines</td>
<td></td>
<td>Farm machine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1758</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td>Repair Price List No. 27T For New Idea No. 5 Transplanters</td>
<td>Beginning With Lot T-55 1925</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Transplanter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1764</td>
<td>1926</td>
<td>Directions For Setting Up And Operating New Idea Husker</td>
<td>Lot No. H52 Built 1926</td>
<td></td>
<td>Husker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1761</td>
<td>1928</td>
<td>Instructions No. 32T For Setting Up And Operating The New Idea No. 5 Transplanter (2 copies)</td>
<td>Lots T60 And T61 Built in 1928</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Transplanter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1765</td>
<td>1929</td>
<td>Instructions N R-126 Setting Up And Operating The New Idea Two Row Corn Picker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Picker, Corn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1754</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Repair Price List No. 26S For New Nisco Model 6 Spreader</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Spreader, Manure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 1755  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting Up New Nisco Manure Spreader Model 6
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 6
Subjects
Spreader, Manure

Manual No.: 1756  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Price List No. 26H For New Idea Huskers And Shredders (2 copies)
Subjects
Husker
Shredder

Manual No.: 1757  undated
Creator/Collector: Setting Up And Operating Instructions No. 26T For The New Idea No. 5 Transplanter
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 5
Subjects
Transplanter

Manual No.: 1759  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Price List No. 28T For Rollman, Nisco And New Idea Transplanters
Subjects
Transplanter

Manual No.: 1760  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Price List Number 29T For New Idea No. 5 Transplanters
Scope and Content Note
For Lots T57, T58 And T59 Built In 1927
Machine type(s): 5
Subjects
Transplanter

Manual No.: 1762  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Price List For New Nisco Model 6 Spreader
Scope and Content Note
For Lot Nos. 87, 88, 89 Only
Machine type(s): 6
Subjects
Spreader, Manure

Manual No.: 1763  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Price List For New Idea Model 8 Spreader
Scope and Content Note
For Lots 90, 91 And 92 Only
Machine type(s): 8
Subjects
Spreader, Manure
New Idea Spreader Co.

Manual No.: 1766, Manual No.: 6377

undated
Creator/Collector: Repairs For New Idea And Nisco Spreaders From 1904 To 1924
Scope and Content Note
Divided Into Lists A, B, C, S And W
Subjects
Spreader, Manure

Manual No.: 3322

undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions No. R-127 For Setting Up And Operating The Sandwich-New Idea Side Delivery Rake And Tedder
Subjects
Rake, Side Delivery
Tedder

New Idea, Inc.
Creator/Collector: Coldwater, Ohio

Manual No.: 1794
February 1942
Creator/Collector: Instructions No. S143 For Setting Up And Operating Model 11 New Idea Manure Spreaders
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 11
Subjects
Spreader, Manure

New Jersey Agricultural Works

Manual No.: 6909
circa 1884
Creator/Collector: The celebrated Butterworth Patent Threshing and Machinery Steam or Horse Power
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 6; 8; 10
Subjects
Threshing and Machinery

New Moline Plow Co.
Creator/Collector: Moline, Illinois

Manual No.: 1691
September 1923
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating, Also Repair List And Shipping Bundles For Moline HL No. 21 Sulky And HL No. 22 Gang Plows
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): HL 21; HL 22
Subjects
Plow
Manual No.: 1676  
October 1923  
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating, Also Shipping Bundles And Repair List For The Moline KP Potato Digger  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): KP  
Subjects  
Digger, Potato

Manual No.: 1678  
October 1923  
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating, Also Shipping Bundles And Repair List For Moline BVG No. 4 Gang Plow  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): BVG 4  
Subjects  
Plow

Manual No.: 1679  
October 1923  
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating, Also Repair List And Shipping Bundles For Moline G.E. No. 11 Gang Plow  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): G.E. 11  
Subjects  
Plow

Manual No.: 1680  
October 1923  
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating, Also Shipping Bundles And Repair List For Moline Middle Breakers  
Subjects  
Middlebreaker

Manual No.: 1683  
October 1923  
Creator/Collector: Moline Universal Tractor List Of Repair Parts  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): D; E  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1685  
October 1923  
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating, Also Shipping Bundles And Repair List For The Moline No. 12 Cotton And Corn Planter  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 12  
Subjects  
Planter, Corn  
Planter, Cotton
Manual No.: 3362  
**October 1923**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating Moline No. 2 Waling Lister And Drill*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 2  
Subjects  
Plow, Lister  
Planter, Lister  
Drill, Grass Seed

Manual No.: 3365  
**October 1923**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating Also Shipping Bundles And Repair List For Moline No. 8 Reversible Disc Harrow*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 8  
Subjects  
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 1688  
**November 1923**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating, Also Repair List And Shipping Bundles For The Moline BF Cultivator*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): BF  
Subjects  
Cultivator

Manual No.: 3364  
**November 1923**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating, Also Repair List And Shipping Bundles For Moline No. 3 Disc Harrows*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 3  
Subjects  
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 1677  
**December 1923**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating, Also Repair List And Shipping Bundles For Moline PD Disc Plows*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): PD  
Subjects  
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 1681  
**December 1923**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up And Operating Also Repair List And Shipping Bundles For Moline Steel Beam Walking Plows (2 copies)*  
Subjects  
Plow
New Moline Plow Co.

Manual No.: 1686  December 1923  
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Also Repair List And Shipping Bundles For Moline DP Double Row Cotton And Corn Planter  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): DP  
Subjects  
Planter, Cotton  
Planter, Corn

Manual No.: 1687  December 1923  
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Attaching, Also Repair List And Shipping Bundles For Moline Combination Equalizers  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 44; 63; 68; 75; 80; 85  
Subjects  
Equalizer

Manual No.: 1689  December 1923  
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Also Repair List And Shipping Bundles For Moline HS No. 6 And No. 7 Cultivators  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): HS 6; HS 7  
Subjects  
Cultivator

Manual No.: 1690  December 1923  
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Also Repair List And Shipping Bundles For Moline CC And DD Steel Beam Walking Plows  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): CC; DD  
Subjects  
Plow

Manual No.: 1715  December 1923  
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating, Also Repair List And Shipping Bundles For Moline Gearless Cotton And Corn Planters  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 30; 30X  
Subjects  
Planter, Corn  
Planter, Cotton

Manual No.: 1733  December 1923  
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Also Repair List And Shipping Bundles For Moline No. 2A-WGS Cultivator  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 2A-WGS  
Subjects  
Cultivator
Manual No.: 1682

January 1924

Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating, Also Repair List And Shipping Bundles For Moline HL No. 23 Gang Plow

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): HL 23

Subjects

Plow

Manual No.: 1684

January 1924

Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating, Also Repair List And Shipping Bundles For Moline GF Cotton And Corn Planters

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): GF

Subjects

Planter, Cotton

Planter, Corn

Manual No.: 1737

January 1924

Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Also Repair List And Shipping Bundles For Moline BW Disc Cultivator

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): BW

Subjects

Cultivator, Disc

Manual No.: 3366

January 1924

Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating And Repair List For Moline Wood Or Steel Roll Seeder

Scope and Content Note

With Grass Seeder Attachment

Machine type(s): H

Subjects

Seeder

Manual No.: 3220

March 15, 1924

Creator/Collector: Moline Repair Parts Catalog No. 481

Subjects

Drill, Grain

Drill, Fertilizer

Planter

New Way Motor Co.

Creator/Collector: Lansing, Michigan

Manual No.: 1771

undated

Creator/Collector: Book Of Instructions And Repair Price List For The "New-Way" Engine Model CH 5 H.P. (2 copies)

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): CH

Subjects

Engine, Gasoline
New Way Motor Co.

Manual No.: 1772  undated
Creator/Collector: Book Of Instructions And Repair Price List For The Air-Cooled Multi-Purpose "New-Way" 5 Engines In One (2 copies)
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Newkirk Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Anaheim, California

Manual No.: 3398  1951
Creator/Collector: Newkirk Tilla-Products
Subjects
Plow, Disc
Tiller, Disc

Manual No.: 3580  undated
Creator/Collector: Assembly Instruction Sheet For Newkirk Model C Tilla Plow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): C
Subjects
Plow

Nichols and Shepard Co.
Creator/Collector: Battle Creek, Michigan

Manual No.: 6343  undated
Creator/Collector: Parts Price List for Nichols and Shepard Model A and B Combines
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): A; B
Subjects
Combine

Noble Cultivators Ltd
Creator/Collector: Nobleford, Alberta, Canada

Manual No.: 3477  April 1, 1956
Creator/Collector: Land Leveller Attachment For Model M; Ditcher Attachment For Models M And MN2 Cultivators (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): M; MN2
Subjects
Ditcher
Leveler

North East Electric Co.
Creator/Collector: Rochester, New York
North East Electric Co.

Manual No.: 3529  April 1918
Creator/Collector: North East Electric Lighting System On The Holt Caterpillar Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Subjects
Electrical Equipment

Northampton Emery Wheel Co.
Creator/Collector: Leeds, Massachusetts

Manual No.: 1767  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up & Using Our No. 2 Machine & Saw Sharpener
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 2
Subjects
Grinder, Tool

Northland Engineering and Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Appleton, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 6378  undated
Creator/Collector: Installation Instructions For Self Unloading (type C) Forage Rack Unit
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): C
Subjects
Forage Rack

Novo Engine Co.
Creator/Collector: Lansing, Michigan

Manual No.: 6846  1925
Creator/Collector: Parts List for Model S Engine
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): S
Subjects
Engine

Manual No.: 1769  1926
Creator/Collector: Parts List For Model S Engine
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): S
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Manual No.: 3204 March 1, 1948
Creator/Collector: Operating Hints, Repair Instructions And Parts Catalog For Two And Four Cylinder Model CW-R Engines
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): CW-R
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1770 undated
Creator/Collector: Parts List And Operating Instructions Novo Rollr Engines
Scope and Content Note
Two Cylinder U Model, Radiator And Hopper Cooled Types
Machine type(s): U
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 1773 undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And Parts List For Engines And Outfits Number 421 A
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Pump
Hoist

Manual No.: 7019 undated
Creator/Collector: Novo Reliable Power
Subjects
Engine

O. K. Wood and Co.
Creator/Collector: West Chazy, New York

Manual No.: 6459 1875
Creator/Collector: The Queen of the Harvest Grain and Seed Separator
Subjects
Separator, Grain; Separator, Seed

O. S. Kelly Mfg. Co.
Creator/Collector: Springfield, Ohio

Manual No.: 6167 undated
Creator/Collector: Factory Price List Threshing Machinery
Subjects
Threshing Machinery

Ohio Cultivator Co.
Creator/Collector: Bellevue, Ohio
Manual No.: 6379  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Price List and directions For Operating Famous Ohio Star Potato Machinery
Subjects
Potato Machinery

Manual No.: 6380  undated
Creator/Collector: Setting Up Instructions For Manure Spreaders
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 30; 31; 31T
Subjects
Manure Spreader

Ohio Cultivator Division, National Farm Machinery Cooperative, Inc.
Creator/Collector: Bellevue, Ohio

Manual No.: 3368  undated
Creator/Collector: Owner Manual With Parts Catalog Co-Op Grain Drill
Scope and Content Note
Fertilizer Types 12 x 7, 13 x 7 And 16 x 7
Subjects
Drill, Grain

Ohio Locomotive Crane Company

Manual No.: 7010  1939
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions Ohio Air Controlled Locomotive Cranes
Subjects
Crane

Oliver Chilled Plow Works
Creator/Collector: South Bend, Indiana

Manual No.: 6129  June 1914
Creator/Collector: Oliver Price List Steel Walking Plows, Gangs, Sulkies, Walking and Riding Cultivators, Listers and Planters
Subjects
Plows
Gangs
Sulkies
Cultivators
Listers
Planters

Manual No.: 2415  May 1915
Creator/Collector: Oliver Plows
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 2931  ca 1917
Creator/Collector: [Factory & General Offices Of The Oliver Chilled Plow Works]
Subjects
Plow
Manual No.: 2414  
**September 1, 1917**  
Creator/Collector: Export Price List Oliver No. 7 Tractor Gang Plow  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 7  
Subjects  
Plow

Manual No.: 6127  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Illustrated Catalogue "E" of Plows  
Subjects  
Plows

Manual No.: 6128  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Illustrated Catalog S.-L.-10  
Subjects  
Plows

Oliver Corp.  
Creator/Collector: Springfield, Ohio

Manual No.: 2416  
**February 16, 1939**  
Creator/Collector: Repair Of Row Crop 70 Front Steering Mechanism  
Scope and Content Note  
For Tractors No. 200,001 To 207,773  
Machine type(s): 70  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2737  
**January 1, 1945**  
Creator/Collector: Parts Book For Cletrac "HG"  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Kerosene  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2722  
**February 1945**  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Book Model DD  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): DD  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2741  
**April 1, 1945**  
Creator/Collector: Parts Book For Cletrac "BG"  
Scope and Content Note  
For Tractor Serial Nos. 3C000 To 5C999 Inc.  
Machine type(s): BG  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler
Manual No.: 2718  May 1945
Creator/Collector: Maintenance Instruction Book Model HG
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): HG
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2727  June 1945
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instruction Book Model AG-6
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): AG-6
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 6135  December 1945
Creator/Collector: Cletrac Parts Book for Cletrac "DG"
Scope and Content Note
Serial numbers 7E00 and up
Machine type(s): DG
Subjects
Tractor

Manual No.: 2738  January 1, 1946
Creator/Collector: Parts Book For Cletrac "HG"
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): HG
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 6098  February 1946
Creator/Collector: Parts Book for Cletrac "AD"
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): AD
Subjects
Tractor

Manual No.: 2740  August 1, 1946
Creator/Collector: Oliver Parts Book For Cletrac "BG"
Scope and Content Note
For Tractor Serial Nos. 3C000 To 5C999 Inc.
Machine type(s): BG
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler
September 1946
Creator/Collector: Oliver Parts Catalog for Oliver Corn Master Picker Husker
Subjects
Picker Husker

August 1947
Creator/Collector: Oliver Instruction Manual For Cletrac Model "AG"
Scope and Content Note
For Tractor Serial Numbers 14548 To 20201 And 2X0202 To 2X3398
Machine type(s): AG
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler

December 1948
Creator/Collector: Oliver Cletrac Instruction Manual for Model "AD"
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): AD
Subjects
Cletrac Instruction Manual

August 1950
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions for Model 2 Corn Picker
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 2
Subjects
Corn Picker

1952
Creator/Collector: Parts Book for Model 15 Combine and Attachments
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 15
Subjects
Combine

June 1953
Creator/Collector: Setting Up and Operating Instructions for No.12 Mower Rear Mounted
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 12
Subjects
Mower

1953
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions for Model 7 8' Windrower
Scope and Content Note
missing back cover
Machine type(s): 7
Subjects
Windrower
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6101</th>
<th>September 1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Setting Up and Operating Instructions for No. 355 Mower</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 355</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mower</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6111</th>
<th>October 1954</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Oliver Parts Book for No. 27 Side Mounted Mower</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mower</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6104</th>
<th>November 1955</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Parts Book for No. 24 Mower</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mower</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6102</th>
<th>1956</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Parts Book for Model 3 Corn Picker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corn Picker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6115</th>
<th>1956</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Parts Book for Model 4 Mounted Corn Picker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corn Picker, mounted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6117</th>
<th>1956</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Oliver Parts Book for Model 5 Corn Picker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corn Picker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6112</th>
<th>May 1957</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Setting Up and Operating Instructions for No. 107 Side Delivery Rake</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rake</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 7041  
June 15, 1957  
Creator/Collector: Parts Book Super "99" GM Diesel Tractor Six Speeds Forward-Two Reverse  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 99 GM  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 6123  
1957  
Creator/Collector: Oliver Parts Book for Corn Header Used With Self-Propelled Combines Models No.33; 35; 40  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 33;35;40  
Subjects  
Corn Header; Combines

Manual No.: 6125  
1958  
Creator/Collector: Oliver Parts Book for Model 3 Corn Picker  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 3  
Subjects  
Corn Picker

Manual No.: 6118  
1959  
Creator/Collector: Parts Book for the Model 73 Picker Husker or Picker Sheller  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 73  
Subjects  
Picker Husker

Manual No.: 6099  
March 1960  
Creator/Collector: Parts Book for No. 356 Mower  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 356  
Subjects  
Mower

Manual No.: 6751  
June 8, 1960  
Creator/Collector: Oliver 1900 Tractor Operators Manual  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 1900  
Subjects  
Tractor

Manual No.: 6095  
March 1963  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 1600  
Subjects  
Tractor, Diesel, Gasoline
Manual No.: 6133  
**May 1965**
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 1950
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 2981  
**1972**
Creator/Collector: Oliver & Cockshutt Shop Manual No. O-24
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service
Machine type(s): Oliver & Cockshutt Series 1755; 1855; 1955; Minneapolis-Moline Series
G-850; G-940
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2982  
**1975**
Creator/Collector: Oliver & Minneapolis-Moline Shop Manual No. O-26
Scope and Content Note
I & T Shop Service
Machine type(s): Oliver 2255; Minneapolis-Moline G955; G1355
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2410  
**undated**
Creator/Collector: Duplex "Vee" Hoppers
Scope and Content Note
For No. 1095 Cultivator Planting Attachment, Nos. 63-67 & 68 One-Horse Corn Drill, No. 10-D Cotton Planter
Subjects
Planter

Manual No.: 6094  
**undated**
Creator/Collector: Setting Up, Operating Instructions and Parts Book for the No. 89 Loader
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 89
Subjects
Loader

Manual No.: 6096  
**undated**
Creator/Collector: Parts Book for No. 100 Oliver P.T.O. Spreader
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 100
Subjects
Spreader
Manual No.: 6106 undated
Creator/Collector: Parts Book for Model 35 Combine and Attachments
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 35
Subjects
Combine

Manual No.: 6107 undated
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog for Oliver Grain Master Combine Model Two
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 2
Subjects
Combine

Manual No.: 6108 undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions for Oliver Grain Master Combine Model Two
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): two
Subjects
Combine

Manual No.: 6109 undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions for the Model 9 Corn Head Used With Model 25 and Model 40 Self-Propelled Combines
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 9
Subjects
Corn Head

Manual No.: 6113 undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions for Model 4 Tractor Mounted Corn Picker
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 4
Subjects
Corn Picker

Manual No.: 6116 undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions for Model 5 Corn Picker
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 5
Subjects
Corn Picker

Manual No.: 6119 undated
Creator/Collector: Oliver Parts Book for No. 16 Broadcast Lime Sower
Scope and Content Note
binding is staples
Machine type(s): 16
Subjects
Lime Sower
Manual No.: 6120  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions for No.16 Broadcast Lime Sower
Scope and Content Note
stapled
Machine type(s): 16
Subjects
Lime Sower

Manual No.: 6121  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions for No. 44 and 44T Corn Planter
Scope and Content Note
stapled
Machine type(s): 44; 44T
Subjects
Corn Planter

Manual No.: 6124  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions for Model 15 Combine
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 15
Subjects
Combine

Manual No.: 6126  undated
Creator/Collector: Oliver Parts Catalog for Oliver Grain Master Combine Models 20;22;30 and Attachments
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 20;22;30
Subjects
Combine

Manual No.: 6131  undated
Creator/Collector: Setting Up Instructions For the Assembly of The Model 40 Self-Propelled Combine
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 40
Subjects
Combine

Manual No.: 6132  undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions for the Model 40 Self-Propelled Combine
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 40
Subjects
Combine
Oliver Corp.

Manual No.: 6134  undated
Creator/Collector: Oliver Parts Book for No.44 and 44T Corn Planter
Scope and Content Note
stapled; last page not attached
Machine type(s): 44;44T
Subjects
Corn Planter

Oliver Farm Equipment Co.

Manual No.: 6130  April 1938
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions for Oliver "90" or "99" Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 90; 99
Subjects
Tractor

Manual No.: 6097  undated
Creator/Collector: No. 9-D 2-Row Planters
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 9-D
Subjects
Planter

Manual No.: 6110  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction and Maintenance Manual Oliver Ann Arbor Hay and Straw Combine
Subjects
Combine

One-Wire Fence Co.

Creator/Collector: Whitewater, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 2783  undated
Creator/Collector: The Operation And Maintenance Of Electric Fencing
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): C-2
Subjects
Fence, Electric

Oregon Saw Chain Division OMARK Industries

Manual No.: 6558  undated
Creator/Collector: Oregon Saw Chain Maintenance Manual
Subjects
Saw Chain Maintenance

Orr & Sembower Inc.
Manual No.: 6983, Manual No.: 6984

1951
Creator/Collector: Powermaster instruction manual
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 3033601
Subjects
Steam Generator

Osgood Company

Manual No.: 6707
undated
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 818
Subjects
Power Shovels, Cranes, Draglines, Hoes

Manual No.: 6708
undated
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 71; 72
Subjects
Power Shovels, Cranes

Manual No.: 6985
undated
Creator/Collector: Osgood Parts Manual Power Shovels, Cranes, etc.
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 825
Subjects

Manual No.: 6986
undated
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 81 and 82
Subjects

Owatonna Manufacturing Co, Inc.

Manual No.: 6381
undated
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): S;D
Subjects
Windrower

Owatonna Tool Company

Manual No.: 6907
1971
Creator/Collector: Cross Reference of Federal Stock Numbers to OTC Numbers
Owensboro Ditcher & Grader Co.

Creator/Collector: Owensboro, Kentucky

Manual No.: 3469  undated
  Creator/Collector: The Martin Ditcher & Grader
  Scope and Content Note
  Front Cover And Pages 1-2 Missing
  Subjects
  Road Construction Equipment
  Ditcher
  Grader

Pacific Car and Foundry Company

Manual No.: 6979  1951
  Creator/Collector: Carco Service and Parts Manual
  Scope and Content Note
  Machine type(s): G Winch
  Subjects
  Service and Parts Manual

Manual No.: 6978  1952
  Creator/Collector: Carco Service and Parts Manual
  Scope and Content Note
  Machine type(s): G Winch
  Subjects
  Service and Parts Manual

Papec Machine Co.

Creator/Collector: Shortsville, New York

Manual No.: 3505  November 1, 1918
  Creator/Collector: Price List Of Extra Parts Cipher Code And Directions For Setting Up And Operating Papec Pneumatic Ensilage Cutters
  Subjects
  Cutter, Silage

Manual No.: 6841  September 1933
  Creator/Collector: Papec Ensilage Cutters Hay Choppers Directions for setting up; adjusting and operating; prices and code words for parts and accessories
  Subjects
  Ensilage Cutters, Hay Choppers

Manual No.: 6383  May 1938
  Creator/Collector: Papec Ensilage Cutters and Hay Chopper-Silo Fillers Operating Instructions and Parts Price List
  Subjects
  Ensilage Cutters
  Hay Chopper-Silo Fillers
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6384</th>
<th>August 1943</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Papec Ensilage Cutters and Hay Chopper-Silo Fillers Operating Instructions and Parts Price List</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensilage Cutters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay Chopper-Silo Fillers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 6387</td>
<td>1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Papec Hammer Mills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammer Mill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 6385</td>
<td>April 1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Papec Ensilage Cutters and Hay Chopper-Silo Fillers Operating Instructions and Parts Price List</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensilage Cutters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay Chopper-Silo Fillers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 6388</td>
<td>May 1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Papec Hammer Mills Operating Instructions and Parts Price List</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammer Mill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 6386</td>
<td>January 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Papec Ensilage Cutters and Hay Chopper-Silo Fillers Operating Instructions and Parts Price List</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ensilage Cutters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay Chopper-Silo Fillers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 3126</td>
<td>undated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructions For Assembly And Operation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 48H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blower, Grain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 3127</td>
<td>undated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serials 54-66-0001 Up; Instructions For Assembly And Operation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blower, Grain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Manual No.: 3153**  
**undated**  
Scope and Content Note  
Instructions For Assembly And Operation; Serials 35A-66-0001 Up  
Machine type(s): 35A  
Subjects  
Harvester, Forage

**Manual No.: 3154**  
**undated**  
Scope and Content Note  
Instructions For Assembly And Operation  
Machine type(s): 92  
Subjects  
Harvester, Forage

**Manual No.: 3470**  
**undated**  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 14  
Subjects  
Wagon

**Manual No.: 3471**  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual Papec Model 86FM Feed Maker  
Scope and Content Note  
Serials 86-56-0001 Up, 66-0001 Up  
Machine type(s): 86FM  
Subjects  
Feeding System

**Manual No.: 3472**  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual Papec Auger Feeder For 86FM Feed Maker  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 86FM  
Subjects  
Feeding System

**Manual No.: 3473**  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Operator's Manual Papec Model 50 Silo Unloader  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 50  
Subjects  
Unloader, Silo

**Parker Plow Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Richmond, Michigan
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.:</th>
<th>undated</th>
<th>Creator/Collector: Parker's Montana Special Steel Frame Bean Harvester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>With Combination Steel And Wood Tongue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Harvester, Bean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bean Equipment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.:</th>
<th>undated</th>
<th>Creator/Collector: The Parker New Model Steel Frame Bean Harvester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Open Wheel Type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Harvester, Bean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bean Equipment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.:</th>
<th>undated</th>
<th>Creator/Collector: Price List For Parker's Multiple-Disk Soil Krusher And Repairs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pulverizer, Soil</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Parlin & Orendorff Co.
Creator/Collector: Canton, Illinois

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.:</th>
<th>undated</th>
<th>Creator/Collector: Catalogue No. 59 (2 copies)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tillage Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cultivating Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Planter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cutter, Stalk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Digger, Potato</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tool, Beet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Cart</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Parsons Company

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.:</th>
<th>undated</th>
<th>Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog and Maintenance Manual Model 221-2A Trenchliner</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 221-2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Trenchliner</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Patz Co.
Creator/Collector: Pound, Wisconsin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Unloader, Silo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pearsall B. & H. Pear Burner Co.
Creator/Collector: Pearsall, Texas

Manual No.: 3475
January 1, 1934
Creator/Collector: B. & H. Pear Burner (2 copies)
Subjects
Weeder, Flame

Peerless Dust Gun Co.
Creator/Collector: Cleveland, Ohio

Manual No.: 3349
February 1934
Creator/Collector: Peerless Parts For Model D
Scope and Content Note
Circular 49
Machine type(s): D
Subjects
Duster

Peerless Pumps

Manual No.: 7080
undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions for Installation and Maintenance
Subjects
Portable Gasoline Pumps

Peirson-Moore Co.
Creator/Collector: Lexington, Kentucky

Manual No.: 3379
undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual All Purpose Farm Drier
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): EOL-200
Subjects
Dryer, Grain

Pennsylvania Lawn Mower Works
Creator/Collector: Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 3333
1923
Creator/Collector: Pennsylvania Quality Lawn Mowers
Scope and Content Note
1923 Revised Edition Repair Parts
Subjects
Mower, Lawn

Manual No.: 3335
1923
Creator/Collector: Pennsylvania Trio Lawn Mower
Scope and Content Note
86-Inch Cut: Sulky Model 1923 For Horse Or Tractor
Subjects
Mower, Lawn
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3334</td>
<td>1926</td>
<td>Pennsylvania Quality Lawn Mowers</td>
<td>1926 Revised Edition Repair Parts</td>
<td>Mower, Lawn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7006</td>
<td>July 1918</td>
<td>Price List of repairs for Peoria Grain drills; Broadcast seeders; harrow carts; endgate seeders; fertilizer sowers; shoveling boards, stalk cutters</td>
<td>List of Repairs For Peoria Grain Drills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3336</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Perfection Mfg Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3337</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Perfection Mfg Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3236</td>
<td>1889</td>
<td>Perkins Wind Mill &amp; Axe Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7022</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Peterson Tractor &amp; Equipment Company</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Guide to Agricultural Technology
Manuals Collection
Pettibone Michigan Corporation

Manual No.: 6896  undated
Creator/Collector: Operator Manual
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Super 30
Subjects
Cary-lift

Pettibone Mulliken Corporation

Manual No.: 6820, Manual No.: 6823  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts List Speed Grader Model 402
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 402
Subjects
Grader

Phelps & Bigelow Windmill Co.
Creator/Collector: Kalamazoo, Michigan

Manual No.: 3332  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Putting Together The 8-ft. Or 9-ft. Back Geared "IXL" Steel Windmill
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): IXL
Subjects
Windmill

Pine Tree Milking Machine Co.
Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois

Manual No.: 3331  undated
Creator/Collector: The Pine Tree Milker Instruction Book
Subjects
Milker

Pioneer Engineering Works

Manual No.: 6804, Manual No.: 6805  1942
Creator/Collector: Modified Rock Plant

Portable Elevator Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Bloomington, Illinois

Manual No.: 3343  undated
Creator/Collector: Assembly Instructions Little Giant 4-In-One Wagon Box
Subjects
Box, Wagon
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3344</td>
<td>Little Giant &quot;Compact&quot; Elevator</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 6-11</td>
<td>Elevator, Conveyor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3345</td>
<td>Portable Elevator Mfg. Company</td>
<td>Little Giant Model 21 Sizes 18 to 62 Feet</td>
<td>Elevator, Conveyor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3346</td>
<td>Instructions And Parts List For Little Giant Model B63 Bale Elevator</td>
<td>Machine type(s): B63</td>
<td>Elevator, Conveyor, Bale Handling Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3347</td>
<td>Erecting Instructions For The Big 19 19&quot; Wide Portable Elevator</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 19</td>
<td>Elevator, Conveyor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3338</td>
<td>Powell Sure-Set Transplanter (2 copies)</td>
<td>3-Point Lift And Trailer Type</td>
<td>Transplanter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3339</td>
<td>Powell &quot;33&quot; Transplanter</td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Transplanter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3340</td>
<td>Powell &quot;42&quot; Transplanter</td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Transplanter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Power Specialty Company

Manual No.: 6389  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book for Foster High Duty Rams
Subjects
Rams

Preferred Utilities Manufacturing Corporation

Manual No.: 6792  July 1944
Creator/Collector: Preferred Unit Steam Generator Fully Automatic
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): light oil/heavy oil
Subjects
Steam Generator

Prest-O-Lite Co., Inc.

Creator/Collector: Indianapolis, Indiana

Manual No.: 3235  1923
Creator/Collector: Prest-O-Lite Storage Batteries For Isolated Electric Light And Power Plants Catalog And Instruction Book
Scope and Content Note
Stationary And Portable Types
Subjects
Battery

Pullman-Standard Car Manufacturing Company

Manual No.: 6910,
Manual No.: 6911  1952
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): HSF 6W
Subjects
International Power

Manual No.: 6803  undated
Creator/Collector: Operators Handbook
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): K PCU
Subjects
Operators Handbook

Manual No.: 6830  undated
Creator/Collector: Kable Trac-Dozer
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): KSF-18W
Subjects
Trac-dozer
Queen Incubator Co.

Creator/Collector: Lincoln, Nebraska

Manual No.: 2748

April 5, 1923
Creator/Collector: The Queen Instruction Book Number 23
Subjects
Incubator
Brooder
Poultry Equipment

Manual No.: 2749

May 1923
Creator/Collector: The Queen Instruction Sheet Number 123 For Care And Operation Of Brooder Stoves Also Recommendations For Care Of Baby Chicks
Subjects
Brooder
Poultry Equipment

Manual No.: 6390

undated
Creator/Collector: The Queen Instruction Book Number 15
Subjects
Egg Incubator

R. G. Le Tourneau, Inc.

Creator/Collector: Peoria, Illinois

Manual No.: 1499

July 1940
Creator/Collector: Carryall And Drag Scraper Instruction Book (3 copies)
Subjects
Scraper

Manual No.: 1498

November 1940
Creator/Collector: Model C Tournapull Instruction Book Operation Maintenance And Repair
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): C
Subjects
Scraper

Manual No.: 3418

February 1941
Creator/Collector: Model C Tournapull Instruction Book
Scope and Content Note
Serial No. 3T 2084 C1 & Up
Machine type(s): C
Subjects
Earthmoving Equipment

Manual No.: 6196

March 1941
Creator/Collector: Power Control Unit Instruction Book
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): R;T;FTD7;N
Subjects
Power Control Unit
Manual No.: 6188  
**October 1941**  
Creator/Collector: *LeTourneau 'Dozer Instruction Book*  
Subjects  
Bulldozer  

Manual No.: 6194, Manual No.: 6197  
**February 1942**  
Creator/Collector: *Power Control Unit Instruction Book*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): R, T, FTD7, N  
Subjects  
Power Control  

Manual No.: 1497  
**October 1942**  
Creator/Collector: *Le Tourneau 'Dozer Instruction Book Operation Maintenance And Repair*  
Subjects  
Bulldozer  

Manual No.: 6190, Manual No.: 6192  
**October 1942**  
Creator/Collector: *LeTourneau 'Dozer Instruction Book*  
Subjects  
Bulldozer  

Manual No.: 7037  
**1954**  
Creator/Collector: *Model R Rear Double Drum Power Control Unit Parts Catalog*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): R  
Subjects  
Rear Double Drum Power Control Unit  

Manual No.: 7038  
**1954**  
Creator/Collector: *Model LS Carryall Scraper Parts Catalog*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): LS  
Subjects  
Carryall Scraper  

Manual No.: 7039  
**1954**  
Creator/Collector: *Parts Catalog Model R678 Power Control Unit*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): R678  
Subjects  
Power Control Unit  

Manual No.: 6189  
**January 1954**  
Creator/Collector: *Model T Rear Double Drum Power Control Unit*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): T  
Subjects  
Power Control Unit
Manual No.: 3254  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog Model T Rear Double Drum Power Control Unit  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): T  
Subjects  
Power Control Unit

Manual No.: 6183  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Model N Power Control Unit  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial numbers BN631 to BN1833 and BN2001 to BN4613  
Machine type(s): N  
Subjects  
Power Control Unit

Manual No.: 6184  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog Le Tourneau Model R678 Power Control Unit  
Scope and Content Note  
Serial Numbers P 22507 R6E and Up, P22507 R7E and Up, and P22507 R8E and Up  
Machine type(s): R678  
Subjects  
Power Control Unit

Manual No.: 6185  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog for Model T Power Control Unit  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): T  
Subjects  
Power Control Unit

Manual No.: 6186  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Model R7 & R Power Control Unit  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): R7; R8  
Subjects  
Power Control Unit

Manual No.: 6187  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog Model T Power Control Unit  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): T  
Subjects  
Power Control Unit

Manual No.: 6191  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Model T Series Power Control Unit Repair Manual  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): T  
Subjects  
Power Control Unit
Manual No.: 6193  undated
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): C
Subjects
Bulldozer

Manual No.: 6195  undated
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog for Model SK6 AngleDozer
Scope and Content Note
two copies; Serial Number A 6725 SK6 and up
Machine type(s): SK6
Subjects
Angledozer

Manual No.: 6785  undated
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog For Model M20 Crane
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): M20
Subjects
Crane

R. H. Sheppard Co., Inc.
Creator/Collector: Hanover, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 2102  June 7, 1949
Creator/Collector: Preliminary Instruction Manual Sheppard Diesel Tractors
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): SD-2; SD-3
Subjects
Tractor, Diesel

Manual No.: 3169  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual And Parts List 6 Cylinder Diesel Engine
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 12
Subjects
Engine, Diesel

Manual No.: 3581  undated
Creator/Collector: Sheppard Diesel Engines (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 6; 7; 13
Subjects
Engine, Diesel
Manual No.: 3582  undated
Creator/Collector: Sheppard Diesel Engines
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 14
Subjects
Engine, Diesel

Manual No.: 6415  undated
Creator/Collector: Preliminary Instructions Manual
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): SD-2 and SD-3
Subjects
Tractors, Diesel

R. J. Piper Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Princeton, Illinois

Manual No.: 3237  October 1, 1945
Creator/Collector: Piper "Speedigger" Parts List Catalogue No. 101
Scope and Content Note
With Assembling And Mounting, Operating And Lubricating Instructions
Subjects
Drilling Equipment

R. K. Le Blond Machine Tool Co.
Creator/Collector: Cincinnati, Ohio

Manual No.: 1468  January 1940
Subjects
Lathe
Machine Tool

R. M. Wade and Co.
Creator/Collector: Portland, Oregon

Manual No.: 6445  1918
Creator/Collector: Instructions, Care, and Operation of Wade Portable Gasoline Drag Saw
Subjects
Saw, Drag

Rain Bird Sprinkler Mfg Corp.
Creator/Collector: Glendora, California
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2704</td>
<td>June 1953</td>
<td>Parts National Rain Bird Sales &amp; Engineering Corp.</td>
<td>Price List No. 1002L</td>
<td>Sprinkler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2703</td>
<td>April 1, 1956</td>
<td>Parts National Rain Bird Sales &amp; Engineering Corp.</td>
<td>Price List No. 1004-B</td>
<td>Sprinkler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2702</td>
<td>November 15, 1956</td>
<td>Parts National Rain Bird Sales &amp; Engineering Corp.</td>
<td>Price List No. 1004-C</td>
<td>Sprinkler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6800</td>
<td>August 1944</td>
<td>Ransome Machinery Company</td>
<td>Manufacturers of Industrial and Construction Machinery and Equipment</td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6890</td>
<td>August 1944</td>
<td>Ransome Machinery Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2623</td>
<td>May 14, 1926</td>
<td>Everedy Electric Hoists</td>
<td></td>
<td>Hoist</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Reliable Incubator and Brooder Company</td>
<td></td>
<td>Quincy, Illinois</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Creator/Collector</td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6391</td>
<td>1924</td>
<td>General Instructions for Operating Incubators</td>
<td>Incubators</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6392</td>
<td>1924</td>
<td>Instructions for setting up and operating Blue Flame Wickless Oil Heated Colony hover</td>
<td>Hover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6393</td>
<td>1924</td>
<td>Directions for Operating The Coal-Burning Colony Brooder</td>
<td>Brooder</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2799</td>
<td>September 1, 1921</td>
<td>Parts List Models RL And RL 36 Magnetos</td>
<td>Magneto</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2311</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Remy Magneto Model RL Instructions For Installation Operation And Care</td>
<td>Magneto</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2312</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Remy Model 165 Ignition-Generator Starting Motor Description, Installation And Operation</td>
<td>Ignition System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2798</td>
<td>August 1919</td>
<td>Instruction Book For Republic Trucks</td>
<td>Truck</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Rexnord Process Machine Division

Manual No.: 6397

May 1976
Subjects
Machinery

Reynolds

Creator/Collector: McAllen, Texas

Manual No.: 6394

undated
Creator/Collector: Service Parts manual Model 15C FB
Subjects
Scraper

Richard Garrett & Sons, Ltd

Creator/Collector: Leiston, Suffolk, England

Manual No.: 818

August 1927
Creator/Collector: Spare Part List For Garrett "Bijou" Type Maize Shellers
Scope and Content Note
Power Operated
Machine type(s): Bijou
Subjects
Sheller, Corn

Manual No.: 819

August 1927
Creator/Collector: Spare Part List For Acme Type Maize Shellers
Scope and Content Note
Power Operated
Machine type(s): Acme
Subjects
Sheller, Corn

Manual No.: 822

August 1927
Creator/Collector: Spare Part List For Garrett "A, B, & C," And "Virginia" Type Maize Shellers
Scope and Content Note
Hand Or Power Operated
Machine type(s): A; B; C; Virginia
Subjects
Sheller, Corn

Manual No.: 820

January 1928
Creator/Collector: Spare Part List For Garrett "Farmers" And "Colonial" Light Type Threshing Machines
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Farmers; Colonial
Subjects
Thresher
Manual No.: 3432  
**undated**
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Use And Maintenance Of The "Garrett" Portable Engines*
Scope and Content Note
No. 519
Subjects
Engine, Steam

Manual No.: 3542  
**undated**
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Working The "Garrett" Threshing Machines*
Subjects
Thresher

**Richard Garrett Engineering Works Ltd**
Creator/Collector: Leiston, Suffolk, England

Manual No.: 821  
**April 1939**
Creator/Collector: *Wearing Part List For The "Garrett" Mealie Sheller*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Garrett
Subjects
Sheller, Corn

**Richardson Mfg Co.**
Creator/Collector: Worcester, Massachusetts

Manual No.: 2838  
**1870**
Creator/Collector: *Buckeye Mower And Reaper*
Subjects
Mower
Reaper

Manual No.: 3241  
**March 15, 1875**
Creator/Collector: *Buckeye Mower And Reaper*
Subjects
Mower
Reaper

Manual No.: 2839  
**1903**
Creator/Collector: *Price List Of Duplicate Parts Of The 1903 New Standard Buckeye Mowers*
Scope and Content Note
4 1
Subjects
Mower

Manual No.: 3500  
**undated**
Creator/Collector: *Price-List Of Extra Parts Of The New Six Foot Mower*
Subjects
Mower
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Manual No.:</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rider-Ericsson Engine Company</td>
<td>6395</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Directions for Operating the Improved Ericsson Pumping Engine</td>
<td>Pumping Engine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridge Tool Co.</td>
<td>2837</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>How To Operate Ridgid No. 400 Portable Power Drive (2 copies)</td>
<td>Pipe Fitting Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rife Ram And Pump Works</td>
<td>3218</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Manual Of Information Rife Hydraulic Water Rams (2 copies)</td>
<td>Ram; Hydraulic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roadmaster Products Co.</td>
<td>2779</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Roadmaster Carburetors For Butane And Natural Gas</td>
<td>Carburetor; Gas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Bosch A.G.</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>July 1934</td>
<td>Instruction Book Bosch Magneto</td>
<td>Magneto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>143</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Bosch Fuel Injection Pumps Model PE-B</td>
<td>Pump; Fuel Injection</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Robert Bosch Magneto Co., Inc.
Creator/Collector: Long Island City, New York

Manual No.: 2442   undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book Magnetos Impulse Couplings
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): FF4A; FF6A; FU4A; FU4/2A; FU6; FR4A; FR4/2A; C125; CM125; C225
Subjects
Magneto
Coupling, Spark Advance

Robert E. Woodson
Creator/Collector: St. Louis, Missouri

Manual No.: 3285   undated
Creator/Collector: Woodson Automatic Nut Machinery
Scope and Content Note
Woodson Self-Feeding Nut Cracker
Subjects
Nut Processing Equipment

Robins Conveying Belt Co.

Manual No.: 6655   January 5, 1927
Creator/Collector: Robins Handbook Material Handling Equipment

Robbins Incubator Company

Manual No.: 6396   undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual No.2 Robbins Mammoth Electric Incubators
Subjects
Incubators

Rock Island Plow Co.
Creator/Collector: Rock Island, Illinois

Manual No.: 3034   October 1918
Creator/Collector: Directions For Attaching Rock Island No. 9 Tractor Plow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 9
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 2994   June 1919
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Rock Island No. 12 Tractor Plows
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 12
Subjects
Plow
Manual No.: 3030  December 1919
Creator/Collector: Directions For Assembling And Operating The Fertilizer Attachment For The New Way Corn Planter
Scope and Content Note
30-inch Wheels; Width Adjustment 3 To 4 Feet; Complete Or Drill Only
Subjects
Distributor, Fertilizer
Planter, Corn

Manual No.: 2988  March 1922
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Rock Island No. 17 Power Lift Lister
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 17
Subjects
Lister

Manual No.: 3026  March 1922
Creator/Collector: Directions For Assembling And Operating The Rock Island No. 99 Variable Drop Single Seed Cotton And Corn Planter
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 99
Subjects
Planter, Corn
Planter, Cotton

Manual No.: 2996  April 1922
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Rock Island No. 131 Single Row Ridge Burster
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 131
Subjects
Ridger, Disc

Manual No.: 3009  November 1922
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Rock Island No. 157 Windrow Hay Loader
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 157
Subjects
Loader, Hay

Manual No.: 2983  July 1923
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Rock Island No. 162 Rake
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 162
Subjects
Rake
Manual No.: 3023  November 1923
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Rock Island No. 70
Perfection Cultivator
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 70
Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 2999  January 1924
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Rock Island No. 80 Bully Boy Cultivator
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 80
Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 3025  February 1924
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Rock Island No. 66 Imperial Cultivator
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 66
Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 3036  February 1924
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Rock Island No. 126 Disc Lister Cultivator
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 126
Subjects
Lister, Disc
Cultivator, Disc

Manual No.: 3329  November 1925
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Rock Island “Great Western” Spreader
Subjects
Spreader, Manure

Manual No.: 3038  January 1926
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Rock Island No. 35 Bonanza Disc Harrow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 35
Subjects
Harrow, Disc
Manual No.: 3010  February 1926
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Rock Island No. 158 Jointed Frame Hay Loader
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 158
Subjects
Loader, Hay

Manual No.: 3024  February 1926
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Rock Island No. 70 Perfection Cultivator
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 70
Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 3330  February 1926
Creator/Collector: Repair Price List And Directions For Setting Up And Operating Rock Island No. 1, Tight Bottom Spreader
Scope and Content Note
Rock Island Great Western Cream Separator Depicted On Back Cover
Subjects
Spreader, Manure

Manual No.: 2984  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up The Rock Island No. 165 Tedder Rake
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 165
Subjects
Tedder

Manual No.: 2986  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Assembling And Operating The Rock Island No. 10 Lister
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 10
Subjects
Lister

Manual No.: 2987  undated
Creator/Collector: Combination Corn And Cotton Convertible Edge And Flat Drop Can Directions For Nos. 10, 11 And 12 Listers
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 10; 11; 12
Subjects
Lister
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2989</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Directions For Assembling And Operating The No. 13 Two-Row Lister</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Lister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2990</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Directions For Attaching The No. 10 Lister Parallel Attachment</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Lister</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2991</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Directions For Setting Up And Operating The No. 8 Ledbetter &quot;One-Seed&quot; Planter</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Planter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2992</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Nos. 1, 2 And 20 Ledbetter One-Seed Walking Planters</td>
<td>1, 2, 20</td>
<td>Planter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2993</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Directions For Assembling And Operating Rock Island Defiance And Bonanza Disc Harrows</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Harrow, Disc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2995</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Directions For Setting Up And Operating Rock Island No. 5 Two-Way Sulky</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Plow, Two-Way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2997</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Instructions For Assembling And Operating Rock Island No. 8 Gang</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Plow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.:</td>
<td>2998</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>Directions For Setting Up And Operating Rock Island No. 112 Two-Row Cultivator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.:</td>
<td>3000</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Rock Island No. 14 Wheel Walking Gang Plow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.:</td>
<td>3001</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>Directions For Assembling Blue Ribbon Cultivator</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.:</td>
<td>3002</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>Directions For Setting Up And Operating Rock Island No. 37 Tractor Disc</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.:</td>
<td>3003</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>Directions For Assembling And Operating The Fertilizer Attachment For The New Way Corn Planter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.:</td>
<td>3004</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>Instructions For Assembling And Operating The Rock Island Triple Gang Plow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.:</td>
<td>3005</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>Instructions For Assembling And Operating The Rock Island No. 2 Drill Corn Planter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Subjects**
- Cultivator
- Plow
- Harrow, Disc
- Planter, Corn
- Drill, Corn
Manual No.: 3006  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Assembling And Operating The Rock Island No. 2 Drill Corn Planter
Scope and Content Note
36-Inch Wheels; Flat Drop
Machine type(s): 2
Subjects
Planter, Corn
Drill, Corn

Manual No.: 3007  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Assembling And Operating Rock Island Sulky No. 2
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 2
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 3008  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Rock Island No. 155 Cylinder Loader
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 155
Subjects
Loader, Hay

Manual No.: 3011  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Assembling And Operating The Rock Island No. 150 Hay Loader
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 150
Subjects
Loader, Hay

Manual No.: 3012  undated
Creator/Collector: Corn, Convertible Edge And Flat Drop Can Directions For Nos. 10, 11 And 12 Listers
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 10; 11; 12
Subjects
Lister

Manual No.: 3013  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Twentieth Century Walking Planters (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Type Face And Color Difference (peach; sand)
Subjects
Planter
Manual No.: 3014  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Assembling And Operating The Rock Island No. 1 Corn Planter
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 1
Subjects
Planter, Corn

Manual No.: 3015  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For No. 8 Rock Island Corn And Cotton Planter, With Convertible Edge And Flat Drop
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 8
Subjects
Planter, Corn
Planter, Cotton

Manual No.: 3016  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The Rock Island Cow Pea Attachment For Rock Island No. 1, 30 And 36-Inch Planters
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 1
Subjects
Planter, Cow Pea

Manual No.: 3017  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Attaching Cow Pea Attachment To Rock Island Nos. 24 And 25 Planters
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 24; 25
Subjects
Planter, Cow Pea

Manual No.: 3019  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Assembling And Operating The Rock Island No. 4 Combination Check-Row And Automatic Hill Drop And Drill Corn Planter
Scope and Content Note
30-inch Wheels; Convertible Drop Edge Or Flat; Width Adjustable From 2 Feet 4 Inches To 3 Feet 8 Inches
Machine type(s): 4
Subjects
Planter, Corn
Drill, Corn

Manual No.: 3020  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Assembling And Operating The Rock Island No. 1 Corn Planter
Scope and Content Note
Convertible Edge And Flat Drop; 36-Inch Wheels
Machine type(s): 1
Subjects
Planter, Corn
Manual No.: 3021  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Assembling And Operating Rock Island Sulky No. 4
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 4
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 3022  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Rock Island No. 86 Seat Shift Cultivator
Subjects
Cultivator

Manual No.: 3027  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating New Way Corn Planter 30-Inch Drill Only
Scope and Content Note
Width Adjustment 2 Feet 4 Inches To 4 Feet
Subjects
Planter, Corn
Drill, Corn

Manual No.: 3028  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating New Way Cotton And Corn Planter
Scope and Content Note
36-inch; Check Rower And Drill
Subjects
Planter, Corn
Planter, Cotton

Manual No.: 3029  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Assembling And Operating The Fertilizer Attachment For The New Way Cotton And Corn Or Corn Only Planter
Scope and Content Note
Width Adjustment 3 To 4 Feet; 36-Inch Wheels; Complete, Semi-Complete Or Drill Only
Subjects
Distributor, Fertilizer
Planter, Corn
Planter, Cotton

Manual No.: 3031  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating New Way Planter
Scope and Content Note
30-Inch, Semi-Complete (Mexican Special)
Subjects
Planter
Manual No.: 3032  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Assembling And Operating Cow Pea Attachment New Way Planters
Scope and Content Note
30 And 36-Inch Corn Or 36-Inch Cotton And Corn
Subjects
Planter, Cow Pea

Manual No.: 3033  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating New Way Corn Planter
Scope and Content Note
36-Inch Complete; Width Adjustment 3 To 4 Feet
Subjects
Planter, Corn

Manual No.: 3035  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Rock Island No. 2A Planter
Scope and Content Note
Width Adjustment 2 Feet 4 Inches To 3 Feet 8 Inches; For Export Trade Only
Machine type(s): 2A
Subjects
Planter

Manual No.: 3037  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Rock Island No. 10 Planter
Scope and Content Note
Width Adjustment 2 Feet 4 Inches To 3 Feet 8 Inches; For Export Trade Only
Machine type(s): 10
Subjects
Planter

Manual No.: 3039  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Rock Island No. 38 Tractor Disc Harrow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 38
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 3040  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For No. 7 Rock Island One-Horse Corn Planter With Flat Drop
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 7
Subjects
Planter, Corn
| Manual No.: 3041 | undated | Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Rock Island Pony Disc Plow |
| Manual No.: 3042 | undated | Creator/Collector: Directions For Attaching Fertilizer Attachment To Nos. 1, 3, 4 And 9 Rock Island Corn Planters |
| Manual No.: 3043 | undated | Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Empress Walking Planters |
| Manual No.: 3044 | undated | Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating New Way Cotton And Corn Planter |
| Manual No.: 3046 | undated | Creator/Collector: Instructions For Assembling And Operating The Rock Island No. 10 Drill Corn Planter |
| Manual No.: 3378 | undated | Creator/Collector: Instructions For Assembling And Operating The Rock Island No. 9 Combination Automatic Hill And Drill Drop |
Manual No.: 3424  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Assembling And Operating The Rock Island No. 1 Corn Planter
Scope and Content Note
Flat Drop 36 Inch Wheels
Machine type(s): 1
Subjects
Planter, Corn

Rockwell Spring and Axle Co.
Creator/Collector: Michigan

Manual No.: 6398  undated
Creator/Collector: Field Maintenance Manuals
Scope and Content Note
Collection of Manuals
Subjects
Field Manuals

Roderick Lean Division, Farm Tools, Inc.
Creator/Collector: Mansfield, Ohio

Manual No.: 658  January 1, 1939
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog No. 54 Of Farm Implements (3 copies)
Subjects
Cultivator
Harrow, Disc
Harrow, Spike Tooth
Harrow, Spring Tooth
Weeder
Scraper
Hoe
Drawbar

Rodney Hunt Machine Co.

Manual No.: 7004  undated
Creator/Collector: Hunt-McCormick and Hunt-Francis Water Turbines
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): H S
Subjects
Water Turbines

Rogers Brothers Corp.

Manual No.: 6883,
Manual No.: 6884,
Manual No.: 6827,
Manual No.: 6828  June 12, 1953
Creator/Collector: Rogers Low-Bed Heavy Duty Trailers
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): T25IS118
Subjects
Low Bed Trailers
Rollman Machine Co.
Creator/Collector: Unknown

Manual No.: 3327  May 14, 1907
Creator/Collector: Rollman's Improved Transplanter
Scope and Content Note
Machine No. 7083
Subjects
Transplanter

Rome Plow Co.
Creator/Collector: Cedartown, Georgia

Manual No.: 3326  February 12, 1964
Creator/Collector: The Rome Model TAH
Scope and Content Note
Heavy Duty Hinge Type Offset Disk Harrow
Machine type(s): TAH 14; TAH 16; TAH 20; TAH 24; TAH 28
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Root-Lowell Corp.
Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois

Manual No.: 6399  March 1958
Creator/Collector: Instructions for Assembling and Mounting Boom
Subjects
Booms

Ross Carrier Company

Manual No.: 6903  1941
Creator/Collector: Ross Erecting and Operating Instructions for Ross Lift Trucks
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): PL 101-151
Subjects
Lift Truck

Ross Gear And Tool Co., Inc.
Creator/Collector: Lafayette, Indiana

Manual No.: 6400  January 1959
Creator/Collector: Engineering and Service Manuals HPS Series with Types V14 and HP70 Valves Hydraulic Power Steering Gear
Subjects
Steering Gear

Manual No.: 3317  June 1963
Subjects
Hydraulic Equipment
Manual No.: 7076  undated
Creator/Collector: Maintenance Manual Ross Steering Gears Cam and Lever Design

Ross Supply Co.
Creator/Collector: Anderson, Indiana

Manual No.: 3242  undated
Creator/Collector: Export Catalogue No. 22 Rex Wind Mills
Subjects
Windmill
Pump
Tower

Rubicon Company
Creator/Collector: Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 6403  January 1958
Creator/Collector: Evelyn Photoelectric Colorimeter
Subjects
Colorimeters

Rucker Company
Creator/Collector: Oakland, California

Manual No.: 6404  undated
Creator/Collector: Hydraulic Equipment for Farm Machinery
Subjects
Hydraulic Cylinders

Rude Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Liberty, Indiana

Manual No.: 3238  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating C-1 Rude Manure Spreader
Subjects
Spreader, Manure

Ruston, Proctor and Co., Ltd.
Creator/Collector: Lincoln, England

Manual No.: 6405  June 1901
Creator/Collector: Management and Care of Portable Steam Engines
Subjects
Engines, Steam

Russell & Co.
Creator/Collector: Massillon, Ohio
August 1911  
Creator/Collector: How To Start And Operate The Russell & Company's Throttling Governor Engines For Farm, Traction And Saw Mill Purposes  
Subjects  
Engine, Steam  

S & H Mfg Co.  
Creator/Collector: Sioux Falls, South Dakota  

May 1, 1964  
Creator/Collector: Parts Breakdown And Price List  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 110; 180  
Subjects  
Loader, Conveyor  

January 1965  
Creator/Collector: Power Spreader Model 400 Parts Breakdown And Price List  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 400  
Subjects  
Spreader, Feed  

S. Cheney & Son  
Creator/Collector: Manlius, New York  

September 1927  
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Cheney Grinders  
Subjects  
Grinder, Tool  

S. H. Peek's Sons  
Creator/Collector: Unknown  

undated  
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up The Aurora Potato Planter  
Subjects  
Planter, Potato  
Potato Equipment  

S. K. Wellmen Co.  

1952  
Creator/Collector: Replace with Genuine Velvetouch All Metal Clutch Plates, Facings and Brake Linings for Automotive, Tractor and Industrial Equipment  

S. L. Allen & Co., Inc.  
Creator/Collector: Philadelphia, Pennsylvania
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 2426      | undated    | Directions For Setting Up Planet Jr. No. 56 Seeder                               | Machine type(s): 56  
Subjects  
Drill, Seed |
| 2824      | August 1, 1940 | Repair Price List Of All Planet Jr. Two-Horse Tools            | Subjects  
Cultivator  
Digger, Potato  
Digger, Sweet Potato  
Cultivator, Spring Tooth |
| 2192      | undated    | Valley Chief Our New One Hole Corn Sheller                                 | Subjects  
Sheller, Corn |
| 2193      | undated    | White's Improved Favorite And Buckeye One Hole Corn Shellers                  | Subjects  
Sheller, Corn |
| 3296      | undated    | White's Improved Favorite And Buckeye One Hole Corn Shellers                  | Subjects  
Sheller, Corn |
| 3298      | undated    | Valley Chief Our New One Hole Corn Sheller                                 | Subjects  
Sheller, Corn |
| 6407      | 1980       | Installation of Cabs on Cat D-7                                               | Subjects  
Cabs |
|           |            | SAF-T-Cab, Inc.                                                                 | Creator/Collector: Fresno, California |
|           |            | Safety Shredder Company                                                         | Creator/Collector: New Castle, Indiana |

S. L. Allen & Co., Inc.  
S. L. Allen And Co., Inc.  
S. R. White's Sons, Inc.  
Saf-T-Cab, Inc.  
Safety Shredder Company
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6406</td>
<td>1907</td>
<td>12th Annual Catalog</td>
<td>Samson Tractor Co.</td>
<td>Shredders</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2044</td>
<td>1920</td>
<td>Instructions For Operation And Care Of Samson Model &quot;25&quot; Truck</td>
<td>Samson Tractor Co.</td>
<td>Janesville, Wisconsin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>October 1, 1920</td>
<td>Illustrated Repair And Price List Samson Horse Drawn Implements</td>
<td>Samson Tractor Co.</td>
<td>Instructions For Operation And Care Of Samson Model &quot;25&quot; Truck</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7079</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Instructions for Operation and Care of Samson</td>
<td>Samson-Sieve Grip Tractor Co.</td>
<td>Stockton, California</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6409</td>
<td>October 1917</td>
<td>Book of Instructions and Parts Price List for the Samson Tactor model S-25</td>
<td>San Antonio Machine And Supply Co.</td>
<td>San Antonio, Texas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Creator/Collector</td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2110</td>
<td>February 1927</td>
<td>Repair Price List The New Steel Noiseless Cameron Automatic Cotton Packer</td>
<td>Press, Cotton</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2061</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Repair Price List No. R-27 For Sandwich-New Idea Three Bar Steel Side Delivery Rake And Tedder No. 10</td>
<td>Rake, Side Delivery, Tedder, Loader, Hay, Haying Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2062</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Repair Price List No. L-R-26 For Sandwich-New Idea Easyway Hay Loader No. 2 And No. 3 And For Sandwich-New Idea Three Bar Steel Side Delivery Rake And Tedder No. 10</td>
<td>Rake, Side Delivery, Tedder, Haying Equipment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2033</td>
<td>February 1947</td>
<td>Sangamo Tachograph Instruction Bulletin SU-8A (2 copies)</td>
<td>Recorder, Trip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3243</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>General Catalogue</td>
<td>Scales</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sandwich Mfg Co.**

Creator/Collector: Sandwich, Illinois

**Sangamo Electric Co.**

Creator/Collector: Springfield, Illinois

**Sawyer Specialty Scales Co., Inc.**

Creator/Collector: Jacksonville, Florida

**Schramm Inc.**
January 1944
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 9.4 K V A
Subjects
Portable Engine Driven Generator Willys-Overland Engine

Manual No.: 6687, Manual No.: 6688
undated
Creator/Collector: Schramm Portable Compressors
Subjects
Portable Compressors

Seager Engine Works
Creator/Collector: Lansing, Michigan

August 1, 1910
Creator/Collector: Repair Part Price List Olds Type "A" Engines
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): A
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Seaman-Andwall Corp.
Creator/Collector: Milwaukee, Wisconsin

December 1949
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog
Subjects
Parts

Sears, Roebuck And Co.
Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois

November 1945
Creator/Collector: Installing and Operating Instructions and Parts List for Ever Ready Pump(350 g/h)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 259, 272
Subjects
Pumps

May 1955
Creator/Collector: Operating Instructions Sears Gasoline Engines
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Manual No.: 2048

**undated**

*Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And List Of Parts Model U Thermoil Engine*

*Scope and Content Note*

*Machine type(s): U*

*Subjects*

*Engine, Kerosene*

---

Manual No.: 2056

**undated**

*Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And List Of Parts Models D, E, F, G, H, N, And S Economy Gasoline Engines*

*Scope and Content Note*

*Photocopy*

*Machine type(s): D; E; F; G; H; N; S*

*Subjects*

*Engine, Gasoline*

---

**Seiberling & Miller Co.**

Creator/Collector: Doylestown, Ohio

Manual No.: 2006

**undated**

*Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting-Up And Operating Empire Harvester No. 4 With Price List And Diagrams Of Parts*

*Scope and Content Note*

*Machine type(s): 4*

*Subjects*

*Harvester*

---

**Service Recorder Co.**

Creator/Collector: Cleveland, Ohio

Manual No.: 2005

**undated**

*Creator/Collector: Instructions The Servis Recorder Models K, TRT, DS & DSR*

*Scope and Content Note*

*Machine type(s): K; TRT; DS; DSR*

*Subjects*

*Recorder, Trip*

---

**Seward Mfg Co.**

Creator/Collector: Omaha, Nebraska

Manual No.: 2513

**ca 1969**

*Creator/Collector: Farmachine Farm Equipment For Faster, Easier Farming Instruction Manual & Parts List*

*Scope and Content Note*

*Conveyor, Spreader, Feeder*

*Subjects*

*Spreader, Manure*

*Feeder, Stock*

*Conveyor*

---

**Shaffer Tool Works**

Creator/Collector: Brea, California
Manual No.: 3171  
**Shaffer Tool Works**  
**Guide to Agricultural Technology**  
**Manuals Collection**  
**O-011**  
609

**Manual No.: 3171**  
**Operator’s Manual The Shaffer Diesel Wind Machine**  
**Creator/Collector:** West Chester, Pennsylvania  
**Subjects:**  
- Engine, Diesel  
- Frost Control Equipment  

**Manual No.: 2004**  
**Sharples Separator Co.**  
**Creator/Collector:** West Chester, Pennsylvania  
**June 22, 1911**  
**Instruction Book For No. 7 Tubular Cream Separator**  
**Scope and Content Note:**  
- Turbine Driven  
- Machine type(s): 7  
- Subjects  
- Separator, Cream

**Manual No.: 2002**  
**March 3, 1914**  
**Instruction Book For Operation Of The Sharples Milker**  
**Subjects:**  
- Milker

**Manual No.: 2007**  
**March 7, 1918**  
**Instruction Book For Operation Of The Sharples Milker**  
**Subjects:**  
- Milker

**Manual No.: 3321**  
**Instructions For Installing Sharples Milkers**  
**Creator/Collector:** West Chester, Pennsylvania  
**Subjects:**  
- Milker

**Manual No.: 6895**  
**Silent Hoist & Crane Co.**  
**Creator/Collector:** West Chester, Pennsylvania  
**October 1958**  
**Silent Hoist Equipment**  
**Subjects:**  
- Equipment

**Manual No.: 2098**  
**Silver Booster Mfg Co.**  
**Creator/Collector:** Burbank, California  
**Creator/Collector:**  
**Hi-Lo Parts List And Installation Catalogue Model No. 100 For “Be-Ge” Series 650 (2 copies)**  
**Scope and Content Note:**  
- Machine type(s): 100  
- Subjects  
- Filter, Oil
Silver Engineering Works, Inc.
Creator/Collector: Denver, Colorado

Manual No.: 6416  
undated
Creator/Collector: The Series W Silver Thinner
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 4W5; 4W10; 5W1; 6W1
Subjects
Thinners

Silver Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Salem, Ohio

Manual No.: 6417  
1912
Creator/Collector: Repair List for "Ohio" Feed and Ensilage Cutters
Subjects
Ensilage Cutters

Manual No.: 6417a  
1912
Creator/Collector: Repair List for "Ohio" Feed and Ensilage Cutters
Subjects
Ensilage Cutters

Manual No.: 2101  
undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting And Operating Silver's "Ohio" Monarch Self-Feed Silo Fillers Also Repair Lists For These Machines
Subjects
Filler, Silo

Simms Magneto Co.
Creator/Collector: East Orange, New Jersey

Manual No.: 2314  
April 1, 1914
Creator/Collector: Price List American Simms Magneto
Scope and Content Note
Subjects
Magneto

Manual No.: 2036  
March 19, 1923
Creator/Collector: Parts Price List Model "D" Homelite The Portable Electric Light And Power Plant
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D
Subjects
Power Unit, Gasoline
Manual No.: 2037  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For The Installation, Operation And Care Of Homelite The Portable Electric Light And Power Plant
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D
Subjects
Power Unit, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2103  undated
Creator/Collector: Catalogue No. 29 Simms Impulse Starter Coupling Type "KS"
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): KS
Subjects
Coupling

Manual No.: 2313  undated
Creator/Collector: Parts List Of The Simms High Tension Magneto Systems Types "4X" And "6X"
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 4X; 6X
Subjects
Magneto

Manual No.: 2315  undated
Creator/Collector: Parts Price List Of Simms Starting And Lighting System
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): G; GL; B; J
Subjects
Generator

Manual No.: 2316  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And Parts List Of The Simms-Huff Starting And Lighting System Types "HB" "HK" "HM"
Scope and Content Note
Used On Maxwell Cars 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918
Machine type(s): HB; HK; HM
Subjects
Generator

Manual No.: 2317  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And Parts List Of The Simms High Tension Magneto Systems
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): C-4; C-6
Subjects
Magneto
Simms Magneto Co.

Manual No.: 3245  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And Parts Price List Of Simms High Tension Magnetos (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): C4; K4; K4-1; C6; K6
Subjects
Magneto

Simplicity Incubator Co.
Creator/Collector: Indianapolis, Indiana

Manual No.: 2100  undated
Creator/Collector: Simplicity Hatcher And Brooder
Subjects
Incubator

Six Wheels Inc.

Manual No.: 6780  November 1944
Creator/Collector: Maxi Products Model CC-10-P Pneumatic Tire Crane Undercarriage For Oliver 10 Ton Crane
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): CC-10-P
Subjects
Pneumatic Tire Crane

Manual No.: 6949, Manual No.: 6950  1945
Creator/Collector: Maxi Products Model CC-10 Pneumatic Tire Crane Undercarriage
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): CC-10
Subjects
Pneumatic Tire Crane Undercarriage

Skagit Steel & Iron Works

Manual No.: 6783  October 11, 1950
Creator/Collector: Bill of Material Skagit
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): BU-140-YO-W
Subjects
Steel and Iron

Manual No.: 6784  May 2, 1951
Creator/Collector: Bill of Material Skagit
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): BU-100 YD-CHR
Subjects
Engine
May 1952
Creator/Collector: Operating Manual for BU-140 YD Winch
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): BU-140-YD
Subjects
Winch

March 13, 1953
Creator/Collector: Bill of Material
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): BU-140-YD-W

undated
Creator/Collector: Operating Manual for BU-140-YD-CHR
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): BU-140-YD-CHR
Subjects
Operating Manual

Skinner Engine Co.
Creator/Collector: Erie, Pennsylvania

1948
Creator/Collector: Skinner "Universal Unaflow" Engines Erecting And Maintenance Instructions
Subjects
Engine, Steam

Small Brothers Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Richford, Vermont

1917
Creator/Collector: Lightning Evaporators Steel Arches, Gathering Tanks, Storage Vats, Buckets, Covers, Spouts
Subjects
Evaporator, Maple Syrup

Smith and Watson Iron Works
Creator/Collector: Portland, Oregon

undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts for Logging Engines
Subjects
Engines

Snow Co.
Creator/Collector: Omaha, Nebraska
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3319</td>
<td>1961</td>
<td>Snowco Products</td>
<td>Grain Handling Equipment, Bale Handling Equipment, Mixer, Feed, Unloader, Wagon, Tractor Accessories, Running Gear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2924</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Snow Mfg Co.</td>
<td>Los Angeles, California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2926</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Efficiency In Irrigation And The Furrow System</td>
<td>Irrigation Equipment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6420</td>
<td>1944</td>
<td>Socony-Vacuum Oil Company, Inc.</td>
<td>White-Star, Ohio?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2072</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>Solo Kleinmotoren GMBH</td>
<td>Stuttgart, West Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2073</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>Solo Kleinmotoren GMBH</td>
<td>Stuttgart, West Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 2063</td>
<td>1964</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Power Saw Solo 50 Instruction Manual</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English; German</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw, Power</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2064</th>
<th>1964</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Lawn Mower 70 With Governor</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English; German; French</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mower, Lawn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2065</th>
<th>1964</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Power Saw Solo 70 Instruction Manual</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English; German</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw, Power</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2066</th>
<th>1964</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Power Saw SOLO 70 Spare Parts List</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English; German; French; Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw, Power</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2067</th>
<th>1964</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Lawn Mower 70 With Governor Lawn Mower 70 With Hand Throttle Spare Parts List</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English; German; French; Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mower, Lawn</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2068</th>
<th>1964</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Power Saw Solo Rex Spare Parts List</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English; German; French; Spanish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw, Power</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2069</th>
<th>1964</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Power Saw Solo Rex Instruction Manual</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English; German</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw, Power</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 2070  1964
Creator/Collector: Mistblower
Scope and Content Note
English; German; French; Spanish
Subjects
Sprayer

Manual No.: 2071  1964
Creator/Collector: Solo Rotary Cultivator 125 Operating Manual
Scope and Content Note
English; German; French; Spanish
Subjects
Cultivator, Rotary

Manual No.: 2074  1964
Creator/Collector: Solo Instruction Manual Spare Parts List
Scope and Content Note
English; German; French; Spanish
Subjects
Sprayer

South Bend Chilled Plow Co.
Creator/Collector: Evansville, Indiana

Manual No.: 2106  1904
Creator/Collector: Price List Walking Plows
Subjects
Plow, Disc
Planter
Harrow, Spike Tooth
Cultivator
Cutter, Stalk

Manual No.: 3228  1910
Creator/Collector: Catalogue South Bend Chilled Plow Company
Subjects
Tillage Equipment
Planter

Manual No.: 3229  ca 1914
Creator/Collector: Illustrated Catalog Number 38 South Bend Chilled Plow Company
Subjects
Tillage Equipment

Manual No.: 2038  July 1, 1926
Creator/Collector: No. 48 Repair Price List Of The Casaday Line
Subjects
Plow
Cutter, Stalk
Cultivator
Planter
Tool, Hand
Manual No.: 2039  undated  
Creator/Collector: No. 44 Repair Price List Of The Casaday Line  
Subjects  
Plow  
Cutter, Stalk  
Cultivator  
Planter  
Tool, Hand  

South Bend Lathe Works  
Manual No.: 7025  November 1932  
Creator/Collector: Auto Service Shops  

Southern Iron & Equipment Co.  
Creator/Collector: Atlanta, Georgia  
Manual No.: 3323  undated  
Creator/Collector: Lower Your Operating Cost With A Sieco Disc Plow  
Subjects  
Plow, Disc  
Manual No.: 3324  undated  
Creator/Collector: Lower Your Operating Cost With A Sieco Disc Plow  
Scope and Content Note  
Sieco Disc Plows For John Deere Tractors  
Subjects  
Plow, Disc  

Southern Plow Co.  
Creator/Collector: Columbus, Georgia  
Manual No.: 2095  undated  
Creator/Collector: The Southern Varitiller  
Scope and Content Note  
Five Advertising Sheets Attached  
Subjects  
Subsoiler  
Manual No.: 2096  undated  
Creator/Collector: Southern "Varitiller" Owner's Manual  
Subjects  
Subsoiler  
Manual No.: 3018  undated  
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating Nos. 5 And 6 Corn And Cotton Planters  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 5; 6  
Subjects  
Planter, Corn  
Planter, Cotton
Manual No.: 3246  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *New Methods In Soil Tillage Southern Implements*  
Subjects  
Tillage Equipment  
Distributor, Fertilizer

**Special Products Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Golden, Colorado  
Manual No.: 3262  
1979  
Creator/Collector: *Special Products Company*  
Subjects  
Hitch  
Drill, Grain  
Drawbar  
Tool Bar  
Bulldozer  
Leveler  
Ditcher  
Digger, Post Hole  
Axle  
Tillage Equipment  
Log Splitter

**Speedy Mfg Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Oelwein, Iowa  
Manual No.: 2047  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Sprayer Parts Manual Speedy Illustrated Guide Of Sprayer Replacement Parts For Universal Application*  
Subjects  
Sprayer

Manual No.: 3086  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Speedy Sprayers, Parts, And Accessories Manual*  
Subjects  
Pump

**Splitdorf Electrical Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Newark, New Jersey  
Manual No.: 3260  
1913  
Creator/Collector: *Catalogue 52 Splitdorf Magnetos*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): W; X; Y; Z  
Subjects  
Magneto
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Magneto</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3261</td>
<td>1915</td>
<td>Dixie Magneto</td>
<td>20th Century Ignition</td>
<td>40; 42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2104</td>
<td>February</td>
<td>Splitdorf Magneto Ignition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3478</td>
<td>May 1918</td>
<td>Dixie Magneto</td>
<td></td>
<td>46; 462</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2108</td>
<td>1919</td>
<td>Dixie Magneto For Four Cylinder Engines</td>
<td></td>
<td>40; 42; 44</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3480</td>
<td>September</td>
<td>Dixie Magneto</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2105</td>
<td>May 1920</td>
<td>Splitdorf Magneto</td>
<td></td>
<td>448-449; 648-649</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 2080</td>
<td>January 1922</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Magneto</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bulletin N-403C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 46; 462; 246; B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Magneto</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2079</th>
<th>January 1923</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Splitdorf Magneto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bulletin N-409D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 448-449; 648-649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Magneto</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2075</th>
<th>April 1923</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Splitdorf Magneto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): 46c; 462c; 246c; 469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Magneto</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2076</th>
<th>November 1923</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Splitdorf Magneto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): S-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Magneto</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2078</th>
<th>November 1923</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Splitdorf Magneto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bulletin N-525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): S5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Magneto</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2077</th>
<th>December 1923</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Creator/Collector: Splitdorf Magneto</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Machine type(s): S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Magneto</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 2032  
**June 1, 1925**  
Creator/Collector: *Magneto Models SS-4 Parts Price List*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): SS-4  
Subjects  
Magneto

Manual No.: 2031  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Service Manual Splitdorf Type "C" Magneto*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): C  
Subjects  
Magneto

Manual No.: 2081  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Splitdorf Magneto Model SS For Buses, Trucks And Tractor Engines*  
Scope and Content Note  
Bulletin N-525  
Machine type(s): SS  
Subjects  
Magneto

Manual No.: 3481  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Magneto*  
Scope and Content Note  
For Small Stationary Engines  
Subjects  
Magneto

**Splittstoser Co.**  
Creator/Collector: North Branch, Minnesota

Manual No.: 2040  
**1922**  
Creator/Collector: *Dealer's Repair Price List Splittstoser Potato Sprayers And Potato Diggers*  
Subjects  
Sprayer  
Digger, Potato

**Sprague Canning Machinery Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois

Manual No.: 3482  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Operating The Jones' Can Washer*  
Subjects  
Food Processing Equipment

**Sprout, Waldron & Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Muncy, Pennsylvania
Manual No.: 6464  October 1956
Creator/Collector: Installation, Operation and Maintenance Manual
Subjects
Mill, Roller

Manual No.: 3247  undated
Creator/Collector: Monarch Rice Machinery
Scope and Content Note
Section FF, No. 123
Subjects
Rice Processing Equipment
Huller, Rice

Manual No.: 6465  undated
Creator/Collector: Operation and Maintenance Manual for Sprout-Waldron Hammer Mill
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): CG-2
Subjects
Mill, Hammer

St. Mary’s Oil Engine Company
Creator/Collector: St. Charles, Missouri

Manual No.: 6408  February 1924
Creator/Collector: Instructions for Erecting the Engine
Subjects
Engines

Stahmer Farm Equipment Co.
Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois

Manual No.: 2059  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Assembling The 1947 Stahmer All-Purpose Fertilizer And Lime Spreader
Subjects
Distributor, Fertilizer

Manual No.: 2060  undated
Creator/Collector: Assembly Of The Stahmer Diamondrag Harrow
Subjects
Harrow, Spike Tooth

Standard Motor Co. Ltd
Creator/Collector: Coventry, Warwickshire, England
Standard Motor Co. Ltd

Manual No.: 681

undated

Creator/Collector: Tractor Instruction Book
Scope and Content Note
The Ferguson System
Machine type(s): TE-20
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Standard Motor Parts Co.

Manual No.: 2125

undated

Creator/Collector: Repair Parts Catalog Moline-Adriance Binders Mowers Rakes No. 514
Subjects
Binder
Binder, Corn
Binder, Rice
Mower
Rake
Reaper
Haying Equipment
Harvesting Equipment

Standard Separator Co.

Manual No.: 2107

May 1, 1921

Creator/Collector: Price List For Repair Parts For Automatic Cream Separators
Subjects
Separator, Cream

Manual No.: 2082

undated

Creator/Collector: Instructions For Operation And Care Of Standard Cream Automatic Separator
Subjects
Separator, Cream

Standard Steel Works

Manual No.: 6953, Manual No.: 6954

1957

Creator/Collector: Hand Book of Instructions with Parts Catalogue
Scope and Content Note
165 Gallon Tar Kettle
Machine type(s): P16 or S

Standard Trailer Co.

Creator/Collector: San Leandro, California
Manual No.: 3318  undated
Creator/Collector: Offset Disc Harrow Model OS-8 (8 Foot)
Scope and Content Note
Offset, 8 Ft., 24 In.
Machine type(s): OS-8
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Star Drilling Machine Co.
Creator/Collector: Akron, Ohio

Manual No.: 2041  undated
Creator/Collector: Parts Price List No. 271 Applying To Star Steam Power Machines
Scope and Content Note
Machine Nos. 15 Through 30
Subjects
Engine, Steam

Star Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: New Lexington, Ohio

Manual No.: 3314  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Empire Star Belt Power Mill, No. 16
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 16
Subjects
Grinder, Feed

Starch Brothers Co.
Creator/Collector: La Crosse, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 3315  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Installing The Victory Milking Machine
Subjects
Milker

Sterling Engine Company
Creator/Collector: Buffalo, New York

Manual No.: 6423  October 1924
Creator/Collector: Operator's Instructions on Sterling Coast-Guard Marine Engines
Subjects
Engines

Sterling Farm Implement, Inc.
Creator/Collector: Eau Claire, Michigan
Manual No.: 2083  
**August 1948**  
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The New Sterling Double Disc Plow*  
Subjects  
Plow, Disc

**Stewart-Warner Corp.**  
Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois

Manual No.: 2744  
**March 25, 1925**  
Creator/Collector: *Installation And Care Of The Stewart Vacuum Fuel Feed System*  
Subjects  
Pump, Fuel

Manual No.: 6422  
**November 1965**  
Creator/Collector: *Service Instructions for model 3685 Series Motor Oil Meter*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 3685  
Subjects  
Oil Meters

**Stoody Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Whittier, California

Manual No.: 2085  
**1942**  
Creator/Collector: *Stoody Handbook For Hard-Facing Farming Equipment*  
Subjects  
Hard-Facing

Manual No.: 2084  
**1948**  
Creator/Collector: *Stoody Handbook For Hard-Facing Farm Equipment*  
Subjects  
Hard-Facing

**Stoughton Wagon Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Stoughton, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 3249  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Illustrative And Descriptive Catalogue Of New Stoughton Low Lift Manure Spreader*  
Subjects  
Spreader, Manure

**Stover Mfg & Engine Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Freeport, Illinois

Manual No.: 2120  
**March 1923**  
Subjects  
Windmill  
Tower
Manual No.: 2012  
**July 1923**  
Creator/Collector: Repair Price List For 2 Horse Power Stover Horizontal Hopper Cooled Engine  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline  
Power, Horse

Manual No.: 2014  
**July 1923**  
Creator/Collector: Repair Price List For 1 1/2 Horse Power Stover Horizontal Hopper Cooled Engine  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2016  
**July 15, 1923**  
Creator/Collector: Repair Price List And Instructions For 1 Horse Power Horizontal Hopper Cooled Engine  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2109  
**February 1924**  
Creator/Collector: Illustrated Repair Price List And Instruction Sheet For 2 Horse Power Stover Type K Engine Hit And Miss And Throttling Governing (2 copies)  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): K  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline  
Power, Horse

Manual No.: 2111  
**February 1924**  
Creator/Collector: Repair Price List For Stover 2 1/2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 12 And 14 H.P. Horizontal Hopper Cooled Engines (2 copies)  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2112  
**February 1924**  
Creator/Collector: Repair Price List For 2 Horse Power Stover Horizontal Hopper Cooled Engine (2 copies)  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2121  
**February 1924**  
Subjects  
Windmill  
Tower

Manual No.: 2122  
**February 1924**  
Creator/Collector: Repair Price List And Instructions For 1 Horse Power Horizontal Hopper Cooled Engine  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Guide to Agricultural Technology  
Manuals Collection
Manual No.: 2123  
**February 1924**

Creator/Collector: *Repair Price List For 1 1/2 Horse Power Stover Horizontal Hopper Cooled Engine*

Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2124  
**February 1924**

Creator/Collector: *Stover Repair Price List For 2, 4, 6 And 10 Horse Power Vertical Engines*

Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2011  
**September 1, 1931**

Creator/Collector: *Illustrated Repair Price List And Instructions For 2 H. P. Stover Type K Engine Hit And Miss And Throttling Governing*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): K
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 6425  
**July 1934**

Creator/Collector: *Illustrated Repair and Price List and Instructions for Stover Oil-Rite Enclosed Engine*

Subjects
Engines

Manual No.: 2010  
**December 1, 1938**

Creator/Collector: *Repair Price List And Operating Instructions For DVA 1 1/2 - 2 1/2 H. P. Vertical Engine And Repair Prices Only For No.205 Direct Connected Pumping Unit*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): DVA
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2015  
**April 10, 1939**

Creator/Collector: *Repair Price List And Instructions For Stover CT-1 CT-2 CT-3 CT-4 Horizontal Oil-Rite Engines*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): CT-1; CT-2; CT-3; CT-4
Subjects
Engine, Kerosene
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2035  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: *Stover Fuel Oil Engine Foundation Plans, Piping Scheme, Operating Instructions And Repair List For 20, 25 And 30 H.P. (2 copies)*

Subjects
Engine, Oil

Stover Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Freeport, Illinois
Manual No.: 3259  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Stover's Patent Geared Corn And Cob Sweep Grinder*  
Subjects  
Grinder, Feed  
Mill, Feed  
Power, Horse

Manual No.: 6424  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Devore's $20.00 Intermittent Rotary Feed Grinder*  
Subjects  
Grinders

**Stride Governor Pulley Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Minneapolis, Minnesota

Manual No.: 2088  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Operating Justrite Plow Blade Machine*  
Subjects  
Anvil

Manual No.: 2089  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Operating The Strite Governor Pulley*  
Subjects  
Pulley

**Stromberg Hydraulic Brake & Coupling Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois

Manual No.: 2086  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Brake Kits & Service Parts List Stromberg Hydraulic Trailer Brake Equipment*  
Subjects  
Hydraulic Equipment  
Brake

**Stromberg Motor Devices Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois

Manual No.: 2087  
1918  
Creator/Collector: *Installation And Adjustment Of New Stromberg Carburetor For Ford Cars*  
Subjects  
Carburetor

Manual No.: 2118  
October 1919  
Creator/Collector: *Stromberg Carburetors Price List Of Parts And Instruction Sheets Type "L"*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): L  
Subjects  
Carburetor
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s)</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Carburetor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2094</td>
<td>1921</td>
<td>Essential Information For Car Owners</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Car</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Creator/Collector</td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2119</td>
<td>November 1922</td>
<td>Stromberg Carburetors Price List Of Parts And Instruction Sheets Type &quot;OA&quot;</td>
<td>Machine type(s): OA, Carburetor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2042</td>
<td>Undated</td>
<td>Parts Book No. 23</td>
<td>Machine type(s): Carburetor, Grader, Scraper, Drag, Scraper, Fresno, Wagon, Bottom Dump</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2091</td>
<td>Undated</td>
<td>Directions For Installing The Success Milking Machine</td>
<td>Machine type(s): Grader, Scraper, Fresno, Wagon, Bottom Dump</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2318</td>
<td>Undated</td>
<td>Sumter Starter Coupling</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 40, Starter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2319</td>
<td>Undated</td>
<td>Instructions For Timing And Care Of Sumter Low Tension Magnetos</td>
<td>Machine type(s): Magneto</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Success Milking Machine Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sumter Electrical Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sumter Tel. Mfg. Co.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Creator/Collector</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6428</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>The Magneto Handbook</td>
<td>Magneto Manufacturers: <a href="#">Sunbeam Electric Mfg Co.</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2090</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Service Book For Owners Of Sunbeam Farm-Lite</td>
<td>Manufacturing Location: Evansville, Indiana, Indiana</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2045</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>The New Sunderman Carburetor</td>
<td>Carburetor Manufacturers: <a href="#">Sunderman Corp.</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2046</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Instructions For Installation Operation Maintenance Of Your Model 8 Automatic Lathe</td>
<td>Manufacturing Location: Rockford, Illinois, Illinois</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3328</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Assembly Instructions For The Kub-Klipper</td>
<td>Rotary Mower Manufacturers: <a href="#">Sunflower Industries, Inc.</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2053</td>
<td>May 1966</td>
<td>Bucket Cylinder Assembly</td>
<td>Hydraulic Equipment Manufacturers: <a href="#">Superior [Pipe Specialties Co.]</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 2049  undated
Creator/Collector: Double Acting Lift Cylinder Assemblies
Subjects
Loader
Hydraulic Equipment

Manual No.: 2050  undated
Creator/Collector: Single Acting Lift Cylinder Assembly Part No. 3444
Subjects
Loader
Hydraulic Equipment

Manual No.: 2052  undated
Creator/Collector: [Superior Loader Parts List]
Subjects
Loader
Hydraulic Equipment

Superior Farm & Industrial Equipment Inc.
Creator/Collector: Barrington, Illinois

Manual No.: 2054  April 1961
Creator/Collector: Superior Parmel Double Sickle Mower
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 500; 600; 700; 800; 503; 603; 703; 803
Subjects
Mower

Superior Implement & Supply Co.
Creator/Collector: Greenville, Ohio

Manual No.: 2008  undated
Creator/Collector: Lantz Kutter-Kolter Instructions Parts And Price Book
Subjects
Cutter, Stalk

Manual No.: 2009  undated
Creator/Collector: Lantz Model "B" Kolter Instructions Parts And Price Book
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): B
Subjects
Plow

Superior Pipe Specialties Co.
Creator/Collector: Cicero, Illinois

Manual No.: 2051  1957
Creator/Collector: Installing The Hoses And Hose Couplings
Subjects
Hydraulic Equipment
Headlight
Superior Pipe Specialties Co.

Manual No.: 2055  undated
Creator/Collector: Superior Dual Action Mowers Saber Tooth And Double Sickle Parts Book
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 50; 60; 70; 80; 500; 510; 600; 610; 700; 710; 800; 810
Subjects
Mower

Manual No.: 2057  undated
Creator/Collector: "Superior" Mowing A Guide To Adjusting Your Superior Mower
Subjects
Mower

Manual No.: 2058  undated
Creator/Collector: Superior Dual Action Mower With The Saber Tooth Guard Rear Three Point Mounted Mounting & Operating Instructions Parts List
Subjects
Mower

Supplee-Biddle Hardware Company
Creator/Collector: Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 6429  1914
Creator/Collector: Extra Parts for Pennsylvania Lawn Mowers
Subjects
Mower

Syracuse Chilled Plow Co.
Creator/Collector: Syracuse, New York

Manual No.: 3258  October 1, 1908
Creator/Collector: Repair Price List
Subjects
Harrow, Spring Tooth
Harrow, Disc
Cultivator
Plow, Shovel
Hoe, Grape
Hoe, Potato
Digger, Potato
Fork, Hay
Carrier, Hay

Manual No.: 2017  July 1, 1917
Creator/Collector: Repair Price List Syracuse Double And Single Sulky Plows
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 2018  July 1, 1917
Creator/Collector: Repair Price List John Deere Two Way And Single Sulky Plows
Subjects
Plow, Two-Way
Manual No.: 2030 1928
Creator/Collector: Catalog And Price List No. 36A Repairs For Hoover Potato Diggers And Attachments Engine Attachments Potato Sorter
Subjects
Digger, Potato
Engine, Gasoline
Grader, Potato

Manual No.: 6433 March 1942
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog No.39-F
Subjects
Digger; Planter; Cutter; Lifter; Distributor

Manual No.: 6431 1943
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalog No.40-F
Subjects
Plow; Harrow; Cultivator; Hoe

Manual No.: 2019 undated
Creator/Collector: Parts For One And Two Row Hoover Potato Planters
Subjects
Planter, Potato
Cutter, Potato
Distributor, Fertilizer

Manual No.: 2020 undated
Creator/Collector: How To Work It Or The Manual Of The Sulky Plow
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 2021 undated
Creator/Collector: How To Work It Or The Manual Of The "Solid Comfort" Gang Plow
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 2022 undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Syracuse Jr. Sulky Either Right Or Left Hand
Subjects
Plow

Manual No.: 2023 undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Operating The Syracuse High Lift R Gang Plow
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): R
Subjects
Plow
Plow, Lift
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.:</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>2024</strong></td>
<td><strong>undated</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td><em>Instructions For Operating The Syracuse High Lift R Sulky Plow</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s):</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects:</td>
<td>Plow, Lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2025</strong></td>
<td><strong>undated</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td><em>Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Syracuse Reversible And Single Sulky Plows</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects:</td>
<td>Plow, Two-Way</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2026</strong></td>
<td><strong>undated</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td><em>Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Syracuse High Lift &quot;K&quot; Gang Right Or Left Hand</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s):</td>
<td>K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects:</td>
<td>Plow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow, Lift</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2027</strong></td>
<td><strong>undated</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td><em>Directions For Setting Up And Operating The Syracuse High Lift &quot;L&quot; Sulky Right Or Left Hand</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s):</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects:</td>
<td>Plow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow, Lift</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2028</strong></td>
<td><strong>undated</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td><em>Directions For Setting Up Syracuse &quot;R&quot; Sulky Right Or Left Hand</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s):</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects:</td>
<td>Plow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2029</strong></td>
<td><strong>undated</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td><em>Directions For Setting Up Syracuse &quot;R&quot; Gang Right Or Left Hand</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s):</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects:</td>
<td>Plow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>T. E. Bissell Co., Ltd</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector:</td>
<td>Elora, Ontario, Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manual No.: 153</td>
<td>April 1, 1924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Bissell Disk Harrows, Steel Rollers, Mulcher Packers</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrow, Disc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roller</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulverizer, Soil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 154</th>
<th>February 1, 1935</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Illustrated Repair Parts Price List For Bissell Disk Harrows, Mulcher Packers</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Edition</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrow, Disc</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulverizer, Soil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T. L. Irrigation Co.**

Creator/Collector: Hastings, Nebraska

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6436</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Self-Propelled Pivot Sprinkler</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprinkler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**T. L. Smith Company**

Creator/Collector: Hastings, Nebraska

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6782</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Smith 16-S Instruction Manual and Repair Parts List Non-Tilting Type Mixer-Model 499</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 499</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mixer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tag-Heppenstall**

Creator/Collector: Hastings, Nebraska

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6434</th>
<th>July 1938</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Handbook of Instructions For the Installation and Operation of the Tag-Heppenstall Moisture Meter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter, Moisture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Taylor Implement Mfg Co.**

Creator/Collector: Athens, Tennessee

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 3316</th>
<th>January 1955</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: <strong>Setting Up Instructions Machinery #400130 Minneapolis-Moline “ZB” 3-Point Hitch</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): ZB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Teagle Co.

Creator/Collector: Cleveland, Ohio

Manual No.: 2322  July 1921
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book The Teagle High Tension Magneto And Impulse Starter
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): LR; LR 59; LR 79
Subjects
Magneto

Manual No.: 2320  March 1924
Creator/Collector: Teagle Magneto Bulletin Of Instructions Model LR
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): LR
Subjects
Magneto

Manual No.: 2323  March 1924
Creator/Collector: Teagle Magneto With Impulse Starter Bulletin Of Instructions Model LR 89
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): LR 89
Subjects
Magneto

Manual No.: 2321  August 1924
Creator/Collector: Teagle Magneto Bulletin Of Instructions
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): L; L 89; L 59 S; LR 59 S
Subjects
Magneto

Tecumseh Products Co.

Creator/Collector: Grafton, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 6643  circa 1950
Creator/Collector: Operating and maintenance for Lauson Four Cycle Horizontal Crankshaft Lightweight Engines
Subjects
Four Cycle Horizontal Crankshaft Lightweight Engines

Manual No.: 6432  August 1972
Creator/Collector: Owners Manual Tecumseh Model VM80 Vertical Crankshaft Four-Cycle
Subjects
Crankshaft

Tennessee Valley Authority

Creator/Collector: Knoxville, Tennessee
June 1945
Creator/Collector: Barn Haydrier
Scope and Content Note
Agricultural Engineering Publication No. 6
Subjects
Drying Equipment
Barn Equipment
Dryer, Crop

Thieman Harvester Co., Inc.
Creator/Collector: Albert City, Iowa

undated
Creator/Collector: Catalog A-3 Farm Equipment Specialties
Subjects
Waterer, Stock
Power Unit, Gasoline

Thomas Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Springfield, Ohio

1908
Creator/Collector: Repairs For Thomas Grain Drills Thomas Low-Down Press Drills
Thomas Five Disc One-Horse Drills Thomas Corn Drills
Subjects
Drill, Grain
Drill, Corn
Drill, Disc
Drill, Grass Seed

February 28, 1923
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalogue
Subjects
Drill, Grain
Drill, Corn
Drill, Alfalfa
Drill, Grass Seed
Drill, Beet
Drill, Bean
Drill, Fertilizer

February 28, 1923
Creator/Collector: Repair Catalogue
Subjects
Drill, Disc
Drill, Grain
Drill, Corn
Drill, Grass Seed
Drill, Alfalfa
Drill, Beet
Drill, Bean
Drill, Fertilizer
Thomas Mfg Co.

Manual No.: 2138  1926
Creator/Collector: Repair List Thomas Tractor Mowers And Thomas Highway Mowers
Scope and Content Note
This List Covers Parts Beginning With 1921
Subjects
Mower

Manual No.: 2141  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair List Covering Parts For Thomas Hay Machinery
Subjects
Mower
Loader, Hay
Tedder
Rake, Bean
Rake, Side Delivery
Haying Equipment

Thomas Mfg Co., Inc.
Creator/Collector: Springfield, Ohio

Manual No.: 2139  June 4, 1925
Creator/Collector: Repair List New Thomas Double Speed Mowers Thomas Crown
Double And Single Speed Mowers
Scope and Content Note
Beginning 1924
Subjects
Mower

Tillavator Co.
Creator/Collector: New York, New York

Manual No.: 3313  undated
Creator/Collector: Repair Part List For 8 HP. Tillavator
Subjects
Tiller, Rotary

Tillotson Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Toledo, Ohio

Manual No.: 2130  October 1940
Creator/Collector: [Tillotson Carburetor Replacement Sheet]
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): YC-2A; YC-2B
Subjects
Carburetor

Manual No.: 2131  undated
Creator/Collector: Tillotson Carburetors Parts List Instruction For Adjustment (2 copies)
Subjects
Carburetor
Tokheim Corp.
Creator/Collector: Fort Wayne, Indiana

January 1958
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts Manual For High Vacuum Hand Pump Model 688 Series
Scope and Content Note
Serial No. 688 - 103408 And Up
Machine type(s): 688
Subjects
Pump

December 1971
Creator/Collector: Service Parts Manual For High Vacuum Hand Pump Model 588 Series
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 588
Subjects
Pump, Hand

Toowoomba Foundry Pty. Ltd
Creator/Collector: Toowoomba, Queensland, Australia

Instruction Manual For Southern Cross 'IZ' Pattern Windmills
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): IZ-A; IZ-B; IZ-C; IZ-D; IZ-E
Subjects
Windmill

Topeka Hiway Mower Co.
Creator/Collector: Topeka, Kansas

T. & S. No. 8 Disc Plow Instructions For Assembling And Operating
Scope and Content Note
Price List No. 15 Of Repair Parts
Machine type(s): No. 8
Subjects
Plow, Disc

Towner Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Santa Ana, California
Manual No.: 3295  April 1946
Creator/Collector: Towner Set-Up-Operation And Parts Manual Offset Disc Harrows
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): K: KL: KO: KLO
Subjects
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 2129  1948
Creator/Collector: Towner Trip-Dump Scraper Assembly And Operating Instructions And Parts List
Subjects
Scraper

Manual No.: 2145  1948
Creator/Collector: Towner Springtooth Harrow Assembly And Operating Instructions And Parts List
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 126B; 128B; 226B; 228B
Subjects
Harrow, Spring Tooth

Manual No.: 2146  1948
Creator/Collector: Towner Utility Attachments Assembly And Operating Instructions And Parts List
Subjects
Hitch
Tool Bar
Cultivator
Harrow, Spike Tooth
Ridger, Disc
Puller, Beet
Subsoiler
Scraper

Manual No.: 2128  April 1, 1948
Creator/Collector: Towner Disc Tiller Assembly And Operating Instructions
Subjects
Tiller, Disc

Manual No.: 2143  November 1, 1956
Creator/Collector: Towner Stubble Plow Parts List
Subjects
Plow, Disc
Hydraulic Equipment

Manual No.: 7132  February 1963
Creator/Collector: Towner Tillage Tools
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): GB; LB
Subjects
Disc Plow
Manual No.: 7131  
**August 1967**  
Creator/Collector: *Parts and Service Bulletin*  
Subjects  
Instructions

Manual No.: 7047  
**1968**  
Creator/Collector: *Towner Tractor*  
Subjects  
Tractor

Manual No.: 2127  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Towner Offset Disc Harrow Series K And KL Series KO Assembly And Operating Instructions*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): Series K, KL, KO  
Subjects  
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 3294  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Towner Offset Disc Harrow Assembly And Operating Instructions*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): K; KL; KO; KH; KOH  
Subjects  
Harrow, Disc

Manual No.: 6439  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Assembly and Operating Instructions for Towner Stubble Plow*  
Subjects  
Plow

**Towner-Meyer Co.**

Manual No.: 7123  
**March 1967**  
Creator/Collector: *Distributors of Proven Farm Equipment*  
Subjects  
Policy, Warranty, Index

Manual No.: 7126  
**1969**  
Creator/Collector: *Distributors of Proven Farm Equipment*  
Subjects  
Tire Pumps and Cutting Parts, Tool Attachments, Cook Culti-plows Etc.

Manual No.: 7127  
**1969**  
Creator/Collector: *Distributors of Proven Farm Equipment*  
Subjects  
Hammer Mills, Grain and Hay Handling, Johnson Hay and Seeding Machinery, Light Industrial Equipment Etc.

Manual No.: 7128, Manual No.: 7129  
**1969**  
Creator/Collector: *Distributors of Proven Farm Equipment*  
Subjects  
Literature
Manual No.: 7125  
**January 1969**  
Creator/Collector: Distributors of Proven Farm Equipment  
Subjects  
Hydraulic Hose, Fittings, Clamps, Shanks, Washers, Pto Adapters, Hydraulic Pumps, Motors, Valves Etc.

Manual No.: 7124  
**June 1969**  
Creator/Collector: Distributors of Proven Farm Equipment  
Subjects  
Disk and Plow Blades, Tool Bars, Plow Edges, Steels, Sweeps, Furrowers, Planters

**Trackson Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 2134  
**July 1, 1935**  
Creator/Collector: Trackson Crawler Wheels Model 4CW 15 Ton Parts List  
Scope and Content Note  
Beginning With Serial 518  
Machine type(s): 4CW  
Subjects  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2133  
**November 1, 1936**  
Creator/Collector: Trackson Crawler Wheels Model LS Logging Special Parts List And Operating Instructions (3 copies)  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): LS  
Subjects  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2126  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: [Bearing And Seal Replacement #3-870 For Model LS Crawler Wheels]  
Subjects  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 6859  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog Model T7 Traxcavator  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): T7  
Subjects  
Excavator

Manual No.: 6860  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Parts List Model T4 Traxcavator  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): T4  
Subjects  
Excavator
Manual No.: 6861  
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog Model IT4  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): IT4  
Subjects  
Excavator

Tractor Plow Co.  
Creator/Collector: Stockton, California

Manual No.: 3311  
February 1929  
Creator/Collector: Davis Disc Plow  
Subjects  
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 3310  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Six Gang Roller Bearing Heavy Duty Disc Plow  
Subjects  
Plow, Disc

Tractor Sales Corp.  
Creator/Collector: Los Angeles, California

Manual No.: 647  
November 30, 1948  
Creator/Collector: Everett Trencher Parts Catalog Model-S  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): S  
Subjects  
Trencher

Troy Engine & Machine Co.  

Manual No.: 6559  
February 1946  
Creator/Collector: Troy-Engberg Instructions for Installing and operating Troy Engberg Type "E" Vertical Piston Valve Steam Engines

Turner Mfg Co.  
Creator/Collector: Statesville, North Carolina

Manual No.: 2136  
April 1948  
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts Catalog And Price List Turner's Peanut Shaker & Dropper  
Subjects  
Peanut Harvesting Equipment

Manual No.: 2135  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts Catalog And Price List Turner's Economy Thresher  
Subjects  
Thresher

Turner-Meyers Co.
Manual No.: 7134  October 1961
Creator/Collector: Distributors of proven Farm Equipment
Subjects
Disc and Plow Blades, Tool Bar, Plow Edges, Steels, Sweeps and Harrow Teeth

Manual No.: 7135  October 1961
Creator/Collector: Distributors of proven Farm Equipment
Subjects
Mach, Bushings, Chain, Hitch Plows, Pto Adapters, Clamps, Shanks

Manual No.: 7136  October 1961
Creator/Collector: Distributors of Proven Farm Equipment
Subjects
Herchel, 3 Ptd. Tools, Scrapers, Disk and Spring Tooth Harrows Etc.

Manual No.: 7137  October 1961
Creator/Collector: Distributors of proven Farm Equipment
Subjects
Culti Plows, Hammer Mills, Dusters, Grain Auger, Bale Elevators, Johnson Hay and Seeding Machineries

Twin City Separator Co.
Creator/Collector: Minneapolis, Minnesota

Manual No.: 3359  undated
Creator/Collector: Directions For Operating Hero Grain Cleaners And Price List Of Parts And Equipment For Same
Scope and Content Note
Made In 4 Sizes No. 1, 24 In. Sieves No. 2, 32 Inc. Sieves No. 4, 40 In. Sieves No. 8, 48 In. Sieves
Subjects
Cleaner, Grain

Twin Disc Incorporated

Manual No.: 6752  April 1976
Creator/Collector: Care and Operation of Twin Disc Power Take-Offs Model SP-214-P1
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): SP-214- P1

Tyson Brothers Inc.
Creator/Collector: Flora Dale, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 3289  undated
Creator/Collector: The Merribrooke Melter For Grafting By The New Morris Paraffin Method
Scope and Content Note
Designed And Patented By Robert T. Morris, New York City
Subjects
Horticultural Equipment
U. S. Wind Engine And Pump Co.

Creator/Collector: Batavia, Illinois

Manual No.: 2831

July 15, 1920
Creator/Collector: Repair List For 10 And 12 Foot U. S. "Model B" Mills
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): B
Subjects
Windmill

Manual No.: 2832

July 15, 1920
Creator/Collector: Repair List For 14 And 16 Foot U. S. "Model B" Mills
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): B
Subjects
Windmill

Manual No.: 2830

August 1, 1920
Creator/Collector: Repair Chart Of 10 Foot And 12 Foot "Halladay" Mills
Subjects
Windmill
Pump

Manual No.: 2826

May 15, 1922
Creator/Collector: U. S. "Model E" Windmills
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): E
Subjects
Windmill

Manual No.: 2829

March 1, 1927
Creator/Collector: Tank Fixtures And Parts
Subjects
Valve
Tank

Manual No.: 2827

April 1, 1927
Creator/Collector: Curtis Pumps
Subjects
Pump

Manual No.: 2828

undated
Creator/Collector: List Of Parts Of U. S. Pumps And Cylinders
Subjects
Pump

Manual No.: 2833

undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Ordering Repairs For The U. S. Solid Wheel Wind Mill
Subjects
Windmill

Ulrich Products Corp.
Manual No.: 6763  
1953  
Creator/Collector: Parts And Instruction Book Domor Elevating Grader Mounting Maintenance Parts Numbers  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 12; 112  
Subjects  
Grader  

Union Steel Products Co.  
Creator/Collector: Albion, Michigan  

Manual No.: 2383  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Albion Mills Catalogue No. 67  
Subjects  
Windmill  

Union Wire Rope Corporation  
Creator/Collector: Kansas City, Missouri  

Manual No.: 6441  
undated  
Subjects  
Sling, Rope  

Unit Crane & Shovel Corp.  

Manual No.: 6951, Manual No.: 6952  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Parts List Maintenance Lubrication  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 1520CE  
Subjects  
Parts List Maintenance Lubrication  

United American Bosch Corp.  
Creator/Collector: Springfield, Massachusetts  

Manual No.: 2291  
March 1931  
Creator/Collector: American Bosch "U" Type Magneto Instructions And Parts List New U4-ED4  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): U  
Subjects  
Magneto  

Manual No.: 2293  
July 1931  
Creator/Collector: American Bosch Magneto Service Manual General Information Instructions And Maintenance Data  
Subjects  
Magneto
United American Bosch Corp.

Manual No.: 2306  October 1931
Creator/Collector: American Bosch ZR-4 And ZR-6 Magnetos Instructions And Parts List
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): ZR-4; ZR-6
Subjects
Magneto

Manual No.: 2292  November 1931
Creator/Collector: American Bosch Instructions And Parts List "U" Type Magnetos
Scope and Content Note
For Use With One, Two, Four And Six Cylinder Engines
Machine type(s): U
Subjects
Magneto

Manual No.: 2307  undated
Creator/Collector: Bosch Products Instruction Book Bosch Magnetos
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): FF4A; FF6A; FU4/2B; FU6B; FR4B; FR6C; C225A
Subjects
Magneto

United States Asbestos Division of Reybestos-Manhattan, Inc.

Manual No.: 7028  1930
Creator/Collector: Grey-Rocks Brake Linings and Clutch Facings
Subjects
Brake Linings and Clutch Facings

Universal Engineering Corporation

Manual No.: 6941, Manual No.: 6942  June 1944
Creator/Collector: Parts List and Operating Instructions Universal crushing, screening conveying and loading equipment
Subjects
Loading Equipment

Universal Harvester Co.

Manual No.: 2150  1960
Creator/Collector: Universal Harvester Co. Pick Up Reels General Parts Book
Subjects
Combine

Manual No.: 6667  January 1960
Creator/Collector: Pick-Up Reels General Parts Book
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Pick-Up Reels
Subjects
Pick-up Reels
Universal Milking Machine Co.
Creator/Collector: Columbus, Ohio

Manual No.: 3304  undated
Creator/Collector: Universal Natural Milker Instruction Book
Subjects
Milker

Manual No.: 3305  undated
Creator/Collector: Universal Natural Milker Instruction Book
Subjects
Milker

Universal Milking Machine Division, National Cooperatives, Inc.
Creator/Collector: Albert Lea, Minnesota

Manual No.: 2148  February 1, 1963
Creator/Collector: Sales Engineering Manual For Sanitary Pipeline Milking Systems
Subjects
Dairy Equipment

Universal Motor Co.
Creator/Collector: Oshkosh, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 3306  undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Installing And Operating Universal Stationary Motors Generating Sets Pumping Outfits
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): E; D; F
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Magneto

Universal Sand Equipment Co.
Creator/Collector: Cleveland, Ohio

Manual No.: 3307  undated
Creator/Collector: Parts List and Operating Instructions For Universal Compost Mixer
Subjects
Shredder, Compost

Universal Tractor Service
Creator/Collector: Freeport, Illinois

Manual No.: 2149  undated
Creator/Collector: Moline Universal Tractor List Of Repair Parts No. 205 Regular Orchard Model D Road Tractor Model E
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D; E
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
V. L. Ney Hay Tool Co.

Creator/Collector: Canton, Ohio

Manual No.: 3360

undated

Creator/Collector: Instructions For The Installation Of Ney's No. 101 Cross Draft Carrier
(2 copies)

Scope and Content Note

Machine type(s): 101

Subjects

Barn Equipment

Haying Equipment

Valley Pattern & Mfg. Co.

Manual No.: 7040

January 1960

Creator/Collector: Parts Price List for parts on Harris Harvesters

Subjects

Harvester

Van Brunt Mfg Co.

Creator/Collector: Horicon, Wisconsin

Manual No.: 2152

September 1, 1916

Creator/Collector: No. 116 Van Brunt Price List Of Repairs

Scope and Content Note

For Drills, Seeders, Sowers And Cultivators

Subjects

Drill, Alfalfa

Drill, Grass Seed

Drill, Fertilizer

Seeder, Broadcast

Hitch

Scraper

Manual No.: 2156

December 1917

Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up Van Brunt Lime And Fertilizer Sower

Subjects

Sower, Lime

Distributor, Fertilizer

Manual No.: 2155

November 1922

Creator/Collector: Operating Directions Van Brunt Lime And Fertilizer Sower

Subjects

Sower, Lime

Distributor, Fertilizer
Manual No.: 2151
March 1, 1929
Creator/Collector: John Deere-Van Brunt Repair Catalog No. 130-M (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
For Drills, Seeders, Sowers And Cultivators
Subjects
Cultivator, Spring Tooth
Cultivator, Spike Tooth
Drill, Alfalfa
Drill, Grass Seed
Drill, Fertilizer
Hitch
Scraper

Manual No.: 2154
March 1, 1930
Creator/Collector: John Deere-Van Brunt Supplement To Repair Catalog No. 130-M
Scope and Content Note
For Drills, Seeders, Sowers And Cultivators
Subjects
Planter
Drill, Grass Seed

Manual No.: 2157
January 1931
Creator/Collector: Directions For Setting Up And Operating John Deere-Van Brunt Fertilizer Fluted Feed End Wheel Drills
Scope and Content Note
Equipped With Single Disc, Double Disc, Deep, Shoe Or Hoe Furrow Openers
Subjects
Drill, Fertilizer
Drill, Grain

Manual No.: 6759
February 1937
Creator/Collector: Directions for setting up and operating John Deere-Van Brunt 20x4-inch Grass Seed Drill-Model "OO"
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): OO
Subjects
Grass Seed Drill

Manual No.: 2153
March 15, 1940
Creator/Collector: John Deere-Van Brunt Repair Catalog No. 132-M
Scope and Content Note
For Drills, Seeders, Sowers And Cultivators
Subjects
Cultivator
Distributor, Fertilizer
Drill, Grain
Drill, Fertilizer
Drill, Grass Seed
Seeder, Broadcast
Planter
Hitch
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.:</th>
<th>undated</th>
<th>Creator/Collector:</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3380</td>
<td></td>
<td>Tractor Hitches For Van Brunt Drills</td>
<td>58x771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3299</td>
<td></td>
<td>Price List Of Parts Vaughan Portable Drag Saw</td>
<td>54x58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6443</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Ventura Junior Bean Thresher (Two Speeds)</td>
<td>54x58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3387</td>
<td></td>
<td>William “TR” Sugar Cane Planter</td>
<td>54x58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3297</td>
<td>1902</td>
<td>Lifter And Windrower Catalog And Price List</td>
<td>54x58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3250</td>
<td>May 1, 1920</td>
<td>Instructions And Parts Prices Service Book Vulcan Tractor Plows No. 41 Series</td>
<td>54x58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Scope and Content Note**

- With Forward Raising Levers, Platform And Gear Throw-Out Attachment
- Saw, Power
- Thresher
- Sugar Cane Equipment
- Windrower
- Plow

**Subjects**

- Hitch
- Hitch
- Hitch
- Hitch
- Hitch
- Hitch
- Hitch
- Hitch
- Hitch
- Hitch
- Hitch
- Hitch
- Hitch
- Hitch
- Hitch
- Hitch
- Hitch
May 1, 1920
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Parts Prices Service Book Vulcan Tractor Plows No. 41 Series
Subjects
Plow

Vulcan Plow Co.
Creator/Collector: Evansville, Indiana

November 1917
Creator/Collector: Catalogue And Price List Of Plows And Repairs
Subjects
Plow

October 1923
Creator/Collector: Catalogue Of Plows
Subjects
Plow

October 1925
Creator/Collector: Catalogue Of Plows
Subjects
Plow

W. A. Riddell Corporation

1944
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book and Repair Parts List Warco Single Member Frame Hydraulic Control Motor Grader Model UD-140
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): UD-140
Subjects
Hydraulic Control Motor Grader

W. Eddy Plow Co.
Creator/Collector: Greenwich, New York

undated
Creator/Collector: Illustrated Catalog No. 32 W. Eddy Plow Co.
Subjects
Plow

W. Smith Grubber Co.
Creator/Collector: La Crescent, Minnesota

undated
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting Up And Operating The Smith Stump Puller
Subjects
Puller, Stump

Wagner Electric Corp.
Creator/Collector: St. Louis, Missouri
Manual No.: 3292  April 1931
Creator/Collector: Instructions For The Installation And Operation Of Wagner Power And Distribution Transformers
Scope and Content Note
Subjects
Transformer

Wagner Lockheed

Manual No.: 6992  1960
Creator/Collector: Brake Products Passenger Cars-Popular trucks
Subjects
Brake

Wagner Tractor Inc.

Manual No.: 7043  March 1958
Creator/Collector: Parts And Service
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 215096

Walker Mfg Co.

Manual No.: 2191  undated
Creator/Collector: Acme Windmill Regulator
Subjects
Regulator, Windmill

Wallis Tractor Co.

Manual No.: 2171  1918
Creator/Collector: Parts Price List Number 15 With Operating Instructions Wallis "CUB" Tractors Model D
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Kerosene

Manual No.: 2170  undated
Creator/Collector: Wallis Tractor Instruction Book Model J
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): J
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Kerosene

Walter A. Wood Mowing And Reaping Machine Co.

Creator/Collector: Hoosick Falls, New York
Manual No.: 6460 1868
Creator/Collector: *Circular for the Year 1868*
Subjects
Mower; Reaper

Manual No.: 3269 1869
Creator/Collector: *Walter A. Wood Mowing And Reaping Machine Co. Circular For The Year 1869*
Subjects
Mower
Reaper

Manual No.: 2930 1870
Creator/Collector: *Wood's Harvesting Machines*
Subjects
Mower
Reaper

Manual No.: 3270 1873
Creator/Collector: *Prices Current For Repairs And Directions For Putting Together And Using Walter A. Wood's Harvesting Machines*
Subjects
Mower
Reaper

Manual No.: 6470 1871
Creator/Collector: *Wood's Harvesting Machines*
Subjects
Harvester

Manual No.: 6461 1876
Creator/Collector: *Walter A. Wood's Harvesting Machines 1876*
Subjects
Harvester

Manual No.: 2184 1904
Creator/Collector: *Directions And List Of Parts For Walter A. Wood New Century Harvester, Open Rear Left Hand With Twine Binder And Steel Bundle Carrier Attachment*
Subjects
Harvester
Binder
Carrier, Bundle

Manual No.: 6462 undated
Creator/Collector: *Price List of Parts for Walter A. Wood Enclosed Gear Reaper and Number 9; New Century and Open Rear Harvesters and Binders*
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): Number 9; New Century
Subjects
Reaper; Harvester; Binder
Warder, Bushnell & Clessner Co.  
Creator/Collector: Springfield, Ohio

Manual No.: 3148  
1898  
Creator/Collector: Price List Of Extra Parts For Champion Binders, Mowers And Reapers  
Scope and Content Note  
This Supersedes All Previous Lists  
Subjects  
Mower  
Binder  
Reaper

Manual No.: 6447  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Extra Parts for Champion Machines  
Subjects  
Mower; Reaper; Binder

Warner & Swasey Co.  
Creator/Collector: Cleveland, Ohio

Manual No.: 2165  
1941  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): M-510  
Subjects  
Lathe  
Machine Tool

Waterloo Gasoline Engine Co.  
Creator/Collector: Waterloo, Iowa

Manual No.: 2199  
June 1, 1919  
Creator/Collector: Waterloo Boy Tractor Model "N" Manual Of Instruction And Parts List  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): N  
Subjects  
Tractor, Kerosene  
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2197  
April 1, 1920  
Creator/Collector: Waterloo Boy Tractor Model "N" Repairs And Price List 1920  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): N  
Subjects  
Tractor, Kerosene  
Tractor, Gasoline
April 1, 1920
Creator/Collector: Waterloo Boy Tractor Model "N" Manual Of Instruction And Parts List No. 7
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): N
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2200
April 1, 1920
Creator/Collector: Waterloo Boy Kerosene Engines Type "K" Manual Of Instructions And Parts List No. 10
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): K
Subjects
Engine, Kerosene

Manual No.: 2195
April 15, 1921
Creator/Collector: Waterloo Boy Caldwell-Hallowell Big Chief Gasoline Engines Repairs And Price List No. 16
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2196
July 1922
Creator/Collector: Waterloo Boy Tractor Model "N" Manual Of Instruction And Parts List No. 15
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): N
Subjects
Tractor, Kerosene
Tractor, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2201
January 1923
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Operating Waterloo Boy Type "H" Gasoline Engines With Parts List No. 18
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): H
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2194
January 1924
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Parts List No. 24 John Deere Tractor Model D
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): D
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>612</td>
<td>January 1925</td>
<td>Waterloo Gasoline Engine Co.</td>
<td>Repair Parts List No. 27 John Deere Tractor Model &quot;D&quot; John Deere Stationary Engine Type &quot;W&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>Machine type(s): D; W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2167</td>
<td>January 1, 1925</td>
<td>Watson Truck Corp.</td>
<td>Repair Part Catalogue &quot;D&quot; Watson Bottom Dumping Wagons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Wagon, Bottom Dump</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2189</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Watts Mfg Co.</td>
<td>Repair Part Catalogue &quot;D&quot; Watson Bottom Dumping Wagons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Price List Of Extra Parts For Watts Cylinder Corn Shellers Numbers 1 And 10</td>
<td>Machine type(s): 1; 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Sheller, Corn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3281</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Watts Mfg Co.</td>
<td>Instructions For Setting Up And Operating Watts Power Cylinder Type All Metal Corn Shellers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>Machine type(s): No. 1; No. 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Sheller, Corn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2168</td>
<td>1917</td>
<td>Waukesha Motor Co.</td>
<td>Care And Operation Of Waukesha Four Cylinder Motors For Trucks And Tractors (2 copies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Engine, Gasoline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Engine, Kerosene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2147</td>
<td>July 1935</td>
<td>Waukesha Motor Co.</td>
<td>General Instructions For The Care And Operation Of Waukesha-Hesselman Oil Engines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td>Machine type(s): With Vacuum Fuel-Air Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td>Engine, Oil</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Guide to Agricultural Technology
Manuals Collection
Manual No.: 6448  
1948  
Creator/Collector: Waukesha Engine Parts Price List  
Subjects  
Engine

Manual No.: 6793  
May 1948  
Creator/Collector: Parts List for Engine  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): M-1594  
Subjects  
Engine

Manual No.: 6450  
1951  
Creator/Collector: Parts List for Engine Model XAH  
Subjects  
Engine

Manual No.: 6449  
1953  
Creator/Collector: General Instructions for the Care and Operation of Waukesha Engines  
Subjects  
Engine

Manual No.: 6788  
April 1954  
Creator/Collector: Waukesha 135-DK, 135-DKB, 135-DKBS Diesel Engines  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 135-DK; 135DKB; 135-DKBS  
Subjects  
Engine, Diesel

Manual No.: 2166  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Waukesha Parts Price List  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline

Wayne Manufacturing Company

Manual No.: 6779  
March 1954  
Creator/Collector: Repair Parts Book for Model 450 Wayne Motor Pick-Up Sweeper  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 450  
Subjects  
Motor Pick-up Sweeper

Webster Electric Co.

Creator/Collector: Racine, Wisconsin
Manual No.: 2324  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Using Webster Tri-Polar Oscillator On Side Rod Type Of Engine (2 copies)*  
Subjects  
Oscillator  

Manual No.: 2325  
**undated**  
**Scope and Content Note**  
Machine type(s): M-14; K-62; L-62; JZ-118; JY-118  
Subjects  
Oscillator  

Manual No.: 2326  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Using Webster Tri-Polar Oscillator Types M-I, K-26, L-26*  
**Scope and Content Note**  
Machine type(s): M-I; K-26; L-26  
Subjects  
Oscillator  

**Webster Mfg. Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois  

Manual No.: 6451  
**October 1900**  
Creator/Collector: *The Price Current*  

**West Fargo Mfg Co.**  
Creator/Collector: West Fargo, North Dakota  

Manual No.: 2174  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Assembly Instructions And Parts List 25'x8" Commercial Auger*  
Subjects  
Elevator, Auger  

Manual No.: 2175  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Assembly Instructions And Parts List 72'x10" Commercial Auger*  
Subjects  
Elevator, Auger  

Manual No.: 2176  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Assembly Instructions And Parts List Heavy Duty Portable Augers*  
Subjects  
Elevator, Auger  

Manual No.: 2177  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Assembly Instructions And Parts List 42'x10' Commercial Auger*  
Subjects  
Elevator, Auger
Manual No.: 2178  undated
Creator/Collector: Assembly Instructions And Parts List 31' Heavy Duty Portable Augers
Subjects
Elevator, Auger

Manual No.: 2179  undated
Creator/Collector: Assembly Instructions And Parts List 52' x 10" Commercial Auger
Subjects
Elevator, Auger

Manual No.: 2180  undated
Creator/Collector: Assembly Instructions And Parts List Commercial Auger
Subjects
Elevator, Auger

Manual No.: 2181  undated
Creator/Collector: Assembly Instructions And Parts List 72' x 8" Commercial Auger
Subjects
Elevator, Auger

Western Electric Co.
Creator/Collector: New York, New York

Manual No.: 2169  July 1920
Creator/Collector: Installation And Operation Of Western Electric Power And Light Outfits 32 Volts No. 15-DC Direct Connected Type
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 15-DC
Subjects
Power Unit, Kerosene
Generator

Western Enterprise Engine Co.
Creator/Collector: Los Angeles, California

Manual No.: 2220  August 30, 1929
Creator/Collector: "Western - Enterprise" Diesel Engines Type "A" And "B" Instruction Book And Parts List Number 502
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): A; B
Subjects
Engine, Diesel

Western Harvester Co. Division, Caterpillar Tractor Co.
Creator/Collector: Stockton, California
Manual No.: 2211  April 1926
Creator/Collector: Holt Combined Harvester Model 32 Parts Book
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 32
Subjects
Harvester, Combined
Combine

Manual No.: 2204  1927
Creator/Collector: Book Of Instructions For The Care And Operation Of "Holt" Combined Harvester Model 34 (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 34
Subjects
Harvester, Combined
Combine

Manual No.: 2205  1927
Creator/Collector: Book Of Instructions For The Care And Operation Of "Holt" Combined Harvester Model 36
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 36
Subjects
Harvester, Combined
Combine

Manual No.: 2210  1927
Creator/Collector: Book Of Instructions For The Care And Operation Of "Holt" Combined Harvester Models 30-32
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 30; 32
Subjects
Harvester, Combined
Combine

Manual No.: 2206  November 1927
Creator/Collector: Parts List No. 2 Model "36" "Holt" Combined Harvester
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 36
Subjects
Harvester, Combined
Combine

Manual No.: 2207  1928
Creator/Collector: Book Of Instructions For The Care And Operation Of "Holt" Combined Harvester Model 38
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 38
Subjects
Harvester, Combined
Combine
Western Harvester Co. Division, Caterpillar Tractor Co.

Manual No.: 2203  
**June 1928**  
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Assembly And Operation Of The "Holt" Windrow Pick-Up Attachment*  
Subjects  
Baler

Manual No.: 2208  
**June 1928**  
Creator/Collector: *Instructions For Assembly And Operation Of The "Holt" Windrow Header Attachment*  
Subjects  
Header, Windrow

Manual No.: 2209  
*undated*  
Creator/Collector: *[Model 32 "Holt" Combined Harvester]*  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 32  
Subjects  
Harvester, Combined  
Combine

**Western Irrigation And Mfg, Inc.**  
Creator/Collector: Eugene, Oregon

Manual No.: 2172  
*undated*  
Creator/Collector: *Wheel Move And Hydraulic Mover*  
Subjects  
Irrigation Equipment

**Western Land Roller Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Hastings, Nebraska

Manual No.: 2190  
*undated*  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up Western Land Rollers*  
Subjects  
Roller

Manual No.: 3312  
*undated*  
Creator/Collector: *Directions For Setting Up The Western Overshot Stacker*  
Subjects  
Stacker, Hay

**Western Tractor Mfg Corp.**  
Creator/Collector: Olympia, Washington
Manual No.: 2173  
Creator/Collector: *Gardenaid Tractors Implements Operating And Maintenance Manual With Parts Catalog*  
**Subjects**  
Tractor, Garden  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Cultivator, Spike Tooth  
Plow  
Plow, Snow  
Harrow, Disc

**Westinghouse Electric International Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Manual No.: 6463  
**August 1934**  
Creator/Collector: *Westinghouse Turbines for Mechanical Drive Type AD*  
**Scope and Content Note**  
Machine type(s): AD  
**Subjects**  
Turbine, Steam

**Wetmore Pulverizer & Machinery Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Tonkawa, Oklahoma

Manual No.: 3309  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Operating Instructions Wetmore Hammer Mills*  
**Subjects**  
Mill, Hammer

**Wheeler-Schebler Carburetor Co.**  
Creator/Collector: Indianapolis, Indiana

Manual No.: 3308  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: *Special Model "A" Schebler Carburetor*  
**Scope and Content Note**  
For Allis-Chalmers Model 20-35 Tractors  
Machine type(s): A  
**Subjects**  
Carburetor

**White Motor Corp.**  
Creator/Collector: Oak Brook, Illinois

**White Racker Company**  
Creator/Collector: Chicago, Illinois

Manual No.: 6452  
**August 1907**  
Creator/Collector: *Repair Parts of the New White Racker*  
**Subjects**  
Racker

**Whiteley, Fassler & Kelly**  
Creator/Collector: Springfield, Ohio
Manual No.: 2188 1878
Creator/Collector: Price List Extra Parts 1878 Whiteley’s New Champion Mower
Subjects
Mower

Whiting Corporation

Manual No.: 7045 undated
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 3-DHLT

Whitman & Barnes Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Boston, Massachusetts

Manual No.: 2183 1882
Creator/Collector: Complete List Of Repairs For All Mowing Machines, Horse Rakes, Plows, Etc.
Subjects
Mower
Mower, Lawn
Plow
Rake
Fork, Hay
Haying Equipment

Manual No.: 2182 undated
Creator/Collector: Repairs For Mowing Machines, Horse Rakes, Etc.
Subjects
Mower
Rake
Tedder
Plow
 Cultivator
Fork, Hay
Harrow, Disc
Haying Equipment

Wiard Plow Co.
Creator/Collector: Batavia, New York

Manual No.: 3268 October 1, 1915
Creator/Collector: Wiard Plow Co. Thirty-Eighth Annual Illustrated Catalog (2 copies)
Subjects
Plow
Harvester, Bean
Rake
Harrow, Disc
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3267</td>
<td>March 1, 1917</td>
<td><strong>Wiard Plow Co. Thirty-Ninth Illustrated Catalog</strong></td>
<td>Designed For Use With Allis-Chalmers Lift Plows &quot;B&quot; And &quot;C&quot; Tractors</td>
<td>Plow, Lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3291</td>
<td>February 1, 1950</td>
<td><strong>Repair Parts</strong></td>
<td>Designed For Use With Allis-Chalmers Lift Plows &quot;B&quot; And &quot;C&quot; Tractors</td>
<td>Plow, Lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3290</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td><strong>Wiard Road And Contractors Plows</strong></td>
<td>Designed For Use With Allis-Chalmers Lift Plows &quot;B&quot; And &quot;C&quot; Tractors</td>
<td>Plow, Lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2328</td>
<td>March 1925</td>
<td><strong>Instruction Book Wico Magneto Type EK</strong></td>
<td>Designed For Use With Allis-Chalmers Lift Plows &quot;B&quot; And &quot;C&quot; Tractors</td>
<td>Plow, Lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2330</td>
<td>1948</td>
<td><strong>Service Parts List And Brief Instructions Wico Series XH Magnetos</strong></td>
<td>Designed For Use With Allis-Chalmers Lift Plows &quot;B&quot; And &quot;C&quot; Tractors</td>
<td>Plow, Lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2327</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td><strong>Wico Magneto Type EK Brief Instructions Drives No. 1 And No. 3</strong></td>
<td>Designed For Use With Allis-Chalmers Lift Plows &quot;B&quot; And &quot;C&quot; Tractors</td>
<td>Plow, Lift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2329</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td><strong>Complete Instructions And Parts List For Care And Operation Of Type EK Wico Magnetos</strong></td>
<td>Designed For Use With Allis-Chalmers Lift Plows &quot;B&quot; And &quot;C&quot; Tractors</td>
<td>Plow, Lift</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 6787  undated  
Creator/Collector: Brief Instructions Service Parts List Model J-4 Wico Magneto  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): J-4  
Subjects  
Service Parts List  

Wilder-Strong Implement Co.  
Creator/Collector: Monroe, Michigan  

Manual No.: 3288  undated  
Creator/Collector: How To Operate A Whirlwind To The Best Advantage  
Subjects  
Filler, Silo  

William Galloway Co.  
Creator/Collector: Waterloo, Iowa  

Manual No.: 2609  July 1, 1919  
Creator/Collector: Repair Price List And Instructions For Setting-Up, Operating And Care Of The Galloway Gasoline Engines  
Scope and Content Note  
5, 7, 9, 12 And 16 H.P.  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline  

Manual No.: 815  January 1, 1920  
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And Repair Price List 1 3/4 And 2 1/4 H.P. Engines  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 1 3/4 H.P.; 2 1/4 H.P.  
Subjects  
Engine, Gasoline  

Manual No.: 3523  undated  
Creator/Collector: Instructions For Setting Up, Operating And Adjusting The New Galloway Sanitary Cream Separator  
Subjects  
Separator, Cream  

Willamette Hyster Co.  

Manual No.: 6689, Manual No.: 6690  undated  
Creator/Collector: Parts Book for Hyster D8 Tractor Donkey  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): CH-876  
Subjects  
Tractor Donkey
Manual No.: 6921, Manual No.: 6922
Creator/Collector: Parts List and Service Manual for Hyster "Yardmaster" Straddle Truck
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): M;MR
Subjects
Straddle Truck

Manual No.: 6923, Manual No.: 6924
Creator/Collector: Parts List and Service Manual for Hyster "Yardmaster" Straddle Truck
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): M2
Subjects
Straddle Truck

Williams Mill Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Texarkana, Arkansas

Manual No.: 3230
1916
Creator/Collector: The Williams Portable Mill
Scope and Content Note
The Most Perfect Bread Meal And Feed Mill On The Market; Catalogue 1916-17
Subjects
Mill, Feed

Willys Light Division, Electric Auto-Lite Corp.
Creator/Collector: Brooklyn, New York

Manual No.: 636
Creator/Collector: The Willys Light Book For Users
Scope and Content Note
1 1/4 K.W.
Machine type(s): L-2
Subjects
Generator

Wind Motor Electric
Creator/Collector: Ridgway, Montana

Manual No.: 6453
June 1933
Creator/Collector: Plans and Instructions for Building Wind Motor Electric Plants 6-12-32-6 110 v
Subjects
Motor, Wind

Winston Mfg. Co.

Manual No.: 6906, Manual No.: 6974, Manual No.: 6975
1944
Creator/Collector: Parts Catalog for model 811 Daniels E-Z Load scraper
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 811
Subjects
Load Scraper
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.:</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Creator/Collector</th>
<th>Scope and Content Note</th>
<th>Machine type(s):</th>
<th>Subjects</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6955,</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Parts Catalog for Model 1418 Daniels E-Z Load Scraper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6956,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6957,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6958,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6972,</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Parts Catalog for Model 45 Daniels E-Z Load Scraper</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6973,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6468</td>
<td>October 1944</td>
<td>Instructions and Parts List Model AB</td>
<td></td>
<td>AB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6467</td>
<td>February 1951</td>
<td>Instruction book and Parts List Model VP4</td>
<td></td>
<td>VP4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6469</td>
<td>December 1955</td>
<td>Instruction Book and Parts List Models AEN, AENS</td>
<td></td>
<td>AEN, AENS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2212</td>
<td>undated</td>
<td>Wisconsin Air Cooled Heavy Duty Engines Instruction Book And Parts List Models VE4 VF4 Issue MM 265-B</td>
<td></td>
<td>VE4; VF4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Manual No.: 2213  undated
Creator/Collector: Wisconsin Air Cooled Heavy Duty Engines Instruction Book And Parts
List Models ABN AKN Issue MM-253 B
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): ABN; AKN
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Carburetor

Manual No.: 2214  undated
Creator/Collector: Wisconsin Air Cooled Heavy Duty Engines Instruction Book And Parts
List Model ADH-AE-AEH-AEHS Issue MM246-A
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): ADH; AE; AEH; AEHS
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Carburetor

Manual No.: 2215  undated
Creator/Collector: Wisconsin Air Cooled Heavy Duty Engines Instruction Book And Parts
List Model ADH-AE-AEH-AEHS Issue MM 246 (4 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): ADH; AE; AEH; AEHS
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Carburetor

Manual No.: 2216  undated
Creator/Collector: Wisconsin Air Cooled Heavy Duty Engines Instruction Book And Parts
List Model VP4D Issue MM-233-B
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): VP4D
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Carburetor

Manual No.: 2217  undated
Creator/Collector: Wisconsin Air Cooled Heavy Duty Engines Instruction Book And Parts
List Model VP4 Issue MM-233-A
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): VP4
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Carburetor
Manual No.: 2218
Creator/Collector: Wisconsin Air Cooled Heavy Duty Engines Instruction Book And Parts List Models VM4 VP4 Issue MM 233
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): VM4; VP4
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Carburetor

Manual No.: 2219
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Repair Parts List Ward-Wisconsin Air Cooled Gasoline Engine Model No. WMC-AEN-64149 7.2 H.P. 2600 R.P.M. Issue No. MM-261
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): WMC-AEN-64149
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Carburetor

Manual No.: 2221
Creator/Collector: Instructions And Repair Parts List Ward-Wisconsin Air Cooled Gasoline Engine Model No. WMC-AEH-22069 Model No. WMC-AEH-58465 Issue MM-222A (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): WMC-AEH-22069; WMC-AEH-58465
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Carburetor

Manual No.: 2222
Creator/Collector: Parts Price List Wisconsin Engines Model ABS
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Carburetor

Manual No.: 2223
Creator/Collector: Book Of Instructions For Wisconsin Air Cooled Heavy Duty Engines
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): AA; ABS; AKS; AEH; AGH; AB; AK; ADH; AFH; AHH
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Engine, Kerosene
Engine, Oil
Carburetor

Manual No.: 2224
Creator/Collector: Wisconsin Air Cooled Heavy Duty Engines Instruction Book And Parts List Model TR-10D Issue MM-302
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TR-10D
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Carburetor
Manual No.: 2230
**undated**
Creator/Collector: Wisconsin Air Cooled Heavy Duty Engines Instruction Book And Parts
List Models TH THD Issue MM-277
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): TH; THD
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Carburetor

Manual No.: 2231
**undated**
Creator/Collector: Wisconsin Air Cooled Heavy Duty Engines Instruction Book And Parts
List Models VH4 VH4D Issue MM 274-A (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): VH4; VH4D
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Carburetor

Manual No.: 2232
**undated**
Creator/Collector: Wisconsin Air Cooled Heavy Duty Engines Instruction Book And Parts
List Model AGND Issue MM-271-C
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): AGND
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Carburetor

Manual No.: 2233
**undated**
Creator/Collector: Wisconsin Air Cooled Heavy Duty Engines Instruction Book And Parts
List Models ACN BKN Issue MM-270-D
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): ACN; BKN
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Carburetor

Manual No.: 2234
**undated**
Creator/Collector: Wisconsin Air Cooled Heavy Duty Engines Instruction Book And Parts
List Models ACN BKN Issue MM-270-C
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): ACN; BKN
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Carburetor
Manual No.: 2235  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: *Wisconsin Air Cooled Heavy Duty Engines Instruction Book And Parts List Models ACN BKN Issue MM-270*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): ACN; BKN
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Carburetor

Manual No.: 2236  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: *Wisconsin Air Cooled Heavy Duty Engines Instruction Book And Parts List Model VG4D Issue MM-267-B*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): VG4D
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Carburetor

Manual No.: 2237  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: *Wisconsin Air Cooled Heavy Duty Engines Instruction Book And Parts List Models VE4 VF4 Issue MM 265-D*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): VE4; VF4
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Carburetor

Manual No.: 2238  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: *Wisconsin Air Cooled Heavy Duty Engines Instruction Book And Parts List Model VG4D Issue MM-267*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): VG4D
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Carburetor

Manual No.: 6454  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: *Wisconsin Air Cooled Heavy Duty Engines Instruction Book and Parts List Model VG4D*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): VG4D
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 6455  
**undated**

Creator/Collector: *Wisconsin Air Cooled Heavy Duty Engine Instruction Book and Parts List Model VH4*

Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): VH4
Subjects
Engine, Gasoline
Manual No.: 6456  
**Wisconsin Motor Corp.**

**Creator/Collector:** Instruction Book and Parts List Models TH, THD  
**Scope and Content Note**  
**Machine type(s):** TH; THD  
**Subjects**  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 6457  
**Wisconsin Motor Mfg Co.**

**Creator/Collector:** Milwaukee, Wisconsin  
**Scope and Content Note**  
**Machine type(s):** TH, THD  
**Subjects**  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 2202  
**Wisconsin Motor Mfg Co.**

**Creator/Collector:** Lubrication Instructions L-Head Type Engines  
**Scope and Content Note**  
**Subjects**  
Engine, Gasoline

Manual No.: 3286  
**Witte Engine Works**

**Creator/Collector:** Kansas City, Missouri  
**Scope and Content Note**  
**Subjects**  
Engine, Diesel

Manual No.: 6458  
**Wolseley Motors Limited**

**Creator/Collector:** Birmingham, England  
**Scope and Content Note**  
**Machine type(s):** W.4.B  
**Subjects**  
Engine

Manual No.: 2159  
**Wolseley Sheep Shearing Machine Co. Ltd**

**Creator/Collector:** Birmingham, Warwickshire, England  
**Scope and Content Note**  
**Subjects**  
Fence, Electric

Manual No.: 2160  
**Wolseley Sheep Shearing Machine Co. Ltd**

**Creator/Collector:** Wolseley Electric Fencing For Pigs  
**Subjects**  
Fence, Electric
Manual No.: 2158 undated
Creator/Collector: Wolseley Electric Fencing
Subjects
Fence, Electric

Wood Bros. Inc.
Creator/Collector: Des Moines, Iowa

Manual No.: 2186 June 1949
Creator/Collector: Combine Model 16-13 And 16-14 Assembly And Operating Instructions
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 16-13; 16-14
Subjects
Combine

Manual No.: 2187 October 1949
Creator/Collector: Dearborn-Wood Bros. Corn Picker
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 16-4
Subjects
Picker, Corn

Wood Bros. Thresher Co.
Creator/Collector: Des Moines, Iowa

Manual No.: 2185 1923
Creator/Collector: 1923 Repair Price List
Subjects
Thresher
Loader, Hay

Woodmanse Mfg Co.
Creator/Collector: Freeport, Illinois

Manual No.: 3272 January 1928
Creator/Collector: Catalog No. 26 Woodmanse Windmills And Galvanized Steel Towers
Subjects
Windmill
Tower

Manual No.: 3271 undated
Creator/Collector: Woodmanse Windmills And Galvanized Steel Towers Catalog No. 27
Subjects
Windmill
Tower

Woolery Machine Co.
Creator/Collector: Minneapolis, Minnesota
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 3280</th>
<th>August 1, 1923</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Woolery Engine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair Parts List No. 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 3287</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instructions For Operating The Woolery Engine</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Worthington Pump And Machinery Corp.**
Creator/Collector: Cudahy, Wisconsin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 3279</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Instruction Book And Repair Parts List For Worthington Kerosene Engines</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scope and Content Note</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 1/2, 4, 6 And 8 HP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engine, Kerosene</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Wright Power Saw and Tool Corporation**
Creator/Collector: Sheboygan, Wisconsin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6471</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saw, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Yankee Horse Rake**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 6645</th>
<th>circa 1884</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Creator/Collector: Price list of extra parts of The Yankee Horse Rake</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rake</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Yale & Towne Mfg Co.**
Creator/Collector: Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2262</th>
<th>February 1953</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Subjects</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forklift</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Yard-Man, Inc.**
Creator/Collector: Jackson, Michigan
Manual No.: 2260  
April 1952  
Creator/Collector: Operating Manual And Parts List Craftsman "18" Power Mower  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 123.8150  
Subjects  
Mower, Lawn

Yonkers and Johnson, Inc.  
Creator/Collector: South Dos Palos, California  
Manual No.: 6472  
November 1961  
Creator/Collector: Model No. 24-LB Automatic Levee Blocker

Yuba Construction Co.  
Creator/Collector: Marysville, California  
Manual No.: 2243  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Yuba Ball Tread Tractor Instructions For Its Proper Operation And Care  
Subjects  
Tractor, Distillate  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2244  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Model 18 Parts Price List Yuba Ball Tread Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 18  
Subjects  
Tractor, Distillate  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2245  
undated  
Creator/Collector: Model 12 Parts Price List Yuba Ball Tread Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 12  
Subjects  
Tractor, Distillate  
Tractor, Crawler

Yuba Mfg Co.  
Creator/Collector: Benicia, California  
Manual No.: 2252  
1917  
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For 20-35 The Yuba Ball Tread Tractor (2 copies)  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 20-35  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Distillate  
Tractor, Crawler
Manual No.: 2257  
ca 1918  
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book For 12-20 The Yuba Ball Tread Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 12-20  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Distillate  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2259  
ca 1918  
Creator/Collector: Parts List Model 12-20 Yuba Ball Tread Tractor  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 12-20  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Distillate  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2246  
May 22, 1919  
Creator/Collector: Parts List Model 40-70 Yuba Ball Tread Tractor (2 copies)  
Scope and Content Note  
Manufacturer’s Title Change From Model 12-20 To Model 40-70 With Explanatory Inclusion On Inside Front Cover  
Machine type(s): 40-70  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2256  
ca 1920  
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book Yuba Ball-Tread Tractor Model 15-25 (3 copies)  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 15-25  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2249  
January 6, 1920  
Creator/Collector: Yuba Parts List Model 20/35 Model 20/35 Oversize (2 copies)  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 20/35; 20/35 Oversize  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2250  
January 6, 1920  
Creator/Collector: Yuba Parts Price List Model 20/35 Model 20/35 Oversize (2 copies)  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): 20/35; 20/35 Oversize  
Subjects  
Tractor, Gasoline  
Tractor, Crawler
Manual No.: 2255  ca 1922
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book Yuba Ball-Tread Tractor Model 15-25 (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 15-25
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Distillate
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2239  undated
Creator/Collector: Parts List Model 12-20 Yuba Ball Tread Tractor (2 copies)
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 12-20
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Distillate
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2240  undated
Creator/Collector: Parts List Model 12-20 Yuba Ball Tread Tractor (Revised)
Scope and Content Note
Revised
Machine type(s): 12-20
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Distillate
Tractor, Crawler

Manual No.: 2241  undated
Creator/Collector: Schrock Motorized Head Pulley Parts Catalog Operation And Maintenance Instructions (2 copies)
Subjects
Pulley
Motor, Electric
Conveyor

Manual No.: 2242  undated
Creator/Collector: Yuba Instructions For Adjusting And Operating Yuba Plows (2 copies)
Subjects
Plow, Disc

Manual No.: 2247  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book Care And Operation Model 25-40 Yuba Ball Tread Tractor And Yuba Rodebildere
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 25-40
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline
Tractor, Crawler
Road Construction Equipment
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2248</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Parts List Yuba Ball Tread Tractor Model 25/40 And Rodebilder (2 copies)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 25/40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road Construction Equipment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2251</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Parts List Model 20-35 Yuba Ball Tread Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 20-35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Distillate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2253</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Instruction Book Care And Operation Model 20-35 Oversize Yuba Ball Tread Tractor (3 copies)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 20-35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Distillate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2254</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Parts List Yuba Ball Tread Tractor Model 15/25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 15/25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Distillate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 2258</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Instruction Book For 12-20 The Yuba Ball Tread Tractor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scope and Content Note</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine type(s): 12-20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Gasoline</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Distillate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tractor, Crawler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manual No.: 3274</th>
<th>undated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Creator/Collector:</strong> Instructions For Adjusting And Operating Yuba Plows</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Yuba Mfg Co.; Yuba Products Co.

Creator/Collector: Marysville, California

Manual No.: 3275  undated
Creator/Collector: Instruction Book Yuba Ball Tread Tractor
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): 20-35
Subjects
Tractor, Gasoline

Zenith Carburetor Co.

Creator/Collector: Detroit, Michigan

Manual No.: 3584  December 1918
Creator/Collector: Zenith Carburetor
Scope and Content Note
Bulletin No. 4
Machine type(s): HP
Subjects
Carburetor

Manual No.: 6473  April 1919
Creator/Collector: Zenith Carburetor Model L; Zenith Carburetor Model O
Scope and Content Note
Machine type(s): L; O
Subjects
Carburetor

Manual No.: 2261  April 1936
Creator/Collector: Parts For Zenith TU-4C Carburetor
Scope and Content Note
Caterpillar Tractor Part Number 3B3088
Subjects
Carburetor

Zenith-Detroit Corp.

Creator/Collector: Detroit, Michigan

Manual No.: 3583  undated
Creator/Collector: The Zenith Universal Carburetor
Scope and Content Note
Bulletin No. 59
Subjects
Carburetor
Manual No.: 3585  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Zenith Carburetor (2 copies)  
Scope and Content Note  
Bulletin No. 24  
Machine type(s): ST  
Subjects  
Carburetor

**Unknown manufacturer**

Manual No.: 7085  
**1945**  
Creator/Collector: Master Repair Parts Book crankshaft and flywheel, motor repair kit, piston and connecting rod book  
Subjects  
Crankshaft and Flywheel, Motor Repair Kit, Piston and Connecting Rod Book

Manual No.: 6644  
**October 10, 1946**  
Creator/Collector: Instruction Manual and Parts list  
Scope and Content Note  
Machine type(s): CK-Eng  
Subjects  
Manual and Parts List

Manual No.: 6442  
**undated**  
Creator/Collector: Directions for Setting Up and Operating Manure Spreader  
Scope and Content Note  
Missing back page  
Subjects  
Spreader, Manure